



ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS and MILITARIA

including

Medals from the Collections of
Angela and the late Douglas Bertram
William G. Cheoros, John Hailey and James Spencer

FRIDAY 17 SEPTEMBER 2004 at 11 am PRECISELY

MEDAL DEPARTMENT

Nimrod Dix

Tel: 020 7016 1820

Email: nimrod@dnw.co.uk

David Erskine-Hill

Tel: 020 7016 1817

Email: david@dnw.co.uk

Pierce Noonan

Tel: 020 7016 1818

Email: pierce@dnw.co.uk

Brian Simpkin

Tel: 020 7016 1816

Email: brian@dnw.co.uk

LOGISTICS AND ADMINISTRATION

Pierce Noonan - Finance

Tel: 020 7016 1818

Email: pierce@dnw.co.uk

Robin Greville - IT

Tel: 020 7016 1750

Email: robin@dnw.co.uk

Forbes Noonan - IT

Tel: 020 7016 1751

Email: forbes@dnw.co.uk

COIN DEPARTMENT

Christopher Webb

Tel: 020 7016 1801

Email: chris@dnw.co.uk

Peter Preston-Morley

Tel: 020 7016 1802

Email: ppm@dnw.co.uk

Michael Sharp

Tel: 020 7016 1803

Email: michael@dnw.co.uk

Danielle Webb - Media

Tel: 020 7016 1774

Email: danielle@dnw.co.uk

Alex Pallent - Mailroom

Tel: 020 7016 1753

Email: alex@dnw.co.uk

Averil Carr - Office Manager

Email: averil@dnw.co.uk

UK REPRESENTATIVES

Medals

Ronald Barden

Tel: 020 8947 3806

Email: rbarden@dnw.co.uk

Donald Hall

21 Seacroft Avenue

Barton on Sea

New Milton

Hampshire

BH25 7NY

Tel: 01425 629159

Email: dhall@dnw.co.uk

Militaria

Dixon Pickup

Tel: 01564 772612

Email: dixonpickup@btopenworld.com

Arms and Armour

Brian Turner

Email: btmilitarybooks@aol.com

DIX NOONAN WEBB

16 Bolton Street

Piccadilly

London W1J 8BQ

Tel: 020 7016 1700

Fax: 020 7016 1799

www.dnw.co.uk

OVERSEAS REPRESENTATIVES

Australasia

John Burrridge

91 Shenton Road

Swanbourne

WA 6010

Australia

Tel: (61) 89 384 1218

Email: john@jbma.com.au

North America

Eugene Ursual

Box 788

Kemptville

Ontario, K0G 1J0

Canada

Tel: (1) 613 258 5999

Email: egu@magma.ca

South Africa

Natalie Jaffe

PO Box 156

Sea Point

8600 Cape Town

Tel: (27) 21 425 2639

Email: nataliejaffe@citycoins.co.za

Peter Digby

Johannesburg

Tel: (27) 11 728 6446



AN AUCTION OF
ORDERS, DECORATIONS, MEDALS
and MILITARIA

The York Room (2nd Floor)
The New Connaught Rooms
61-65 Great Queen Street
London WC2

Friday 17th September 2004

11 am precisely

Weekdays, Monday 6th to Tuesday 14th September
16 Bolton Street, Piccadilly, London W1
by appointment only

Wednesday and Thursday, 15th and 16th September
16 Bolton Street, Piccadilly, London W1
Public Viewing 10.30 to 6.00 pm

Friday 17th September
The Warwick Room (2nd Floor), The New Connaught Rooms
Public Viewing 10.30 to 6.00 pm

We regret that viewing and collection of Books and certain larger lots
will not be possible at the New Connaught Rooms

In sending commissions or making enquiries please contact:
Nimrod Dix, David Erskine-Hill, Pierce Noonan or Brian Simpkin.

CONTENTS

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Medals from the Collection of Angela and the late Douglas Bertram..... | 133-535 |
| Medals relating to the American War of 1812 from the Collection of William G. Cheoros..... | 536-568 |
| Medals to Royal Naval Sick Berth Personnel from the Collection of John Hailey..... | 569-656 |
| Single Campaign Medals | 657-871 |
| Single Orders and Decorations | 872-892 |
| Coronation and Jubilee Medals..... | 893-903 |
| Long Service Medals..... | 904-937 |
| Life Saving Awards | 938-941 |
| Campaign Groups and Pairs | 942-1176 |
| Groups and Single Decorations for Gallantry..... | 1177-1289 |
| Miniature Medals..... | 1290-1349 |
| Volunteer Medals from the Collection of James N. Spencer | 1350-1379 |
| Miscellaneous..... | 1380-1419 |
| Arms, Armour and Militaria | 1420-1543 |

VIEWING

All the lots in this auction are available to view, **strictly by appointment only**, at 16 Bolton Street, on weekdays from Monday 6 September to Tuesday 14 September. **All appointments to view must be made with Averil Carr by telephoning +44 (0) 20 7016 1700.** The public view is at Bolton Street on Wednesday and Thursday, 15 and 16 September, from 09.00 to 17.00 both days, and at the auction venue, the New Connaught Rooms on Friday, 17 September, from 08.00.

SALEROOM NOTICES

Any saleroom notices pertaining to this auction are automatically posted at the head of the **InterNews** section of the DNW website. Prospective bidders are urged to consult this facility before sending bids.

PRICES REALISED

A full list of prices realised can be viewed and printed from the Internet at www.dnw.co.uk from 21.00 GMT on 17 September. Telephone enquiries are welcome from 09.00 GMT on 20 September.

THE AUCTION VENUE

The **New Connaught Rooms** are located in **Great Queen Street**, in the heart of London's Covent Garden. The auction takes place in the **York Room** and viewing on the day of the auction is in the **Warwick Room**; both are accessed by lift to the 2nd floor.

The **Rooms** are a 3-minute walk from the nearest **Underground** station, Holborn (Central and Piccadilly Lines), which is a 40-minute direct journey from Heathrow Airport.

Numerous **buses** from Charing Cross, Euston, King's Cross and Waterloo main line railway stations stop at the junction of Kingsway and Great Queen Street. The nearest covered **car park** is at the corner of Drury Lane and Parker Street, 2 minutes away.



John Douglas Bertram (1927-2004)



Anyone driving down a country lane on the very edge of Dartmoor and seeing this tall, lean farmer talking affectionately to his herd of dairy cows would not have an inkling as to his past experiences, let alone his passion for medal collecting.

The only child of an expatriate family living in Hong Kong prior to the outbreak of World War II, Douglas quickly became a 'young adult' and would accompany his father on visits to meet the captain and officers of merchant ships trading into Hong Kong. This started a lifetime interest in men of the merchant fleet. His godfather was one of the two pipers in the Hong Kong Defence Force (see lot 177). With his mother, Douglas was on one of the last ships to leave Hong Kong before it fell into enemy hands – leaving his father, the chief engineer of the power station, sadly never to see him again.

The mid-War years were spent in Australia, and those who attended A Weekend of Medals at Banbury a few years ago will remember his intriguing talk on the Japanese midget submarine raid on Sydney Harbour, which Douglas actually witnessed. Towards the end of the War he returned to the UK to be commissioned into the Grenadier Guards, transferring to the Devonshire Regiment. He saw action in South East Asia where he was mentioned in despatches, later returning to Europe where he served in the Army of Occupation.

On returning to civilian life Douglas started farming and met his future wife, Angela; together they bought the farm in Devon where he remained in harness until 2003. Discovering medals over 30 years ago, he found it a perfect hobby, allowing him to pursue his love of history and research. In conversation with him we could never decide whether he was a *Magpie* or a *Squirrel*, everything possible was acquired – a true collector! With his Far East upbringing, China and Hong Kong featured very strongly in his collection, as did the medals of Indian 'followers', the Merchant Navy and men in the Royal Navy who served in the East. Douglas was a founder member of the West of England Medal Club, and for the last ten years he held the combined office of chairman and secretary. He was much respected by members for freely sharing his encyclopædic medallic knowledge.

I knew Douglas for over 25 years and could not have asked for a truer friend.

9/000??9

P.M.R.H.

Medals from the collection of Angela and the late Douglas Bertram

CHINA 1842-1900

| | | |
|-----|---|----------|
| 133 | CHINA 1842 (John Hughes, Sergeant, 18th Regiment Foot) <i>minor edge bruising, very fine</i> | £250-300 |
| 134 | CHINA 1842 (Richard McCarthy, 18th Regiment Foot) <i>some contact marks and edge bruising, nearly very fine</i> | £240-280 |
| 135 | CHINA 1842 (William Moore, 18th R. Irish Reg. Infantry) <i>nearly extremely fine</i> | £280-320 |
| 136 | CHINA 1842 (Thomas Cowie, 26th Regiment Foot) <i>refixed straight bar suspension, solder marks to reverse, slight edge bruising, very fine</i> Thomas Cowie was born in Edinburgh. By trade a shoemaker, he enlisted into the 26th Foot in February 1841. He died at sea on 20 January 1843. Sold with some service details. | £220-260 |
| 137 | CHINA 1842 (John Gray, 26th Regiment Foot) <i>minor edge bruise, good very fine</i> | £250-300 |
| 138 | CHINA 1842 (William Hurdis, 26th Regiment Foot), <i>replacement silver straight bar suspension, minor contact marks, very fine</i> | £240-280 |
| 139 | CHINA 1842 (Alexander Jolly, 26th Regiment Foot) <i>edge bruising, minor contact marks, very fine</i> Alexander Jolly was born in Arbroath and attested for the 26th Regiment in 1826, aged 17 years. He was discharged in 1847 suffering from chronic rheumatism brought on from service in a tropical climate. Sold with copied service papers. | £240-280 |
| 140 | CHINA 1842 (Jo[hn] Cutmore, 49th Regiment Foot), <i>suspension refixed, edge bruising, naming faint in places, nearly very fine</i> John Cutmore was born in the Parish of Ware in Hertfordshire and attested for service with the 49th Regiment in 1835, aged 19 years. He was discharged in 1844 as being 'unfit for further service'; his character was given as being 'extremely bad'. Sold with copied service papers. | £220-260 |
| 141 | CHINA 1842 (R. Ingram, Corporal, 49th Regiment Foot) <i>edge bruising, some contact marks, nearly very fine</i> Richard Ingram was born in the Parish of Heckingham, near Loddon, Norfolk. He attested for the 49th Regiment in 1834, aged 17 years. Sergeant Ingram was discharged after 21 years service having being appointed to the staff of the South Lincoln Regiment of Militia. Sold with copied service papers which show him brought before a Court Martial on several occasions during his military career. | £220-260 |
| 142 | CHINA 1842 (Benjamin Kelson, 49th Regiment Foot) <i>some edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine</i> | £220-260 |
| 143 | CHINA 1842 (Richard Murchy, 49th Regiment Foot) <i>contact marks, nearly very fine</i> Richard Murchy was born in the Parish of Keith in Banffshire and attested for the 49th Regiment in 1827, aged 20 years. He was discharged as being 'unfit for further service' in 1848, after 11 years in the East Indies and two years in China. Sold with copied service papers. | £220-260 |
| 144 | CHINA 1842 (William Shaw, 49th Regiment Foot) <i>slight edge bruising, very fine</i> | £260-280 |
| 145 | CHINA 1842 (James Mason, 55th Regiment Foot) <i>slight edge bruising, very fine</i> Sold with some copied service details. | £240-280 |
| 146 | CHINA 1842 (William Whitt, 55th Regiment Foot) <i>some edge bruising and contact marks, good very fine</i> | £240-280 |
| 147 | CHINA 1842 (John Beardmore, 98th Regiment Foot) <i>suspension a little twisted, naming rubbed, worn</i> | £150-200 |
| 148 | CHINA 1842 (James Chancellor, 98th Regiment Foot) <i>good very fine</i> | £250-300 |
| 149 | CHINA 1857-60, 1 clasp, Canton 1857, unnamed as issued, <i>minor contact marks, good very fine</i> | £80-100 |
| 150 | CHINA 1857-60, 1 clasp, Canton 1857, unnamed as issued, <i>good very fine</i> | £80-100 |

| | | |
|-------------------------|--|------------|
| 151 | CHINA 1857-60, 1 clasp, Canton 1857 (Sergt. Edmd. Ryan, 59th Regt.) officially impressed naming, <i>minor contact marks, very fine</i> Sold with copied service papers and research. | £140-180 |
| 152 | CHINA 1857-60, 2 clasps, China 1842, Canton 1857, unnamed as issued, <i>minor contact marks, good very fine and scarce</i> | £200-250 |
| 153 | CHINA 1857-60, 2 clasps, Canton 1857, Taku Forts 1860, unnamed as issued, <i>good very fine</i> | £140-180 |
| 154 | CHINA 1857-60, 2 clasps, Taku Forts 1860, Taku Forts 1860 (Sapper Fredk. Harris, 10th C. Royal Engrs.), officially impressed naming, <i>claw refixed, slight contact marks, very fine</i> | £160-180 |
| 155 | CHINA 1857-60, 2 clasps, Taku Forts 1860, Pekin 1860 (Hy. Cooper, 2nd Bn. 60th RI. Rifles), officially impressed naming, <i>very fine</i> | £180-220 |
| 156 | CHINA 1857-60, 4 clasps, Fatsan 1857, Canton 1857, Taku Forts 1858, Taku Forts 1860, unnamed as issued, with silver buckle on ribbon, <i>nearly extremely fine</i> | £200-250 |
| 157 | CHINA 1900, no clasp (10 Pte. A. J. Brown, Hankow Vols.) <i>nearly extremely fine, rare</i> This small unit consisted of two Officers, two Surgeons, two Sergeants and 31 Privates. | £300-350 |
| 158 | CHINA 1900, no clasp (W. Biddiss, Pte., NI. Depot Wei-Hai-Wei) <i>good very fine</i> Confirmed on roll and one of just 99 no clasp Medals awarded to personnel of the depot. | £160-200 |
| 159 | CHINA 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Pekin (J. Hargadon, A.B., H.M.S. Endymion) <i>nearly very fine</i> | £160-180 |
| 160 | HAKE, A. EGMONT, <i>The Story of Chinese Gordon</i> , London, 1884, 7th edition, 407pp, with maps, <i>cloth covers a little faded</i> ; WADE, H. T., <i>With Boat and Gun in the Yangtse Valley</i> , Shanghai, 1910, vi, 284pp, cloth, <i>spine damaged</i> ; BROOMHALL, MARSHALL (Editor), <i>Martyred Missionaries of the China Inland Mission</i> , with a record of the Perils and Sufferings of some who escaped, London, xi, 328pp, plus plates and map, cloth; <i>The China Navigation Company Limited, a pictorial history 1872-1992</i> , 119pp, illustrated, boards, with dustcover; BREDON, JULIET, <i>Chinese New Year Festivals</i> , Shanghai, 1930, 29pp, including colour plates, boards; <i>The China Coasters Tide Book and Nautical Pocket Manual (3) - 1914, 1920, 1923</i> , the covers a little worn; other books and journals (3), <i>fairly good condition (11)</i> | £180-220 |
| 161 | THE PHOTOGRAPH ALBUM OF A CREW MEMBER OF H.M.S. KENT, FLAGSHIP OF THE CHINA STATION 1928-31, containing approximately 175 images, largely of scenes from Singapore, Hong Kong, Shanghai, Japan and China, neatly captioned and interesting, oriental fabric binding, <i>somewhat worn but contents good</i> | £60-80 |
| 162 | A PHOTOGRAPH ALBUM OF "VIEWS OF THE TYPHOON AND FLOOD DAMAGES AT SWATOW ON 2ND AUGUST 1922", card covers, the front with printed title as stated and 'For Sale / Photo. by Mee Cheung, Swatow', each of the 210 photographs captioned in ink, a rare and interesting record of a famous typhoon, <i>covers somewhat worn, contents good</i> | £80-100 |
| HONG KONG AND SINGAPORE | | |
| 163 | HONG KONG PLAGUE 1894 (Private J. Whitaker, S.L.I.) <i>edge nicks, very fine</i> | £1000-1200 |
| 164 | CHINA 1900, no clasp (1535 Pte. Ditta, Hong Kong Regt.) <i>one or two edge bruises, very fine</i> Served in 'H' Company. | £80-100 |
| 165 | CHINA 1900, no clasp (1129 Pte. Hira Khan, Hong Kong Regt.) <i>about very fine</i> Served in 'E' Company. | £80-100 |
| 166 | CHINA 1900, no clasp (242 Havr. Ala Yar Khan, Hong Kong Regt.) <i>edge nicks, about very fine</i> Served in 'H' Company. | £80-100 |
| 167 | CHINA 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Pekin (53 Gnr. Bishen Singh, H.K. - S. Bn. R.A.) <i>very fine</i> Served in No. 2 Company, Hong Kong Singapore Battalion, R.A. | £120-150 |
| 168 | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 1st issue (MX. 58277 W. J. Hancock, Shpt. Art. 1, H.M.S. Tamar) <i>minor official correction to ship's name, good very fine</i> H.M.S. Tamar was Hong Kong's depot ship. | £80-100 |

| | |
|-----|--|
| 169 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (305 Hvldr. Mehdi Shah, H.K. - S. Bn. R.G.A.) minor contact wear and edge nicks, very fine £60-80 |
| 170 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (379 Gnr. Rang Ali Shah, H.K. - S. Bn. R.G.A.) contact wear and edge bruising, about very fine £40-60 |
| 171 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, Regular Army (2073 Naik Sultan Ahmed, H.K. - S. R.A.) surface scratch and edge nicks, otherwise good very fine £40-50 |
| 172 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, Regular Army (2209 Gnr. Imam Bux, H.K. S. - R.A.) contact wear, about very fine £40-50 |
| 173 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, Regular Army (1792 Hvldr. Kehar Singh, H.K. S. R.A.) slack suspension, contact wear and edge bruising, about very fine £40-50 |
| 174 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, Regular Army (2661 L./Naik Mahindar Singh, H.K. S., R.A.) slack suspension, contact wear, about very fine £40-50 |
| 175 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (2845 Nk. Chet Singh, H.K. S. R.A.) good very fine £40-50 |
| 176 | INDIAN ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (TC. 63547 Nk. Fazal Khan, Hong Kong M.C.) edge bruises, good very fine £40-50 |
| 177 | <p>EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R., Hong Kong (No. 56 Piper P.D. Wilson) edge nicks, very fine and rare £600-800</p> <p>Ex Dix Noonan Webb, 4 July 2001.</p> <p>Percival Douglas Wilson, who outside his military duties was a drainage engineer, was gazetted for his E.M., and a Bar, in 1936 (<i>The Hong Kong Government Gazette</i> 7 February 1936 refers); he was awarded a second Bar in the following year (<i>The Hong Kong Government Gazette</i> 18 June 1937 refers).</p> <p>Approximately 20 Efficiency Medals, Hong Kong type, with two Bars, had been awarded by the time of the fall of the colony in 1941. Of these, less than 10 were issued in the reign of George V.</p> |
| 178 | COLONY OF HONG KONG CORONATION 1902, bronze (2), both unnamed as issued, with small silver suspension rings, good very fine or better (2) £80-100 |
| 179 | COLONY OF HONG KONG CORONATION 1902, bronze (2), both unnamed as issued, with differing bronze suspension rings, edge bruising, about very fine or better (2) £60-80 |
| 180 | HONG KONG POLICE FORCE MERIT MEDAL, G.V.R., 4th class, bronze, unnamed, extremely fine and rare £150-200 |
| 181 | COLONY OF HONG KONG COMMEMORATIVE MEDALS FOR THE DEFEAT OF GERMANY 1919 (2), white metal, about very fine or better (2) £40-60 |
| 182 | HONG KONG RIFLE ASSOCIATION SHOOTING MEDAL, bronze, with dated '1940' clasp and upper suspension brooch with 'H.K.R.A.', the reverse engraved, 'Service Rifle Championship' and 'S. G. Brighty', very fine £40-60 |
| 183 | <p>VOLUNTEER SERVICE MEDAL (VETERANS' AWARD), silver, hallmarks for Birmingham 1994 (V4522 Pte. F. M. Lapsley, H.K.V.D.C.), in card box of issue, extremely fine £30-40</p> <p>Ferdinand M. Lapsley was taken P.O.W. at Hong Kong on 20 December 1941, while serving in No. 2 Company, H.K.V.D.C.</p> |
| 184 | PHOTOGRAPH ALBUM OF HONG KONG INTEREST, the title page ink-inscribed, 'James Edwards, R.N. Hospital, Hong Kong, S. China', and the dates '1935-36', containing approximately 130 photographs, the vast majority directly relating to the former colony and including several scenes of the hospital and Edwards' fellow patients, as well as more popular panoramic scenes, etc., dark red leather binding with oriental house decoration to front cover, generally in good condition £60-80 |
| 185 | PHOTOGRAPH ALBUM OF HONG KONG (AND SHANGHAI) INTEREST, the inside cover ink-inscribed, 'Leslie Malley, 26 Mess, H.M.S. Medway', with well over 200 photographs of scenes from the former colony (and Shanghai), including several depicting parades and scenes of celebration for the 1935 Jubilee, dark red leather binding with oriental house decoration to front cover, worn binding but contents good £60-80 |

- 186 PHOTOGRAPH ALBUM OF HONG KONG INTEREST, the outside cover with an ink-inscribed label, 'Hong Kong 1938-49', containing approximately 300 photographs of the period stated, largely of a private / family nature, from yachting scenes to a day at the races, and much besides, from which it maybe deduced the man behind the camera was a bank employee in the colony, well worthy of further investigation, *bindings worn, contents good* £80-100
-
- 187 **Four: Chief Petty Officer J. P. Tudgey, Royal Navy**
 1914-15 STAR (165532 C.P.O., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (165532 C.P.O., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (165532 P.O. 1 Cl., H.M.S. Tamar), *contact wear and edge bruising, otherwise generally very fine* (4) £100-120
 H.M.S. Tamar was Hong Kong's depot ship.
 James Patrick was born in Co. Cork in September 1876 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in February 1892. Having attained the rate of Petty Officer 1st Class in January 1901, he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in February 1910 during his appointment in Tamar from September 1908 to July 1910. Tudgey, who was advanced to Chief Petty Officer in January 1913, served in the battleship Collingwood from March 1912 to August 1918 and was present at Jutland, when his ship formed part of the 1st Battle Squadron under Rear-Admiral E. F. A. Gaunt, C.M.G., and was heavily engaged against the Lutzow. He was demobilised in September 1919.
 Sold with original parchment Certificate of Service, and Gunnery and Torpedo History Sheet, together with attached references from H.M.S. Collingwood describing his ship's post as Chief Quarter-Master with an 'exceptional' ability.
-
- 188 **Four: Petty Officer 1st Class W. Hancock, Royal Navy**
 1914-15 STAR (180127 P.O. 1, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (180127 P.O. 1, R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C. MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (180127 P.O. 1 Cl., H.M.S. Tamar), *generally very fine* (4) £100-120
 H.M.S. Tamar was Hong Kong's depot ship.
-
- 189 **Four: Leading Seaman R. G. S. Pocock, Royal Navy**
 1914-15 STAR (J. 31629 Boy 1, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J. 31629 A.B., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust (J. 31629 L.S., H.M.S. Tamar), *contact marks, edge bruising and heavily polished, fine* (4) £60-80
 H.M.S. Tamar was Hong Kong's depot ship.
-
- 190 **Seven: Private G. C. Miller, Singapore Volunteer Corps, late 2nd Lieutenant, Middlesex Regiment**
 1914-15 STAR (PS-1332 Pte., Middx. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2 Lieut.); 1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Malaya, with Bar for Second Award (3429 Pte.), *the second pitted and polished, otherwise generally very fine or better* (7) £250-300
 George Cecil Miller was born in September 1892, and attended Raffles Institution (Public School) in Singapore, prior to enlisting in the Singapore Volunteers' Cyclist Corps in August 1914. In November of the same year he volunteered for service overseas and was duly appointed to the 16th (Public Schools) Battalion, Middlesex Regiment on his arrival in the U.K., being embarked for France in November 1915.
 Miller subsequently applied for a commission and was gazetted as a 2nd Lieutenant in the Middlesex Regiment in June 1917. He returned to France with the 2nd Battalion in the same year and was slightly wounded in the back and 'buried' by shell fire that November. As a result, he was evacuated to England suffering from shell-shock, and did not rejoin his unit until the War's end.
 Returning to Singapore, where he was employed as a Sales Manager by the Dunlop Rubber Co., Miller - as evidenced by his awards - became an enthusiastic member of the local Volunteer Corps. He appears, however, to have been one of the lucky ones to escape the Japanese on the Colony's fall in February 1942.
-
- 191 **Eight: Lieutenant T. L. Palmer, Straits Settlement Volunteer Forces, late Royal Naval Air Service and Royal Air Force**
 BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, naming erased; 1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.VI.R., Malaya (Lieut.); GREEK MILITARY CROSS 1916-17, 3rd class, mounted as worn, *good very fine and better* (8) £180-220
 Thomas Lowden Palmer, who was born in July 1899, successfully applied for a commission in the Royal Naval Air Service direct from his studies at Queen's College, Oxford, being appointed a Temporary Probationary Flight Officer in July 1917. Advanced to Temporary Flight Sub. Lieutenant in December of the same year, he went on to serve in Salonika and South Russia 1918-19, latterly as a Lieutenant in the Royal Air Force, and was granted permission to wear the insignia of the Greek Military Cross, 3rd class, by Royal Licence in the London Gazette of 8 February 1919. He was subsequently placed on the Unemployed List a few months later.
 At some stage between the Wars, Palmer was commissioned as a Lieutenant in the Straits Settlement Volunteer Forces, and, as part of the Local Defence Forces in 1942, he was taken P.O.W. by the Japanese at Singapore, where he had been otherwise employed by the local merchants Sandilands Buttery & Co. He survived captivity, however, and was awarded his Efficiency Medal on 6 May 1949 (The Singapore Gazette refers).
 Sold with original Colonial Secretary, Colony of Singapore 1939-45 War campaign medal forwarding slip, and a related Colonial Office reply to Palmer's original application, dated 24 December 1948.

192 Four: Sepoy Bahawal Din, 2-14 Punjab Regiment

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (11383 Sepoy, 2-14 Punjab R.); 1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, contact wear, very fine or better (4) £60-80

Bahawal Din is believed to have been taken P.O.W. at Hong Kong in December 1941.

193 Five: Sergeant D. Johnson, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (2975608 Pte., A. & S.H.); 1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, good very fine and better (5) £250-300

Donald (Vivian) Johnson was killed in action at Singapore on 15 February 1942, while serving as a Sergeant in the 2nd Battalion, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders. He was 34 years of age and is commemorated on the Singapore Memorial.

194 Five: Leading Stoker H. S. Hanwell, Royal Navy

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; PACIFIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (KX. 77874 L. Sto., H.M.S. Sultan), good very fine or better (5) £250-300

H.M.S. *Sultan* was the depot ship at Singapore.

Hanwell was murdered by the Japanese at Macassar on the Island of Celebes on 14 March 1945, having endured captivity since being taken P.O.W. in the "Battle of Java Sea" in late February 1942, a disastrous engagement in which the Allied Pacific fleet was all but wiped out - Hanwell's ship, the destroyer H.M.S. *Encounter*, was among those sunk (see *A Dictionary of Disasters at Sea* for further details).

Quite a few accounts survive of the horrendous conditions endured by the R.N. and R.M. personnel who were interned at Macassar, not least *Never Forget, Nor Forgive*, by Captain G. T. Cooper, R.N. Indeed such was the scale of the atrocities carried out by the Japanese at this camp that a number of eye-witness accounts were taken down for possible use at subsequent war crimes tribunals. Some of these are recounted in Lord Russell of Liverpool's *The Knights of Bushido, A Short History of Japanese War Crimes* (326pp.), including the story of a Stoker, R.N. who was given more than 200 strokes - possibly from a pick-axe handle - but who managed to stand to attention immediately afterwards for two hours. The same source also recounts the events of 14 March 1945:

'Day in and day out this terrible round of tortures and beatings went on unceasingly, and by this time the physique of the prisoners was deteriorating rapidly and their ability to endure such ill-treatment was diminishing. The prime mover of it all was Yoshida, who clearly enjoyed himself, for he was never absent from these torture sessions and was, more often than not, an active participant.

On 14 March 1945, however, his sadism reached, perhaps, its peak. He ordered all the patients in the Q, P, O and 'No work' blocks of what were known as the 'sick barracks' to parade outside. Q Block contained all the diagnosed cases of dysentery and beri-beri. In P Block were suspected cases of dysentery and other infectious or contagious diseases, O was the convalescent block for patients who had been in blocks Q and P, and the 'No work' block was for those temporarily incapacitated from working on account of injuries or bouts of malaria. Many of the patients in these blocks were, of course, unable to stand, let alone walk.

Nevertheless, although it was pouring with rain all the patients without exception were taken outside. Captain Dieudonne, a Dutch officer who was the senior prisoner of war in the camp, tried to prevent some of the more seriously ill patients being lifted from their beds, and was beaten.

All the patients were then marched to the camp gate, those unable to walk being carried by their friends. The distance to the gate was about one hundred and fifty yards and the rain was pouring down in torrents. Most of them had nothing on but the clothing they wore in bed and were soaked through in no time. Yoshida kept the parade waiting in the rain, after it had reached the gate, for at least a quarter of an hour, after which he dismissed it. As a result of their exposure a number of prisoners died, and the conditions of many others were aggravated.'

In common with several hundred R.N. and R.M. personnel who were interred in the camp cemetery, Hanwell's remains were moved to the Ambon War Cemetery, Indonesia after the War.

195 Three: Sepoy Dalwara Singh, 6/1st Punjab Regiment

1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, all officially inscribed '14853 Regt. Dalwara Singh, 1 Punjab R.', good very fine and better (3) £40-60

Dalwara Singh, the son of Narth and Bhag Singh of Malik, Ludhiana, was killed in action at Singapore on 12 February 1942. He has no known grave and is commemorated on the Singapore Memorial.

196 Three: 2nd Lieutenant M. F. Fenwick, Royal Scots

1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, together with related Army Council typed condolence slip in the name of '2nd Lieutenant M. F. Fenwick', extremely fine (3) £180-220

Michael Forster Fenwick was killed in action in Blue Pool Valley, Hong Kong on 19 December 1941, during an attempt by members of the 2nd Battalion, Royal Scots to relieve Brigadier Lawson's H.Q. at the Wong Nei Chong Gap. A classics scholar from Lincoln College, Oxford, and the son of Percival Fenwick of Goring in Oxfordshire, he was 21 years of age. His name is commemorated on the Sai Wan Memorial, Hong Kong.

197 Four: Private J. B. Welsh, Royal Scots

1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, sold with related Army Council handwritten condolence slip in the name of '3054597 J. B. Welsh', extremely fine (4) £80-100

James Blaney Welsh was lost aboard the Japanese requisitioned liner *Lisbon Maru* on 1 October 1942, when that vessel was torpedoed and sunk by the U.S. submarine *Crouper* 100 miles off Ningpo. He had been taken P.O.W. at Hong Kong in the previous year, while serving in the 2nd Battalion, Royal Scots. The son of Michael Welsh of Edinburgh, he was 25 years of age and is commemorated on the Sai Wan Memorial, Hong Kong.


-
- 198 Five: Inspector J. Riddell, Hong Kong Police**
 1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; COLONIAL POLICE FORCES L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (Insp.), mounted as worn, *very fine or better* (5) £250-300
 Riddell was interned in Stanley Gaol between 1941-45; a picture of him appears in *The Royal Hong Kong Police* by Crisswell and Watson, as a member of the successful H.K. Police Rugby Team 1938-39.
-
- 199 Five: Police Constable Ma Tse Yin, Hong Kong Police**
 1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; COLONIAL POLICE FORCES L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (Police Constable 2691), mounted as worn, *very fine or better* (5) £140-160
-
- 200 Three: Lance-Corporal K. A. Abraham, Royal Norfolk Regiment**
 1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, all privately inscribed, '5775372 L. Cpl. K. A. Abraham, 4/R. Norfolk R.', together with official memorial scroll in the name of 'Lance-Corporal K. A. Abraham, Royal Norfolk Regiment', *good very fine or better* (3) £80-100
 Kenneth Arthur Abraham was killed in action at Singapore on 15 February 1942. The son of Mr. & Mrs. H. J. Abraham of Plaistow, Essex, and 22 years of age, he has no known grave and is commemorated on the Singapore Memorial.
-
- 201 Family group:**
Four: Private R. J. Andrews, Cambridgeshire Regiment
 1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (5933616 Pte., Camb.), *contact wear, about very fine or better*
Three: L. T. Andrews, Royal Signals
 1939-45 STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, in original card forwarding box with enclosed slip and letter, *good very fine* (7) £150-200
 R. J. Andrews is believed to have been taken P.O.W. at Singapore.
-
- 202 Five: Bombardier C. G. McKeever, Royal Artillery, late Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment**
 1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (5945185 Bdr., R.A.), mounted as worn, *regimental number officially corrected on the last, generally good very fine* (5) £140-160
 Accompanying notes state that McKeever originally proceeded to Malaya with the 5th Battalion, Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment in January 1942, and that he was able to evade the Japanese, gaining passage to Sumatra and thence to Colombo. He afterwards transferred to the Royal Artillery.
-
- 203 Five: Warrant Officer Class 1 L. J. Burke, Royal Army Service Corps**
 1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (S/12666 Sjt., R.A.S.C.), *good very fine and better* (5) £100-120
 Leo Joseph Burke was killed in action on 13 February 1942, while attached as an S.S.M. to H.Q. Singapore Fortress. He was 38 years of age and is commemorated on the Singapore Memorial.
-
- 204 Five: Captain A. F. Hunter, Straits Settlements Volunteer Force**
 1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; EFFICIENCY DECORATION, G.V.I.R., with Malaya brooch bar, the reverse engraved 'Capt. A. F. Hunter', mounted as worn, *very fine or better* (5) £100-120
 Alexander Faulds Hunter, who was born in January 1905 and came from Alva, Scotland, was taken P.O.W. at the fall of Singapore. Outside his activities as an employee of Henry Hunter Bayne & Co., he was a Captain in the 1st S.S.V.F.
-
- 205 Five: Captain J. H. Newbigging, F.M.S.V.F.**
 1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, Malaya (Capt., F.M.S.V.F.), mounted as worn, *good very fine or better* (5) £140-160
-
- 206 Five: attributed to Corporal L. R. Latimer, Royal Rifles of Canada**
 1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; DEFENCE MEDAL 1939-45; CANADIAN VOLUNTARY SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45, with overseas and 'Hong Kong' clasps; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, M.I.D. oak leaf, together with Royal Rifles of Canada cap badge and cloth shoulder flash, and a cloth 'H.K.' red sleeve badge, *good very fine* (8) £80-100
 Lorne Rayburn Latimer was posthumously mentioned in despatches for the defence of Hong Kong in 1941 (*London Gazette* 11 April 1946 refers).
 Sold with a copy of *The Royal Rifles of Canada in Hong Kong 1941-45*, by Grant S. Garneau (Printed in Canada, 1970).

| | |
|-----|---|
| 207 | <p>An extremely rare Second World War P.O.W's M.B.E., fall of Singapore M.M. group of five awarded to Warrant Officer Class 2 L. W. D. Bradstreet, Royal Artillery</p> <p>THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type breast badge; MILITARY MEDAL, G.VI.R. (1060988 W.O. Cl. 2 L. W. Bradstreet, R.A.); 1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, <i>good very fine and better</i> (5) £1800-2200</p> <p>M.B.E. <i>London Gazette</i> 12 September 1946:</p> <p>'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services while prisoners of war.'</p> <p>M.M. <i>London Gazette</i> 1 August 1946:</p> <p>'In recognition of gallant and distinguished services in Malaya in 1942.'</p> <p>The original recommendation - for a D.C.M. - states:</p> <p>'This Warrant Officer showed a consistently high standard of courage and devotion to duty throughout the campaign [in Malaya 8 December 1941 to 15 February 1942], and has been highly praised by all officers in his Battery.</p> <p>On numerous occasions when under fire from the enemy and during aerial bombing attacks, his conduct has been a fine example to all ranks.</p> <p>To quote two instances, on 9 February when a position at Jurong [on Singapore island] was under constant fire from artillery and infantry, as well as subjection to air attacks, Bradstreet maintained the supply of ammunition, etc., and with total disregard for his own safety, instilled the same spirit into the men.</p> <p>Again on 14 February 1942 [the day before Singapore fell] he and a party loaded 4000 rounds of 25-pounder ammunition on to lorries while under S.A. mortar and artillery fire.</p> <p>His complete disregard for enemy fire set a fine example to his men and enabled the supply of ammunition to be maintained at a very critical period.'</p> <p>Lionel Walter David Bradstreet was serving in 137th (A.) Field Regiment, R.A., part of 11 Indian Division, 111 Indian Corps, at the time of the above related deeds.</p> |
|-----|---|

| | |
|-----|--|
| 208 | <p>A Hong Kong services M.B.E. group of six awarded to Warrant Officer Class 2 F. C. Jones, East Surrey Regiment, late R.S.M. of the Hong Kong Volunteers</p> <p>THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type breast badge; 1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (6137055 W.O. Cl. 2, Surreys), mounted as worn, <i>very fine or better</i> (6) £300-400</p> <p>M.B.E. <i>London Gazette</i> 1 January 1947.</p> <p>Frederick Charles Jones was taken P.O.W. at Hong Kong in December 1941, while serving in the rank of Regimental Sergeant-Major, H.K.V.D.C. It is possible, therefore, that his subsequent award of the M.B.E. reflected his deeds as prisoner of the Japanese - certainly it was gazetted to him in his immediate post-war rank of Sergeant-Major, H.K.V.D.C.</p> |
|-----|--|

SHANGHAI

| | | |
|-----|--|---|
| 209 | <div> </div> <p>'A' Company, Shanghai Volunteer Corps, April 1900, a photograph that includes Corporal A. F. Algie (see Lot 209) and Sergeant C. H. Ryde (see Lot 226)</p> | <p>CHINA 1900, no clasp (Corpl. A. F. Algie, Shanghai Vols.) <i>good very fine</i> £80-100</p> |
| 210 | <p>CHINA 1900, no clasp (Serjt. F. W. Barff, Shanghai Vols.) <i>edge bruising, very fine</i> £80-100</p> | |
| 211 | <p>CHINA 1900, no clasp (Pte. R. T. Matheson, Shanghai Vols.) <i>very fine</i> £80-100</p> | |
| 212 | <p>CHINA 1900, no clasp (Pte. G. E. Marshall, Shanghai Vols.) <i>very fine</i> £80-100</p> | |

- 213 CHINA 1900, no clasp (Pte. **N. F. Miller, Shanghai Vols.**) *very fine* £80-100
Miller was appointed a proof reader at the Chinese Maritime Customs, Shanghai in April 1900, in which year he was awarded his China 1900 Medal for services as a Private in the Shanghai Volunteer Corps. By the mid-1920s he was similarly employed as a Chief Proof Reader and, in February 1921, was awarded the sixth class of the Order of Chia Ho (*Chinese Maritime Customs, 1923 Service List* refers).
- 214 CHINA 1900, no clasp (Pte. **A. M. Reith, Shanghai Vols.**) *good very fine* £80-100
- 215  SHANGHAI MUNICIPALITY JUBILEE 1893, silver, the reverse engraved '**Lieut. C. C. A. Wedemeyer**', *edge bruising, very fine* £180-220
Wedemeyer was also awarded the China 1900 Medal for services as a Captain in the Shanghai Volunteer Corps.
Lieutenant C. C. A. Wedemeyer
- 216 SHANGHAI MUNICIPALITY JUBILEE 1893, silver, the reverse engraved '**E. G. Wilson**', fitted with swivel loop and straight bar suspension, *edge bruising and polished, good fine* £80-100
Wilson was also awarded the China 1900 Medal for services as a Private in the Shanghai Volunteer Corps.
- 217 SHANGHAI VOLUNTEER CORPS L.S., bronze, unnamed, *edge nicks, good very fine* £40-60
- 218 SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 1937 EMERGENCY MEDAL, the obverse legend and the reverse lower field struck out, the latter being replaced with the engraved name '**E. Fluke**', *otherwise very fine* £30-50
- 219 SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 1937 EMERGENCY MEDAL, together with related miniature dress medal, *very fine* (2) £60-80
- 220 SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 1937 EMERGENCY MEDAL (2), *very fine* £80-100
- 221 SHANGHAI SOOCHOW CREEK MEDAL 1937, bronze, the reverse engraved '**J. Obrien**', complete with old tricolour ribbon, *good very fine and scarce* £150-200
The Soochow Creek Medal was originally struck as a satirical decoration to commemorate the 1932 U.S. Marine defence of the international settlement at Shanghai. It was manufactured locally, probably by the firm of Tuck Chang, at 67 Broadway, Shanghai, and was available at a cost of \$2.00 from various company offices and through the regimental newspaper *Walla Walla*. Likewise, during the 1937 emergency, the medal was revived and "awarded" to Marines and sailors who rallied to the cause. Whilst most of these medals are found named to American recipients, the British Army, Royal Navy and Royal Marines were also present during the defence of Shanghai in 1937.
- 222 KOUNIN, I. I. (COMPILER), YARON, A. (ILLUSTRATIONS), *Eighty Five Years of the Shanghai Volunteer Corps*, The Cosmopolitan Press, 131 Museum Road, Shanghai, cloth binding, the front cover with embroidered S.V.C. badge and '4 April 1854' on scroll riband below, *in original card slip case and good condition* £60-80
- 223 CHINA, MARITIME CUSTOMS, SERVICE LIST (3), Shanghai Statistical Department of the Inspectorate General of Customs, 49th, 50th and 51st issues, corrected to June 1923 to 1925 respectively, yellow card covers, *generally in good condition* (3) £60-80
- 224 THE SINO-JAPANESE WAR IN SHANGHAI, printed and published by the North-China News & Herald Ltd., Shanghai, 1932, linen / paper binding; together with 5 MONTHS OF WAR, printed and published by the North-China News & Herald Ltd., Shanghai, 1938, cloth / board covers, *bindings a little worn but contents good* (2) £40-60
- 225 *Pair: J. H. Richards, Shanghai Volunteer Corps, late Imperial Yeomanry*
QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal (13598 Tpr., 73rd Coy. 19th Imp. Yeo.); SHANGHAI VOLUNTEER CORPS L.S., silver, the reverse engraved '**J. H. Richards / Active / 1903-1907 / 1911-1919**', *the first with edge bruising and contact wear, otherwise generally very fine or better* (2) £300-350

226 *Pair: Sergeant C. H. Ryde, Shanghai Volunteer Corps*

CHINA 1900, no clasp (Serjt., Shanghai Vols.); SHANGHAI VOLUNTEER CORPS L.S., silver, the reverse engraved ‘C. H. Ryde / Act. 1898-1905 / Res. 1906-1909, 1917’, good very fine (2) £250-300

L.S. Medal *Shanghai Municipal Gazette* 13 April 1922; see illustration of ‘A’ Company, S.V.C., April 1900, in which Ryde is included.

227 *Three: Trooper E. S. Collingwood, Shanghai Volunteer Corps (Shanghai Light Horse)*

CHINA 1900, no clasp (Tpr., Shanghai Vols.); SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 1937 EMERGENCY MEDAL; CHINESE ORDER OF THE GOLDEN GRAIN, 5th class breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel, *this last with replacement suspension ring, generally very fine*, together with Shanghai Volunteer Corps badge and button (5) £300-400

Collingwood was approximately one of 40 Troopers of the Shanghai Light Horse to be awarded the China 1900 Medal.

228 *Pair: Private A. Youngson, Shanghai Volunteer Corps*

SHANGHAI MUNICIPAL COUNCIL 1937 EMERGENCY MEDAL; SHANGHAI VOLUNTEER CORPS L.S., silver, the reverse engraved ‘A. Youngson / Act. / 1900-’, generally good very fine or better (2) £200-250

L.S. Medal *Shanghai Municipal Gazette* 23 March 1922.

Youngson was also awarded the China 1900 Medal for services as a Private in the Shanghai Volunteers.

AWARDS FOR SERVICES AT SEA IN THE TWO WORLD WARS

229 *Three: Yeoman of the Signals T. A. Fisher, Royal Navy*

AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (Qd. Sign., H.M.S. Hyacinth); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (204976 Y.S., R.N.), good very fine (3) £80-100

230 *Three: Artificer Engineer W. Barnes, Royal Navy*

1914-15 STAR (Art. Eng., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Art. Eng., R.N.), very fine or better (3) £60-80

William Barnes was commissioned as an Artificer Engineer in September 1914 and joined the battleship H.M.S. Ajax in the following month. Whether he was still serving in the same ship at Jutland requires further research, but he is known to have transferred to Torpedo Boat 20 in May 1918. He was still serving as a Warrant Engineer in the early 1920s.

231 *Three: Able Seaman B. F. Cobb, Royal Navy*

1914-15 STAR (J. 8194 A.B., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J. 8194 A.B., R.N.), very fine and better (3) £60-80

Bernard Frank Cobb died as a result of an accident while serving in the battle cruiser H.M.S. *New Zealand* on 8 January 1916. His ship had earlier been engaged at Heligoland Bight in 1914 and at Dogger Bank in 1915.

232 *Lieutenant-Commander B. F. Wingfield, Royal Navy*

1914-15 STAR (S. Lieut., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut., R.N.), mounted as worn, together with related miniature dress medals (3) and two Royal Life Saving Society awards, both named and dated 1910, generally very fine and better (8) £80-100

Bryan ffolliott Wingfield, who was born in February 1894, was appointed a Sub. Lieutenant in August 1914, in which year he joined the light cruiser *Topaze*. Advanced to Lieutenant in March 1916, he ended the War aboard the destroyer *Parthian* and received his first command, the torpedo boat destroyer *Kennet*, in the following year. Wingfield, who was promoted to Lieutenant-Commander in March 1924, was placed on the Retired List in April 1935.

233 *Three: Leading Stoker R. Beare, Royal Navy*

1914-15 STAR (K. 1588 Sto. 1, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (K. 1588 Act. L. Sto., R.N.), about very fine (3) £30-40

Richard Beare was born at Redruth, Cornwall in May 1883 and originally entered the Royal Navy in October 1903. Sometime thereafter he was discharged, but in November 1908 he rejoined as Stoker 1st Class and was serving in the cruiser H.M.S. *Defence* on the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914. He remained similarly employed until coming ashore to *Vivid* in March 1916, and in the following month he joined the ship’s company of the destroyer *Albatross*. Beare’s next appointment, in October 1917, was to the Lowestoft base *Halcyon*, where he joined another destroyer. He was finally discharged as a Leading Stoker to the R.F.R. in December 1925.

234 *Three: Petty Officer J. S. Ball Royal Navy*

1914-15 STAR (181464 P.O. 2, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (181464 P.O., R.N.), good very fine

Three: E. J. Hall, Armourer’s Crew, Royal Navy

1914-15 STAR (M. 12681 Car. Cr., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M. 12681 Ar. Cr., R.N.), the second with officially corrected rate, good very fine (6) £60-80

- 235 Three: Leading Seaman R. Langman, Royal Navy**
1914-15 STAR (J. 19788 A.B., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J. 19788 L.S., R.N.), *contact wear and polished, fine*
Three: Leading Stoker T. W. Riley, Royal Navy
1914-15 STAR (K. 19826 Sto. 1, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (K. 19826 L. Sto., R.N.), *contact wear and polished, good fine (6)*
£40-60
-
- 236 Four: Lieutenant A. Lefevre, Royal Navy**
1914-15 STAR (Lieut., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (P.O. 1st Cl., H.M.S. Conquest), *this last with one or two edge bruises, otherwise good very fine (4)*
£100-120
Alfred Lefevre was appointed a Boatswain in June 1892. Recalled in August 1914, as a Chief Gunner, R.N. (Retd.), he joined the ship's company of the light cruiser H.M.S. Eclipse. By 1918 the Navy List records him as a Lieutenant, R.N. (Retd.) with no ship appointment.
-
- 237 Four: Mechanician H. Wood, Royal Navy**
1914-15 STAR (295307 Mech., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (295307 Mech., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (295307 Mechn., H.M.S. Brilliant), *contact marks and edge bruising, about very fine or better (4)*
£60-80
The cruiser H.M.S. Brilliant was sunk as a blockship in the Zeebrugge-Ostend operations of 1918.
-
- 238 Four: Blacksmith 1st Class E. Uren, Royal Navy**
1914-15 STAR (345477 Blk., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (345477 Blk. 1, R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (345477 Blkth., H.M.S. Collingwood), *mounted as worn, contact marks, generally very fine (4)*
£60-80
The battleship H.M.S. Collingwood was present at Jutland.
-
- 239 Four: Stoker 1st Class W. C. Teague, Royal Navy**
1914-15 STAR (K. 27115 Sto. 2, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (K. 27115 Sto. 1, R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (K. 27115 Sto. 1, H.M.S. Vivid), *contact marks, edge bruising and polished, generally fine or better*
Four: Petty Officer I. Bunt, Royal Navy
1914-15 STAR (225748 L.S., R.N.); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-18 (William J. Bunt), presumably another family member; VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (225748 P.O., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (225748 P.O., H.M.S. Hood), *contact marks, edge bruising, about very fine (8)*
£80-100
-
- 240 Four: Petty Officer W. A. Cudmore, Royal Navy**
1914-15 STAR (236217 L.S., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (236217 L.S., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (236217 P.O., H.M.S. Gnat), *mounted as worn, contact marks and polished, about very fine or better (4)*
£60-80
H.M.S. Gnat was a river gunboat.
-
- 241 Four: Chief Petty Officer Writer R. H. Cutting, Royal Navy**
1914-15 STAR (M. 6119 Wr. 3, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M. 6119 Wr. 3, R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M. 6119 C.P.O. Wr., H.M.S. Victory), *edge bruising and contact wear, fine or better (4)*
£60-80
-
- 242 Four: Leading Stoker A. Hughes, Royal Navy**
1914-15 STAR (K. 20492 Sto. 1, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (K. 20492 Sto. 1, R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (K. 20492 L. Sto., H.M.S. Emerald), *mounted as worn, contact marks, edge bruising and polished, fine or better*
Four: Stoker Petty Officer P. W. Luscombe, Royal Navy
1914-15 STAR (K. 21478 Sto. 1, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (K. 21478 Sto. 1, R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (K. 21478 S.P.O., H.M.S. Keppel), *contact marks, edge bruising and polished, fine or better (8)*
£80-100

-
- 243** *Four: Stoker 1st Class H. T. Rogers, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 STAR (K. 4329 L. Sto., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (K. 4329 Sto. 1, R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (K. 4329 Sto. 1, H.M.S. Emperor of India), *attempted erasure of rank on last three, contact wear, edge bruising and polished, fine or better*
Four: Acting Stoker Petty Officer R. C. Williams, Royal Navy
 1914-15 STAR (K. 19161 Sto. 1, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (K. 19161 L. Sto., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (K. 19161 A./S.P.O., H.M.S. Chrysanthemum), *mounted as worn, contact wear, edge bruising and polished, fine or better (8)*
£80-100
-
- 244** *Four: Marine G. E. Kyte, Royal Marines*
 1914-15 STAR (PO. 16245 Pte., R.M.L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (PO. 16245 Pte., R.M.L.I.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (PO. 16245 Mne., R.M.), *contact wear and edge bruising, good fine and better (4)*
£60-80
-
- 245** *Five: Chief Engine Room Artificer Class 2 J. Burgess, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 STAR (M. 11219 Act. E.R.A. 4, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M. 11219 E.R.A. 3, R.N.); JUBILEE 1935; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M. 11219 C.E.R.A. 2, H.M.S. Devonshire), *contact wear, edge bruising and polished, otherwise generally about very fine or better (5)*
£80-100
-
- 246** *Five: Able Seaman G. R. Silverthorne, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 STAR (J. 12963 A.B., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J. 12963 A.B., R.N.); JUBILEE 1935; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (J. 12963 A.B., H.M.S. Renown), *mounted as worn, contact wear and polished, otherwise generally about very fine or better (5)*
£80-100
-
- 247** *Five: Joiner 1st Class H. E. Raspison, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 STAR (M. 7221 Car. Cr., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M. 7221 Jr. 3, R.N.); DEFENCE MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M. 7221 Jr. 1, H.M.S. Eagle), *the pre-1939-45 awards mounted as worn, the fifth with officially corrected surname, contact wear, edge bruising and polished, generally good fine (5)*
£40-60
-
- 248** *Seven: Lieutenant A. H. Smith, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve*
 1914-15 STAR (Lieut., R.N.V.R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut., R.N.V.R.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, *mounted as worn, generally very fine and better (7)*
£120-150
 Alexander Hardwick Smith commenced his wartime service aboard the cruiser H.M.S. *Shannon* in September 1914, being borne on her books as an Interpreter. His subsequent appointments included the *Zaria* in October 1915, as 'additional for Examination Service, Lerwick', and the *Brilliant*, to which latter ship's books he was transferred later in the same year. Then in January 1918 he was transferred to the books of *Ambitious*, and, that June, to a special duties appointment in the Intelligence Department in *President*. In January 1919, however, he was assessed as 'permanently unfit' by a medical board at Cambridge Hospital, Aldershot.
 In the 1939-45 War Smith was re-appointed a Lieutenant, R.N.V.R. in April 1941 and would appear to have served on the Staff of the naval base Bysra, which moved to Naples from Bougie in Algeria in late 1943.
-
- 249** *Eight: Stoker Petty Officer H. H. Walters, Royal Navy*
 1914-15 STAR (K. 5251 S.P.O., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (K. 5251 S.P.O., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (K. 5251 S.P.O., H.M.S. Columbine), *mounted as worn, the last with official correction to ship and surname spelling 'Watters', contact wear and edge bruising, generally about very fine or better (8)*
£100-120
-
- 250** *Three: Lieutenant J. A. Symmers, Inland Water Transport Service*
 BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Lieut.); MERCANTILE MARINE WAR MEDAL 1914-18 (James A. Symmers); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19, M.I.D. oak leaf (Lieut.), *mounted as worn, the first and last with officioally corrected surname, very fine and better (3)*
£60-80
 Symmers was mentioned in despatches for services in Mesopotamia (London Gazette 21 February 1919).

251



Ship's Master Francis Kelly

Six: F. Kelly, a Ship's Master of the China Navigation Company

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (872090 Boy Std., M.M.R.); MERCANTILE MARINE WAR MEDAL 1914-18 (F. Kelly); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (872090 Boy Std., M.M.R.); 1939-45 STAR; PACIFIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, together with a Butterfield and Swire 100th Anniversary (1867-1967) commemorative medallion, bronze, with original addressed 1939-45 War campaign medal forwarding box, *good very fine and better* (7) £80-100

Francis Kelly, who was born in September 1901, and who obtained his master's certificate at Cardiff in December 1928, joined the China Navigation Company in the following year. During the 1939-45 War, he commanded the S.S. *Hunan* from October 1941 to September 1945, latterly as a troopship for South-East Asia Command. In 1941, while still plying her trade as a merchantman, the *Hunan* was stopped by a Japanese warship and had her Chinese cargo confiscated (Company records refer). Kelly was advanced to Master in November 1949 and retired in April 1957.

Sold with a small quantity of original documents and a portrait photograph, the former including Ministry of Transport campaign award forwarding certificate; and official communication from the Record Office for Shipping and Seamen at Cardiff, dated 5 March 1946, confirming the recipient's additional entitlement to a 'Burma' clasp for his Pacific Star; and an "Authority to Wear" document from the same office for his Mercantile Marine War Medal 1914-18, this dated 21 April 1945.

252



Able Seaman J. W. Turner

Eight: Able Seaman J. W. Turner, Royal Navy

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (J. 89336 Boy 1, R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust (J. 89336 A.B., H.M.S. *Danae*), together with an Arethusa and Chichester Training Ship medal, silver, the reverse engraved 'J. W. Turner', *very fine and better* (9) £80-100

Sold with an original portrait postcard, the reverse of which states that Turner died in 1976, and that he was wounded during the course of an Arctic convoy; also note H.M. Submarines cap tally in photograph.

253 Five: Chief Engine Room Artificer F. L. Pritchard, Royal Navy

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (M. 24903 B. Art., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, M.I.D. oak leaf; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (M. 24903 E.R.A. 1, H.M.S. *Hawkins*), the last with officially corrected ship's name, the earlier awards with contact wear, *about very fine, the remainder extremely fine* (5) £100-120

Frank Lycett Pritchard was mentioned in despatches for his services as a Chief Engine Room Artificer in the lend-lease destroyer H.M.S. *Charlestown* (London Gazette 1 January 1943).

254 Pair: Shipwright 1st Class L. R. Phillips, Royal Navy

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (M. 14334 B. Shpt., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust (M. 14334 Shpt. 1, H.M.S. *Glorious*), mounted as worn, the first with slightly bent suspension bar and a severe edge bruise, otherwise *about very fine or better* (2) £40-60

255 Six: Chief Petty Officer Telegraphist H. Soffe, Royal Navy

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J. 42599 Tel., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., 3rd issue, coinage head (J. 42599 L. Tel., H.M.S. Rowena), *the first two with contact wear and polished, fine or better, the remainder generally very fine and better* (6) £100-120

Herbert Soffe was lost aboard the S.S. *Aguila* on 19 August 1941, when that vessel, bound for Gibraltar and acting as the Commodore's ship in convoy O.G. 71, was torpedoed by the *U-201* and went down in 90 seconds - among those lost in her were 20 girls of the W.R.N.S.

The terrible fate of convoy O.G. 71 is vividly described in *Nightmare Convoy* by Paul Lund and Harry Ludlam, and was to prove the inspiration for Nicholas Monsarrat's famous title *The Cruel Sea* - as a young naval officer he had witnessed the unfolding massacre of the convoy's merchantmen from an escorting destroyer.

Herbert Soffe, who was born at Reading, Berkshire in November 1899, and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in late 1915, witnessed active service as a Boy Telegraphist aboard the cruiser H.M.S. *Highflyer* between April 1917 and the end of hostilities. A regular between the Wars, he was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in December 1932 and had attained the rank of Chief Petty Officer Telegraphist by the renewal of hostilities. It was in this latter rate that he joined the staff of Vice-Admiral Patrick Parker, D.S.O., one of that gallant band of retired R.N. officers who volunteered for duty in the unenviable role of "Commodore of Convoys". He, too, went down in the *Aguila*.

256 Five: Marine H. Ledgard, Royal Marines and a D.E.M.S. Gunner

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Ch. 20224 Pte., R.M.L.I.); 1939-45 STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL FLEET RESERVE L.S., G.V.R., coinage bust (Ch. 20224 (Ch. B. 2662) Mne., R.F.R.), *this last with (slack) replacement straight bar suspension, the earlier awards with contact wear, about very fine, the 1939-45 ones extremely fine* (5) £80-100

Harry Ledgard was lost in the S.S. *Silver Palm* on 9 June 1941, when that vessel was torpedoed and sunk - the only contemporary clue to her fate was the discovery of one of her lifeboats 500 miles west of the Hebrides on 17 July. It contained eight bodies.

Ledgard, who was a D.E.M.S. Gunner, and 42 years of age, left a widow who was resident at Bradford, Yorkshire.

257 Seven: Lieutenant T. F. Browell, Royal Navy

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M. 6260 E.R.A. 4, R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; SOVIET 40TH ANNIVERSARY MEDAL 1945-85, mounted as worn excepting the last, *the first officially corrected, and, as with the second, with contact wear and polished, good fine, the remainder good very fine* (7) £80-100

Browell, who was appointed a Warrant Engineer in July 1933, joined the cruiser H.M.S. *Naiad* in December 1939. The *Navy List* corrected to January 1942 still has him serving in the same appointment, so it seems very likely he was aboard the *Naiad* when she was torpedoed and sunk by the *U-565* south of Crete on 11 March 1942 - two officers and 75 ratings were killed and one officer wounded. Advanced to Commissioned Engineer in the following month, Browell is believed to have served aboard the flotilla leader *Montrose*, and ended the War as an Acting Lieutenant (E.) in the *Orwell* - both of these destroyers held the Battle Honour for "Arctic 1942-43", but it was in the first named that he is believed to have qualified for his Soviet 40th Anniversary Medal.

258 Seven: Leading Signaller H. V. Mayes, Royal Navy

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J. 80053 Sig. Boy, R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust (J. 80053 L. Sig., H.M.S. *Defender*), *the Great War pair with contact wear, polished and severely bruised, fine, the remainder very fine or better* (7) £80-100

259 Nine: Leading Telegraphist A. V. Richards, Royal Fleet Reserve, late Royal Navy

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J. 87198 B. Tel., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; BURMA STAR; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL FLEET RESERVE L.S., G.V.R., coinage bust (J. 87198 (Po. B. 18329) L. Tel., R.F.R.), together with an H.M.S. *Furious* sporting medal, bronze, dated 1927, in fitted case, *the first with officially corrected number, generally good very fine or better* (9) £80-100

Archibald Victor Richards, who was born in Camden Town, London in July 1902, entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in March 1918, and witnessed a brief spell of seagoing duty in H.M.A.S. *Australia* just before the end of hostilities. Discharged to the Royal Fleet Reserve as a Leading Telegraphist in the early 1930s, following numerous seagoing appointments, including the aircraft carrier H.M.S. *Furious*, he was recalled for duty at the 1935 Jubilee and 1937 Coronation Reviews, and returned to active service on the renewal of hostilities.

His first seagoing appointment was in the destroyer *Acheron* between November 1939 and October 1940 - she was mined off the Isle of Wight a few weeks later - and his second in the aircraft carrier *Formidable* from October 1940 to March 1941. There followed a brief spell of duty aboard the battleship *Valiant* but in July of the latter year he returned to the *Formidable*, witnessing the North Africa, Sicily and Salerno landings, prior to returning ashore to *Victory IV* in April 1944. Richards ended the War at *Spartiate*, the Glasgow naval base and was released in November 1945.

Sold with a quantity of original ship photographs / postcards, together with the recipient's Telegraphist's uniform insignia and I.D. disc.

- 260 **Pair: Lieutenant N. R. Mellor, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, who was severely wounded in Belgium in November 1917, while serving in the Royal Naval Division: he was afterwards a Lieutenant-Colonel in the Home Guard**
- BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (Lieut., R.N.V.R.); DEFENCE MEDAL 1939-45, with original addressed card forwarding box for the last, together with related miniature dress medals (3), *very fine and better* (6) £80-100
- Noel Rylands Mellor, who was appointed a Sub. Lieutenant in the Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve in January 1915, was advanced to Temporary Lieutenant one year later and first went overseas in August 1916, when he joined 188th Machine-Gun Company, 63rd Royal Naval Division. In March 1917, he was appointed 2nd in command of his Company, and in the following month he was mentioned in despatches by Sir Douglas Haig (*London Gazette* 15 May 1917). Transferring to 223rd Machine-Gun Company, R.N.D., again as 2nd in command, in September 1917, Mellor was subsequently wounded in action in Belgium - 'bomb wound left forearm, severe' - and evacuated to 20th General Hospital at Camiers on 3 November 1917, and thence to England. Such was the severity of his wound that he was still hospitalised a year later, and he was invalided from the Service in April 1919.
- Sold with a quantity of related badges (12), including Hood Battalion, *lacking reverse fittings and pierced for mounting / display*, and Lizard Battalion, Home Guard shoulder flashes, etc.
-
- 261 **Pair: Able Seaman T. J. Phillips, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve**
- BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (WZ. 3897 A.B., R.N.V.R.), *extremely fine* (2) £60-80
- Thomas James Phillips was killed in action on 16 September 1918, when the Canadian Steamship Line's *Acadian* was torpedoed and sunk off Trevoze Head with the loss of 25 men, including her captain. Phillips was most probably employed as a Gunner.
-
- 262 **Three: Sick Berth Petty Officer H. Hassett, Royal Navy**
- BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M. 2096 2 S.B.S., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M. 2096 S.B.P.O., R.N.), *one or two edge bruises and contact wear, about very fine or better* (3) £60-80
-
- 263 **Pair: Engine Room Artificer 1st Class A. C. Ball, Royal Navy**
- BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M. 8003 E.R.A. 5, R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust (M. 8003 E.R.A. 1, H.M.S. Medway), *the first with slightly bent (and slack) suspension bar, contact wear and edge bruising, good fine* (3) £40-60
- H.M.S. Medway was a submarine depot ship from 1928-42.
-
- 264 **Three: Acting Stoker Petty Officer J. C. Brockenshire, Royal Navy**
- BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J. 47813 Ord., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (K. 56603 A./S.P.O., H.M.S. Hermes), *contact wear, edge bruising, heavily polished, fine*
- Three: Acting Stoker Petty Officer E. J. Martin, Royal Navy**
- BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J. 59886 Ord., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (K. 56447 A./S.P.O., H.M.S. Cornwall), *contact wear, heavily polished, fair to fine* (6) £60-80
-
- 265 **Three: Able Seaman R. C. Holmes, Royal Fleet Reserve, late Royal Navy**
- BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J. 90962 Boy 1, R.N.); ROYAL FLEET RESERVE L.S., G.V.R., coinage bust (J. 90962 (PO. B. 17781) A.B., R.F.R.), *one or two severe edge bruises, especially to the first, otherwise about very fine or better* (3) £30-40
-
- 266 **Five: Acting Leading Stoker V. G. Kelman, Royal Navy, late Royal Naval Reserve**
- BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (3396S D.H., R.N.R.), single initial 'V.'; 1939-45 STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (K. 58999 A./L. Sto., H.M.S. Peterel), *the earlier awards with contact wear, edge bruising / cuts and polished, fine, the remainder generally very fine or better*
- Five: J. Mallett, late Boy 1, Royal Navy**
- BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (J. 70265 Boy 1, R.N.); AFRICA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, *the first with slack suspension, and, like the second, with contact wear, edge bruising and polished, fine, the remainder good very fine* (10) £60-80
- H.M.S. Peterel was a river gunboat.

267 Seven: **Henry Jackson, Merchant Navy**

BRITISH WAR AND MERCANTILE MARINE MEDALS 1914-18 (Henry Jackson); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; PACIFIC STAR; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, mounted as worn, *the first officially renamed, good very fine and better* (7)
£60-80

Possibly the mounted awards of the Henry Jackson who was awarded the O.B.E. for services as Master of the M.V. *Delphinula* (London Gazette 1 January 1942), and the C.B.E. as Commodore of the Anglo-Saxon Petroleum fleet (London Gazette 1 January 1945).

The *Delphinula*, a tanker, witnessed the famous *Jervis Bay* incident back in November 1940, when she formed part of convoy HX-84. Under cover of smoke, the merchantmen were ordered to scatter, while Captain Fegen and his courageous crew took on the German pocket battleship *Admiral Scheer*, an act of self-sacrifice that resulted in Fegen being awarded a posthumous V.C. Unlike several other vessels, the *Delphinula*, under Jackson's command, escaped unscathed.

268



Skipper J. L. Squibb, R.N.R.

Four: Skipper J. L. Squibb, Royal Naval Reserve, late Mercantile Marine

BRITISH WAR AND MERCANTILE MARINE MEDALS 1914-18 (John L. Squibb); 1939-45 STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, *good very fine* (4)
£80-100

John Lewis Squibb, who was born at Dundee in 1895, was indentured as an Ordinary Apprentice to the Gow, Harrison & Company shipping line at Glasgow in February 1912, aged 16 years. His apprenticeship completed by 1916, he joined the S.S. *Strathspey* as a Third Mate in June of the same year and, one year later, the S.S. *Laurel Leaf*, in which latter vessel he was employed on behalf of the Admiralty until June 1918, when he joined the S.S. *Albatross*.

Squibb appears to have left the Merchant Navy in 1923, following several voyages to the Far East as a Second Mate, but returned to sea on coasting duties in home waters in October 1942, when he was appointed a Mate in H.M.Y. *Ocean Rover*. He became a Skipper, R.N.R. of the same vessel in the following year, and remained employed on coasting duties until his release in September 1945.

Sold with a quantity of original documents, including parchment Ordinary Apprentice's Indenture (Scotland), date stamped at Glasgow on 19 February 1912, the reverse with completed endorsements and dated 29 February 1916; Continuous Certificate of Discharge (No. 869275), with entries dating from 1916 to 1945, and portrait photograph, etc.; parchment Privy Council for Trade Certificate of Competency (as Second Mate for Foreign-Going Steamships only), dated 10 April 1917; Certificate of Discharge, dated 5 September 1945; and assorted uniform insignia, etc., including Merchant Navy officer's cap badge on its original woven band.

269 **Pair: J. C. Denley, Mercantile Marine**

BRITISH WAR AND MERCANTILE MARINE MEDALS 1914-18 (John C. Denley), together with a Silver War Badge, officially numbered 'B193110', *lacking reverse pin for wearing*, and a bronze and enamelled Masonic badge, *good very fine*

Pair: Charles F. Fryer, Mercantile Marine

BRITISH WAR AND MERCANTILE MARINE MEDALS 1914-18 (Charles F. Fryer), *good very fine*

Pair: Alfred A. Wilde, Mercantile Marine

BRITISH WAR AND MERCANTILE MARINE MEDALS 1914-18 (Alfred A. Wylde), *good very fine*

Pair: R. E. Whitehead, Mercantile Marine

BRITISH WAR AND MERCANTILE MARINE MEDALS 1914-18 (R. E. Whitehead), *good very fine* (10)

£80-100

Charles F. Fryer is believed to have been serving as First Mate in the S.S. *Bulgarian* when she was torpedoed and sunk off S.W. Ireland on 20 January 1917. The Master and 14 crew members were killed, and another nine picked up and taken prisoner.

Alfred A. Wilde is believed to have been serving as a 4th Class Engineer in the *Manchester Importer* (Admiralty Transport C8026) when she was torpedoed off the Brighton Light House in the early morning hours of 20 May 1918.

Reuben Edgar Whitehead was serving in the hospital ship *Glenart Castle* on 7 March 1917, when she was torpedoed 20 miles west of Lundy Island. She was fully laden with wounded from France and over 160 men lost their lives; sold with a quantity of original documentation and a portrait photograph, the former including official correspondence regarding the award of his B.W.M. and Mercantile Marine Medals in February 1942.

-
- 270** *Pair: Herbert C. McGregor, Mercantile Marine*
 BRITISH WAR AND MERCANTILE MARINE MEDALS 1914-18 (Herbert C. McGregor), *good very fine*
Pair: James Mackintosh, Mercantile Marine
 BRITISH WAR AND MERCANTILE MARINE MEDALS 1914-18 (James Mackintosh), *good very fine*
Pair: Charles H. Scaddan, Mercantile Marine
 BRITISH WAR AND MERCANTILE MARINE MEDALS 1914-18 (Charles H. Scaddan), *good very fine (6)*
£40-60
-
- 271** *Three: Engineman W. H. Gowing, Royal Naval Patrol Service*
 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, all privately inscribed "Boots-style" 'LT./KX 101618 W. H. Gowing, Engmn., R.N.P.S.', *good very fine and better (3)*
Three: Able Seaman H.G. Cook, Royal Navy
 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, all privately engraved 'C/SSX. 29707 A.Bs H. G. Cook, R.N.', together with Admiralty condolence slip in the name of 'Harold Geoffrey Cook', *good very fine and better (6)*
£40-60
- William Henry Gowing was killed in H.M. drifter *Thistle* on 8 May 1940, when that vessel was mined off Lowestoft. He left a widow who was resident at Budock, Cornwall.
- Harold Geoffrey Cook was killed in the Admiralty-requisitioned ocean boarding vessel *H.M.S. Registan* on 27 May 1941, during the course of an enemy air attack that left over 25 crew members dead. Set on fire and abandoned, the *Registan* was later taken in tow and beached at Falmouth.
-
- 272** *Five: Petty Officer E. J. Harper, Royal Navy*
 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; AFRICA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, M.I.D. oak leaf; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (JX. 125358 P.O., H.M.S. Wensleydale), mounted as worn, *this last with officially corrected number, extremely fine (5)*
£100-120
- Edward John Harper, who was from Lymington, was mentioned in despatches for his services in the Hunt-class destroyer H.M.S. *Wensleydale* (*Seedie's* refers - *London Gazette* 1 January 1945).
- The *Wensleydale* was launched in June 1942 and commissioned at the end of the year. During the period 1943-44 she served in the Atlantic, North Sea and English Channel, and was several times in action. On the night of 9-10 July 1943, in company with two other destroyers in the Channel, she participated in an action that resulted in the destruction of the enemy minesweeper *M135*, and on 5 February 1944, off the North Brittany coast, again in company with other destroyers, she participated in an action against assorted enemy ships, one of them, the *M156*, being badly damaged. And on D-Day, as part of Force 'B', she acted in support of the U.S. landings to the West.
- But her most memorable actions followed in August 1944, when she was closely involved in two successful anti-U-boat operations. The first of these took place off Le Havre on the 4th, when, in company with the frigate *Stayner*, she delivered an accurate depth-charge attack against the *U-671*. The latter was wrecked and "bottomed", but 20 of her crew escaped from the conning tower using breathing apparatus, and five of them were picked up by the British. And on the 20th, the *Wensleydale* witnessed the destruction of the *U-413*, picking up the sole German survivor, the U-Boat's Chief Engineer.
- The *Wensleydale* was badly damaged in a collision later that year.
- Sold with the recipient's original M.I.D. certificate and a copy of Eisenhower's famous eve of D-day message to the men and women of the Allied forces.
-
- 273** *Seven: Petty Officer G. A. Cawood, Royal Navy*
 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; BURMA STAR; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, M.I.D. oak leaf; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (J. 106370 P.O., H.M.S. Cheshire), *very fine and better (7)*
£100-120
- George Arthur Cawood was mentioned in despatches for his services in the battle cruiser H.M.S. *Renown* (*Seedie's* refers - *London Gazette* 2 June 1943).
- The *Renown* won no less than nine Battle Honours in the 1939-45 War, ranging from "Norway 1940" to "Sabang 1944", with the "Bismarck Action 1941" and two or three Mediterranean actions in between. The *Cheshire*, too, had a busy war, serving as an armed merchant cruiser. She was twice torpedoed, firstly in October 1940, when she was beached near Kilroot Point, Belfast Lough, and again in August 1942, when on passage from Freetown. On this latter occasion the torpedo tore a hole 40 by 30 feet in her port side, near the bow, but she managed to make port with a maximum speed of 8 knots.
-
- 274** *Seven: Chief Shipwright G. F. Grant, Royal Navy*
 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; BURMA STAR; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (MX. 47536 Ch. Shpt., H.M.S. Formidable), *very fine and better (7)*
£80-100
- The aircraft carrier H.M.S. *Formidable* won no less than eight Battle Honours in the 1939-45 War, ranging from "Matapan 1941" to "Japan 1945", with five Mediterranean honours in between.

275 Six: Acting Petty Officer L. S. Russell, Royal Navy

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (J. 101221 A./P.O., H.M.S. Warspite), mounted as worn, the last with officially corrected rank and ship's name, very fine and better (6) £60-80

The battleship Warspite won a remarkable tally of 13 Battle Honours in the 1939-45 War, ranging from "Narvik 1940" to "Biscay 1944", with seven Mediterranean honours and "Normandy 1944" in between.

276 Six: Seaman J. MacInnes, Royal Naval Reserve

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE L.S., G.VI.R., 1st issue (6104 D. Smn., R.N.R.), together with original 'H.M.S. Port Napier' cap tally, good very fine or better (6) £60-80

The minelayer Port Napier was lost as a result of a fire at the Kyle of Lochalsh on 27 November 1940. But for the bravery of her crew, who re-boarded her to make safe her cargo of 400 mines, the whole locality would have been devastated.

277 Six: Gunner F. Whitehead, Maritime R.A.

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (3854226 Bdr., R.A.), very fine and better (6) £100-120

Frederick Whitehead, who was born in August 1911, enlisted in the Royal Artillery at Preston in January 1938. His Soldier's Service and Pay Book - original included - confirms that he was a member of the Maritime R.A. and that he attended D.E.M.S. courses in March 1943 and October 1944.

278 Six: Leading Seaman T. Armstrong, Royal Navy

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; BURMA STAR; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (J. 111121 L.S., H.M.S. Emperor), good very fine or better (6) £80-100

The escort carrier H.M.S. Emperor won six Battle Honours in the 1939-45 War, ranging from "Atlantic 1943-44" to "Burma 1945", with "Normandy 1944" in between.

279



Gunner J. T. Rudd, Maritime R.A.

Six: Gunner J. T. Rudd, Maritime R.A.

1939-45 STAR; ITALY STAR; BURMA STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, good very fine and better (6) £80-100

James Thomas Rudd, who was born in April 1920, enlisted in the Royal Artillery at Brownhill in June 1940. Judging by entries contained in his Soldier's Service and Pay Book, he would appear to have commenced training as a D.E.M.S. Gunner in August 1943, and to have been a member of 3rd Regiment, Maritime R.A. thereafter. Other accompanying documentation reveals that he was serving aboard the S.S. Empire Tristram from 1943-44, and was possibly therefore present when she was damaged by a flying bomb in Commercial Docks, London in late June 1944. By January 1945 he had transferred to the S.S. Samtredy and was serving in the Indian Ocean.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation and photographs, including the recipient's Soldier's Service and Pay Book, with several entries for D.E.M.S.-related training courses 1943-45; Soldier's Release Book, dated at Inkermann Barracks, 13 June 1946; Maritime R.A. 1939-45 War certificate of service; a copy of Instructions for Seagoing Other Ranks of the Maritime Royal Artillery; several shore passes, among them a Tyne Dock Police pass, dated 17 September 1943, giving the recipient's ship as the S.S. Empire Tristram and an Alexandria Port Police shore leave pass, with portrait photograph, dated March 1944, and also stating the recipient's ship as the S.S. Empire Tristram; British Legion and R.A. Association membership cards, the former for the Kingsbridge, Devon branch, with entries for the period 1946-52; together with cloth Maritime R.A. uniform insignia, tunic medal ribands, showing entitlement to the 'Atlantic' clasp to his France and Germany Star and I.D. discs (3).

280 Five: Chief Stoker H. H. Carter, Royal Navy

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (K. 65087 Ch. Sto., H.M.S. Columbo), together with an H.M.S. Resolution bronze-gilt regatta prize medal, dated 1925 and engraved 'H. H. Carter', and related tunic ribands (showing entitlement to the France and Germany clasp), good very fine (6) £80-100

281 Seven: Stoker Petty Officer C. R. Barrington, Royal Navy

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (P/MX. 588181 S.P.O., R.N.); CORONATION 1953, privately inscribed 'C. R. Barrington, R.N.', the sixth officially corrected, very fine or better (7) £100-120

282



*Stoker Petty Officer D. G. Parrott:
M.I.D. for Submarines*

Four: Temporary Stoker Petty Officer D. G. Parrott, Royal Navy
1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf, generally very fine (4) £400-500

David George Parrott, who was born in South Hackney, London in November 1909, entered the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class in November 1931. Volunteering for submarines in late 1937, he served briefly in H.M.S. *Pandora* before joining the *Rorqual* in February 1939, in which submarine he remained actively employed as a Leading Stoker (Acting S.P.O.) until May 1941.

During that period the *Rorqual* carried out several successful war patrols in the Mediterranean, including dangerous minelaying operations off North Africa, Sicily and Yugoslavia. She was also engaged in a number of duels, her guns and torpedoes accounting for several enemy vessels, among them the fully-laden tanker *Laura Corrado* on 30 March 1941, and, on the following day, the Italian submarine *Capponi*. Parrott was mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette* 1 January 1941).

Returning home to an appointment at *Victory* in August 1941, he joined the destroyer depot ship *Blenheim* in January 1942 and the North Africa shore base *Nile (Sphinx)* in July 1945. Parrott was released from the Service in November of the latter year.

Sold with related photograph albums (2), the first dating from Parrott's time in H.M.S. *Nelson*, circa 1935, containing approximately 100 images, covering career and home leave, the outer cover with ink-inscription 'H.M.S. Nelson' and an attractive painted image of the ship; the second album of "Far East" interest, the inside cover with a card depicting the *Rorqual's* coat of arms, and inscribed in pencil, 'Dave Parrott, S.P.O.', with approximately 275 photographs, circa 1937-39, commencing with a series of interior shots of the submarine *Pandora*, via time ashore in Hong Kong, Wei Hei Wei, etc., back to fellow crew members in the *Rorqual* and more time ashore in the Far East, *binding somewhat worn but contents good*; together with a quantity of other original documentation, including the recipient's M.I.D. certificate; Certificate of Service, and Employment and Ability Record.

283 Five: Stoker Petty Officer R. F. Underhill, Royal Navy

1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; PACIFIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (K. 66657 S.P.O., H.M.S. *Tenedos*), *the last officially renamed, very fine and better* (5) £40-60

The destroyer H.M.S. *Tenedos* was bombed and sunk by Japanese aircraft on 5 April 1942, while lying off Colombo.

284 A post-war M.B.E. group of six awarded to Lieutenant (S.D.) A. Wright, Royal Navy, onetime attached Royal Australian Navy

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type breast badge; 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; PACIFIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, mounted as worn, contact wear and polished, *about very fine or better* (6) £120-150

M.B.E. *London Gazette* 10 June 1961.

Sold with an Admiralty Underwater Weapons Establishment Christmas card and three photographs, the latter including the recipient wearing his medals on the occasion of a civic gathering at Port Talbot in 1968.

285 A Second World War D.E.M.S. operations D.S.M. group of five awarded to Temporary Acting Petty Officer E. Lee, Royal Navy

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (JX. 194830 E. Lee, T./A./P.O.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, *good very fine and better* (5) £600-800

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1944.

Ernest Lee, who was from St. Helen's, Lancashire, was invested with his D.S.M. at Buckingham Palace on 28 March 1944. Seedie's confirms that he was decorated in respect of services in defensively equipped merchant ships (D.E.M.S.).

286 A Second World War aircraft carrier Pacific operations D.S.M. group of six awarded to Ordnance Artificer 2nd Class J. G. Faulkner, Royal Navy

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (O.A. 2 J. G. Faulkner, P/MX. 51368); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; PACIFIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, *good very fine and better* (6) £800-1000

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1946.

John Geoffrey Faulkner most probably joined the ship's company of the aircraft carrier H.M.S. *Indefatigable* when she was commissioned at Clydebank in mid-1944. If so, he would have served off Norway prior to the *Indefatigable's* departure for the Pacific in November of the same year. More certain is the fact he was decorated for services in that ship in the Pacific (Seedie's refers).

By early 1945, her F.A.A. aircraft were hotly engaged against assorted Japanese targets and between March and May, in "Operation Iceberg", she lent support to the U.S. landings at Okinawa. It was at the commencement of the latter operation, on 1 April 1945, that *Indefatigable* became the first British victim of a kamikaze aircraft, being hit on the flight deck above her "island" superstructure, the detonation of the Zero's 500lb. bomb wrecking both flight deck barriers, the flight deck sick bay and the briefing room - eight men were killed instantly, and the final casualty total was four officers and ten ratings killed, and 16 wounded.

Following repairs at Sydney, the *Indefatigable* returned to an operational footing, and her aircraft were in action right up until 15 August 1945, on which date they fought the last air-to-air combat of the War. Throughout this period she remained under threat from further kamikaze attacks. Most probably, however, the catalyst behind the award of Faulkner's D.S.M. dated back to *Indefatigable's* first painful experience of "The Divine Wind" on 1 April 1945.

287 A fine Second World War anti-U-boat operations B.E.M. group of eight awarded to Able Seaman (and Gunlayer) W. C. Goody, Merchant Navy, late Royal Marines Light Infantry

BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Civil) G.VI.R., 1st issue (William Charles Goody); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (CH. 21242 Pte., R.M.L.I.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; PACIFIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage bust (CH. 21242 Mne., R.M.), *the first two heavily polished, thus fine, the last with edge bruising and contact wear, about very fine, the remainder good very fine* (8) £250-300

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 6 January 1942:

'The track of a torpedo was sighted. The ship's course was altered and the torpedo passed clear. The submarine then surfaced, and the ship's company closed to actions stations. The enemy gave chase and fired a second torpedo, which missed. He then opened fire and hit the funnel, setting it on fire. It was dark and difficult to lay, but a range was calculated and the gunlayer returned the fire. The enemy then broke off the action, and was not seen again.'

William Charles Goody was decorated for his services as a gunlayer in the M.V. *Canadian Star* on the night of 19-20 July 1941, when that ship was attacked by the U-203 650 miles off Land's End, while *en route* to Auckland (Seedie's refers). In addition to Goody's B.E.M., four of the *Canadian Star's* officers were awarded commendations.

In March 1943, while sailing in convoy HX 229, the *Canadian Star* was torpedoed by the U-221 west of Newfoundland, 59 survivors being picked up by the corvettes *Anemone* and *Pennywort*. Among those lost was her captain, who was posthumously commended and awarded Lloyd's Bravery Medal.

288 A Second World War B.E.M. group of three awarded to Able Seaman J. Hodgson, Merchant Navy

BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Civil) G.VI.R., 1st issue (John Hodgson); BRITISH WAR AND MERCANTILE MARINE WAR MEDALS 1914-18 (John Hodgson), *very fine and better* (3) £80-100

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1942.

John Hodgson, who was born in Liverpool in March 1886, was decorated for his services in the S.S. *Nestor*, a vessel of the Blue Funnel Line (Seedie's refers). Among other wartime tasks, this 1913 -vintage passenger-cargo ship assisted in the evacuation of British children to Australia. Her captain was awarded an O.B.E. on the same occasion, and her Chief Officer an M.B.E. in the following year.

The *Nestor* proved to be Hodgson's final seagoing appointment, for he was discharged in July 1943, and awarded a disability allowance in May 1944.

289 A Second World War B.E.M. group of four awarded to Able Seaman E. Embeley, Merchant Navy

BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Civil) G.VI.R., 1st issue (Ernest Embley), note erroneous surname spelling; 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, *one or two edge bruises, otherwise generally very fine or better* (4) £80-100

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 9 January 1946.

Ernest Embeley was decorated for his services aboard the cargo-tramp S.S. *Empire Planet* (Seedie's refers), which ship had been captured from the Italians in the Atlantic in August 1941.

290 A Second World War cruiser operations B.E.M. group of six awarded to Chief Mechanician G. Hammond, Royal Navy

BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Military) G.VI.R., 1st issue (Ch. Mech. George Hammond, D/K. 59991 R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (K. 59991 Ch. Mech. 2, H.M.S. Royal Oak), together with two related prize medals, one in silver for a cutter competition mounted by H.M.S. *Caledon* in 1926, *generally good very fine* (8) £180-220

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 1 July 1941.

George Hammond was decorated for his services aboard H.M.S. *Ceres* (Seedie's refers). A Great War-vintage cruiser, the *Ceres* was extensively engaged in operations against the Italians off East Africa in 1940, and afterwards in the Indian Ocean. In the former operations she assisted in the evacuation of military and civilian personnel from British Somaliland.

Whether Hammond was aboard the battleship *Royal Oak* when she was famously torpedoed in Scapa Flow on 14 October 1940 remains unknown. Out of her complement of 1234 officers and ratings, just over 400 survived.

291 A Second World War troopship operations B.E.M. awarded to Electrician G. W. Goulden, Merchant Navy

BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Civil) G.VI.R., 1st issue (George William Goulden), *one or two edge bruises, good very fine* £140-160

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 11 June 1942.

George William Goulden, who was born at Egham in December 1888, was decorated for his services aboard the S.S. *Strathallan*, the ex-P. & O. liner (Seedie's refers). He was still serving in her at the time of her loss:

'The liner *Strathallan*, Captain J. H. Biggs, C.B.E., left the Clyde on 11 December 1942 for Algiers, with 4408 troops and 248 nurses on board. At 2.30 a.m. on the 21st she was torpedoed by a German submarine about 40 miles N. of Oran. Fire broke out in the engine room and spread to a hold containing ammunition. Six of the crew and a few passengers were killed; the remainder were taken off and a salvage tug took the ship in tow, but she sank 12 miles from Oran at 4.20 a.m. on the 22nd' (A *Dictionary of Disasters at Sea* refers).

Goulden went on to serve in the S.S. *Monowai* between June and October 1943, and in the *Strathmore* from the latter date until the end of the War, earning entitlement to the 1939-45 Star, Atlantic Star, Africa Star, with clasp 'North Africa 1942-43', Italy Star, Pacific Star and War Medal 1939-45 (official records refer). He finally retired from the Merchant Navy in February 1949.

- 292 **A rare Second World War D.E.M.S. operations B.E.M. awarded to Lance-Bombardier W. Leigh, Maritime R.A.**
 BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Military) G.VI.R., 1st issue (L./Bmbr. William Leigh, 1773656), *slack re-pinned suspension and edge bruising, very fine* £180-220
 B.E.M. London Gazette 11 May 1943:
 'For conspicuous bravery in rescue work when a merchant vessel was sunk.'
 William Leigh was serving aboard the M.V. *Leinster*, an ex-Irish Sea ferry turned hospital-carrier, at the time of the above deeds in November 1942, when he assisted in rescuing survivors from the Union Line's S.S. *Warwick Castle*. The latter vessel was returning from troopship duties off North Africa, when she was torpedoed by the U-413 about 200 miles off the coast of Portugal, her captain being among the 63 crew members who died. A number of honours and awards were won by her crew, and by the men of the *Leinster*, the latter including an O.B.E. and Lloyd's Bravery Medal to her captain, an M.B.E., and four B.E.Ms, Leigh's among them. The citation for his captain's Lloyd's award refers to atrocious conditions, as a result of which several of the *Warwick Castle*'s lifeboats capsized, the occupants being thrown into the water.
 In the previous year, the *Leinster* had briefly participated in Malta convoy M.G. 1 (a.k.a. "Operation Substance"), until she ran aground in thick fog off Carnero Point; and on 24 January 1944, she was bombed and damaged by enemy aircraft off the west coast of Italy, but whether Leigh was a witness to these incidents remains unknown.
-
- 293 **A Second World War naval trawlerman's B.E.M. awarded to Stoker 1st Class T. Atherton, Royal Navy**
 BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Military) G.VI.R., 1st issue (Sto. 1 Cl. Thomas Atherton, LT/KX. 105630), *severely polished, fair to fine* £40-60
 B.E.M. London Gazette 8 June 1944. The original recommendation states:
 'For consistently good work under arduous conditions during twelve months on the West African coast. During this period Stoker Atherton never failed to maintain a spirit of cheerfulness and this, with his general enthusiasm, was an inspiration to the ship's company.'
 Thomas Atherton was decorated for his services aboard H.M.S. *Dunston*, a Hills-class naval trawler (*Seedie's* refers). He received his award at an investiture held on 6 November 1945.
-
- 294 **A Second World War Malta convoys B.E.M. awarded to Boatswain W. McCaughey, Merchant Navy**
 BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Civil) G.VI.R., 1st issue (William McCaughey), *good very fine* £250-300
 B.E.M. London Gazette 4 January 1943.
 William McCaughey, who was born in March 1896, was decorated for his services as Bosun of the Blue Funnel Line's M.V. *Deucalion* (*Seedie's* refers). More importantly, he went on to win a D.S.M. in the same ship for the famous Malta convoy "Operation Pedestal" in August 1942 (London Gazette 26 January 1943). On that occasion the *Deucalion* was sunk as a result of two separate enemy aircraft attacks on the 12th - the first, in which she was hit by bombs, much reduced her speed, and the second, delivered by an enemy torpedo bomber, sunk her. An escorting destroyer, H.M.S. *Bramham*, picked up her survivors, McCaughey among them, and he received his D.S.M. at an investiture on 2 May 1944. The original recommendation for this award states:
 'Bosun W. McCaughey was a magnificent leader and set a fine example to the crew. He was constantly in evidence, leading and rallying the men, in spite of the violent enemy fire, and was in great measure responsible for the splendid behaviour of the crew.'
 By the time of her loss, the *Deucalion* was something of a Malta-run veteran, having already come through such hard fought convoys as "Operation Substance". And until then she had been a lucky ship, surviving as she did any number of enemy aircraft attacks, in addition to hitting a mine, a visitation from E-Boats and even a heavy bombardment delivered by the Vichy French batteries at Cape Bon. Not surprisingly, therefore, she was a well-decorated ship, an Albert Medal, a brace of D.S.Cs and O.B.Es, five D.S.Ms, five "mentions" and three Lloyd's Bravery Medals being among the honours bestowed on her gallant crew.
 McCaughey went on to join the ship's company of S.S. *Antenor* in January 1943, and served as her Bosun until the end of hostilities, earning entitlement to the 1939-45 Star, Atlantic Star, with clasp 'France and Germany', Africa Star, Pacific Star, with clasp 'Burma', Italy Star and War Medal 1939-45 (official records refer). He finally retired from the Merchant Navy in October 1962.
-
- 295 **A Second World War B.E.M. awarded to Boatswain J. H. Crofts, Merchant Navy**
 BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Civil) G.VI.R., 1st issue (Joseph H. Crofts), *edge nicks, good very fine* £80-100
 B.E.M. London Gazette 4 January 1944.
 Joseph Henry Crofts, who was born in July 1892, was decorated for his services as Bosun of the M.V. *Lochmonar*, a cargo liner of the Royal Mail Lines (*Seedie's* refers). His only other entitlement for the Second World War was to the 1939-45 Star and War Medal (official records refer).

- 296

A well-documented post-war B.E.M. group of four awarded to Steward W. A. R. Dart, Merchant Navy: he was taken P.O.W. off Norway in June 1940, when his ship was sunk by the “Admiral Hipper”

BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Civil) E.II.R. (William Arthur Redvers Dart), in its *Royal Mint* case of issue; 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, *extremely fine* (4) £300-350

B.E.M. *London Gazette* 13 June 1970.

William Arthur Redvers Dart, who was born in Victoria, British Columbia in March 1913, joined the Orient Steam Navigation Company as an Assistant Steward in early 1935.

The outbreak of hostilities found him serving aboard the liner *Orama*, which ship was requisitioned by the Admiralty as an auxiliary transport for the Norwegian campaign in 1940, and, on 8 June, in a position some 300 miles west of Narvik, she was sunk by gunfire and torpedoes from the heavy cruiser *Admiral Hipper* - nineteen of her crew were killed, and around 280 picked up and taken P.O.W., Dart among the latter. It was on this day, too, that the aircraft carrier *Glorious*, and the destroyers *Acasta* and *Ardent* were sunk. Dart’s original diary account of that fateful day is included:

‘June 8 1940: A seaplane was sighted and reported to the bridge as an enemy one. But the lookout man was told he was wrong. I was working in the office at the time and later, about 10 a.m., I was on the main deck changing the Chief Steward’s linen and talking to the linen-keepers, when we heard three terrific crashes. We wondered what had happened and I dashed up to the office, grabbed my lifebelt and ran to ‘E’ deck square, where I was told that we were being attacked by a battleship (“von Hipper”) and four light destroyers. Crashes were coming now continuously and as I got on ‘D’ deck square the lights went out. There was no panic. I made my way up to the lounge and was proceeding to the dance square when a crash took place and I found a shell had just taken a piece of the smoking-room away. I made then for boat No. 9 but it was holed so I went to No. 11. There, with A.B. Morris, we moved the deck sail and got into the boat, and at that moment we shot down to the water and by the time we left the ship we were pretty well full-up. The ship by this time was still being continually shelled and had taken a list to port. The Bosun was throwing raft and lifebuoys over the side. He was one of the coolest men on board.

Paddy Flynn was our Coxswain. We picked up the Third Officer, Boatswain’s Mate, Second Storekeeper, two deck boys and one engineer (Moore, N.). As we were rowing away from the ship, we heard a terrific explosion and saw bits of boat and everything going up. It was a torpedo which had hit one of the lifeboats - containing ten men (who were killed at once) - and the after end of the ship.

We rowed to the “Hipper” and were pulled on board and taken down below, where the sailors treated us well, giving blankets to the wet ones and also towels. We were taken along to the officers’ quarters and given goulash, jam, bread, butter, sausage and cigarettes ... after a while the “von Hipper” moved off and soon we were speeding towards Trondheim at about 40 knots, and later the captain came in and told us everything would be alright as long as we didn’t run into any of the Birtish Navy and, if we did, we would be given a fighting chance to survive. We were told that H.M.S. “Glorious” had been sunk.’

Dart returned to sea after the War, and finally retired from P. & O. after a career spanning some 40 years. His B.E.M. was presented to him by the Lord Lieutenant of Devon, Lord Roborough, the award having been gazetted to him while serving as a linen-keeper in the S.S. *Oriana*.

Sold with a large quantity of original documentation, including further handwritten diary extracts detailing the recipient’s journey into captivity, together with assorted P.O.W. camp memorabilia, a metalld Ilag Tost 875 disc and what would appear to be Dart’s personal file, presumably removed from the camp’s record office on liberation; three wartime telegrams, the first, dated 8 December 1939, ordering Dart to report to his ship urgently, the second, dated 11 June 1940, informing his mother that he had been posted missing, and the last, dated 3 August 1940, reporting that he was almost certainly safe and a P.O.W.; his Continuous Certificate of Discharge, with entries dating from 1935-57; and Downing Street letter announcing his award of the B.E.M., dated 9 June 1970.

MEDALS TO THE 9TH (QUEEN’S ROYAL) LANCERS

- 297

PUNNIAR STAR 1843 (Corpl. Frdk. W. Price, H.M. 9th or Queen’s Royal Lancers), with riveted silver backstrap / hook suspension, contact wear and bruised star points, about very fine £180-220

Also entitled to the Sutlej Medal.
- 298

PUNNIAR STAR 1843 (Private John McSweeney, H.M. 9th Lancers), with riveted silver backstrap / buckle suspension, very fine £250-300

Regimental muster rolls reveal that John McSweeney was located at camps Budnee and Phurawala from October 1845 to March 1846, and at camps Koorawah, Kaderabad and Tonkee between July 1848 and March 1849, thereby making him a probable recipient of the Sutlej and Punjab Medals. He disappears from the musters in the period October 1856 to March 1857, either as a result of being discharged, or having died in service.
- 299

SUTLEJ 1845-46, for Sobraon 1846, no clasp (Robt. Coates, 9th Lancers) contact wear, edge bruising and sometime fire-damaged, fair to fine £60-80

Robert Coates was born in the parish of St. Clements, Ipswich, Suffolk and enlisted in the 9th Lancers in London in May 1843, aged 19 years. He was subsequently present at Sobraon in the First Sikh War, and at the crossing of the Chenab and the battles of Chilianwala and Goojerat in the Punjab 1848-49. Invalided to England in March 1850, he was discharged at Chatham in October of the same year as a result of ‘pulmonia affection’ and other complaints.
- 300

SUTLEJ 1845-46, for Sobraon 1846, no clasp (John McDevitt, 9th Lancers) suspension post re-fitted, edge bruising and polished, good fine £100-120

Also entitled to the Punjab Medal.
- 301

SUTLEJ 1845-46, for Sobraon 1846, no clasp (Chas. Robinson, 9th Lancers) collector’s number ‘5’ engraved by claw, edge bruising and contact marks, about very fine £100-120

Also entitled to the Punjab Medal.

- 302 SUTLEJ 1845-46, for Sobraon 1846, no clasp (**Chas. Sutton, 9th Lancers**) *contact marks and edge bruising, about very fine* £100-120
- Charles Roberts was born in Lambeth, London and enlisted in the 9th Lancers at Brentford in February 1841, aged 19 years. He was subsequently present at the battle of Punniar in the Gwalior Campaign, Sobraon in the First Sikh War, and at the crossing of the Chenab and the battles of Chilianwala and Goojerat in the Punjab 1848-49. He was discharged back at Chatham in July 1857.
- 303 PUNJAB 1848-49, 2 clasps, Chilianwala, Goojerat (**P. Gray, 9th Lancers**) *contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise very fine* £220-250
- 304 PUNJAB 1848-49, 2 clasps, Chilianwala, Goojerat (**Thos. Josh, 9th Lancers**) *official later impressed issue, extremely fine* £100-120
- Thomas Josh enlisted in the 9th Lancers in May 1843 and arrived in India just after the close of the Gwalior Campaign. He also appears to have missed active service in the First Sikh War, being sick in hospital at Meerut for the period late 1845 to early 1846, but he did participate in the Punjab operations 1848-49 and was present at the battles of Chilianwala and Goojerat. Sadly his final award - the Indian Mutiny Medal for Delhi - proved to be a posthumous one, Josh dying due to the 'effects of the climate' on 12 November 1857. He is commemorated on the regimental memorial in Exeter Cathedral.
- 305 INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Delhi (**Serjt. Frdk. W. Tills, 9th Lancers**) *edge nicks, good very fine* £250-300
- Frederick W. Tills died on 2 October 1857.
- 306 INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (**Lieut. Alexr. Morrogh, 9th Lancers**), with engraved silver riband buckle, *three letters of surname corrected, contact wear, about very fine* £300-400
- Alexander Morrogh was appointed a Cornet in the 9th Lancers in June 1856 and was advanced to Lieutenant in April 1857. Subsequently engaged in the suppression of the Indian Mutiny, he was present at the siege and capture of Lucknow, the summer campaign in the Oude and Rohilcund, the capture of Bareilly and several other engagements (Medal and clasp). Advanced to Captain in March 1860, he resigned his commission in 1867 and is last recorded as having attended the annual officers' regimental dinner in 1891.
- 307 KABUL TO KANDAHAR STAR 1880 (**1925 Private J. Morgan, 9th Lancers**) *extremely fine* £140-160
- 308 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg (**3192 Pte. F. Gristwood, 9th Lancers**) *extremely fine* £80-100
- 309 *Pair: Private J. Freeman, 9th Lancers*
- PUNNIAR STAR 1843 (Private, H.M. 9th or Queen's Royal Lancers), with silver riveted backstrap / buckle suspension; SUTLEJ 1845-46, for Sobraon 1846, no clasp (9th Lancers), *the first with contact wear, otherwise very fine, the second with edge bruising and severe contact wear, fair to fine (2)* £400-450
- James Freeman, who was born at Maidstone, Kent, originally enlisted in the 11th Light Dragoons as a boy soldier in September 1826. He subsequently served over 20 years as an "India hand", transferring to the 9th Lancers in April 1842, with whom he was present at the battle of Punniar in the Gwalior Campaign, Sobraon in the First Sikh War, and at the crossing of the Chenab and the battles of Chilianwala and Goojerat in the Punjab 1848-49. He was finally discharged as a result of chronic rheumatism in October 1854.
- 310 *Pair: Private J. Hoey, 9th Lancers*
- SUTLEJ 1845-46, for Sobraon 1846, no clasp (9th Lancers); PUNJAB 1848-49, 2 clasps, Chilianwala, Goojerat (9th Lancers), *the first with re-riveted suspension post, both with contact wear and edge bruising, fine and better (2)* £300-350
- John Hoey, who enlisted in the 9th Lancers in June 1837, was present at the battle of Punniar in the Gwalior Campaign, Sobraon in the First Sikh War, and at the crossing of the Chenab and the battles of Chilianwala and Goojerat in the Punjab 1848-49. He was discharged back in the U.K. in September 1852.
- 311 *Pair: Corporal R. Calcutt, 9th Lancers*
- SUTLEJ 1845-46, for Sobraon 1846, no clasp (9th Lancers); PUNJAB 1848-49, 2 clasps, Chilianwala, Goojerat (9th Lancers), *the second officially renamed, edge bruising and contact marks, about very fine and better (2)* £250-300
- Richard Calcutt was killed in action at the battle of Chilianwala on 13 January 1849, the published casualty roll stating his rank to be that of Corporal; he was not, accordingly, entitled to the clasp for 'Goojerat'.
- 312 *Pair: Private W. Knight, 9th Lancers*
- SUTLEJ 1845-46, for Sobraon 1846, no clasp (9th Lancers); PUNJAB 1848-49, 2 clasps, Chilianwala, Goojerat (9th Lancers), *contact marks and edge bruising, good fine or better (2)* £300-350
- Also entitled to the Punniar Star.

- 313

Three: Private J. F. Jones, 9th Lancers

SUTLEJ 1845-46, for Sobraon 1846, no clasp (9th Lancers); PUNJAB 1848-49, 2 clasps, Chilianwala, Goojerat (9th Lancers); INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (9th Lancers), *the first two with refixed suspension, severe contact marks and edge bruising, fair to fine, the last about very fine* (3) £500-600

James Frederick Jones, who was born at Windsor, Berkshire, originally enlisted in the 4th Light Dragoons at Westminster in August 1841. Transferring to the 9th Lancers in April of the following year, he was subsequently present at Sobraon in the First Sikh War, at the crossing of the Chenab and the battles of Chilianwala and Goojerat in the Punjab 1848-49, and in the Lucknow operations of March 1858 - his discharge papers list at least six more actions that he was present at after Lucknow, among them the attack on Fort Roeya and the capture of Bareilly. Jones was finally discharged at Chatham in November 1861, as a result of a hernia.

MEDALS TO THE GRENADIER GUARDS

- 314

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89 (2), dated reverse, no clasp (6592 Pte. J. Powell, 2/Grenr. Gds.); another, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Tel-el-Kebir (6577 Pte. A. Cowley, 2/Gren. Gds.) both pitted, second with some edge bruising, good fine (2) £160-200
- 315

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89 (2), dated reverse, 1 clasp, Tel-El-Kebir (6296 ... R. Hardy, 2/Grenr. Gds.; 5548 Pte. T. Pryle, 2/Grenr. Gds.) first with edge bruising and pitted, good fine; second with some contact marks, very fine (2) £200-240
- 316

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Suakin 1885 (5562 Pte. A. Beddows, 3/Grenr. Gds.) good very fine £120-160
- 317

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Suakin 1885 (8811 Pte. J. Hatcher, 3/Grenr. Gds) contact marks, slight edge bruising, nearly very fine £100-140
- 318

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 2 clasps, Tel-El-Kebir, Suakin 1885 (6906 H. Gibson, 2/Grenr. Gds.) contact marks, slight edge bruising, nearly very fine £120-140
- 319

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (6508 Serjt. F. Broadhurst, Gren. Gds.) edge bruise, contact marks, about very fine £30-40
- 320

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Belmont (2466 Sejt. J. Wagstaff, Gren. Gds.) good very fine £120-160

Serjeant J. Wagstaff, 3rd Battalion Grenadier Guards, wounded at Belmont, 23 November 1899.
- 321

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (2685 Pte. W. Jefferies, Gren. Gds.) extremely fine £100-140

Private W. Jefferies, 2nd Battalion Grenadier Guards, died of burns at Deelfontein on 25 June 1900.
- 322

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Wittebergen (2315 Pte. E. Francis, Gren. Gds.) some contact marks, nearly very fine £35-45
- 323

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen (3172 Pte. J. Cavanagh, Gren. Gds.) edge bruising, very fine £50-60
- 324

GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (2), 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (2628118 Gdsmn. D. Jeff, Gren. Gds.); another, 1 clasp, Cyprus (23252875 Gdsm. A. M. Taylor, Gren. Gds.) good very fine and better (2) £60-80

Medal to Jeff sold with some service details.
- 325

GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (22545249 Sgt. F. Scriven, Gren. Gds.) extremely fine £25-35
- 326

ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (4089 Jas. Elvin, 2nd Bn. Grenr. Gds.) edge bruising, very fine £60-80
- 327

Five: Corporal T. Cross, Grenadier Guards and Metropolitan Police

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Suakin 1885 (7511 Corp., 3/Grenr. Gds.); KHEDIVE'S STAR, 1884-6, unnamed as issued; JUBILEE 1887, clasp, 1897, Metropolitan Police (P.C., T. Divn.); CORONATION 1902, Metropolitan Police (P.C., T. Divn.); CORONATION 1911, Metropolitan Police (P.C.), mounted as worn, in fitted glass fronted case, very fine and better (5) £250-300
- www.dnw.co.uk

- 328

Pair: **Private J. Poulton, Grenadier Guards**

QUEEN'S SUDAN 1896-98 (1059 Pte., 1/Gren. Gds.); KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1896-19081 clasp, Khartoum (Pte., Gren. Gds.), impressed naming, *nearly extremely fine* (2)

£200-240
- 329

Pair: **Private J. O'Regan, Grenadier Guards**

QUEEN'S SUDAN 1896-98 (6486 Pte., 1/Gren. Gds.); KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1896-19081 clasp, Khartoum (Pte., Gren. Gds.), impressed naming, edge bruising and contact marks, *good fine* (2)

£160-200
- 330

Pair: **Private G. Osgood, Grenadier Guards**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (5939 Pte., Gren. Gds.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (5939 Pte., Grenadier Guards) *contact marks, nearly very fine* (2)

£120-160

Private G. Osgood, 2nd Battalion Grenadier Guards, was wounded at Senekal, 29 May 1900.
- 331

Pair: **Private R. Campbell, Grenadier Guards**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen (4066 Pte., Gren. Gds.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (4066 Pte., Gren. Gds.) *good very fine* (2)

£100-120
- 332

Pair: **Company Sergeant Major F. M. Jayne, Grenadier Guards**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Wittebergen, Transvaal (4890 Serjt., Gren. Gds.); ARMY L.S.& G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (4890 C.S. Mjr., G. Gds.) *first with contact marks, fine; second good very fine* (2)

£60-80

Frederick Jayne was born in Gravesend, Kent. By occupation a signalman, he attested for the Grenadier Guards in 1894, aged 24 years. He was promoted Corporal in 1896, Serjeant in 1900, Colour Serjeant in 1904 and C.S.M. in 1915. Jayne served in Gibraltar between July 1898 and October 1899 and in South Africa between March 1900 and October 1902 - for the latter he was awarded the Queen's medal with three clasps and the King's medal with two. He was on home service between 1902 and 1918 when he was discharged as being surplus to military requirements and was awarded a pension. Awarded the Long Service medal in 1917. Sold with copied service papers.
- 333

Three: **Private H. T. Hall, Grenadier Guards**

1914-15 STAR (19418 Pte., G. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (19418 Pte., G. Gds.); together with a Q.S.A., 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal and K.S.A., 2 clasps, both renamed to recipient (1837 Pte., 8th Coy. 3rd Gren. Gds.), *these two with contact marks, nearly very fine, trio nearly extremely fine* (5)

£60-80
- 334

Three: **Corporal A. Whitehouse, Grenadier Guards**

1914-15 STAR (10635 L. Cpl., G. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (10635 Cpl., G. Gds.); with Silver War Badge (136492)

Three: **Private R. H. Mather, Grenadier Guards**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (28090 Pte., G. Gds.); SPECIAL CONSTABULARY LONG SERVICE, G.V.I.R., 1st issue (Robert H. Mather)

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (2) (19078 Pte. F. Pratt, G. Gds.; 75701 Gnr. W. H. Pratt, R.A.) *good very fine and better* (8)

£70-90
- 335

Five: **Major H. W. O. Bradley, Grenadier Guards**

1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, 1st Army; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (Major, Gren. Gds.), mounted as worn, *nearly extremely fine* (5)

£180-220

Hugh Worgan Ogden Bradley was born on 5 January 1920 and was commissioned into the Grenadier Guards on 3 July 1939. Promoted Lieutenant in January 1941, he held the ranks of Acting Captain during May-July 1942 and Temporary Captain during August 1942 - December 1945. Promoted War Substantive Captain in December 1945, he held the ranks of Acting Major during September-December 1945. he was appointed Temporary Major in December 1945 and Major in July 1952. Bradley is mentioned in a regimental history as leading a company of Grenadier Guards in the operations to re-occupy the Kasserine Pass. A label with the group reads, 'Wounded in action in North Africa'.
- 336

Pair: **Guardsman P. Davis, Grenadier Guards**

GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, G.V.I.R., 2 clasps, Malaya, Cyprus (21006035 Gdsm., Gren. Gds.), *rank and name officially renamed*; CORONATION 1953, unnamed as issued, mounted as worn, *contact marks, nearly very fine* (2)

£40-60

- 337 **A Great War M.M. to Company Sergeant Major V. Burke, Grenadier Guards**
MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (11203 C.S. Mjr., 1/G. Gds.) *nearly extremely fine* £250-300
M.M. *London Gazette* 11 October 1916.
Valentine Burke was born in Bilston, Staffordshire and enlisted at Wolverhampton. Serving as a C.S.M. with the 1st Battalion Grenadier Guards, he was awarded the Military Medal. He was killed in action on 31 July 1917, aged 33 years, whilst serving as a Corporal with the 2nd Battalion Grenadier Guards. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial.

MEDALS TO THE NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS

- 338 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hazara 1888 (**437 Pte. W. Marsh, 2d. Bn. North'd. Fus.**) *official correction to unit, jeweller's marks in obverse fields, otherwise nearly extremely fine* £100-140
- 339 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**6834 Pte. J. Kirk, North'd. Fus.**) *nearly extremely fine* £160-200
6834 Private J. Kirk, 2nd Battalion Northumberland Fusiliers was killed in action at Nooitgedacht, 13 December 1900.
General Clements' camp at Nooitgedacht was attacked before dawn on 13 December 1900 by a Boer force over 3,000 strong. The combined Boer Commandos of De la Rey and Botha attacked with such swift surprise and purpose that four companies of the Northumberland Fusiliers, who were holding the ridges on the Magaliesberg Mountain overlooking the camp, were completely overwhelmed and captured; some 100 were killed and wounded.
- 340 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Orange Free State, Transvaal (**4725 Pte. J. Cooper, North'd. Fus.**) *edge bruise, otherwise nearly extremely fine* £70-90
- 341 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (**8590 Pte. E. Buxton, 1st Bn. N. Fusiliers**) *extremely fine* £60-80
- 342 BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (2) (**5-2625 Pte. H. Toward, North'd. Fus.; 4450 Pte. E. Lawson, North'd. Fus.**); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (**24-705 Pte. P. Muldoon, North'd. Fus.**); 5TH FUSILIERS MEDAL, obverse: St. George slaying a dragon, reverse: 'Fifth Fusiliers' and engraved, 'Inter Platoon Novices won by Drums (**4261137 Dmr. Read**), 32mm., silver, *good very fine* (4) £40-60
Edward Lawson was born in Walker-on-Tyne. Serving with the 16th Battalion Northumberland Fusiliers, he died of wounds on 11 December 1917. He was interred in the Bucquoy Road Cemetery, Ficheux.
- 343 GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (**88966 Pte. A. C. Holmes, North'd. Fus.**) *nearly extremely fine* £50-60
- 344 ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (**680 A.Q.M. Sjt. A. Strike, 16/North'd. Fus.**) *minor edge bruising, some contact marks, very fine* £80-100
- 345 **Three: Private A. M. Dixon, Northumberland Fusiliers**
1914-15 STAR (16-629 Pte., North'd. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (16-629 Pte., North'd. Fus.); with Silver War Badge (261968) *good very fine* (4) £80-100
629 Private A. M. Dixon, No.10 Platoon, 'C' Company, 16th Northumberland Fusiliers, was wounded at Thiepval, 1 July 1916.
- 346 **Three: Private H. Grenfell, Northumberland Fusiliers**
1914-15 STAR (1314 Pte., North'd. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (1314 Pte., North'd. Fus.) *nearly extremely fine* (3) £60-80
1314 Private H. Grenfell, No.7 Platoon, 'B' Company, 16th Northumberland Fusiliers, was wounded at Thiepval, 1 July 1916.
- 347 **Three: Private W. Stevenson, Northumberland Fusiliers**
1914-15 STAR (16-1350 Pte., North'd. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (16-1350 Pte., North'd. Fus.) *extremely fine* (3) £90-110
William Stevenson was born in Byker, Northumberland and enlisted at Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Serving with the 16th Battalion Northumberland Fusilier, he was killed in action on 2 April 1917, aged 21 years. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial.
- 348 **Three: Private R. Taylor, Northumberland Fusiliers**
1914-15 STAR (16-1466 Pte., North'd. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (16-1466 Pte., North'd. Fus.) *extremely fine* (3) £60-80
1466 Private R. Taylor, 11th Platoon, 'C' Company, 16th Battalion Northumberland Fusiliers was wounded at Thiepval, 1 July 1916.

| | | |
|---|--|----------|
| 349 | BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (2) (42755 Pte. E. H. W. Salisbury, North'd. Fus.; 59376 Pte. T. Sharp, North'd. Fus.) <i>good very fine and better (4)</i> | £40-50 |
| 350 | A Great War M.M. to Corporal W. Mather, 10th Battalion Northumberland Fusiliers MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (35335 Pte., 10/Nth'd. Fus.) <i>extremely fine</i> M.M. <i>London Gazette</i> 12 December 1917. William Mather was born in Bishop Auckland. Serving as a Corporal with the 10th Battalion Northumberland Fusiliers, he was killed in action in Italy on 29 October 1918. Formerly Private 3294, Durham Light Infantry. He was interred in the Tezze British Cemetery, north of Treviso. | £250-300 |
| 351 | A Great War M.M. to Serjeant W. Waters, 16th Battalion Northumberland Fusiliers MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (8418 Sjt., 16/Nth'd. Fus.) <i>nearly very fine</i> M.M. <i>London Gazette</i> 6 January 1917. | £200-250 |
| MEDALS TO THE DEVONSHIRE REGIMENT AND OTHER DEVON RELATED UNITS | | |
| 352 | MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Pyrenees (Isaac Hayter, 11th Foot) <i>some edge bruising, very fine</i> Ex Phillips Collection 1965. | £500-600 |
| 353 | AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, no clasp (1191 Pte. W. Rose, 11th Regt.) <i>very fine</i> Sold with copied service papers. | £80-100 |
| 354 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1889-92 (1256 Pte. W. Glanville, 2d Bn. Devon Regt.) <i>extremely fine</i> | £100-140 |
| 355 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1889-92 (345 Pte. G. Randell, 2d Bn. Devon Regt.) <i>very fine</i> | £90-110 |
| 356 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1889-92 (496 Pte. S. Stone, 2d Bn. Devon Regt.) <i>minor official correction, slight edge bruising, good very fine</i> | £90-110 |
| 357 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (1004 Pte. T. A. Gath, 1st Bn. Devon Regt.) <i>edge bruise, very fine</i> | £70-90 |
| 358 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902 (2), 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (3790 Pte. W. Frude, 1st Bn. Devon Regt.; 511 Pte. (?) Peardon, 1st Bn. Devon Regt.) <i>first with some contact marks, about very fine; second with contact marks and some edge bruising, nearly very fine (2)</i> Richard Peardon additionally entitled to the I.G.S. 1854 with clasp 'Burma 1889-92, Q.S.A. with clasps, 'Defence of Ladysmith' and 'Belfast' and K.S.A. 2 clasps. Sold with copied service papers. | £140-180 |
| 359 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (3299 Pte. M. Mann, 1st Bn. Devon Regt.) <i>slight edge bruising and contact marks, good very fine</i> 3299 Private M. Mann, 2nd Battalion Devonshire Regiment, died of wounds received at the battle of Colenso, 17 December 1899. | £120-160 |
| 360 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Transvaal (5984 Pte. G. P. Gough, Devon Regt.) <i>slight contact marks, very fine</i> | £40-50 |
| 361 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (5703 Pte. W. Emery, Devon Regt.) <i>claw refixed and a little slack, slight edge bruising, good very fine</i> | £70-90 |
| 362 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (2027 Pte. E. Phillips, Devon Regt.) <i>good very fine</i> 2027 Private E. Phillips, 2nd Battalion Devonshire Regiment, was wounded at Ladysmith on 23 February 1900. | £120-160 |
| 363 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (1244 Pte. H. Gillard, Devon Regt.) <i>good very fine</i> | £100-140 |
| 364 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Tugela Heights, Paardeberg, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek, Belfast (4209 Pte. E. Kingdon, Devon Regt.) <i>claw tightened, good very fine</i> Clasps for Paardeberg and Belfast have not been verified. | £60-70 |

- 365 BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (3) (4214 Pte. J. Gillard, Devon R.; 267704 Pte. W. King, Devon R.; 22535 Pte. G. Slee, Devon R.); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (Capt. R. G. Legge); TERRITORIAL FORCE WAR MEDAL 1914-18 (1297 Pte. A. J. Cork, Devon R.), attempted erasure of name, *good very fine and better* (5) £70-90
- Captain Ronald George Legge, 2nd Battalion Devonshire Regiment was killed in action, France/Flanders, on 18 December 1914, aged 36 years. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on Le Touret Memorial. He was the son of the Hon. Charles Legge, grandson of the 4th Earl of Dartmouth.
-
- 366 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35 (2), 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (202877 Pte. G. Anning, Devon R.; 202400 Pte. J. H. Bowden, Devon R.) *first with officially corrected naming, good very fine* (2) £60-80
-
- 367 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35 (2), 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (266350 Pte. C. Lane, Devon R.; 267953 Pte. B. W. Turner, Devon R.) *second with minor edge bruising, good very fine and better* (2) £60-80
-
- 368 GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (2), 1 clasp, Malaya, G.V.I.R. (22129605 Pte. H. C. Wakefield, Devon), *official correction to name*; 1 clasp, Cyprus (23673041 Pte. J. Perry, Devon Dorset) *second with slight edge bruise, nearly extremely fine* (2) £50-70
-
- 369 GENERAL SERVICE 1962 (2), 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24099498 Pte. D. G. Stevens, D.& D.; 24366233 Pte. A. J. Wyatt, D. and D.) *extremely fine* (2) £50-70
-
- 370 VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE, E.V.I.R. (1134 Gnr. S. Melliush, 1st Devon R.G.A. Vols.); TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (105 Sgt. W. J. Ward, Devon R.G.A.); EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R., Territorial (5613368 Cpl. J. H. Foot, 5-Devon R.) *minor edge bruising, nearly extremely fine* (3) £80-100
-
- 371 *Pair: Private C. Brann, Devonshire Regiment*
- INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1889-92 (1681 Pte., 2d Bn. Devon Regt.); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (1681 Pte., Devon Regt.) *claw tightened on the first, slight contact marks, very fine* (2) £180-220
-
- 372 *Pair: Corporal A. Disberry, Devonshire Regiment*
- INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (1442 Pte., 1st Bn. Devon Regt.); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Belfast (1442 Corpl., Devon Regt.) *edge bruising and contact marks, good fine* (2) £100-150
-
- 373 *Pair: Major A. G. Spratt, Devonshire Regiment*
- INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (Major, 1st Bn. Devon Regt.); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Major, Devon Rgt.), with Devonshire Regiment badge, *minor contact marks, good very fine* (3) £240-280
- Arthur Graves Spratt entered the Army as a Lieutenant in June 1875 and attained the rank of Major in November 1892. He served in the campaign on the North West Frontier of India under Sir William Lockhart in 1897-98, with the Tirah Expeditionary Force with the 1st Battalion Devonshire Regiment, and was present at the capture of Sampagha and Arhanga Passes. He later served with the regiment in the South African War.
-
- 374 *Pair: Private G. Skinner, Devonshire Regiment*
- QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Elandslaagte, Defence of Ladysmith, Belfast (4291 Pte., Devon Regt.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (4291 Pte., Devon Regt.) *good very fine* (2) £220-260
-
- 375 *Three: Private W. H. Newton, Devonshire Regiment*
- 1914 STAR (8001 Pte., 1/Devon R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (8001 Pte., Devon R.) *mounted as worn, some edge bruising and contact marks, fine and better* (3) £50-70
-
- 376 *Three: Private C. Bourne, Devonshire Regiment*
- 1914 STAR (7984 Pte., 1/Devon R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (7984 Pte., Devon R.) *good very fine and better* (3) £60-80
-
- 377 *Three: Serjeant H. Heathman, Royal North Devonshire Yeomanry*
- 1914-15 STAR (2095 Pte., R.N. Devon Yeo.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2095 Sgt., R.N. Devon Yeo.) *nearly extremely fine* (3) £100-140

| | |
|-----|--|
| 378 | <p>Three: Private C. Barker, Devonshire Regiment</p> <p>1914-15 STAR (3-7016 Pte., Devon R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (3-7016 Pte., Devon R.) <i>extremely fine</i> (3) £80-100</p> <p>Clifford Barker was born in Sheffield and enlisted at Exeter. Serving with the 2nd Battalion Devonshire Regiment, he was killed in action on 24 April 1918. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Pozieres Memorial.</p> |
| 379 | <p>Three: Lance-Corporal C. Copp, Devonshire Regiment</p> <p>1914-15 STAR (2221 L. Cpl., Devon R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2221 Pte., Devon. R.) <i>extremely fine</i> (3) £80-100</p> <p>Charles Copp was born in Barnstaple and living in Ilfracombe enlisted at Barnstaple. Serving with the 1/6th Battalion and attached to the 2nd Battalion Dorsetshire Regiment, he died of wounds in Mesopotamia on 12 December 1915, aged 28 years. He was interred in the Amara war cemetery, Iraq.</p> |
| 380 | <p>Three: Private C. Berry, Devonshire Regiment</p> <p>1914-15 STAR (18907 Pte., Devon R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (18907 Pte., Devon R.)</p> <p>Three: Private J. W. H. Matthews, Devonshire Regiment</p> <p>1914-15 STAR (14658 Pte., Devon R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (14658 Pte., Devon R.) <i>some edge bruising and light scratch marks, about very fine</i></p> <p>Three: Corporal T. Snell, Devonshire Regiment</p> <p>1914-15 STAR (2904 Pte., Devon R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2904 A. Cpl., Devon R.) <i>first and last group good very fine</i> (9) £120-150</p> |
| 381 | <p>Three: Private J. King, Devonshire Regiment</p> <p>1914-15 STAR (67950 Pte., Devon R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (67950 Pte., Devon R.)</p> <p>Three: Private J. Tape, Devonshire Regiment</p> <p>1914-15 STAR (No.11995 Pte., 10-Devon Regt.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (11995 Pte., 10-Devon Regt.), <i>late issues, fine</i></p> <p>Three: Corporal C. Weekes, Devonshire Regiment</p> <p>1914-15 STAR (10688 Pte., Devon R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (10688 Cpl., Devon R.) <i>first and last good very fine and better</i> (9) £120-150</p> |
| 382 | <p>Four: Corporal A. Maxwell, Devonshire Regiment</p> <p>1914-15 STAR (2873 L. Cpl., Devon R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2873 A. Cpl., Devon R.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (202912 Cpl., Devon R.), <i>last with official corrections to number and unit, good very fine and better</i> (4) £70-90</p> |
| 383 | <p>Four: Serjeant W. C. Harris, Devonshire Regiment</p> <p>1914-15 STAR (955 Sjt., Devon R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (995 Sjt., Devon R.); TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (955 Sjt., 6/Devon R.) <i>nearly extremely fine</i> (4) £70-90</p> |
| 384 | <p>Four: Private S. C. Vincent, Devonshire Regiment</p> <p>1914-15 STAR (3024 Pte., Devon R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (3024 Pte., Devon R.); DEFENCE 1939-45, <i>good very fine</i> (4) £40-60</p> |
| 385 | <p>Family group:</p> <p>1914-15 STAR (10439 Cpl. W. H. Cheek, Devon R.); together with MEMORIAL PLAQUE (William Henry Cheek)</p> <p>Pair: Gunner T. E. Cheek, Royal Artillery</p> <p>BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (199605 Gnr., R.A.) <i>good very fine and better</i> (4) £60-80</p> <p>William Henry Cheek was born in Dulverton, Somerset and living in Dulverton enlisted at Exeter. Serving with the 8th Battalion Devonshire Regiment, he was killed in action on 22 February 1916. He was interred in the Dartmoor Cemetery, Becordel-Becourt. Sold with original commemorative scroll.</p> |

-
- 386** *Pair: Private C. Ley, Devonshire Regiment*
 BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (3404 Pte., Devon R.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-351 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (266638 Pte., Devon R.) *good very fine* (2) £50-70
-
- 387** *Pair: Private W. King, Devonshire Regiment*
 BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (1061 Pte., Devon R.); TERRITORIAL FORCE WAR MEDAL 1914-19 (1061 Pte., Devon R.) *good very fine* (2) £80-100
-
- 388** *Family group:*
Three: Private F. F. J. Hart, Machine Gun Corps, late Devonshire Regiment
 BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (27672 Pte., Devon R.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-351 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (118849 Pte., M.G.C.)
Four: Private C. R. Hart, Norfolk Regiment
 BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (4694 Pte., Norf. R.); DEFENCE; CIVIL DEFENCE LONG SERVICE MEDAL, E.II.R., *very fine and better* (7) £70-90
 Civil Defence L.S. Medal to Hart with case of issue and with card transmittal box with enclosures, addressed to the recipient at Bury St. Edmunds, Suffolk.
-
- 389** *Six: Serjeant T. Wright, Devonshire Regiment*
 BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (162 Sjt., Devon R.); TERRITORIAL FORCE WAR MEDAL 1914-19 (162 Cpl., Devon R.); DEFENCE; TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (265021 Sjt., 6/Devon R.); SPECIAL CONSTABULARY LONG SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 2nd issue (Sergt. Thomas Wright) *very fine* (6) £160-200
-
- 390** *Four: Lance-Corporal T. Payne, Devonshire Regiment*
 BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (507 Pte., Devon R.); TERRITORIAL FORCE WAR MEDAL 1914-19 (507 Pte., Devon R.); TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (507 L. Cpl., 4/Devon R.) *good very fine* (4) £140-180
-
- 391** *Four: Acting Warrant Officer Class 1 J. T. Waldron, Devonshire Regiment*
 BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (290 A.W.O.Cl.1, Devon R.); TERRITORIAL FORCE WAR MEDAL 1914-19 (290 Sjt., Devon R.); TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (290 Sjt., 6/Devon R.) *good very fine* (4) £140-180
 Sold with copied photograph of the recipient and his two brothers.
-
- 392** *Four: Corporal C. H. Sanders, Devonshire Regiment*
 BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (896 Cpl., Devon R.); TERRITORIAL FORCE WAR MEDAL 1914-19 (896 Cpl., Devon R.); TERRITORIAL EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (896 Cpl., 6-Devon R.) *good very fine* (4) £120-160
-
- 393** *Family group:*
Five: Corporal A. E. Tucker, Devonshire Regiment
 BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (240619 Cpl., Devon R.); DEFENCE MEDAL; IMPERIAL SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 2nd issue (Albert Edwin Tucker); SPECIAL CONSTABULARY LONG SERVICE MEDAL (Edwin Tucker), with associated badge
Three: attributed to Guardsman A. J. Tucker, 3rd Battalion Coldstream Guards
 1939-45 STAR; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, unnamed as issued, with associated badge, named group photograph and Borough of Honiton presentation certificate for Second War service, *good very fine and better* (10) £60-80
 Guardsman A. J. Tucker, 3rd Battalion Coldstream Guards, was killed in action on 7 December 1943, aged 21 years. The son of Mr and Mrs Ben Tucker of Honiton, Devon was interred in Cassino War Cemetery.
-
- 394** *Four: Acting Serjeant W. Rowcliffe, Royal 1st Devonshire Yeomanry*
 BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2985 A. Sjt., R. 1-Devon. Yeo.); DEFENCE MEDAL; TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (1202 L. Sjt., R. 1/Devon. Yeo.) *good very fine and better* (4) £80-100
-
- 395** *Four: Private W. H. Robinson, Devonshire Regiment*
 BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (1549 Pte., Devon R.); DEFENCE MEDAL; SPECIAL CONSTABULARY LONG SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue, 1 clasp, Long Service 1948 (William H. Robinson), mounted as worn, *good very fine and better* (4) £35-45

- 396 **Three: Company Sergeant Major M. R. Couch, Devonshire Regiment**
BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (268066 W.O. Cl. 2, Devon R.); TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (189 C.S. Mjr., 6/Devon R.) *nearly very fine*

Three: Private T. Ware, Devonshire Regiment
BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2964 Pte., Devon R.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (201202 Pte., Devon R.), *last officially renamed, good very fine (6)*

£80-100
-
- 397 **Pair: Private C. P. Trudgian, Devonshire Regiment**
BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (30461 Pte., Devon R.) *nearly extremely fine (2)* £50-70

Charles Percy Trudgian was born in Truro, Cornwall and living in Grampond, Cornwall, enlisted at Exeter. Serving with the 8th Battalion Devonshire Regiment, he died of wounds on 29 April 1917, aged 27 years. He was buried in the Etaples Military Cemetery.
-
- 398 **BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (4) (2598 Pte. W. King, R.N. Devon Yeo.; 40373 Cpl. A. F. Gibbs, Devon R.; 205425 Pte. D. J. Lethaby, Devon R.; 54574 Pte. F. A. Nowell, Devon R.) last pair with slight edge bruising, generally good very fine (8)** £80-100
-
- 399 **BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (4) (316250 Pte. T. Fuller, Devon R.; 10243 Pte. A. Kerslake, Devon R.; 36299 Pte. R. Penhaligon, Devon R.; 2955 Pte. E. W. Wooldridge, Devon R.) first pair fine, others good very fine and better (8)** £80-100
-
- 400 **Family group:**

Pair: Private D. L. McLeod, Devonshire Regiment
BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (315328 Pte., Devon R.)

VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE, E.VII.R. (927 Pte., F. McLeod, 3rd V.B.Devon Regt.) *nearly extremely fine (3)*

£60-80
-
- 401 **Pair: Staff Serjeant P. J. Ware, Devonshire Regiment**
TERRITORIAL FORCE WAR MEDAL 1914-19 (2688 Pte., Devon R.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-352 clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Waziristan 1919-21 (5610501 S-Sgt., Devon R.) *slight contact marks, very fine (2)*

£140-180
-
- 402 **A Second World War North West Europe operations M.M. group of six to Lance-Corporal J. Gallagher, Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers, late Devonshire Regiment**
MILITARY MEDAL, G.VI.R. (14445070 L. Cpl., Devon R.); 1939-45 STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (14445070 Fus., R. Innisks.) *good very fine (6)*

£800-1000

M.M. London Gazette 12 July 1945. The original recommendation states:

'At Marsum on 8 April 1945, Private Gallagher was a member of a platoon working with a troop of tanks to investigate the state of a bridge across the River Weser. When within 150 yards of the river the enemy opened up from the other side with rifles and machine-guns and 88mm. A.A. guns. Owing to the openness of the ground it was decided to withdraw the platoon to a flank behind a small rise. Private Gallagher's section remained behind to give covering fire. The section then tried to extricate itself. Gallagher thereupon seized the Bren gun and with one other soldier remained in position firing the gun till his ammunition ran out. During this time his comrade was killed by the intense enemy fire. His bravery and coolness under extreme conditions were a magnificent example to the whole platoon and his action undoubtedly saved the lives of his comrades.'

Note: A Military Medal marked 'replacement' is known to exist to this recipient (Glendining's, 6 July 1977, Lot 6).
-
- MEDALS RELATING TO SERVICE IN INDIA
-
- 403 **INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Persia (Corpl. J. Myers, 14th King's Lt. Dgns.) contact marks, edge bruising and polished, good fine** £80-100
-
- 404 **INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, North West Frontier (1995 Pte. J. Ballard, 3 Bn. Rif. Bde.) very fine** £100-120
-
- 405 **INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Perak (1210 Pte. J. Brady, 1/3rd Foot) one or two minor edge bruises, good very fine** £100-120

| | |
|-----|---|
| 406 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1887-89 (8740 Pte. C. Mitchell, 1st Bn. Rif. Brig.) <i>good very fine</i> £80-100 |
| 407 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1887-89 (2603 Pte. A. Morris, 2nd Bn. Ches. R.) <i>one or two edge bruises, good very fine</i> £80-100 |
| 408 | AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, 1 clasp, Kandahar (Trumpeter Francis Braganza, 3rd Regt. Bombay Light Cavy.) <i>very fine</i> £80-100 |
| 409 | KABUL TO KANDAHAR STAR 1880 (60/322 Private John Freeman, 2/60 Foot) <i>very fine</i> £120-150 |
| 410 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895 (3349 Pte. J. Hall, 1st Bn. Bedford Regt.) <i>nearly extremely fine</i> £80-100 |
| 411 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (39 Havdr. Narayan Singh, 1st Patiala I.S. Infy.) <i>edge bruising and contact marks, good fine and rare</i> £80-100 1st Patiala Imperial State Infantry. |
| 412 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (2546 Sergt. A. Faulkner, 1st Bn. Ryl. W. Surr. Regt.) <i>edge nicks and light contact wear, very fine</i> £80-100 |
| 413 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (Lieut. A. J. Close, R.E., 4th Cy. Bo. S. & M.) <i>nearly extremely fine</i> £160-180 Arthur John Close was appointed a 2nd Lieutenant in the Royal Engineers in July 1891, and was advanced to Lieutenant in July 1894, while out in India. Subsequently attached to the 4th Battalion, Bombay Sappers and Miners in the Punjab Frontier operations of 1897-98, he was advanced to Captain in July 1902, but resigned his commission sometime before the Great War. |
| 414 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 3 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Malakand 1897, Tirah 1897-98 (3431 Drumr. Bhagum Singh, 45th Sikhs) <i>contact wear and edge bruising, about very fine</i> £80-100 |
| 415 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 4 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Malakand 1897, Tirah 1897-98, Waziristan 1901-02 (2110 Havdr. Gurdit Singh, 45th Sikhs) <i>slack suspension rivet, contact marks and edge bruising, fine</i> £80-100 |
| 416 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 4 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Samana 1897, Tirah 1897-98, Relief of Chitral 1895 (945 Sepoy Abdul Razak, Kurrum Militia) <i>edge nicks, nearly extremely fine</i> £80-100 |
| 417 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 4 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Samana 1897, Tirah 1897-98, Waziristan 1901-02 (2580 Sepoy Ami Chand, 3d Sikh Infy.) <i>slack suspension rivet, contact wear and edge bruising, good fine</i> £80-100 |
| 418 | CHINA 1900, no clasp (Lieutt. J. H. G. Casserly, 20th Bo. Infy.) <i>surname officially corrected, good very fine</i> £140-160 James Henry G. Casserly was commissioned as a 2nd Lieutenant in the Indian Army in October 1891, and was advanced to Lieutenant in the 20th Bombay Infantry in June 1893. At the time of his participation in the Boxer rebellion, he was serving as a Double Company Commander and in July 1901 he was advanced to Captain. Although placed on the Retired List as a Major in October 1909, he would appear to have seen service with the 120th Rajputs in 1915 and as a Staff Captain in the following year. |
| 419 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Abor 1911-12 (3823 Sepoy Khusnal Singh, 32d Sikh Pioneers) <i>edge nicks, very fine</i> £100-120 |
| 420 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Abor 1911-12 (3866 Sepoy Dalip Singh, 32nd Sikh Pioneers) <i>edge bruising, very fine</i> £80-100 |
| 421 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Abor 1911-12 (625 Dvr. Mohamed Alum, 26th Mule Corps) <i>edge nicks, good very fine</i> £80-100 |
| 422 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (3) (25480 Pte. G. A. Plumb, Hamps. R.; 200583 Pte. S. F. Day, 4 Queen's Rl. R.; 266292 Pte. W. Crowhurst, 2-6 R. Suss. R.) <i>the first with officially corrected number and surname, generally good very fine (3)</i> £80-100 |

- 423** INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (**Lt. Col. R. S. Paul, Zhob Militia**) *edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise very fine* £140-160
- Robert Sears Paul, who was born in September 1868, was first commissioned into the Border Regiment in January 1889, but transferred to the Indian Army in July 1901.
- A veteran of the relief of Pekin operations of 1900, he witnessed further active service in the Great War with the 126th Infantry, firstly in Egypt from November 1914 to March 1915, and afterwards in the Aden Field Force in July of the latter year. Mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette* 4 July 1916), and advanced to Lieutenant-Colonel, he went on to serve in Persia from August to October 1916, and in Mesopotamia from the latter month until March 1917, and was wounded.
- In July 1917, Paul was appointed to the Militia, and served as Commandant of the Zhob Militia in the Third Afghan War in 1919. He was placed on the Retired List in July 1920.
-
- 424** INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Malabar 1921-22 (**5719286 Pte. H. J. Alner, Dorset R.**) *edge bruising, very fine* £60-80
-
- 425** INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Malabar 1921-22 (**5820832 Pte. A. Denton, Suff. R.**) *edge nicks, good very fine* £60-80
-
- 426** INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Malabar 1921-22 (**7177794 Pte. J. Byrne, Leins. R.**) *edge bruising, very fine* £80-100
-
- 427** INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Malabar 1921-22 (**7871063 Pte. W. E. Pryor, R. Tank C.**) *edge nicks, good very fine* £80-100
-
- 428** INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (2) (**758358 Pte. E. S. Shekle, R. Suss. R.; 3593065 Pte. D. McGee, Bord. R.**) *edge nicks, nearly extremely fine (2)* £60-80
-
- 429** INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 2 clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Waziristan 1919-21 (**2 Lt. E. A. J. Greene, 2-67 Pjbs.**) *nearly extremely fine* £350-450
- Ernest Arnold Jeffries Greene was killed in an enemy night attack on the British Tank line of communications at Kaur Bridge, south of Manzai, on 21-22 October 1920. The incident is described in the *Official Record of the North West Frontier Operations*:
- 'They selected the night of the Dewali festival for the raid. At 2230 hours on the night of 21-22 October a mixed gang of some 120 Wazirs and Mahsuds gained admittance through one of the gates with the assistance of a Pathan confederate employed in the camp. One party secured the signal centre and cut all telephone and telegraph lines, another moving quietly surprised the officers mess, where a few officers were still sitting, among them the post commander who was wounded with the first shots fired. As a result of the raid, one British officer [Greene], two British soldiers and 38 Indians were killed. Three British officers and 46 Indians were wounded. Twenty-six rifles, a quantity of ammunition, and a number of horses and mules were carried off.'
- At the time of the attack, Greene was attached to the 2/90 Punjabis. He was buried in Tank Cemetery and his name is commemorated on the Delhi memorial.
-
- 430** INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 2 clasps, Mahsud 1919-20, Waziristan 1919-21 (3) (**Subedar Mohd. Ali, 35 Mtn. Bty.; Havr. Mir Chaman, 2-152 Punjbs.; 01257 Pte. Pusali, 2-61 Pnrs.**); 2 clasps, Waziristan 1921-24, North West Frontier 1930-31 (**1128 Jemdr. Faujoon, Tochi Scouts**) *the first officially renamed, minor edge bruising and light contact marks, generally very fine (4)* £80-100
-
- 431** INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 3 clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Mahsud 1919-20, Waziristan 1919-21 (**Lt. A. Williams, 2/41 Dogras**) *good very fine* £80-100
- Williams was first commissioned on the Indian Army Reserve of Officers in August 1917 and was appointed a Company Officer in the 2/41st Dogras in April 1918.
-
- 432** 1914-15 STAR (8) (**2/Lt. E. N. Bath, I.A.R.O., Attd. 8/Rajputs; No. 3883 Sepoy Farman Ali, 29/Punjabis; No. 3170 T. Havr. Lehna Singh, 31/Punjabis; No. 1750 Sepoy Karim Dad, 62/Punjabis; No. 3518 Rfmn. Dalel Khan, 104-Rfls.; No. 3939 L. Nk. Fazal Ahmad, 1/112 Infy.; No. 1233 L. Nk. Karam Dad, 17/Mule Corps; No. 199 Dvr. Futtah, 18/Mule Corps**); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (2) (**1231 Dvr. Ditta 7/Mule Cps.; Khalaf Al Abid, Dulaim Lev.**) *the fifth, eighth and last two good fine, the remainder generally very fine or better (10)* £100-120

- 433 GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (2) (3239 Hav. Jang Singh, Patiala S.F.; 227 Jemr. Sampuran Singh, 1 Patiala Infy. S.F.) *very fine or better and rare* (2) £100-120
-
- 434 *Pair: Major-General G. N. Johnstone, Indian Army*
 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu (Lieutt., 1st Regt. M.N.I.); INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Central India (Lieut., 1st Regt. N.I.), together with related miniature dress medals, *the second a slightly later but officially impressed issue, edge bruising, otherwise very fine and better* (4) £400-500
 George Nassau Johnstone was born in Kilkenny in November 1828, the son of a clergyman. Nominated for a cadétship in the East India Company's Madras Infantry, he passed the Military Committee at East India House in London in March 1844, and arrived at Madras in July of the following year.
 Posted to the 1st Madras Native Infantry, he was advanced to Lieutenant in June 1847 and witnessed active service in the 2nd Burmese War, 1852-53 and in the Indian Mutiny. In the latter conflict he served in the Saugor Field Division and was present at Kubrai in April 1858 and at the battle of Banda two days later, in addition to the taking of Kirwee and the engagement at Imleepanee.
 Johnstone, who was appointed to the Madras Staff Corps in February 1861, was advanced to Captain in July 1863 and to Major in June 1865, and shortly thereafter served as Joint Magistrate at Bellary. Next appointed a Wing Officer in the 41st Madras Native Infantry, he returned to the U.K. on extended furlough in July 1869 and was advanced to Lieutenant-Colonel in June 1871. Having, at length, gone back to India, he became a full Colonel in June 1876 and Commandant of the 29th Madras Native Infantry in December 1879. Johnstone retired as a Major-General in December 1880 and died eight years later.
 See Lot 457 for other family awards.
-
- 435 *Four: Sepoy Afsa Singh, 20th Regiment of Native Infantry*
 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 2 clasps, Waziristan 1894-95, Jowaki 1877-8 [in this order] (Sepoy, 20th Regt. N.I.); AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, 1 clasp, Ali Musjid (Sepoy, 20th Regt. N.I.); EGYPT 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Tel-el-Kebir (Sepoy, 20th Regt. N.I.); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, *the first two officially re-engraved and the third officially corrected, the second with repaired suspension claw, all with contact marks and edge bruising, the latter particularly evident on the Egypt with consequent loss of naming details, fine* (4) £100-120
-
- 436 *Pair: Sepoy Gusaon, 20th Bengal Native Infantry*
 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (4544 Sepoy, 20 (D.C.O.) P.I.); INDIAN ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R. (2544 Sepoy, 20th Bl. Infy.), *note slightly different number and surname spelling 'Gosaon', edge bruising and contact marks, about very fine or better* (2) £140-160
-
- 437 *Six: Jemadar Kartar Singh, 8th Sikh L.A.A. Regiment Indian Artillery, late 2-11 Sikhs*
 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (9776 Sep., 2-11 Sikh R.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 2 clasps, North West Frontier 1936-37, North West Frontier 1937-39 (9776 Sepoy, 2-11 Sikh R.); 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45, together with related Indian Overseas Badge, *both named awards with minor official corrections, the first polished and thus good fine, the remainder very fine or better* (7) £80-100
 Sold with copy group photograph of the officers and N.C.Os of the 8th Sikh L.A.A. Regiment, taken at Galunchi in 1945, Jemadar Kartar Singh among them.
-
- 438 *Five: Risaldar Sher Bahadur Khan (I), Poona Horse, late 34th Horse*
 1914 STAR (3394 L. Daf., 34 Horse); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Jem., 34 Horse); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (Risal., Poona Horse); JUBILEE 1935, *the fourth with minor official correction, polished, good fine or better* (5) £140-160
-
- 439 *Pair: Naik Atma Singh, (Patiala) Raj Indra State Lancers*
 BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (1348 Nk. Atma Singh, Pat Raj. Lcfs.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (1348 Nk., R.I.S. Lcfs.), *small test mark to edge of the last, very fine and rare* (2) £100-120
-
- 440 *Pair: 2nd Lieutenant A. J. K. Geere, 2/27 Punjabis*
 BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (2 Lieut.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 2 clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Waziristan 1919-21 (2/Lt., 2/27 Pjbs.), *small erasure / edge bruise at 9 o'clock on the last, otherwise good very fine* (2) £100-120
 Alfred John Kelsall Geere was first commissioned on the Unattached List (L.A.) in August 1918, but joined the 67th Punjabis in the following month. As per his India General Service 1908-35 Medal, however, he obviously transferred to the 2/27th Punjabis shortly thereafter.



INDIAN ORDER OF MERIT, Military Division, 1st type, 3rd Class, Reward of Valor, silver and enamel , the reverse with screw-nut fitting and engraved in three lines '3rd Class Order of Merit', *good very fine* £250-300

42

INDIAN ORDER OF MERIT, Military Division, 2nd type, 2nd Class, Reward of Valor, silver and enamel, the reverse with screw-nut fitting and engraved in two lines '2nd Class Order of Merit', with *unofficial replacement suspension loop and bar, lacking reverse rivet and chipped, good fine* £150-200

43



INDIAN ORDER OF MERIT, Military Divison, 3rd type, 2nd Class, Reward of Gallantry, silver and enamel, the reverse with screw-nut fitting and impressed in two lines '2nd Class Order of Merit', *slightly chipped in places, otherwise very fine or better*
£300-400

44

INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, C.V.R., 1st issue (No. 4845 Sepoy Akbar Khan, 59th Rifles F.F.) edge
 bruising and contact wear, good fine £140-160
 An award for France (G.C.O. 563 of 1915).

45

INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (2709 Sepoy Ishar Singh, 34th Sikh Pioneers) *slack suspension rivet, edge bruising, otherwise very fine* £160-180
An award for France (G.C.O. 849 of 1916).

46

INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (2950 Sowar Aslam Khan, 38-39 Horse) *slightly bent suspension rivet, edge bruising, otherwise about very fine*
 £180-200
 an award for France (G.C.O. 902 of 1918).

47

INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (39 Sepoy Lala, 24th Pjbs.) edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise about very fine £160-180

an award for Mesopotamia (G.C.O. 1160 of 1915).

Lala, who was also mentioned in despatches (G.C.O. 441 of 1916 refers), died on 14 July 1915 and is commemorated on the Basra memorial.

- 448** INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (**996 Sepoy Bostan Khan, 76th Punjabis**) attempted erasure of unit and severe edge / rim cut to reverse at 3 o'clock, otherwise very fine £140-160
- An award for Mesopotamia (G.G.O. 1250 of 1915).
- Quite probably for the attack on the stronghold of Kharajiyah, which was manned by the Beni Taruf Arabs, a pugnacious tribe with pro-Turkish tendencies. Although undertaken in temperatures of 120 degrees, the 76th Punjabis carried the day with dogged gallantry and devotion to duty, 20 of their number gaining general approbation for swimming across a river, under a heavy fire, to retrieve some boats to assist the subsequent crossing.
- Bostan Khan was also mentioned in despatches (G.G.O. 441 of 1916 refers).
-
- 449** INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (**2119 Sepoy Hari Singh, 92nd Pjbis.**) slack suspension rivet, edge bruising and heavily polished, fine £100-120
- An award for Mesopotamia (G.G.O. 525 of 1916).
-
- 450** INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (**4157 Sepoy Bakshish Singh, 36th Sikhs**) contact marks, about very fine £160-180
- An award for Mesopotamia (G.G.O. 1388 of 1916).
- Bakshish Singh was also mentioned in despatches (G.G.O. 1241 of 1916 refers).
-
- 451** INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (**913 L. Nk. Shamir Singh, 3/23 Sikh Infy.**) slack suspension rivet, crude test mark at 9 o'clock, edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise good fine £140-160
- An award for Mesopotamia (G.G.O. 1972 of 1921 refers).
-
- 452** INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (**Jemdr. Narayan Singh, 2nd Bn. 153rd Pjbs.**) edge bruising, contact marks and polished, good fine £140-160
- An award for Egypt (G.G.O. 2087 of 1919).
-
- 453** INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (**1439 Lce. Nk. Sain Ditta, 1/41 Dogras**) one or two minor edge bruises and light contact marks, very fine £160-180
- An award for Waziristan (G.G.O. 2913 of 1919).
- Sain Ditta was also mentioned in despatches (G.G.O. 1846 of 1920 refers).
-
- 454** INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (**21 Hav. Mowaz Khan, 2/54 Sikhs**) edge nicks, very fine £160-180
- An award for the North West Frontier (G.G.O. 2325 of 1920).
-
- 455** INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 2nd issue, unnamed, good very fine £100-120
-
- 456** INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (**15406 Sep. Jarnail Singh, Sikh R.**) officially re-impressed naming, very fine £100-120

457



Lieutenant-Colonel B. A. Johnstone, O.B.E.

Family group:

A Great War O.B.E. group of seven awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel B. A. Johnstone, West Riding Regiment, late Indian Army

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1919; INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Chin Hills 1892-93 (Capt., 21st Madras Pioneers); CHINA 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Pekin (Major, 1st Mad. Pioneers); 1914-15 STAR (Major, W. Rid. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (Lt. Col.); DELHI DURBAR 1903, together with a set of related miniature dress medals (7), these mounted as worn, the second with officially re-engraved naming and the sixth officially re-impressed, contact marks and edge bruising, generally very fine

Five: Captain R. A. Johnstone

1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, 8th Army; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, contained in original addressed card forwarding box, extremely fine (19)

£600-700

Beresford Assheton Johnstone, who was born in March 1861, the eldest son of Captain (later Major-General) George Nassau Johnstone, was originally commissioned into the Hampshire Regiment as a 2nd Lieutenant in April 1881. Advanced to Lieutenant in April 1883, he was appointed to the Indian Army in the following year, when he joined the 21st Madras Pioneers as a Wing Officer.

Active service followed in the Chin Hills 1892-93, after which he transferred to the 1st Madras Infantry as a Double Company Commander, and, in 1900, was present with the regiment at the relief of Pekin. He was also present at the Delhi Durbar of 1903, when he acted as A.D.C. to General Wolfe Murray, but in April 1905, as a result of contracting malaria, he was invalided out in the rank of Major.

The outbreak of hostilities in August 1914 found him quickly recalled to the British Army, when he was 'appointed second in command of the 9th The Duke of Wellington's Regiment, which he eventually commanded in the Ypres salient, being twice mentioned in despatches. He was invalided home with a strained heart, but without resting continued to train troops' (*Times* obituary refers). Johnstone, who also commanded battalions of the York and Lancaster and South Staffordshire Regiments, ended the War back in India, as a depot C.O. at Kirkee and Poona, and was awarded the O.B.E. for this latter work in 1919.

The Colonel, who retired to Tenterden in Kent, died in January 1930.

Sold with a small quantity of original documentation, including M.I.D. certificate, dated 11 June 1920 and original Indian Army Officer's Record of Services.

Also see Lot 434 for further family awards.

458 A rare S.E. Asia 1945-46 operations O.B.E. group of eight awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel A. T. Scott, Indian Army

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 2nd type breast badge; INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1937-39 (Capt., 1-12 F.F.R.); 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, M.I.D. oak leaf; INDIA SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (Lt. Col., 3 Madras R.); INDIAN INDEPENDENCE MEDAL 1947, unnamed, *the G.S.M. with officially corrected rank and initials, good very fine or better* (8) £400-500

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 28 November 1946:

'For gallant and distinguished service in South-East Asia.'

Alastair Thame Scott, who was born in 1910, was commissioned into the Indian Army in the early 1930s.

A veteran of the North West Frontier operations 1937-39, he held senior command in the 1939-45 War, ultimately serving as a Lieutenant-Colonel and C.O. of the 1/3rd Madras Regiment in the advance through Burma in early 1945, when he was present at the crossing of the Irrawaddy that March, and in all of the fighting up to Paungga in the following month, including the capture of Point 1682, near Sabauk.

In November 1945, as part of the S.E. Asia operations against Indonesian terrorists, Scott was ordered with the 1/3 Madras Regiment to Sourabaya, and a gruelling series of patrols and engagements ensued, but often at great cost to the opposition. Indeed the regiment's war diary has Scott reporting the demise of around 250 of the enemy in December 1945 alone, a tally that was no doubt substantially increased before he and his men were withdrawn in April 1946. His O.B.E. was gazetted several months later.

459 A rare S.E. Asia 1945-46 operations M.M. group of six awarded to Naik Pinnu Khan, Royal Indian Army Service Corps: he personally stalked and shot an Indonesian terrorist

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (917334 Nk. Pinnu Khan), no unit given; 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46, unnamed, *contact wear, otherwise generally very fine or better* (6) £600-800

M.M. *London Gazette* 4 April 1946. The original recommendation states:

'On the road convoy to Bandeong (ex Batavia) on 9 January 1945, when the convoy was heavily engaged by Indonesians between Buitenzorg and Seokabami, Naik Pinnu Khan was in charge of a block of vehicles. One of his drivers was killed and the vehicle was blocking the road. Under heavy rifle fire and grenades from the Indonesians' positions overlooking the road, he left his vehicle, entered the halted one and got it started again. When the convoy was later halted to deal with an Indonesian blockade he organized his drivers for local defence of the vehicles against Indonesians who were holding positions right on the road. He personally stalked and shot an Indonesian who was causing much damage with grenades - he still had 20 on him when shot. He encouraged his men by work and example and controlled their fire so efficiently that the Indonesian fire soon slackened. Throughout he showed a complete disregard of danger.'

Pinnu Khan was serving in No. 121 Independent Company, R.I.A.S.C., at the time of the above incident.

MEDALS TO THE AUXILIARY FORCES OF INDIA

460 VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), V.R., 'Victoria Regina et Imperatrix' (Lce. Corpl. W. J. Corke, 2d Bn. Bo. B. & C.I. Ry. Voltrs. Rifle.) *slightly bent suspension post, edge bruising and contact marks, about very fine*

£40-50

Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles.

461 VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), E.VII.R., 'Edwardvs VII Kaisar-i-Hind' (Sergt. J. E. Rozario, Bangalore Rifle Volunteers) *official correction to unit, nearly extremely fine*

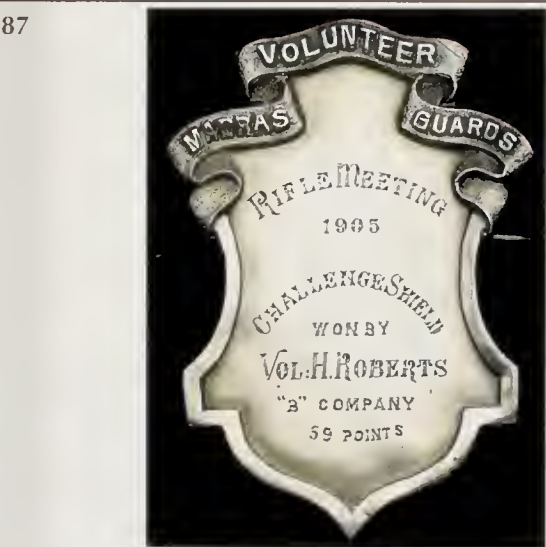
£60-80

462 VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), E.VII.R., 'Edwardvs VII Kaisar-i-Hind' (Volr. G. F. Mee, Madras Rly. Vols.) *nearly extremely fine*

£60-80

| | | |
|-----|--|----------|
| 463 | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), E.VII.R., 'Edwardvs VII Kaiser-i-Hind' (Reservist J. Hart, S.I. Ry. Voltr. Rfls.) rank officially corrected, nearly extremely fine South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles. | £50-70 |
| 464 | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), E.VII.R., 'Edwardvs VII Kaiser-i-Hind' (Sergt. W. H. Edwards, Sthn. Mahratta Ry. Rifles) edge bruise, very fine | £60-80 |
| 465 | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), G.V.R. (Corpl. E. Le Fevie, 6th Assam Valley Lt. Horse I.D.F.) surname officially corrected, edge bruising and light contact marks, very fine | £60-80 |
| 466 | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), G.V.R. (Vol. P. Arnold, Bangalore Rfle. Vols.) unit officially corrected, very fine | £60-80 |
| 467 | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), G.V.R. (Vol. J. F. Miranda, 1st Bn. B.B. & C.I. Ry. Voltrs.) edge bruising, about very fine Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles. | £50-70 |
| 468 | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), G.V.R. (Maj. P. R. Leigh-Bennett, 1 B.N. Ry. Regt. (A.F.I.)) test mark to left of suspension claw, edge nicks and light contact wear, good very fine Bengal-Nagpur Railway Volunteer Rifles (or Regiment A.F.I.). Leigh-Bennett was also awarded the Indian Volunteer Forces Officers' Decoration in February 1931. | £100-120 |
| 469 | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), G.V.R. (Pte. R. V. T. Hoskings, Dehra Dun Contgt. A.F.I.) the 'e' of 'Pte.' impressed backwards, good very fine | £60-80 |
| 470 | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), G.V.R. (Voltr. E. Burgoyne, E.C. Voltr. Rfls.) slightly bent suspension post and bar, and traces of possible fire damage, otherwise about very fine East Coast Volunteer Rifles. | £30-50 |
| 471 | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), G.V.R. (Vol. S. Stephen, E.I. Ry. Vol. Rifles) edge nicks, good very fine East Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles. | £60-80 |
| 472 | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), G.V.R. (Vol. J. P. Rogers, G.I.P. Ry. Vol. Rfle. Corps) edge nicks, nearly extremely fine Great Indian Peninsula Railway Volunteer Rifle Corps. | £60-80 |
| 473 | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), G.V.R. (Pte. J. C. Gilbert, Kolar G.F. Bn. A.F.I.) nearly extremely fine Kolar Gold Fields Rifle Volunteers (or Battalion, A.F.I.). | £60-80 |
| 474 | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), G.V.R. (Pte. G. T. Auston, Madras Guards A.F.I.) initials and surname officially corrected, good very fine | £40-60 |
| 475 | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), G.V.R. (Major W. B. Wilson, Malabar Vol. Rfls.) nearly extremely fine | £100-120 |
| 476 | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), G.V.R. (Pte. H. Matthew, 2 N.W. Ry. R., A.F.I.) good very fine North Western Railway Volunteers Rifles (or Regiment, A.F.I.). | £60-80 |
| 477 | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), G.V.R. (Pte. H. Graham, 1-24 N.W. R. Bn. I.D.F.) good very fine North Western Railway Volunteers Rifles (or Battalion, I.D.F.). | £60-80 |
| 478 | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), G.V.R. (Rfsmn. J. Tinson, Simla Rfls. A.F.I.) good very fine | £60-80 |
| 479 | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), G.V.R. (Coy. Sgt. Maj. J. Cullen, S.I. R. Bn. A.F.I.) nearly extremely fine South Indian Railway Volunteer Rifles (or Battalion, A.F.I.). | £60-80 |

- 480 VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), G.V.R. (Pte. G. P. Strudwick, 7th (S.) U.P. Horse I.D.F.) *very fine* £60-80
Southern United Provinces Horse.
- 481 VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), G.V.R. (Trooper A. G. Furrell, S.V. Lt. Horse) *good very fine* £60-80
Surma Valley Light Horse.
- 482 VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), G.V.R. (Pte. A. H. Dickson, 2/Surma Valley Lt. Horse I.D.F.) *contact marks and edge bruising, good fine* £40-50
- 483 EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R., India (Pte. P. F. A. Ray, Assam V. L.H., A.F.I.) *officially re-impressed naming, good very fine* £20-30
- 484 EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R., India (Tpr. A. D. Reid, Punjab L.H. A.F.I.) *nearly extremely fine* £60-80
- 485 DELHI DURBAR 1911 (Cr. Sergt. J. Smith, 1st Bn. B.B. and C.I. Rly. Vol. Rifles) *privately engraved naming, good very fine* £60-80
Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway Volunteer Rifles.
- 486 ASSAM VALLEY LIGHT HORSE SHOOTING MEDAL, silver, obverse, crossed rifles with star above, and the engraved dates '1906-07' below, reverse, regimental title around, the centre engraved, 'Corporal D. Douglas, Best Shot in 'A' Troop', 26mm., *edge nicks, good very fine* £40-60



MADRAS VOLUNTEER GUARDS SHOOTING MEDAL, silver pin-backed award in the form of a shield, with upper scroll riband 'Madras Volunteer Guards', the obverse engraved, 'Rifle Meeting, 1905, Challenge Shield, Won By Vol. H. Roberts, 'B' Company, 59 points', the plain reverse with maker's mark 'Orr', 64mm. overall height, *minor dent to obverse field, good very fine* £80-100

- 488 *Pair: 2nd Lieutenant J. A. Elliot, Auxiliary Forces of India*
VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), G.V.R. (2 Lieu., Surma V.L.H. A.F.I.); DELHI DURBAR 1911 (No. 1188 Corpl., S.V.L.H.), *privately engraved naming, the first with minor official correction to rank, nearly extremely fine (2)* £140-160
- 489 *Seven: Sergeant R. Irving, Royal Scots Fusiliers, late Auxiliary Forces of India*
INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Burma 1930-32 (3122666 S.S. Instr., I.U.L. (Attd. Bur. Rys. Bn., A.F.I.)); 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue, India (S. Sgt. Instr., I.U.L. Attd. A.F.I.); ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, E.I.R., 1st issue (3122666 Sgt., R.S.F.), *the first and last with official corrections, generally good very fine and rare (7)* £180-220

- 490 **Pair: Private A. Dwyer, Auxiliary Forces of India**
INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (1589 Pte., 1 N.W. Ry. R., A.F.I.), initials and surname given as 'A. N. Dyer'; EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R., India, with Bar (Pte., N.W. Ry. Bn., A.F.I.), very fine or better (2) £60-80
- 491 **Four: Captain P. S. Corbould, Auxiliary Forces of India**
BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Captn.); VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), G.V.R. (2/Lt., 2nd Nagpur Rfls. I.D.F.); CORONATION 1902, bronze; DELHI DURBAR 1911, *the second with minor official correction to unit, generally good very fine* (4) £140-160
Pelham Stewart Corbould, who was born in September 1880 and educated at St. Paul's, is believed to have seen active service in the Boer War, but, as with his 1902 Coronation award, his entitlement to the respective Medal (or Medals) remains unconfirmed.
In 1904 he passed the examination for entry into the Indian Public Service, being appointed an Assistant Conservator in the Forest Department, and, as with like-minded civil servants, joined his local volunteer unit - he was duly mobilised in the Great War and attained the rank of Captain. Corbould returned to his appointment in the Forest Department in 1919 but retired as a Deputy Conservator in July 1924. He had, meanwhile, on 13 May 1922, been gazetted for the Indian Volunteer Forces Officers' Decoration. He died in January 1963.
- 492 **Pair: Corporal W. S. Young, Auxiliary Forces of India**
BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Cpl., Cal. Vol. Rfls.); VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), G.V.R. (Corpl., E.I. Ry. Voltr. Rifles), *the first with slightly bent suspension bar, very fine and better* (2) £80-100
- 493 **Pair: Major R. H. Young, Auxiliary Forces of India**
BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Maj.); VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA & THE COLONIES), G.V.R. (Sgt., Karachi A.F.), *edge bruising, generally very fine* (2) £100-120
- 494 **Five: Private C. Michael, Auxiliary Forces of India**
1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.I.R., India (Pte., 1-G.I.P. Ry. R., A.F.I.), together with a related 1st Battalion, Great Indian Peninsula Railway Regiment prize medal, silver, the reverse engraved, 'Pte. C. Michael', *one or two edge bruises, otherwise good very fine and better* (6) £100-120
- AN INTERESTING SELECTION OF MEDALS TO CAMP FOLLOWERS
- 495 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7, bronze issue (2) (**Bhistie Sudhu, 1st Bn. R.W. Fus.; Bhistie Nabya, 1st Bn. R.W. Fus.**) *the first with officially corrected unit and the second officially re-engraved, very fine and better* (2) £80-100
- 496 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7, bronze issue (**Jhorawallah (sic) Chinah, 2d Mad. Lcrs.**) *edge bruising, very fine* £60-80
Jharowallah was a term used in the Madras Army to describe a sweeper, *jharo* being a 'broom' in Hindi / Hindustani.
- 497 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7, bronze issue (**Dooly Bearer Gunqaya Moothuya, 7th Bo. Infy.**) *slack suspension claw, edge bruising, about very fine* £40-50
- 498 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1887-89, bronze issue (**979 Driver Dulloo, Comt. Transport Dept.**) *unit officially corrected, edge bruising, about very fine* £40-50
- 499 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hazara 1888, bronze issue (**860 Bellowsman Bahadar, 29th Bl. Infy.**) *minor contact wear, very fine* £60-80
- 500 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895, bronze issue (**669 Dooly Bearer Mokuu, Comst. Transpt. Dept. Mad.**) *edge bruising, about very fine* £40-50
- 501 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895, bronze issue (**34 Muleteer Mahomed Sahib, Comt. Transpt. Dept. Madras**) *number officially corrected, good very fine* £40-50
- 502 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895, bronze issue (**331 Muleteer Markoo, Comst. Transpt. Dept.**) *slack suspension claw, scratched over name, very fine* £40-50
- 503 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, bronze issue (**103 Grass Mule Attendant Husan, Corps of Guides Cavy.**) *slack suspension rivet, naming worn in two places, possibly as a result of having once been mounted as a menu-holder, otherwise very fine* £40-50

| | |
|-----|---|
| 504 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, bronze issue (Grass Cutter Phala, 13th Bl. Lhrs.) <i>edge bruising and two areas of quite deep corrosion to left hand obverse field and legend, otherwise about very fine</i> £40-50 |
| 505 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, bronze issue (Sweeper Sheru, 34th Pioneers) <i>very fine</i> £40-50 |
| 506 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1901-02, bronze issue (Bania Ram Rakha, No. 2 Mountain Bty.) <i>good very fine</i> £40-50 The <i>Banias</i> are a cast of Hindu traders whose caste imposes a purely vegetarian diet. They were typically bazaar merchants or shop keepers-cum-money lenders, who might also have run canteens in some military units or even have supplied grain. |
| 507 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (Dandy Bearer Purma, C.T. Deptt.) <i>crudely refixed suspension claw, edge bruising and contact wear, fine</i> £30-40 The <i>dandy</i> was very similar to, and probably a regional equivalent of, the inveterate <i>dhooly</i> . Thus in Hobson Jobson, the <i>dandy</i> is described as 'a kind of vehicle used in the Himalayas, consisting of a strong cloth slung like a hammock to a bamboo pole and carried by two or more men. The traveller can either sit sideways or lie on his back.' |
| 508 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Malakand 1897, bronze issue (Cook Dewar Singh, 35th Sikhs) <i>slack suspension rivet, edge bruising, contact wear and polished, fine</i> £40-50 |
| 509 | CHINA 1900, no clasp, bronze issue (Pte. Servt. Nannai, 14th Sikhs) <i>edge bruising and light contact marks, about very fine</i> £180-220 |
| 510 | TIBET 1903-04, no clasp, bronze issue (Syce Ganesha, Pte. Servt.) <i>'Pte.' officially corrected, good very fine</i> £100-120 |
| 511 | TIBET 1903-04, no clasp, bronze issue (217 Yak Driver Ardi, S. & T. Corps) <i>very fine</i> £180-220 |
| 512 | TIBET 1903-04, no clasp, bronze issue (360 Cooly Rajman, S. & T. Corps) <i>edge bruising and polished, about very fine</i> £60-80 |
| 513 | TIBET 1903-04, no clasp, bronze issue (347 Cooly Ganga Sing, S. & T. Corps) <i>nearly extremely fine</i> £60-80 |
| 514 | TIBET 1903-04, no clasp, bronze issue (Cooly Daiva Serpa, S. & T. Corps) <i>scratch to top of king's head, otherwise nearly extremely fine</i> £60-80 |
| 515 | TIBET 1903-04, 1 clasp, Gyantse, bronze issue (Mate Dooly Br. Chuntse, B.F. Hospl.) <i>good very fine</i> £250-300 Just one section of the British Field Hospital was employed in Tibet 1903-04. |
| 516 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908, bronze issue (4 Sweeper Ditta, Q.O.C. Guides) <i>edge bruising, good fine</i> £40-60 |
| 517 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908, bronze issue (Sweeper Sheru, 23rd Sik Pioneers) <i>about very fine</i> £40-60 |
| 518 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908, bronze issue (Tompy. (sic) Bearer Fakir, No. 2 Co. A.B. Corps) <i>very fine</i> £40-60 Actually Temporary Bearer, Army Bearer Corps. |
| 519 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908, silver issue (2298 2nd Grade Water Carrier Walia, A..H. Corps) <i>edge bruising, about very fine</i> £40-60 |
| 520 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (Gulam Hussain, Dairy Farm) <i>one or two edge bruises, good very fine</i> £40-60 |
| 521 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (Kneader Gogi, 2 Durham L.I.) <i>edge nicks and contact marks, very fine</i> £40-60 |
| 522 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Burma 1930-32 (F-321 Sdlr. Mehar Din, 7 Mtn. Bty.) <i>one or two edge bruises, very fine</i> £30-40 |

| | | |
|-----|---|----------|
| 523 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Burma 1930-32 (S-912 W-man Fazal Dadir, I.A.S.C.) edge bruising and contact marks, very fine Probably Weighman or Watchman, rather than Washerman. | £30-40 |
| 524 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Mohmand 1933 (R.C. Svt. Kalyan Singh, 5-12 F.F.R.) edge bruising, very fine Probably a Regimental Canteen Servant. | £40-50 |
| 525 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Mohmand 1933 (Shop Kpr. Jiwan Mall, 1-17 Dogra R.) test marks to edge at 1 o'clock, good very fine | £40-60 |
| 526 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (Barber Sohnu Ram, 5-10 Baluch R.) minor edge bruising and light contact marks, very fine | £40-60 |
| 527 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 2 clasps, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Mahsud 1919-20 (72 Bk. Dvr. Mohabat Khan, S. & T.C.) edge cut / test mark at 2 o'clock, very fine | £40-60 |
| 528 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 3 clasps, North West Frontier 1908, Abor 1911-12, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, silver issue (937 Bellow Boy Allah Ditta, 7th Mule Corps) very fine | £140-180 |
| 529 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (KCH-861 Wghmn. Manwill, S. & T. Corps) slack suspension, contact marks and edge bruising, fine Weighman. | £20-30 |
| 530 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (Pte. Follr. Mohomed Ayub, 2 Green Howards) edge bruising and light contact marks, very fine | £20-30 |
| 531 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (2) (Bishti Nadir, S.W. Scouts; 708 Langri Atta Mohd., Tochi Scouts) the first with contact wear, otherwise generally very fine (2) The langri is a cook. | £30-40 |
| 532 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (Swpr. Achhar, 12 Mtn. Bty.) official correction to 'Swpr.', edge bruising, otherwise very fine | £20-30 |
| 533 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (Tailor Ahmed Din II, I.A.O.C.) edge bruising, contact marks, about very fine | £20-30 |
| 534 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (S-3309 Herdsman Nehb Raj, R.I.A.S.C.) edge bruising, otherwise good very fine | £20-30 |
| 535 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (Fire Man Hasham Ali, Mily. Farms Dept.) very fine | £20-30 |

Medals relating to the American War of 1812 from the collection of William G. Cheoros

36



The N.G.S. medal to Lieutenant John Bulford, Royal Navy, who was wounded when the *Macedonian* was taken, after a long and bloody engagement, by the American frigate *United States*, an important Presidential Gold Medal action

NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Martinique (John Bulford, Acting Lieut.) good very fine and very rare

£2500-3000

John Bulford entered the Navy on 1 November 1796, as a 1st Class Volunteer on board the *Royal George* 100. From November 1800 until March 1804, he served in the *Belleisle* 74, on the Home and Mediterranean stations, latterly as Second Master. He then transferred to the *Niger* 32, in which ship he assisted, 2 May 1806, at the capture of the Spanish schooner *El Virgin del Carmen*, bound for La Guira with despatches.

In January 1807, he rejoined the *Royal George*, then flag-ship of Sir John Duckworth, and was present at the ensuing passage of the Dardanelles and destruction of the Turkish shipping. Promoted to Lieutenant on 27 January 1809, Bulford served in the *Intrepid* 64, at the reduction of Martinique. He was subsequently appointed in December 1809 to the *Formidable* 98; and in March 1810 to the *Orestes* 16, in which vessel he aided at the capture, 27 October 1810, of the *Loup Garou* 16, a French Privateer with 100 men, after a close and gallant action of 30 minutes.

In February 1812 he transferred to the *Royal Sovereign* 100; and in August 1812 to the *Macedonian* 48, with 254 men under Captain John Carden. He was slightly wounded (*The New Navy List* by Haultain states 'severely wounded') in the *Macedonian*, when taken after an heroic resistance of two hours and ten minutes, and a loss of 36 killed and 68 wounded, by the American frigate *United States* 56, Captain Stephen Decatur, with 474 men, 12 of whom were killed and 70 wounded, on 25 October 1812.

In September 1813, Lieutenant Bulford joined the *Astrea* 36, Captain John Eveleigh, off the coast of Africa. On 23 January 1814, Captain Eveleigh having fallen in an early part of the engagement, Bulford commanded the *Astrea* during the greater part of a yard-arm to yard-arm conflict, for upwards of an hour, with the French *Etoile* 40, and which ultimately terminated in a drawn battle, wherein the British lost 9 killed and 37 wounded, and the enemy 20 killed and 30 wounded.

The gallant Lieutenant John Bulford was paid off on 28 August 1815, and saw no further active service. Sold with comprehensive research.

7



The N.G.S. medal to Staff Commander Richard Johns, acting Master of the brig *Reindeer* in her epic action with the American corvette *Wasp*, one of the best-fought and bloodiest naval duels of the war

NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840, 1 clasp, St. Sebastian (Richard Johns, Master) extremely fine and very rare

£2500-3000

Richard Johns was acting Master of the 18-gun brig *Reindeer* in the operations at St Sebastian in September 1813. He was still on board the following year when she fought what has been described as 'one of the best-fought sloop actions of the war.'

On 28 June 1814, at daylight, the brig *Reindeer*, Commander William Manners, bore up before a light breeze from the north-east, in chase of the *United States* 18-gun corvette *Wasp*, Captain Johnstone Blakeley. At 3.15 p.m., being within musket shot on the starboard and weather quarter of the American corvette, the *Reindeer* opened fire from a 12-pounder carronade mounted on her forecastle, and about ten minutes later the *Wasp* luffed across the *Reindeer*'s bows, firing her starboard guns. The *Reindeer* then ranged up on the larboard beam of the enemy, and a spirited cannonade ensued, which continued until 5 p.m., when, in consequence of her unmanageable state, the *Reindeer* fell foul of the *Wasp*, her bow coming in contact with the enemy's larboard quarter, and in this position became exposed to a destructive raking fire. Captain Manners, who had been badly wounded in the calves of the legs at the commencement of the action, continued at his station encouraging the crew by his heroic example.

Shortly afterwards a canister-shot passed through both his thighs, and he fell on his knees, but quickly sprang up again, and, although bleeding profusely, refused still to go below. By this time the grape and musketry from the *Wasp* had caused such havoc, that Captain Manners determined on an attempt to board his opponent, and, calling to his crew to follow him, was in the act of ascending the main rigging of the *Reindeer* with that design, when two musket-balls from the main-top of the *Wasp* penetrated his skull, and came out beneath his chin. Manners dropped lifeless on his own deck, whereupon the American crew rushed in a body on board the *Reindeer*, and carried her without further resistance.

The hull of the *Reindeer* was literally cut to pieces, and her masts were in a tottering state. Out of ninety-eight men and twenty boys with which she commenced the action, her commander, purser and 23 men were killed; her only lieutenant and 41 others wounded, amongst them Richard Johns who subsequently received a pension of £91 5s for his wounds. The crew of the *Wasp* numbered 173 men, and she had eleven killed and fifteen wounded. The Americans destroyed the *Reindeer* and arrived at L'Orient with her captives on 8 July to refit. On the 1st of July, Richard Johns, together with 1st Lieutenant Thomas Chambers and 23 ratings, all being wounded in the action with the *Wasp*, had been placed by that ship on board the Portuguese packet *Lisbon* bound for Plymouth. The surviving muster roll of these wounded officers and men was signed 'Henry Saunders, Gunner & Surviving Commanding Officer of H.M. Sloop *Reindeer*', who also certified that 'at the time of this debarkation from the said *Wasp*, they were unable from their extreme weakness and debility to sign their parole.'

Richard Johns was promoted to Master, rated for 5th Class, on 18 September 1815, but was no longer fit for active service. Granted a pension for wounds on 29 June 1816, he remained on reserved half-pay, being promoted to Staff Commander on 11 June 1863, at which time he is shown on the out-pension list of Greenwich Hospital. His name is still listed in the *Navy List* for June 1869.

538



NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840, 2 clasps, Basque Roads 1809, 14 Dec Boat Service 1814 (**John Goms**) *extremely fine*

£2000-2500

Ex Glendining, August 1902 (£12).

John Goms is confirmed as an Able Seaman for both actions, serving aboard the *Donegal* at Basque Roads, and aboard the *Belle Poule* in the attack on New Orleans.

539

MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 2 clasps, Orthes, Toulouse (**Thomas Bayliss, 14th Light Dragoons**) *minor edge bruising, otherwise good very fine*

£500-600

Thomas Bayliss was born in the Parish of Havenbury, near Bromyard, Herefordshire, and attested for the 14th Light Dragoons at Worcester on 15 December 1812, aged 18 years. He served one year in the Peninsula, seven months in America, and the remainder at home. He was discharged on 10 March 1841 and stated his intended place of residence to be Coventry, Warwick. Sold with copy discharge papers.

540

MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 3 clasps, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Toulouse (**Henry Miller, 14th Light Dragoons**) *traces of solder by claw but not re-fixed, edge bruising, otherwise good very fine*

£600-700

Henry Miller served in Captain T. W. Brotherton's Troop in the Peninsula. Sold with copies of muster rolls which show that he departed for service in America on 3 October 1814.

541

MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 5 clasps, Talavera, Fuentes D'Onor, Salamanca, Vittoria, Toulouse (**W. Trower, 14th Lt. Dgns.**) *edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine*

£700-800

William Trower served in Captain Kepples Troop in the Peninsula. Sold with copies of muster rolls which show that he departed for service in America on 23 August 1814.



19TH LIGHT DRAGOONS REWARD OF MERIT, silver, circular medal with raised rim and integral suspension ring, 62 mm, obv. an elephant with howdah standing on plinth inscribed 'XIX', all within scroll inscribed 'Assaye Light Dragoons Niagara'; rev. inscribed 'The Reward of Merit & Soldierly Conduct. The Gift of the Officers. Awarded to J. Murry 1818', good very fine and rare £300-400

Not recorded in *Regimental and Volunteer Medals* by Balmer.

13 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Guadaloupe (Thomas Evans, 1st Foot) light bruising to reverse rim, otherwise good very fine £600-700

Thomas Evans was born in the Parish of Rozin Market, near Haverford West, Pembroke, and enlisted for the 1st Foot in London on 25 January 1802, aged twenty-seven. He joined from the Cambrian Rangers, in which regiment he had served since 2 May 1798. He served in the Royal Scots until 24 June 1817, including seven years in the West Indies from October 1805 until June 1812. The Royal Scots arrived in America in August 1812 and in the following year fought engagements at Sackett's Harbour, Sodus, Fort Niagara, Lewiston and Black Rock. During 1814 they were engaged at Longwoods, Chippewa, Lundy's Lane, Fort Erie and Cook's Mills. Sold with copy discharge papers and various muster rolls.

14 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 4 clasps, Badajoz, Salamanca, Vittoria, Nivelle (John Baker, 4th Foot) edge bruising, otherwise nearly very fine £800-1000

John Baker was born in the Parish of Peterstone, near Newport, Monmouth, and enlisted into the 4th Foot at Bristol on 1 April 1809. He was discharged on 12 November 1827, in consequence of 'being weak and worn out and a bad marcher. Has been in nine general actions and four times wounded.' Baker was allowed to reckon an additional two years for service at the battle of Waterloo.

The 4th Foot arrived in America in August 1814, where they fought at Bladensburg, Washington and Baltimore, and, in 1815, at New Orleans, Fort Bowyer and Mobile, returning to Flanders in time for Waterloo. Sold with copy discharge papers.

15 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 4 clasps, Salamanca, Vittoria, St. Sebastian, Nive (J. Humphries, Corpl. 4th Foot) edge bruising, otherwise nearly very fine £800-1000

John Humphries (Humphreys) was born in the Parish of Derwoland, near Enniskillen, Co. Fermanagh, and enlisted into the 4th Foot on 12 February 1808, aged twenty-one. He served for seven years 160 days and was discharged at Deal on 21 July 1815, in consequence of 'a wounded left side at New Orleans in America on the 8th of January 1815 by Grape Shot.' Sold with copy discharge papers.

16 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 2 clasps, Vittoria, Orthes (John McCormick, 6th Foot) first clasp glued at one side, edge bruises, otherwise very fine £500-600

John McCormick was born in the Parish of Bunblin, near Roscommon, and enlisted into the 6th Foot at Dublin on 17 July 1811. He was discharged on 11 May 1824, in consequence of 'chronic affection of the liver.' Sold with copy discharge papers and a muster roll for June to September 1814 which lists McCormick as being in the regimental hospital whilst stationed in Upper Canada. The regiment arrived in July 1814 and took part in the action at Fort Erie.

17 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Toulouse (William Simms, Serjt. 7th Foot) repairs to clasp and carriage, edge bruises and polishing, otherwise nearly very fine £500-600

William Simms was born at Alton, Hampshire, and attested for the 7th Foot at Rye, Sussex, on 2 May 1811, aged 24 years. He was discharged on 18 May 1836, in consequence of chronic rheumatism, having served 24 years, as a Corporal from December 1825 and as a Sergeant from April 1826. He 'served in Portugal and Spain three years & a half, was present in America at the battle of New Orleans, in France with the Army of occupation three years & a half, in the Mediterranean four years & a half, remainder at home.' Sold with copy discharge papers.

- 548 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 2 clasps, Egypt, Martinique (**Edwd. Rudd, 8th Foot**) *edge bruising, otherwise nearly very fine* £1200-1400
Ex Gaskell and Needes collections. Only 13 medals issued to the regiment with these two clasps. His Egypt clasp is verified on the Muster roll (WO 12/2568).
Sold with copy muster roll for the period June to September 1814, which shows Edward Rudd as being a prisoner of war from 17th September, on which day the regiment took part in a sortie from Fort Erie and suffered severe casualties.
The 8th Foot served in North America from June 1812 and, in 1813, saw action at Ogdensburg, York, Sackett's Harbour, Stoney Creek, Fort George, Black Rock and Buffalo. In 1814 they fought at Chippewa, Lundy's Lane, Fort Erie, and Plattsburg.
- 549 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Martinique (**J. Flanagan, Serjt. 8th Foot**) *dark toned, nearly extremely fine* £800-1000
John Flanagan was born at Kildermion, Queen's Co., and enlisted into the 8th Foot on 11 February 1793. He served twenty-two years and 328 days, including 2 years in the West Indies, and was discharged at Windsor on 5 January 1816. Colour-Sergeant Flanagan was taken prisoner in the sortie from Fort Erie on 17th September 1814. Sold with copy discharge papers and relevant muster rolls.
- 550 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Martinique (**C. Hindle, 8th Foot**) *good very fine* £600-700
Sold with copy of the muster roll for June to September 1814 which shows Christopher Hindle as being present at Fort George and promoted to Corporal in July 1814.
- 551 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Martinique (**Saml. Wade, 8th Foot**) *nearly extremely fine* £800-1000
Samuel Wade was born at Ipswich, Suffolk, and was a basket maker when he enlisted into the 8th Foot at Newport, Hampshire, on 27 April 1805, a volunteer from the West Essex Militia, aged 20 years. Promoted to Corporal in June 1810 and to Sergeant in June 1813, he was reduced to Private in December 1813, but made up his ranks again in April and September 1814. He transferred to the 1st Veterans Company in March 1823, and to the Invalid Depot Staff in June of that year, and was finally discharged on 25 November 1833.
He served 'In the Expedition to Hanover in 1805; At Copenhagen in 1807; In the West Indies Four months; In America Eight years; Was four times wounded, and behaved gallantly on several occasions as appears by his discharge from the 8th Foot.' Sergeant Samuel Wade was taken prisoner in the sortie from Fort Erie on 17th September 1814. Sold with copy discharge papers and relevant muster rolls.
- 552 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 4 clasps, Vimiera, Talavera, Busaco, Albuhera (**William Child, 29th Foot**) *repairs to suspension rod and carriage, edge bruising, otherwise nearly very fine* £700-800
Sold with copy muster roll for the period June to September 1814, when William Child was stationed with the regiment at 'Castine U.S. America.'
- 553 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Toulouse (**Chas. Oseland, Corpl. 39th Foot**) *edge bruising, otherwise nearly very fine* £400-500
Charles Oseland was born at St Andrews, Worcester, and attested for the 39th Foot at Portsmouth on 3 December 1813, aged nineteen, having been a member of the Worcestershire Militia since October 1810. His service papers record that he served 'three years and nine months in France, nine months in North America, and was present at the Battle of Toulouse, and Lake Champlain, North America, the remainder at home.' He was promoted Corporal on 25 December 1823, and discharged in June 1834. Sold with copy service papers.

554



43RD FOOT (MONMOUTH LIGHT INFANTRY), silver, circular medal with raised rim and integral suspension ring, 54 mm, obv. crowned bugle horn with '43' between the cords, 'Monmouth Light Infantry' around; rev. inscribed **'Presented to James Webb, Sergt., Brevet Major Tylden's Coy., 1st Batt. 43rd L.I. A reward for his Soldierly Merit & Gallant Conduct while serving in the Peninsula with the Light Division 1814'**, very fine and rare
£400-500

Not recorded in *Regimental and Volunteer Medals* by Balmer.

James Webb was born in the Parish of Hampnell, Norfolk, and attested for the 43rd Light Infantry at Yarmouth on 19 August 1811, aged 22 years. He served in the 'Peninsula and France from July 1812 to June 1814 - New Orleans - Army of Occupation from June 1815 to October 1818 - Portugal from Jany. 1827 to March 1828 - Gibraltar seven years.' He was discharged on 6 June 1832 and intended to reside in Hampnell. Sold with copy discharge papers.

55 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 2 clasps, Nivelles, Nive (**J. Rogers, 62nd Foot**) suspension re-fixed, edge bruising and worn, fine
£300-350

Sold with copy pay lists for the period June to September 1814, when Jonah Rogers was serving with the regiment in America, at Castine and Hampton.

56 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 2 clasps, Nivelles, Nive (**Wm. Grant, 62nd Foot**) suspension slack, edge bruising and worn, good fine
£300-350

Sold with copy pay lists for the period June to September 1814, when William Grant was serving with the regiment in America, at Castine and Hampton.

57 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 3 clasps, Corunna, Nivelles, Nive (**J. Nightingale, 76th Foot**) renamed, edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine
£100-150

Sold with copy pay list for the period June to September 1814 which records John Nightingale as serving with the regiment in America, stationed at St Denis. On the 11th September the regiment fought at the battle of Plattsburg.

58 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 2 clasps, Corunna, Nive (**Joseph Hullett, 76th Foot**) edge bruising, otherwise very fine
£650-750

Joseph Hullett was born in the Parish of Gunnington, Nottingham, and enlisted for the 76th Foot at Nottingham on 28 July 1805, aged 16 years 4 months. He was discharged at Waterford on 28 November 1827, in consequence of 'a very extensive ulcer of the inner part of the right leg with varicose veins of the limb incapacitating him from walking, which happened during the retreat of the Army of Sir John Moore to Corunna in January 1809.' Sold with copy discharge papers, and pay list for the period June to September 1814 which records Joseph Hullett as serving with the regiment in America at the time of the battle of Plattsburg on 11 September 1814.

9 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Orthes (**A. Livesey, 82nd Foot**) edge bruise, otherwise better than very fine
£500-600

Sold with copy pay list for the period June to September 1814 which records Adam Livesey as serving with the regiment in Upper Canada. The 82nd arrived in August 1814 and took part in the actions at Fort Erie and Cook's Mills.

0 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 3 clasps, St. Sebastian, Nivelles, Nive (**G. Tomkins, 85th Foot**) edge bruising, otherwise good very fine
£550-650

Sold with various copy muster rolls and pay lists which show George Tomkins as embarked on board the ship *Golden Fleece*, bound for America. The 85th Arrived in July 1814 and in that year fought at Bladensburg, Washington, Baltimore, and New Orleans.

1 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 3 clasps, Pyrenees, Nive, Orthes (**W. McChestney, 88th Foot**) good very fine
£600-700

William McChestney was born in the Parish of Canary, Co. Antrim, and enlisted at Dublin on 15 July 1812, aged twenty years. He was discharged on 29 December 1824, in consequence of a 'diseased state of his left testicle. He received a severe bruise in the private parts when Sentry at the Barrack Gate at Naas in the month of Feby. 1814 by the gate being blown violently against him by the wind.' The 88th went to America in August 1814 and were present at the battle of Plattsburg the following month.

562



MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Chrystler's Farm (**John Kirkham, 89th Foot**) *suspension claw and rod re-fixed, otherwise better than very fine*

£2500-3000

80 clasps issued to the 89th Foot for Chrystler's Farm. The regiment arrived in America in October 1812, and during 1813 fought actions at Black Rock, Chrystler's Farm and Fort Niagara; and in 1814 at Longwood, Lundy's Lane and Fort Erie. Sold with copied pages from the regimental history covering the 89th's services in North America.

563 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 5 clasps, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Nivelles, Orthes, Toulouse (**J. Stringer, 95th Foot**) *suspension somewhat crudely re-fixed, edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine*

£500-600

Sold with copy pay lists for the periods September to December 1814, and December 1814 to March 1815, which show John Stringer as serving with the 95th in America and having been taken prisoner on 23rd December, and having re-joined on 15th March, 1815. Stringer would have been taken prisoner during the operations against New Orleans.

564 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 3 clasps, Nive, Orthes, Toulouse (**Wm. Flintham, 95th Foot, Rifles**) *good very fine*

£700-800

Sold with copy pay lists for the periods September to December 1814, and December 1814 to March 1815, which show William Flintham as serving with the 95th in America, and being sick as the result of a wound on 8 January 1815. This wound would have been received at New Orleans.

565 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Martinique (**Jas. Keating, Gunner, R. Arty.**) *very fine* £1000-1200

James Keating served in Captain St Clair's Company, 7th Battalion, Royal Artillery. Keating's distinguished conduct in Canada is brought to notice in Major Duncan's *History of the Royal Artillery*:

'It [the 7th Battalion] served in the campaigns of 1813 and 1814 in Canada. In the winter of the former year it was collected in Kingston, Upper Canada, watching the enemy. Acting-Bombardier James Keating, being detached with seven gunners to Michilimackinac, distinguished himself in an affair with the enemy, and his conduct was rewarded by a commission from the Provincial Government.'

There is today an Ontario Provincial Plaque to him in front of the Commandants house, in the grounds of Discovery Harbour at Penetanguishene, Ontario:

'Here stood the residence of Captain Keating. Born about 1786 in Wexford, Ireland, he joined the Royal Artillery and was present at the Capture of Detroit, 1812, and the Battle of Chrysler's Farm, in 1813. At Prairie Du Chien in 1814 his skilful use of the single British Cannon forced the surrender of Fort Shelby's American Garrison. Appointed Fort Adjutant at St Joseph's Island in 1815, he later served on Drummond Island, and with its garrison was transferred to Penetanguishene in 1828. As the first Adjutant of this military establishment, he played a leading role in the community until his death in 1849.'

566 ARMY L.S. & G.C., W.IV.R. (**S. Adlard, Gunr. & Driver Royal Artillery. 1833**) fitted with original steel clip and bar suspension, *very fine*

£400-500

Samuel Adlard was born at Wood Enderby, Lincolnshire, and attested for the Royal Artillery on 1 January 1810. He served '3 Years 10 Months Peninsula & France - 1 Year American Expedition & 6 Years Corfu - Was at the Siege of St Sebastian - At the Battles of Vittoria, the Nive & Toulouse. In America at the taking of Washington, and at the attacks of Baltimore & New Orleans, and afterwards with the Battering Train in the Netherlands at the taking of six Frontier Towns in the Year 1815.'

Samuel Adlard was discharged on 31 December 1832, suffering from 'chronic rheumatism and varicose veins.' He survived to claim his M.C.S. medal with clasps for Vittoria, Pyrenees, St Sebastian, and Toulouse, which medal was sold at Glendining in 1912. Sold with copy discharge papers.

567



MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Chateauguay (**P. Boisvert, Canadn. Militia**) *nearly very fine*

£2000-2500

Pierre Boisvert served in Desbartzch's company in the 5th Battalion, Select Embodied Militia of Lower Canada.

568



MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 2 clasps, Fort Detroit, Chrystler's Farm (**Tier Karoniarakwen, Chief**) renamed in impressed official type lettering, small uneven diameter, *suspension claw re-fixed, nearly very fine*

£500-700

A Warrior named Tier Karoniarakwen appears on the medal roll as entitled to the clasp for Chateauguay.

Medals to Royal Naval Sick Berth Personnel from the collection of John Hailey

| | |
|-----|--|
| 569 | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Benin 1897 (R. T. Pickett, 2nd S.B.S., H.M.S. St. George) <i>slight edge bruise and contact marks, very fine</i> Richard Thomas Pickett was born on 27 November 1870 at Forest Hill, Kent and enlisted into the Royal Marines on 27 February 1889. He was transferred to the Royal Navy as a Probationary Sick Berth Attendant on 2 January 1890 and attained the rank of Sick Berth Steward on 1 June 1899. Pickett was discharged with a pension in 1911 but was recalled for service during 1914-19, serving mainly at Chatham Hospital. Sold with copied service papers. £100-140 |
| 570 | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Benin 1897 (J. Stone, S.B. Asst., H.M.S. St. George) <i>slight edge bruise, good very fine</i> John Stone was born in Norfolk on 16 December 1870. A Fireman by occupation, he entered into the Navy as a Probationary Sick Berth Attendant on 24 October 1894. He attained the rank of Chief Sick Birth Steward on 15 January 1912. During the Great War he served at Devonport and was discharged with a pension in 1920. Sold with copied service papers. £100-140 |
| 571 | EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Sierra Leone 1898-99 (142243 S. Bh. St. C. Clarke, H.M.S. Alecto) <i>nearly extremely fine</i> Charles Thomas Clark ('Clarke' on medal) was born in Sheerness on the Isle of Sheppy, Kent on 20 January 1872. A Hairdresser by occupation, he enlisted into the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 20 July 1887. He became rated as a Sick Berth Attendant on 21 January 1890 and attained the rank of Sick Berth Steward on 28 July 1897. He was discharged with a pension in 1912 but was recalled for war service during 1914-18, serving on <i>Pembroke I</i> and <i>Tyne</i> . Sold with copied service papers. £140-180 |
| 572 | QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Cape Colony (S. Grant, S.B. Std., H.M.S. Monarch) <i>very fine</i> Samuel David Grant was born in Ryde, Isle of Wight on 6 September 1869 and enlisted into the Royal Navy on 10 March 1885 as a Boy 2nd Class on the Sick Berth Staff. Appointed Sick Berth Steward in 1897, he attained the rank of Chief Sick Berth Steward in 1904. He was discharged with a pension in 1909 but recalled for war service during 1914-19. Sold with copied service papers. £160-200 |
| 573 | CHINA 1900, no clasp (J. H. Skinner, 2nd S.B.S., H.M.S. Centurion) <i>nearly extremely fine</i> Joseph Henry Skinner was born in Plymouth on 1 February 1874. A Painter by trade, he enlisted into the Sick Berth Branch of the Royal Navy on 26 September 1895. He attained the rank of Sick Berth Steward on 12 July 1907. Skinner was discharged due to tuberculosis on 4 July 1912. Sold with copied service papers. £80-100 |
| 574 | CHINA 1900, no clasp (R. H. Ghorey, 2nd S.B.S., H.M.S. Plover) <i>nearly very fine</i> Richard Henry Gorey ('Ghorey' on medal) was born in Portsmouth, Hampshire on 7 January 1873. A Chemist's Assistant by occupation, he enlisted into the Navy on 1 October 1895. Appointed 2nd Class Sick Berth Steward on 1 May 1900, he attained the rank of Chief Sick Berth Steward on 24 September 1916. During the Great War he was mainly based at Plymouth Hospital. Gorey was discharged with a pension in 1919. Sold with copied service papers. £70-90 |
| 575 | AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1908-10 (350616 N. Woolfrey, 2nd S.B.S., H.M.S. Philomel) <i>slight contact marks, about very fine</i> Robert Woolfrey was born in Wareham, Dorset on 31 October 1876. A Hat Presser by occupation, he enlisted into the Royal Navy as a Probationary Sick Berth Attendant on 29 August 1898. He became a 2nd Sick Berth Steward in 1903 and served aboard H.M.S. <i>Philomel</i> in that capacity in the operations on and off the coast of Somaliland during 1908-10. The outbreak of the Great War saw him aboard the pre-dreadnaught battleship H.M.S. <i>Irresistible</i> , and he remained with her until she was mined and sunk in the Dardanelles on 18 March 1915. He was discharged and pensioned in 1920 having achieved the rank of Sick Berth Chief Petty Officer. £90-110 |
| 576 | BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (N. Sister G. F. Fox, Q.A.R.N.N.S.) <i>nearly extremely fine</i> ; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, unnamed, in card forwarding box addressed to D. Hanson , <i>extremely fine (2)</i> During the Great War Gertrude Fanny Fox served at Haslar Hospital until May 1915 and then at the Royal Naval Hospital Malta until the end of 1916, returning to Haslar for the remainder of the war. Sold with copied service details. Hanson is believed to have served as a Sick Berth Attendant. Medal sold with card forwarding box addressed to the recipient at Dewsbury, Yorkshire, together with forwarding slip, identity disk, 2 cloth badges, 6 buttons and a group photograph £30-40 |
| 577 | NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (P/MX66635 M. G. Micklewright, S.B.A., R.N.) <i>good very fine</i> £120-160 |
| 578 | NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Minesweeping 1945-51 (P/SMX.816604 E. A. Johnson, L.S.B.A., R.N.) <i>good very fine</i> £100-120 |
| 579 | NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Near East (P/SMX.913158 A. A. Riddeux, L.S.B.A., R.N.) <i>good very fine</i> £60-80 |

| | |
|-----|---|
| 580 | SOUTH ATLANTIC 1982, with rosette (LMA J. A. Garry, D139179M, NP1950), in card box of issue, <i>extremely fine</i> Naval Party 1950 served aboard M.V. Nordic Ferry. £160-200 |
| 581 | SOUTH ATLANTIC 1982, with rosette (AMT4 S. A. Hardwick, D170112A NP1710) <i>extremely fine</i> Stephen Andrew Hardwick was born in Batley, Yorkshire on 5 June 1958 and enlisted into the Navy as a Probationary Medical Technician in January 1978. He served in the Falklands War with Naval Party 1710 aboard the <i>Canberra</i> . Specialising in Physiotherapy, he attained the rank of Medical Technician Class 1 in March 1987. He was discharged at his own request on 31 March 1987. Sold with copied Certificate of Service. £160-200 |
| 582 | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (W. G. Roskilly, Sk. B. Attdt., H.M.S. Express), impressed naming, <i>edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine</i> William George Roskilly was born in Stonehouse, Plymouth on 10 August 1858 and enlisted into the Navy as a Domestic 3rd Class on 1 November 1876. Appointed an Assistant Sick Berth Attendant in 1880 he attained the rank of Chief Sick Berth Steward (Wardmaster) in 1897. He was discharged with a pension on 24 February 1899. Sold with copied service paper. £50-70 |
| 583 | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Thos. Saunders, Sk. B. Stewd. 1st Cl., H.M.S. Monarch), impressed naming, <i>nearly very fine</i> Thomas Saunders was born in St. Margarets, Ipswich on 25 May 1858. A Bookbinder by trade, he enlisted into the Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 18 August 1873. Rated as an Ordinary Seaman in May 1876, he became a Sick Berth Attendant in March 1877, attaining the rank of Sick Berth Steward 1st Class in October 1885. He was discharged invalided on 3 August 1894. Sold with copied service paper. £50-70 |
| 584 | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C. (2), E.VII.R. (350242 E. F. Chipping, S.B. Steward, H.M.S. Victory; H. E. B. Watts, Ch. S.B. Std., H.M.S. Boscawen) <i>first with slight contact marks, very fine; second nearly extremely fine (2)</i> Edward Frederick Chipping was born in Norwood, Surrey on 30 January 1873 and enlisted into the Navy as a Probationary Sick Berth Attendant on 17 July 1894. Attaining the rate of Chief Sick Berth Steward in April 1912, he was discharged on 18 May 1915 due to heart disease. During the war, prior to his discharge he had served in the R.N. Hospital at Malta. Sold with copied service papers. £60-80 Henry Edmund Broadway (alias Ernest) Watts was born in Bridgewater, Somerset on 21 April 1867. A Correspondence Clerk by occupation, he entered the Royal Navy as a Probationary Sick Berth Attendant in May 1885. Attaining the rank of Chief Sick Berth Steward in July 1901, he served throughout the Great War at the Royal Naval Hospital Chatham. Sold with copied service paper. |
| 585 | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C. (3), G.V.R., 1st issue (351053 J. T. Braby, S.B.S., H.M.S. Crescent; 350798 David Levy, S.B.S., H.M.S. President); another, G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M.19173 A. J. Winsor, S.B.A., H.M.S. St. Vincent) <i>good very fine and better (3)</i> All sold with copied service papers. £90-120 |
| 586 | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C. (3), G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (351031 F. E. Ashby, S.B.P.O., H.M.S. Afrikander; 299975 Herbert Coxon, S.B.S., H.M.S. Colingwood; M.959 S. A. Meech, S.B.P.O., H.M.S. Sandhurst) <i>nearly very fine and better (3)</i> Sold with copied service papers. £80-100 |
| 587 | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C. (2), G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (M.36506 A. W. Heal, L.S.B.A., H.M.S. Harebell; M.21144 P. A. German, L.S.B.A., H.M.S. Pembroke) <i>first with edge bruise, good very fine (2)</i> Sold with copied service papers. £60-80 |
| 588 | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C. (2), G.VI.R., 1st issue (M.37612 S. H. Cooper, S.B.P.O., H.M.S. Ganges); another, E.II.R., 2nd issue (MX 842006 W. H. Soulsby, S.B.P.O., H.M.S. Reclaim) <i>good very fine and better (2)</i> Medal to Cooper with copied service paper. £60-80 |
| 589 | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (MT2 D. G. Briston, D082663J RNH Haslar) <i>nearly extremely fine</i> Medical Technician Class 2, Royal Naval Hospital Haslar. £60-80 |
| 590 | ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue (MX.890877 E. W. Brock, S.B.A., R.N.H. Plymouth) <i>slight scratch to obverse, good very fine</i> Sick Berth Attendant, Royal Naval Hospital Plymouth. £50-70 |
| 591 | ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (2211 F. Bates, L.S.B.A., R.N.A.S.B.R.) <i>edge bruising and contact marks, nearly very fine</i> Sold with copied service papers. £50-70 |
| 592 | ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (1941 J. H. Merritt, Ldg. S.B.A., R.N.A.S.B.R.) <i>minor edge bruising and some contact marks, nearly very fine</i> Sold with copied service papers. £50-70 |

-
- 593** ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (**1795 J. Moss, S.R.A., R.N.A.S.B.R.**) *heavy file mark to obverse rim, otherwise good very fine* £60-80
- 1795 Senior Reserve Attendant J. Moss was based in Gibraltar during 1915-19. Awarded the R.N.A.S.B.R. Long Service Medal in 1921; entitled to a clasp, awarded in 1937. Sold with copied service papers.
-
- 594** ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (**1261 W. Stevens, L.S.B.A., R.N.A.S.B.R.**) *good very fine* £60-80
- Sold with copied service paper.
-
- 595** ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue, with Second Award clasp (**1849 F. Wickens, S.R.A., R.N.A.S.B.R.**) *minor edge bruising and contact marks, very fine* £100-140
- Senior Reserve Attendant Frederick Thomas Wickens was awarded the R.N.A.S.B.R. Long Service Medal in 1921 and the Second Award clasp in 1933. Sold with copied service papers.
-
- 596** ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue, with Second Award clasp (**3349 J. Hanley, S.B.A., R.N.A.S.B.R.**) *good very fine* £100-140
- 3349 Leading Sick Berth Attendant James Hanley was awarded the R.N.A.S.B.R. Long Service Medal in 1930 and the clasp in 1947. Sold with copied service papers.
-
- 597** ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue, with Second and Third Award clasps (**1289 W. Mather, Sen. B.A.**) *good very fine* £160-200
- 1289 Sick Berth Attendant W. Mather was awarded the R.N.A.S.B.R. Long Service Medal in 1921, a Second Award clasp in 1933 and a Third Award clasp in 1943. Sold with copied service papers. 40 two clasp medals awarded.
-
- 598** ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue (**5238 F. J. H. Fielding, L.S.B.A., R.N.A.S.B.R.**) *extremely fine* £80-100
-
- 599** ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue (**4547 W. Scholfield, S.B.A., R.N.A.S.B.R.**) *slight contact marks, good very fine* £80-100
-
- 600** ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue (**X.4593 D. H. Shore, L.S.B.A., R.N.A.S.B.R.**) *good very fine* £80-100
-
- 601** ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (**7587 M. Barry, L.S.B.A., R.N.A.S.B.R.**) *good very fine* £80-100
-
- 602** ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (**6051 W. Marsden, L.S.B.A., R.N.A.S.B.R.**) *nearly extremely fine* £80-100
-
- 603** ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (**7893 L. Moore, S.B.A., R.N.A.S.B.R.**) *minor contact marks, good very fine* £80-100
-
- 604** ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (**7083 J. Swann, S.B.A., R.N.A.S.B.R.**) *extremely fine* £80-100
-
- 605** ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R. (**7425 W. Winston, S.B.A., R.N.A.S.B.R.**) *minor edge bruising, good very fine* £80-100
-
- 606** *Three: Sick Berth Steward M. Townley, Royal Navy*
- CRIMEA 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (Mattw. Townley, Sick Bth. Attent., H.M.S. Vengeance), engraved naming; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., wide suspension (Sick Berth Stwd., H.M.S. Wellesley, 27 Yrs.); TURKISH CRIMEA 1855, Sardinian issue, unnamed, pierced with ring suspension, *first with some edge bruising and contact marks, very fine and better (3)* £380-420
- Believed to be one of only three Sick Berth Ratings to receive the Crimea Medal. Sold with some service details.

- 507 **Five: Sick Berth Attendant W. H. Callard, Royal Navy, late Private, Rifle Brigade and Army Hospital Corps**
ASHANTI 1873-74, 1 clasp, Coomassie (2050 Pte., 2 Bn. Rifle Bde., 1873-4; SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (2771 Pte., A.H.C.); EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (2771 Pte., A.H.C.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 (Asst. S.B. Attd., H.M.S. Mariner); KHEDEVI'S STAR 1882, unnamed, *the second with severe edge bruise, all but last with heavy contact marks, good fine and better, a rare combination* (5) £650-750
Ex B.D.W. 19 April 1995.
William Henry Callard was on in Paignton, Devon on 12 February 1852. He enlisted into the Rifle Brigade on 7 January 1871, later transferred to the Army Hospital Corps and joined the Royal Navy in March 1885. Attaining the rank of 2nd Sick Berth Steward, he was discharged on 23 November 1896. Believed to be the only Sick Berth Attendant entitled to the Burma 1885-7 clasp. Sold with copied service papers and other research.
- 08 **Three: Sick Berth Steward R. Pearse, Royal Navy**
EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Sk. B. Stewd., H.M.S. Thalia); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (S.B. Stwd., H.M.S. Rl. Adelaide); KHEDEVI'S STAR, 1882, unnamed, *good very fine* (3) £220-260
Sold with copied service details.
- 09 **Three: Sick Berth Steward W. A. Snook, Royal Navy**
EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Sk. B. Stewd., H.M.S. Malabar); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (S.B. Stewd., H.M.S. Malabar); KHEDEVI'S STAR, 1882, unnamed, *edge bruising and contact marks, very fine* (3) £200-250
Sold with copied service papers.
- 10 **Pair: Sick Berth Attendant W. G. Dodd, Royal Navy**
EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 2 clasps, Suakin 1884, El-Teb (Asst. S.B. Attd., H.M.S. Euryalus); KHEDEVI'S STAR, 1884, *first with slight edge bruising and contact marks, very fine and better* (2) £220-260
Believed to be the only Sick Berth rating with the 'Suakin / El Teb' combination. Sold with copied service paper and other research.
- 11 **Five: Chief Sick Berth Steward W. G. Bendle, Royal Navy**
EAST AND WEST AFRICA 1887-1900, 1 clasp, Benin 1897 (S.B. Asst., H.M.S. St. George); 1914-15 STAR (350235 Ch. S.B. S., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (350235 Ch. S.B.S., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (350235 Ch. S.B.S., H.M.S. Doris); together with a corresponding set of five miniature dress medals, *good very fine and better* (10) £180-220
William Geoge Bendle was born in Birkenhead, Cheshire on 9 December 1873 and enlisted into the Royal Marines on 2 April 1889. He transferred to the Royal Navy as a Probationary Sick Berth Attendant on 27 June 1894 and attained the rank of Chief Sick Berth Steward in 1913. He was discharged with a pension in 1920. Sold with copied service papers.
- 2 **Five: Chief Sick Berth Steward W. Leyburn, Royal Navy**
QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (S. B. Std., H.M.S. Powerful); 1914-15 STAR (135456 Ch. S.B.S., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (135456 Ch. S.B.S., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.V.I.R. (S.B.S., H.M.S. Royal Sovereign), *first and last with slight contact marks, very fine and better* (5) £200-240
William Leyburn was born in St. Olave's, Surrey on 5 February 1870 and enlisted into the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class on 5 November 1885. Appointed a Sick Berth Attendant in 1888, he attained the rank of Chief Sick Berth Steward in 1907. He was discharged with a pension in 1910 but recalled for war service during 1914-19. Sold with copied service papers.
- 3 **Pair: Junior Reserve Attendant T. Evenson, Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve**
1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (M.9797 Jun. R.A., R.N.A.S.B.R.); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (M.9797 J.R.A., R.N.) *very fine* (2) £100-150
Sold with copied service papers.
- 4 **Five: Sick Berth Chief Petty Officer W. H. England, Royal Navy**
1914-15 STAR (351574 S.B.S., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (351574 S.B.S., R.N.); NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-14 (351574 S.B.S., H.M.S. Sphinx); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (351574 S.B.S., H.M.S. Pembroke) *some edge bruising, very fine* (5) £140-180
William Henry England was born in Dulwich, London on 25 August 1887. He enlisted into the Royal Navy as a Probationary Sick Berth Attendant on 16 October 1905, served as a Sick Berth Steward throughout the war and attained the rank of Sick Berth Chief Petty Officer in 1925. He was discharged with a pension in 1927. Sold with copied service papers.

615 Five: Sick Berth Steward T. Fleetwood, Royal Navy

1914-15 STAR (350943 S.B.S., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (350943 S.B.S., R.N.); DEFENCE; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (350943 S.B.S., H.M.S. Exmouth), last with tightened claw, mounted as worn, *fine and better* (10) £60-80

Sold with a corresponding set of five miniature dress medals. With copied service papers.

616 Five: Leading Sick Berth Attendant S. W. Gould, Royal Navy

1914-15 STAR (350913 S.B.S.2, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (350913 2 S.B.S., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2ns issue, fixed suspension (350913 L.S.B.A., H.M.S. Excellent); ITALY, MESSINA EARTHQUAKE MEDAL 1908, silver, unnamed, *generally good very fine* (5) £200-240

Stephen William Gould was born in Darlington, Durham on 17 October 1879. By occupation a Clerk, he enlisted into the Navy as a Probationary Sick Berth Attendant on 1 May 1901. Promoted Sick Berth Attendant on 7 January 1902, he was serving aboard H.M.S. *Minerva* at the time of the 'Messina' Earthquake and is confirmed as having served ashore in the relief operations. He was promoted 2nd Sick Berth Steward in 1910 and served throughout the war on the repair ship *Assistance* based in Scapa Flow. He was discharged with a pension in 1922. Sold with copied service papers and research.

617 Four: Chief Sick Berth Steward H. Rowe, Royal Navy

1914-15 STAR (133061 Ch. S.B.S., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (133061 Ch. S.B.S., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (S. B. Stewd., H.M.S. Warspite), impressed naming, *good very fine and better* (4) £80-100

Sold with copied service papers. awarded the Long Service medal in 1900 when serving aboard the cruiser *Warspite*.

618 Four: 2nd Sick Berth Steward J. Hubble, Royal Navy

1914-15 STAR (351089 S.B.S.2, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (351089); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (351089 2nd S.B.S., H.M.S. Research), mounted as worn, *very fine* (4) £60-80

James Hubble was born in Leicester on 5 August 1884. He enlisted into the Royal Navy as a Probationary Sick Berth Attendant on 2 September 1902, becoming a 2nd Sick Berth Steward in 1910. During the first two years of the war he served aboard the pre-dreadnaught battleship *Hindustan* and for the latter two, was based at Portland Hospital, gaining his Long Service medal in 1917 whilst on the Portland Depot Ship *Research*. He was discharged with a pension in 1924. Sold with copied service papers.

619 Four: Sick Berth Petty Officer A. E. Easterbrook, Royal Navy

1914-15 STAR (M.4034 S.B.A., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (4034 S.B.S.2, R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M.4034 S.B.P.O., H.M.S. Erebus) *naming faint on third, fine and better* (4) £50-70

Arthur Edmond Easterbrook was born at Paignton, Devon on 27 November 1893. A Gardener by occupation, he enlisted into the Royal Navy as a Probationary Sick Berth Attendant on 8 January 1912 and was promoted to Sick Berth Attendant later the same year. During the early part of the Great War he served aboard the dreadnaught battleship *Marlborough* and was present at the battle of Jutland, during which the ship was hit by a torpedo and two men killed. Promoted 2nd Sick Berth Steward in 1917, he attained the rank of Sick Berth Petty Officer in 1924 and was awarded the Long Service medal in 1927 whilst serving aboard the monitor H.M.S. *Erebus*. Sold with copied service papers.

620 Four: Sick Berth Petty Officer A. E. Munday, Royal Navy

1914-15 STAR (M.6807 S.B.A., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M.6807 S.B.A., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M.6807 S.B.P.O., H.M.S. Renown) *fine and better* (4) £50-70

Arthur Edward Munday was born in Portsmouth on 21 July 1895 and entered the Royal Navy as a Probationary Sick Berth Attendant on 12 November 1913. Becoming a Sick Berth Attendant in November 1914, he served during the early years of the war aboard the destroyer leader *Kempenfelt* which was present at the battle of Jutland. He attained the rank of Sick Berth Petty Officer in 1928, the same year he was awarded his Long Service medal whilst serving aboard the battlecruiser *Renown*. Sold with copied service papers.

621 Four: Sick Berth Petty Officer R. L. Padwick, Royal Navy

1914-15 STAR (M.2549 S.B.A., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, copy M.I.D. oakleaf (M.2549 2 S.B.S., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M.2549 S.B.P.O., H.M.S. Egmont) *second with slight edge bruising and contact marks, about very fine* (4) £70-90

M.I.D. London Gazette 12 December 1919.

Reginald Leonard Padwick was born in Winchester, Hampshire on 29 June 1892. A motor driver by occupation, he enlisted into the Royal Navy as a Probationary Sick Berth Attendant on 2 November 1910, becoming a Sick Berth Attendant on 22 June 1911 and 2nd Sick Berth Steward on 1 July 1916. During the course of the war he served aboard *King George V*, at Haslar Hospital and aboard the *Latona*. For his wartime services he was mentioned in despatches. He attained the rank of Sick Berth Petty Officer on 16 March 1924. Sold with copied service papers.

- 22 **Four: Leading Sick Berth Attendant C. R. Sullivan, Royal Navy**
 1914-15 STAR (M. 672 S.B.S.2, R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M.672 2 S.B.S., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S.& G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M.672 L.S.B.A., H.M.S. Vivid), *second with slight contact marks, very fine and better (4)* £60-80
 Sold with copied service papers.

- 23 **Four: Sick Berth Petty Officer A. R. Woodman, Royal Navy**
 1914-15 STAR (M.4223 S.B.S., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M.4223 S.B.A., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S.& G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M.4223 S.B.P.O., H.M.S. Victory) *minor contact marks, very fine (4)* £60-80
 Sold with copied service papers.

- 24 **Three: Senior Reserve Attendant A. Bennett, Royal Navy**
 1914-15 STAR (M.9059 S.R.A., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M.9059 S.R.A., R.N.) *good very fine and better (3)* £80-100
 Albert Bennett was born at Horwich, Lancashire on 2 August 1891. He enlisted on 2 August 1914, serving as a S.R.A. at Haslar Hospital and on *Pembroke I* (Chatham). Bennett joined the auxiliary cruiser *Clan Naughton* on 11 December 1914 and was killed in action on 13 February 1915 when the ship was lost with all hands in the Atlantic, presumably sunk by enemy submarine. His name is commemorated on the Portsmouth Naval Memorial. Sold with copied research details.

- 5 **Three: 2nd Sick Berth Steward J. McCaffery, Royal Navy**
 1914-15 STAR (M.3180 S.B.A., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M.3181 2 S.B.S., R.N.)
Three: Sick Berth Attendant J. W. Scott, Royal Navy
 1914-15 STAR (M.4187 S.B.A., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M.4187 S.B.A., R.N.) *good very fine and better(6)* £70-90

James McCaffery was born in Glasgow on 1 October 1892 and entered the Royal Navy as a Probationary Sick Berth Assistant on 11 July 1911, attaining the rank of 2nd Sick Berth Steward on 22 May 1916. During the war he served aboard H.M.Ships *Seagull* and *Vivid I* and at Plymouth Hospital. His was discharged on 17 March 1920 due to tuberculosis.

William Scott was born in Islington, London on 31 October 1892. A Clerk by occupation, he entered the Royal Navy as a Probationary Sick Berth Attendant on 19 February 1912, becoming a Sick Berth Attendant on 16 December 1912. During 1914-16 he served aboard the battlecruiser *Lion*. The *Lion*, flagship of Admiral Sir David Beatty's battlecruiser squadrons was heavily involved in the battles of Heligoland Bight, Dogger Bank and Jutland and took heavy damage in the latter two actions. Scott was then based in Devonport from December 1916 until 3 January 1917 when he was discharged due to tuberculosis. Both sold with copied service papers.

- 6 **Three: Senior Reserve Attendant J. S. Collinge, Royal Navy**
 1914-15 STAR (M.10564 S.R.A., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M.10564 S.R.A., R.N.) *fine and better*
Three: Acting 2nd Sick Berth Steward S. Piff, Royal Navy
 1914-15 STAR (M.9707 Act. 2 S.B.S.), *renamed*; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M.9707 Act. 2 S.B.S., R.N.) *extremely fine (6)* £50-70

Both sold with copied service papers.

- 7 **Three: Sub Lieutenant F. J. Gill, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve, late Royal Marines**
 1914-15 STAR (Deal 3326-S L. Cpl., R.M.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (S. Lt., R.N.V.R.) *very fine (3)* £80-100

Frederick John Gill was born in Staveley, Derbyshire on 20 October 1894. On 15 January 1915 he enlisted at York into the Royal Marines Medical Unit, aged 20 years. He served with the 1st Field Ambulance R.N.D. in Gallipoli but was invalided to England from Alexandria in December 1915. He was discharged on 27 November 1917 to receive a Temporary Commission in the R.N.V.R. for service in the R.N.D. Serving in France, he received a gunshot wound to the right thigh on 29 September 1918 whilst serving with the Hood Battalion at the Canal du Nord. Sold with a quantity of copied research papers.

- 8 **1914-15 STAR AND BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 PAIRS (2) (350605 W. Broom, S.B.S./Ch. S.B.S., R.N.; M.5930 W. T. Weaving, S.B.A., R.N.) nearly extremely fine (4)** £40-60

William Broom was born in Exeter, Devon on 17 February 1877. A Postman by occupation, he entered the Royal Navy in 1898, attaining the rank of Chief Sick Berth Steward in September 1918. Broom served throughout the war on the dreadnaught battleship *Ajax*. The ship formed part of the 2nd battle squadron at Jutland. He was discharged with a pension on 27 August 1920. Sold with copied service papers.

Walter Thomas Charles Weaving was born in Cirencester, Gloucestershire on 28 October 1894. A Plumber by trade, he entered the Royal Navy as a Probationary Sick Berth Attendant on 27 March 1913, becoming a Sick Berth Attendant on 1 September 1914. Between 1 April 1915 and 20 November 1917 he served aboard the dreadnaught battleship *Warspite*, a ship heavily involved and damaged at Jutland. In the battle the ship and her sisters formed part of the 5th battle squadron attached to the battlecruiser fleet because of their speed. He was discharged on 1 September 1914 due to tuberculosis. Sold with copied service papers.

- 629** **Seven: Leading Sick Berth Attendant E. O. Morris, Royal Navy**
BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M.21234 S.B.A., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; BURMA STAR, clasp, Pacific; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue (21234 L.S.B.A., H.M.S. Vivid) *first two fine, others, very fine* (7) £70-90
Sold with copied service papers.
-
- 630** **Four: Senior Reserve Attendant F. Woods, Royal Navy and Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve**
BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (M.9880 S.R.A., R.N.); DEFENCE MEDAL; ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue, with Second award clasp (269 S.R.A., R.N.A.S.B.R.); ST. JOHN SERVICE MEDAL, with silver clasp (2245 Pte. (Barrowford) Div. No.4 Dist. 1921) *good very fine* (4) £140-180
Sold with copied service papers.
-
- 631** **Three: Chief Sick Berth Steward A. J. Cotton, Royal Navy**
BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (350681 Ch. S.B.S., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (350681 Sick Berth Stewd., H.M.S. Pembroke); together with a corresponding set of mounted miniature dress medals
Three: Sick Berth Chief Petty Officer G. W. Purt, Royal Navy
BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (350724 Ch. S.B.S., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (350724 Sick Berth Std., H.M.S. Tyne) *nearly extremely fine* (9) £80-100
Both sold with copied service papers.
-
- 632** **Three: Sick Berth Petty Officer S. Champ, Royal Navy**
BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M.2356 2 S.B.S., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M.2358 S.B.P.O., H.M.S. Pembroke), mounted as worn
Three: Leading Sick Berth Attendant J. E. Mills, Royal Navy
BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M.21148 S.B.A., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue (M.21148 L.S.B.A., H.M.S. Pembroke)
Three: Sick Berth Attendant J. C. Gibson, Royal Navy
BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M.5843 S.B.A., R.N.); SPECIAL CONSTABULARY LONG SERVICE, G.V.R., 1st issue (James C. Gibson) *some contact marks, very fine and better* (9) £90-110
All with copied service papers.
-
- 633** **Three: Leading Sick Berth Attendant W. Salter, Royal Navy and Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve**
BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (M.9660 S.R.A., R.N.); ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (2052 L.S.B.A., R.N.A.S.B.R.); St. John Service Medal, with silver clasp (7215 Pte., Colne "B" Div. No.4 Dis. S.J.A.B. 1929) *very fine and better* (3) £80-100
Sold with copied service papers.
-
- 634** **BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (4) (M.15708 R. Corner, S.R.A., R.N.; 350437 A. Hayter, S.B.S., R.N.; M. 4063, A. H. Jarrett, 2 S.B.S., R.N.; M.3681 W. W. Winters, 2 S.B.S., R.N.) generally nearly extremely fine** (8) £60-80
All with copied service papers.
-
- 635** **Three: Chief Sick Berth Steward T. E. Martin, Royal Navy**
BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (150486 Ch. S.B.S., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (150486 Ch. S.B.S., H.M.S. Victory); B.W.M. in card box of issue; together with Masonic Badge, silver-gilt, in case, *extremely fine* (3) £30-40
Thomas Ernest Martin was born in Landport, Hampshire on 4 December 1872. He enlisted into the Royal Navy as a Probationary Sick Berth Attendant on 24 November 1893 and attained the rank of Chief Sick Berth Steward on 15 December 1911. During the Great War his service was confined to Haslar Hospital and was invalided on 10 April 1921. Sold with 3 Masonic booklets; a certificate of initiation to Zetland Lodge, Valletta, Malta, dated 16 January 1907; 8 receipts re. the Zetland Lodge; a letter of reference from the Fleet Surgeon dated 17 September 1898 and 3 other contemporary papers; together with copied service papers.
-
- 636** **Pair: Chief Sick Berth Steward F. W. Hicks, Royal Navy**
BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (109085 Ch. S.B.S., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (Sk. B. Stewd. 2nd Cl., H.M.S. Cleopatra), impressed naming, *extremely fine* (2) £100-120
Served throughout the Great War at Plymouth Hospital. Sold with copied service papers.

Pair: Chief Sick Berth Steward T. Giles, Royal Navy

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (150442 Ch. S.B.S., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (150442 S. B. Steward, H.M.S. Victory)

Pair: Sick Berth Steward C. Green, Royal Navy

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (130856 S.B.S., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (S. B. Steward, H.M.S. Iphigenia) *generally good very fine (4)* £80-100

Sold with copied service papers.

Pair: Sick Berth Steward L. T. Roberts, Royal Navy

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (350341 Ch. S.B.S., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (350341 S. B. Steward, H.M.S. Pembroke)

Pair: Sick Berth Petty Officer V. C. Jarrett, Royal Navy

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (M.3538 2 S.B.S., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 21nd issue, fixed suspension (M.3538 S.B.P.O., H.M.S. Danae)

Pair: Leading Sick Berth Attendant G. W. Robinson, Royal Navy

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (M.18132 S.B.A., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M.18132 L.S.B.A., H.M.S. Dolphin) *good very fine and better (6)*

£100-140

All with copied service papers.

Pair: Leading Sick Berth Attendant A. G. Allen, Royal Navy

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (M.16941 S.B.A., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension 9(M.16941 S.B.A., H.M.S. Egmont)

Pair: Sick Berth Chief Petty Officer A. j. Hagger, Royal Navy

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (M.7518 2 S.B.S., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M.7518 S.B.P.O., H.M.S. Pembroke)

Pair: Sick Berth Petty Officer E. C. Bryant, Royal Navy

VICTORY 1914-19 (M.4386 2 S.B.S., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M.4386 S.B.P.O., H.M.S. Pembroke) *good very fine (6)*

£90-120

All with copied service papers.

Six: Sick Berth Petty Officer G. Oldfield, Royal Navy

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Near East (P/MX.57245 S.B.C.P.O., R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 2nd issue (MX57245 S.B.C.P.O., R.N.H. Haslar) *good very fine and better (6)*

£160-200

Six: Sick Berth Petty Officer D. C. Robinson, Royal Navy

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue, with Second Award clasp (MX.46877 S.B.P.O., H.M.S. Dolphin), mounted as worn, *good very fine (6)* £80-100

Six: Sick Berth Petty Officer H. A. C. Kerr, Royal Navy

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (MX.15756 S.B.P.O., H.M.S. Pembroke); together with with ROYAL NAVAL BARRACKS CHATHAM NEW ENTRIES GENERAL EFFICIENCY MEDAL, 29mm., silver (H. Kerr, 8.1.27); ROYAL LIFE SAVING SOCIETY MEDAL, bronze (H. A. Kerr, Oct. 1933) *good very fine (8)*

£80-100

Five: Sick Berth Chief Petty Officer J. Hession, Royal Navy

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 2nd issue (MX.57218 S.B.C.P.O., H.M.S. Raleigh), mounted as worn, *good very fine (5)*

£60-80

-
- 644 Four: Leading Sick Berth Attendant J. Daglish, Royal Navy**
 1939-45 STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Minesweeping 1945-51 (P/MX.798554 L.S.B.A., R.N.), mounted as worn, good very fine and better (4) £110-140
-
- 645 Three: Sick Berth Attendant S. A. George, Royal Navy**
 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, unnamed as issued, good very fine and better (3) £80-100
 Sold with forwarding box addressed to Mrs M. George of Newton Ferrers, Plymouth, named condolence slip and copied research.
 Sick Berth Attendant Selwyn Allen George was killed in action on 17 January 1941 when the Blue Star Line liner *Almeda Star* was torpedoed and sunk by submarine, 350 miles W of Lewis. All on board - 194 passengers and 166 crew were killed.
-
- 646 Three: Sick Berth Attendant W. H. Daniels, Royal Navy**
 1939-45 STAR; ITALY STAR; War Medal 1939-45, unnamed as issued, extremely fine (3) £80-100
 Sold with card forwarding box addressed to Mr T. V. Daniels of Byron Street, Derby, named condolence slip and copied research.
 Sick Berth Attendant William Howard Daniels was killed in action on 22 October 1943 when the destroyer H.M.S. *Hurworth* was mined and sunk off Kalimno Island, Dodecanese. Six officers and 127 ratings were killed.
-
- 647 Three: Sick Berth Petty Officer V. L. M. Peers, Royal Navy**
 DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL NAVY L.S.& G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue (M.35488 S.B.P.O., H.M.S. Victory)
Three: Wardmaster Lieutenant Commander, L. K. Bone, Royal Navy
 DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL NAVY L.S.& G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (MX.50251 S.B.C.P.O., R.N.H. Haslar) good very fine and better (6) £120-160
 Group to Peers with copied service papers.
 Leslie Kenneth Bone was commissioned Wardmaster on 1 July 1954 and attained the rank of Wardmaster Lieutenant Commander on 1 October 1963.
-
- 648 Pair: Sick Berth Chief Petty Officer H. R. Talbot, Royal Navy**
 KOREA 1950-53, 1st type obverse (P/MX.46754 S.B.C.P.O., R.N.); U.N. KOREA, extremely fine (2) £100-140
-
- 649 Pair: Sick Berth Attendant L. A. A. Taroni, Royal Navy**
 KOREA 1950-53, 1st type obverse (D/MX.773073 S.B.A., R.N.); U.N. KOREA; together with two corresponding dress miniature medals, good very fine (4) £100-140
-
- 650 A Second World War M.B.E. group of three to Wardmaster Lieutenant A. W. Coules, Royal Navy**
 THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type breast badge; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, all unnamed as issued, generally nearly extremely fine (3) £80-100
 M.B.E. *London Gazette* 1 January 1942.
 Albert William Coules was born in Margate, Kent on 22 November 1889. A Lamplighter by occupation, he entered the Royal Navy on 18 May 1908 as a Probationary Sick Berth Attendant. Attaining the rank of 2nd Sick Berth Steward in 1911, he served for most of the Great war aboard the pre-dreadnaught battleship *Hibernia* and later at Chatham Hospital. He was commissioned Wardmaster on 9 November 1936 and Wardmaster Lieutenant on 13 December 1938. For his subsequent services at the R.N. Barracks, Chatham, in the Second World War he was awarded the M.B.E.
 Sold with original M.B.E. warrant and enclosure in envelope; also with some copied service papers.

51



Sick Berth Chief Petty Officer R. A. Watson, B.E.M.,
on his wedding day

A Second World War B.E.M. group of nine to Sick Berth Chief Petty Officer R. A. Watson, Royal Navy

BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Military) G.V.I.R., 1st issue (S.B.C.P.O., C/M. 5188); 1914-15 STAR (M.5188 S.B.A., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M. 5188 S.B.S.2, R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (M.5188 S.B.P.O., H.M.S. Pembroke), mounted as worn, good very fine and better (9) £300-350

B.E.M. London Gazette 1 January 1946.

Ronald Arthur Watson was born at Raskelf, Yorkshire on 1 September 1893 and enlisted into the Royal Navy on 20 November 1912. Becoming a Sick Berth Attendant on 7 January 1914, he served during the Great War at the Royal Naval Hospital Hong Kong, November 1914-March 1915; the hospital ship *Agadir*, October 1915-December 1916 and the dreadnaught battleship *Hercules*, January 1917-March 1919.

He attained the rank of Sick Berth Chief Petty Officer in 1934. In the Second World War he served at the Royal Naval Hospital Chatham and aboard H.M.S. *Lynx*. From May 1943 until the end of the war he served at the Royal Naval Hospital Malta, mostly employed on Wardmaster duties.

Sold with original Certificate of Service and two Sick Berth Ratings History Sheets; a registered envelope addressed to the recipient at R.N.H. Malta; Admiralty letter re. medal entitlement; campaign medals forwarding slip; B.E.M. forwarding slip; several photographs of the recipient and his ships and copied service papers.

2

A Second World War B.E.M. group of eight to Sick Berth Chief Petty Officer S. C. Luckham, Royal Navy

BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Military) G.V.I.R., 1st issue (S.B.C.P.O. Sydney C. Luckman, C/M. 38112); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; BURMA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (M.38112 L. C. Luckham, S.B.P.O., H.M.S. Pembroke), note different spelling of surname, nearly extremely fine (8) £280-320

B.E.M. London Gazette 13 June 1946. S.B.C.P.O., H.M.S. *Chinkara*.

Sydney Charles Luckham was awarded his B.E.M. for services in H.M.S. *Chinkara*, the Royal Navy Landing Craft Base in Cochin, India. He was commissioned on 1 October 1944 and paid off on 3 June 1946.

An Order of St. John Serving Brother group of seven to Leading Sick Berth Attendant J. McDermott, Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve

THE ORDER OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM, Serving Brother's breast badge, silver and enamel; 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R. (6375 L.S.B.A., R.N.A.S.B.R.); ST. JOHN SERVICE, 4 gilt bars (33921 D/Sec. Durham 7 N'land.S.J.A.B. 1943) slight contact marks, very fine (7) £160-200

4

An Order of St. John Serving Brother group of seven to Leading Sick Berth Attendant W. Holmes, Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve

THE ORDER OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM, Serving Brother's breast badge, flat front, silver and enamel; 1939-45 STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R. (X.6265 L.S.B.A., R.N.A.S.B.R.); ST. JOHN SERVICE, 4 silver bars (28696 Pte., No.5 Dis. S.J.A.B. 1941) very fine (7) £140-180

Sold with original Certificate from the War Organisation of the British Red Cross and Order of St. John of Jerusalem to Private William Holmes in recognition of devoted service to the cause of humanity during the Second World War.

5

An Order of St. John Serving Brother group of four to Senior Reserve Attendant J. Wells, Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve

THE ORDER OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM, Serving Brother's breast badge, silver and enamel; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M8845 S.R.A., R.N.); ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (1302 S.R.A., R.N.A.S.B.R.) extremely fine (4) £120-140

Sold with copied service papers.

6

An Order of St. John Serving Brother group of four to H. A. Amy, Royal Naval Auxiliary Sick Berth Reserve

THE ORDER OF ST. JOHN OF JERUSALEM, Serving Brother's breast badge, silver and enamel; BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (M.9580 S.R.A., R.N.); ROYAL NAVAL AUXILIARY SICK BERTH RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (1554 S.R.A., R.N.A.S.B.R.); ST. JOHN SERVICE, 2 silver bars (3728 Barton Hill Div. No.2 Dist. S.J.A.B. 1924) good very fine and better (4) £100-140

Sold with copied service papers.

SINGLE CAMPAIGN MEDALS

657



DEFENCE OF GIBRALTAR 1779-83, General Picton's Medal, silver, with later but still contemporary gilding, the edge with contemporary inscription **'This Medal presented in 1784 to Major Arthur Browne, 58th Regt. for his services during this Memorable Siege and by him when Lt. Govr. of Kinsale to his eldest Son Thomas Browne Lt. Col. 69th Regt. and a Colonel in the Army'**, this inscription and the gilding dating from 1810-12, some rubbing to the edge, otherwise nearly extremely fine and very rare £1500-2000

Major Arthur Browne was stationed with the 58th Regiment at Gibraltar throughout the siege of 1779-83. His son Thomas was commissioned into the 59th Regiment in September 1787. After much service in the Mediterranean and in the West Indies, he returned from the latter place with despatches in 1801 and was rewarded with the brevet of Lieutenant-Colonel. In May 1805 he was removed to the Lieutenant-Colonelcy of the 69th Regiment and, in July 1810, he attained the brevet rank of Colonel in the Army. After commanding the 2nd Battalion of the 69th for nearly seven years, he was ordered to assume command of the 1st Battalion, in the East Indies in December 1811. On his arrival at Madras, however, he was appointed to the command of the Auxiliary Forces at Goa and subsequently as Commandant of the fortress of Seringapatam. In February 1815, he was appointed to the Staff of the Madras Presidency at Fort St George, with the rank of Major-General.

658 ALEXANDER DAVISON'S MEDAL FOR THE NILE 1798, bronze-gilt, the reverse field with monogram 'JW', good contemporary gilding and an attractive piece, about good very fine £300-350

659 ALEXANDER DAVISON'S MEDAL FOR THE NILE 1798, bronze-gilt, fitted with claw and ring for suspension, very fine £250-300

660 ALEXANDER DAVISON'S MEDAL FOR THE NILE 1798, bronze but with possible traces of gilding, named in the reverse field 'N. Isaac', fitted with rings for suspension, good fine £250-300

661 ALEXANDER DAVISON'S MEDAL FOR THE NILE 1798, bronze, some marks, otherwise very fine £200-250



SULTAN'S MEDAL FOR EGYPT 1801, 2nd Class, gold, 48mm, with original hook and chain suspension, good very fine and scarce £1600-1800

- 3 MATTHEW BOULTON'S MEDAL FOR TRAFALGAR 1805, white metal, an excellent example contained in a silver rimmed glazed case with integral loop for suspension, blemish to obverse rim from fixing pin of frame, otherwise extremely fine £350-450

- 4 MATTHEW BOULTON'S MEDAL FOR TRAFALGAR 1805, white metal (2), one pierced with rings for suspension, the other contained in hinged silver rimmed glazed case, both badly corroded, therefore fine £200-250

- 5 ALEXANDER DAVISON'S MEDAL FOR TRAFALGAR 1805, pewter, with original copper-gilt rim and integral loop for suspension, some surface corrosion and general wear and tear but not unattractive, good fine and scarce £400-500

- 6 NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840, 1 clasp, Shannon Wh. Chesapeake (**William Smith**) nearly extremely fine

£1800-2200

William Smith is confirmed as an Ordinary Seaman on board the *Shannon* for this famous action. Whilst the medal shows no obvious signs of having been tampered with, it must be stated that there are some 30 other men of this name on the roll for a variety of clasps.



- 667 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Corunna (**J. Mogg, Royal H. Arty.**) two edge bruises, otherwise toned, good very fine £450-550

Joseph Mogg served as a Driver in Captain Eveleigh's "C" Troop, Royal Horse Artillery, at Corunna.

- 668 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 2 clasps, Badajoz, Salamanca (**Andrew Hamilton, Capt., 1st Foot**) nearly extremely fine £1400-1800

- 669 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 3 clasps, Corunna, Salamanca, Vittoria (**B. Andrews, 4th Foot**) heavy edge bruising, nearly very fine £600-700

Mullen's M.G.S. Roll states, 'Wounded at St. Sebastian, presumably in the unsuccessful attempt, as he did not receive the bar.' Discharged on 10 September 1814 as unfit for further service. Sold with copied papers.

- 670 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 3 clasps, St. Sebastian, Nivelle, Nive (**William Lucas, 85th Foot**) slight edge bruising and contact marks, very fine £700-800

William Lucas was born in Barrow, near Carlow, County Carlow, Ireland. By occupation a Tobacconist, he enlisted into the 85th Regiment on 2 April 1813, aged 24 years. He served in Captain Henry Fairfax's Company of the 85th in the Peninsular and then served in America. He was discharged on 4 August 1815 as being unfit for further service as a consequence of 'a bad ulcer of the leg contracted at New Orleans in America in December 1814'. Sold with copied discharge papers.

671



- MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 3 clasps, St. Sebastian, Orthes, Toulouse (**H. Y. Wortham, Lieut. R. Engrs.**) nearly extremely fine and scarce

£2000-2500

Only 46 medals to the Royal Engineers.

Hale Young Wortham joined the Royal Engineers on 1 July 1812, and was promoted to Lieutenant in July 1813. He served the campaigns of 1813 and '14 in Spain and France, including the siege of St Sebastian, from 20th August to 9th September, 1813, and at the battles of Orthes and Toulouse (War Medal with three clasps). He served afterwards with the army in America, from September 1814 to May 1815, including the attack on the American lines before New Orleans, 8 January 1815, and the siege and capture of Fort Bowyer, 8-11 February 1815. He retired on full pay in the rank of Major-General in April 1858, and died sometime in 1882.

- 672 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 4 clasps, Nivelle, Nive, Orthes, Toulouse (**Alexr. Munro, 71st Foot**) contact marks, good fine £650-750

Sold in Glendining's 1907 and 1912 in a pair with a partially re-named Waterloo Medal. Private Alexander Munro served in Captain A. J. McIntyre's Company, 71st Foot in the Waterloo Campaign.

- 673 MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 5 clasps, Talavera, Busaco, Albuhera, Pyrenees, Toulouse (**William Puzey, Corpl., 66th Foot**) good fine £800-900

- 74 **MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814**, 8 clasps, Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Salamanca, Vittoria, Pyrenees, Nivelle, Orthes, Toulouse (**J. Sharpless, Serjt. 45th Foot**) *edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise very fine*
£1800-2200
- Ex Day collection 1910, as a pair with his Army of India medal for Ava (Corpl., 45th Foot), and offered as a pair, by J. B. Hayward in March 1971 and June 1975.
- John Sharples was born at Blackburn, Lancashire, and attested for the 45th Foot at Preston on 9 January 1809. He 'served twelve years and two hundred and seven days in the East Indies, and in the Peninsula from the latter end of the Year 1811 until the Return of the Regiment to Ireland in June 1814. Wounded at the Storming of Badajoz in both hands, at Salamanca in the Right Leg, and at Toulouse above the Right Ankle, was present at the Siege and Storming of Ciudad Rodrigo and at the Battles of Vittoria, Pyrenees, Nivelle, and Orthes, and served in the Burinan Empire in the Campaigns of 1825 and 1826.'
- John Sharples, who was promoted to Sergeant in August 1827, was discharged on 13 November 1832, aged 39 years, with pension. His disability, according to the Surgeon's report, appeared to be 'arising from a Gunshot Wound contracted in and by the Service, without being attributable to neglect, Design, Vice or intemperence or Constitutional Disease and the Board concurs in the opinion of the Surgeon.' The Medical Board noted, 'Recommended to be Invalided - inability to move left arm in consequence of Gunshot Wound, which fractured the shoulder blade - Gunshot Wound wilfully inflicted by Private Brooks.'
-
- 75 **WATERLOO 1815 (John Edmonds, 13th Reg. Light Dragoons)**, original steel clip and ring suspension, *slight edge bruising, good very fine*
£1200-1400
- John Edmonds enlisted as a Private in the 13th Light Dragoons on 8 May 1804. With the regiment he sailed to Spain, landing at Cadiz in March 1810. He served in Spain and Portugal during the Peninsula War, returning home in 1813. Edmonds was present at the battle of Waterloo and died on 12 December 1816. Sold with some copied service details.
-
- 76 **WATERLOO 1815 (Jacob Elliott, 15th or King's Reg. Hussars)**, original steel clip and replacement ring suspension, *minor contact marks, good very fine*
£1400-1600
- Ex Gascoigne Collection, March 1909.
- Jacob Elliott was born at Illminster, Somerset c.1893. By occupation a labourer, he enlisted into the 15th Hussars at Southampton on 29 July 1801. With the regiment he served in the Peninsular War, being present at the battles of Vittoria, Orthes and Toulouse - for which he was later awarded the Military General Service Medal with three clasps. Serving at Waterloo he received slight wounds to his head and hands, the regiment forming part of the 5th Brigade under Major-General Sir Colquhoun Grant. Elliott is listed in the Regimental History as being one of a number of soldiers who distinguished themselves in the Peninsula, the south of France or at Waterloo. For the last 1 year 60 days of his service he held the rank of Corporal. He was discharged at Birmingham on 12 August 1817 as a consequence of a reduction in the establishment and was in receipt of a pension. He died on 15 November 1855. Sold with copied service papers
-
- 7 **WATERLOO 1815 (Donald Cattanach, 1st Bat. 92nd Highlanders)** fitted with original steel clip and ring suspension, *edge bruising, otherwise very fine*
£1500-2000
- Two men of this name at Waterloo, one of whom was wounded.
-
- 8 **WATERLOO 1815 (Capt. Gus. Marschatik, 1st Light Batt. K.G.L.)**, original steel clip and ring suspension, *contact marks, nearly very fine*
£1500-2000
- Gustav Marschalk joined the Legion on 5 January 1805. He served in Hannover 1805; in the expedition to the Baltic 1807-08; in the Peninsula 1808-13; in the expedition to the Scheldt 1809; in Southern France 1813; in Northern Germany and the Netherlands 1814, the campaign of 1815 and the battle of Waterloo. He was awarded the Guelphic Order, 3rd class, K.H., the Hanoverian Wilhelm's Cross, and was later Lieutenant Colonel of the Hanoverian 7th Line battalion. He is also entitled to the M.G.S. medal, 6 clasps, Albuhera, Vittoria, Salamanca, St Sebastian, Nivelle, Nive.
-
- 9 **ARMY OF INDIA 1799-1826**, 1 clasp, Ava (**Lieut. Alex. MacLeod, 1st Cavy.**) short hyphen reverse, *officially impressed naming, edge bruising and light contact marks, otherwise very fine*
£600-800
- Alexander MacLeod was born at Kilfinan in Argyllshire in September 1804 and was educated at Edinburgh High School and University. Appointed a Cornet in the 1st Madras Cavalry in February 1821, he was advanced to Lieutenant in May 1824, on the eve of his participation in the Ava operations.
- Between 1826-33, MacLeod served variously as Riding-Master, Interpreter and Adjutant of the 5th Madras Cavalry, but did not see further action until the Canara insurrection in 1836, when he received the thanks of the Government of Madras:
- 'That Captain McLeod, with the Hon. Mr. Dumerque, with a party of irregular horse, were of essential service in clearing that part of the district which borders on Nugger of the insurgents who had invaded it preventing the extension of disaffection.'
- He had, meanwhile, transferred to the 6th Madras Light Cavalry, but for moment, in the wake of the insurrection, officiated as the Superintendent of Nugger, and, in early 1839, as the Military Assistant to the Commissioner for Mysore.
- Going on to enjoy steady advancement with the 6th Madras Light Cavalry over the coming years, including being given the Brevet of Colonel in June 1857, he finally retired as an Honorary Major-General in December 1861. MacLeod died at Rothesay in July 1876.



ARMY OF INDIA 1799-1826, 2 clasps, Ava, Bhurtpoor, medal contained within a silver rimmed glazed frame, the edge inscribed (Captn. Geo. Chapman, 36th N.I.) short hyphen reverse, officially impressed naming (see below), fitted with heavy silver ribbon buckle, the medal with proof finish, extremely fine and rare

£1200-1500

Ex Buckland Dix & Wood, May 1992.

George Chapman entered the Bengal Army in 1808, arriving in India the following year, when he was posted to the 2/18th Bengal Native Infantry. He transferred to the 36th N.I. in May 1824, and served with this regiment at Ava, and at the siege and capture of Bhurtpoor (Medal and two clasps). He took part in the Shekhawat expedition in 1834 and retired in 1848, becoming Honorary Lieutenant Colonel in 1854. He died at Redhill, Surrey, on 16 January 1863.

On the occasion of the reverse glass being expertly replaced [in 1992], this medal can now be confirmed as having officially impressed naming, as per the inscription on the rim. Approximately 13 medals were issued with this clasp combination. Sold with full service history.



The unique 4-clasp Army of India medal to Lieutenant-Colonel William Cunninghaeme, Deputy Quarter-Master General on Sir Arthur Wellesley's Staff

ARMY OF INDIA 1799-1826, 4 clasps, Assye, Asseerghur, Argaum, Gawilghur (Captn. Wm. Cunninghaeme, Depy. Qr. Mr. Genl.) short hyphen reverse, officially impressed naming, extremely fine

£10000-12000

Approximately 87 clasps for Assye, 48 clasps for Asseerghur, 126 clasps for Argaum, and 110 clasps for Gawilghur, issued to European recipients. Only 23 medals issued with four clasps, this being the only medal with Assye in combination with Asseerghur and therefore unique

William Cunninghaeme was born in Edinburgh in about 1763 or 1764, the younger son of James Cunninghaeme of Hyndhope and his wife Euphemia, sixth and youngest daughter of Rev. William Robertson, the historian. He enlisted into the Honourable East India Company's army in 1781, aged 17 years, embarking from England aboard the *Earl of Chesterfield* on 26 June 1781. On arrival in India he was appointed an Ensign in the Madras Presidency, becoming Lieutenant in November 1788, and Captain in September 1798.

Cunninghaeme took part in the campaign against Tipu Sultan in 1799 and was at the capture of Seringapatam, for which he subsequently received the medal. During the Mahratta War of 1803-04, he served on the staff of Sir Arthur Wellesley (later the Duke of Wellington) with the rank of Captain as Deputy Quarter-Master General; correspondence between the two is known to exist. He took part in Wellesley's famous victory at the battle of Assye in September 1803; and with Colonel Stevenson's force at the capture of Asseerghur in October 1803, presumably in some special capacity. Having re-joined the main force under Wellesley again, Cunninghaeme was next engaged at the battle of Argaum in November 1803, and at the siege and capture of the fortress of Gawilghur in December 1803.

It is noted that Cunninghaeme served for thirty years in India with only one spell of leave home in 1801. He retired in the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel on 29 June 1808, and returned to his native Edinburgh, where he died, unmarried, on 20 April 1851.

A portrait of Lieutenant-Colonel Cunninghaeme painted by Raeburn, together with a letter to him from Wellington, was presented by his great-great-great niece to the Royal Military Academy, Sandhurst Museum, in August 1958.

82 CHINA 1842 (**Robert Johns, H.M.S. Druid**) *good very fine* £250-300

Robert Johns was born at Stoke Dameril and joined the Royal Navy as a Painter aboard H.M.S. *Druid* on 17 April 1839. He was paid off from this ship on 22 April 1843. A man of this name served as an Able Seaman in the *Erebus* in the Arctic, 1845-48, but it is not confirmed as the same person.

83 **The First China War medal to Brevet Captain Charles Dunbar, 18th (Royal Irish) Regiment, later killed in action with the 10th Foot at the relief of Arrah in 1857**
CHINA 1842 (C. Dunbar, Br. Captain, 18th R. Irish Reg. Infantry) *light contact marks and edge bruising, otherwise very fine* £500-600

Charles Dunbar was appointed Ensign in the 18th (Royal Irish) Regiment on 3 April 1826, and became Lieutenant in November 1832. He served during the campaign in China with the 18th Regiment, including the actions at Canton, Amoy, Chusan, Chinae, Ningpo, Chapoo, Shanghai, Woosung and Chin Kiang Foo (Medal and brevet of Captain).

Dunbar transferred to the 10th (North Lincolnshire) Regiment and was confirmed in the rank of Captain in September 1845. He served during the Punjab campaign with the 10th Regiment, including the battle of Goojerat (Medal with clasp).

At the outbreak of the Mutiny the 10th Regiment was at Dinapore, watching over three battalions of sepoys which had not been disarmed. On 26 July 1857, the sepoys mutinied and made off for Arrah which they besieged. On the 29th July a force of about 400 British and Sikh troops, consisting of portions of the 10th and 37th Regiments, under the command of Capatain Dunbar of the 10th, were sent up river by syeamer to Arrah, and landed in the evening. Captain Dunbar pushed on to the outskirts of the town, when the sepoys opened a heavy fire and caused many casualties. Only 3 officers and 50 men were unwounded, and they were hotly pursued back to the steamer. Captain Dunbar was killed either on the 29th or the 30th (accounts differ).

84 SUTLEJ 1845-46, for Aliwal 1846, 1 clasp, Sobraon (**Thos. Jopson, 53rd Regt.**), *jeweller's mark to obverse right field, minor edge bruising, good very fine* £350-400

Private Thomas Jopson was wounded at the battle of Sobraon, 10 February 1846. Discharged on 5 May 1857 as unfit for further service. Sold with copied discharge papers.



SUTLEJ 1845-46, for Moodkee 1845, 2 clasps, Ferozeshuhur, Sobraon (**Major J. W. Nunn, 80th Regt.**) *edge bruising, otherwise good very fine*

£1000-1200

James Winniett Nunn was born at Halifax, Nova Scotia, in 1789, and was first commissioned as an Ensign in the 32nd Regiment on 7 April 1804, aged 15 years. He became Lieutenant in May 1805, and removed the following month to the 31st Regiment, with whom he served in Sicily in 1806, and in the expedition to Egypt in 1807. Promoted to Captain in December 1810, he continued to serve in the Mediterranean theatre.

In April 1814 Captain Nunn distinguished himself at the capture of Genoa. 'The right of the French position was guarded by a battery of four guns, which was stormed with conspicuous courage by the light company of the Thirty-First, led by Captain Nunn, in spite of a galling flank fire of musketry and artillery from another battery close by.' In the Divisional Orders of the following day, Major-General Montessor made special of 'the conspicuous bravery of the light company of the Thirty-First Regiment in carrying the battery on the left.' Captain Nunn was also thanked in Lord William Bentinck's orders, dated Genoa, 24 April 1814.

In December 1815, Captain Nunn removed to the 80th Regiment, on reduction of his own 2nd Battalion of the 31st Regiment. He served overseas with the 80th in the Ionian Islands, September 1828 to December 1829, and in the Australian Colonies, from July 1837 until November 1844, when the regiment sailed for Bengal. Nunn had been promoted to Major in July 1844 and served as the senior Major throughout the Sutlej campaign of 1845-46, including the battles of Moodkee and Ferozeshuhur, and the storming of the enemy's entrenchment at Sobraon.

Appointed brevet Lieutenant-Colonel shortly afterwards, Nunn was in command of the 80th when the regiment left Lahore for Meerut in January 1847, but he was taken ill on the march and died on arrival at Meerut, on 2 February 1847.



Hon. Deputy Surgeon-General O. Codrington

NEW ZEALAND 1845-66, reverse dated '1864 to 1866' (**Asst. Surgn. O. Codrington, 68th Lt. Inftry.**), officially re-impressed naming, *slight edge bruising, good very fine*

£200-250

Oliver Codrington was born at Wroughton, Swindon on 5 May 1837, the sixth son of the Rev. Thomas Codrington, Vicar of Wroughton. He was appointed Surgeon in the Army Medical Department on 13 June 1859, Surgeon Major on 7 January 1875 and Brigade Surgeon on 19 August 1885. He retired as Hon. Deputy Surgeon-General on 27 March 1886. He joined the 68th Regiment on 26 October 1860 from the Medical Staff and returned to Staff on 16 February 1864. He rejoined the 68th on 10 October 1865, returning to the Staff again on 1 January 1873.

687 PUNJAB 1848-49, no clasp (**John Patrick, 29th Foot**) *edge nicks, nearly extremely fine*

£180-220

John Patrick died on 5 February 1850.

688 PUNJAB 1848-49, 1 clasp, Mooltan (**2nd Lieutenant A. W. Garnett, Sappers and Miners**) officially engraved in running script, an official 'Indian Mutiny' replacement,, with silver brooch bar, *good very fine* £200-250

Arthur William Garnett was born on 1 June 1829. Educated in the East India Company's School at Addiscombe, he obtained his commission in the Bengal Sappers & Miners as a 2nd Lieutenant on 12 June 1846. Going to India in 1848 he was appointed Assistant Field Engineer with the Army before Mooltan and was wounded while in attendance on Sir John Cheape reconnoitering the breaches but recovering, was able to take charge of the scaling ladders in the subsequent assault. Following the 2nd Sikh War he was involved in building forts on the North West Frontier. Promoted Lieutenant on 15 February 1854, he was still serving on the N.W. Frontier at the time of the Indian Mutiny. Garnett was promoted 2nd Captain on 27 August 1858 and Captain in 1860. He died of pleurisy at Calcutta on 1 May 1861. There is a tablet to his memory in Holy Trinity Church, Brompton, London.

689 PUNJAB 1848-49, 1 clasp, Goojerat (**Thos. Kimber, 53rd Foot**) *edge bruise to reverse, nearly extremely fine*

£200-250

Died 26 December 1852. Sold with some copied research.

- 590 SOUTH AFRICA 1834-53 (**Capt. John Carson, 73rd Regt.**) rank re-engraved, edge nicks, very fine £200-250
John Carson, who enlisted in the 73rd Regiment in February 1825, aged 25 years, had attained the rank of Quarter-Master by the time of his serving in the Kaffir Wars of 1846-47 and 1850-53.
-
- 91 CRIMEA 1854-56, no clasp (2 - **Regiment Gautin Bernard 1855 56**) impressed naming to a French recipient, nearly very fine £80-100
-
- 92 CRIMEA 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (**Charles F. A. Courtney, Surgeon, H.M.S. Sidon**) contemporary engraved naming, fitted with silver ribbon brooch and original ribbon, good very fine £250-300
Charles Frederick Augustus Courtney entered the Royal Navy as Assistant Surgeon on 28 July 1848. After serving for a while at the Royal Hospital, Haslar, he joined the *Plumper*, in which vessel he sailed for the North America and West India station. From September 1849 until September 1852, he was employed on particular service in the *Encounter*; and in November 1852 he was appointed to the *Sidon*. In that frigate he served on the Home station and in the Mediterranean and Black Sea. On 4 October 1854, he shared, with the *Inflexible* and two French steamers in an attack made on Fort Nicholaef and on several gunboats under its protection, whereby a large force was prevented from crossing the Duieper Bay to the relief of the garrison in Sebastopol, a service for which the Board of the Admiralty returned its thanks.
Courtney accompanied the expedition to Kertch in May 1855; joined in the night attack of 17th June following on the sea defences of Sebastopol, preparatory to the unsuccessful assault on the Malakhoff and Redan) on which occasion the *Sidon* had 17 men killed and wounded; and was present at the bombardment and the capture of the southern part of the town on 8th September. In October of the same year, he assisted at the capture of Kinburn (Medal with clasp).
Promoted to Surgeon in May 1856, he subsequently served on the China station in the *Calcutta*, *Assistance* and *Highflyer*, during which time he saw service with the Royal Marines, and later witnessed the disastrous affair at the mouth of the Peiho River in June 1859.
-
- 93 CRIMEA 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (**John Ellis, 68th L.I.**), depot impressed naming, slight edge bruising and contact marks, very fine £80-100
Sold with a few service details.
-
- 94 CRIMEA 1854-56, 2 clasps, Alma, Balaklava (**Corpl. Wm. Burgess, 8th Hussars**) officially impressed naming, edge nicks, good very fine £600-800
No trace of a man by this name has been found in the relevant muster rolls, but the Medal is entirely as issued.
-
- 95 CRIMEA 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Sebastopol (**John Connors, 88th Regt.**) officially impressed naming, contact marks, nearly very fine £250-300
-
- 96 CRIMEA 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (**Sergt. Willm. Shepherd, 11th Hussars**) engraved naming in upright serif capitals, light contact marks and one or two edge bruises, otherwise very fine £600-800
William Shepherd, who was born in Newbridge, Co. Kildare, was wounded and taken prisoner in the charge of the Light Brigade on 25 October 1854. His service record notes that he was discharged in December of the following year, having been 'rendered unfit for service from [a] grape shot wound on [the] outer and lower part of the left leg, followed by exfoliation of a portion of the fibula, resulting in weakness of the limb and union of the soft parts to the bone.'
Notes which accompany the Medal state that Shepherd actually had three horses shot from under him and that he personally received 14 wounds. As a result, he was repatriated in April 1855 and spent six years on crutches after being discharged. Certainly he was recommended for a special pension and is known to have attended the annual dinners of 1895 and 1899. The gallant Shepherd, who was married three times and had 16 children, died in July 1900, aged 63 years.
Honour the Light Brigade states:
'An engraved medal with 4 clasps sold at Glendining's on 17 June 1924, but believed to be not original. Another badly engraved medal to "Sergeant William Shepherd" sold by auction in Birmingham on 18 March 1896 and at Glendining's on 26 April 1912, 28 June 1917 and 22 June 1923. This medal now in the National Army Museum.'

697 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu (**Edmd. Webber, Lieut., "Hastings"**) good very fine £300-350

698



INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Pegu (**Lt. Coll. W. M. N. Sturt, Commg. 67th Regt. N.I.**) extremely fine

£500-600

William Milner Neville Sturt was born at Chapra, Bengal, on 26 May 1800, and educated at Winchester. He entered the Bengal Army as an Ensign on 9 January 1820, and was posted to 1/7th Native Infantry which shortly afterwards became the 10th N.I.. He was appointed officiating Fort Adjutant at Fort William, November 1834; Brigade Major in Oudh, December 1836 to January 1838; Commandant 2nd Infantry, Oudh Auxiliary Force, January 1838 to May 1841; Assistant Secretary, Military Department, from April 1841; Deputy Secretary, 1846-48; Posted as Lieutenant-Colonel to 40th N.I. May 1848; to 62nd N.I. December 1849; to 51st N.I. October 1850; to 44th N.I. January 1851; to 14th N.I. August 1851; to 67th N.I. October 1851.

Lieutenant-Colonel Sturt commanded the 67th N.I. during the Second Burma War of 1852-53, during the operations against the rebel chief Myat Toon, 7th-24th March 1853, when he commanded the Left Wing of Sir J. Cheape's force (Medal with clasp).

699 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Persia (**R. Patrick, 14th King's Lt. Dgns.**) slack suspension claw, edge bruising and contact marks, good fine £80-100

Robert Patrick was born at Paisley, Renfrewshire and enlisted in the 14th Light Dragoons at Westminster in January 1851. As verified by his discharge papers, he subsequently served in the Persian Expedition in 1857 and with the Central India Field Force under Sir Hugh Rose in the following year, the latter operations including the action at Koonch on 7 May, the capture of Calpee and pursuit of the rebels on 23 May, the capture of the Morar cantonments on 16 June and the re-capture of Gwalior three days later. Having once been reduced from the same rank, Patrick was discharged as a Saddler Corporal in September 1873.

700 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, North West Frontier (**1683 A. McFarlane, 53rd Regt.**) nearly extremely fine £160-200

Private Alexander McFarlane served in the Sutlej Campaign and was present at the skirmish at Buddiwal and the battles of Aliwal and Sobraon (Medal and clasp); served in the Punjab Campaign at the battle of Goojerat (Medal and clasp); in the campaign against the hill tribes on the Peshawar border (Medal with clasp) and in the Indian Mutiny at the action at Kudjwar, relief of Lucknow, battle of Cawnpore, action at Kallee Nuddee, skirmish at Shumshabad, the storming of Meeangung, siege and capture of Lucknow - where he was wounded, the actions at Koorsie, Gogra and Toolsepoore and the attack on Fort of Bungeon (Medal with two clasps).

McFarlane was one of only 14 men to serve with the 53rd Regiment throughout their tour of India: December 1844-March 1860.

The 53rd Foot Regiment qualified for the clasp 'North West Frontier' although they had taken no part in the fighting. The approach of the 53rd is stated to have caused the troublesome tribesmen to yield! At a later date the authorities changed their minds as to the regiment's entitlement and stated that no further clasps were to be awarded the regiment for this campaign. Some 120 medals with the clasp 'North West Frontier' are believed to have been issued. Sold with copied discharge papers and other research.

701 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Jowaki 1877-8 (**2531 Bugler Geo. Hann, 51st Foot**) minor edge bruising, good very fine £140-180

Sold with some copied service details.

702 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 (**2302 Pte. J. Dillon, 2d Bn. L'pool. R.**) good very fine £80-100

Sold with copied service papers.

703 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 (**328 Pte. J. Laurensen, 2d Bn. L'pool. R.**) naming a little faint, finely pitted, good very fine £70-90

704 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95 (2), 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 (**42651 Gunner W. Fitzgerald, O By. 1st Bde. R.A.**) edge bruising, very fine £60-80

- 05 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7 (**Lieut. A. D. Fordyce, Bo. S.C.**) *light test mark to edge, very fine* £150-200
- Alexander Dingwall Fordyce, who was born in March 1860, was first commissioned into the 16th Foot, in January 1879. Transferring to the Bombay Staff Corps in August of the following year, he served variously as a Wing Officer in the 2nd and 12th Native Infantry until gaining attachment to the Commissariat Department in December 1882; and he was serving as a Sub-Assistant Commissary General at Deesa when called to duty in Upper Burma 1886-7.
- Fordyce went on to hold a variety of regimental appointments as an officiating Wing Officer or Wing Commander, mainly with the 3rd Bombay Regiment, and was a Cantonment Magistrate at Neemuch between 1894-96. He was placed on the Retired List as a Major in January 1899.
- Also see Lot 740 for another family award.
-
- 06 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1887-89 (**1946 Corpl. R. Hunter, 1st Bn. Ches. R.**) *some edge bruising, good very fine* £70-90
-
- 07 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1887-89 (**2346 Pte. R. Stentiford, 2nd Bn. Ches. R.**) *good very fine* £80-100
-
- 08 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Hazara 1888 (**495 Pte. H. Turner, 2d Bn. North'd. Fus.**) *correction to unit, good very fine* £80-120
-
- 09 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1889-92 (**1538 Pte. A. Smith, 2d Bn. Devon Regt.**) *minor edge bruising, good very fine* £80-100
-
- 0 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 2 clasps, Burma 1885-7, Burma 1887-89 (**4669 Pte. H. Corbett, 1st Bn., Rif. Brig.**) *good very fine* £120-150
- Henry Corbett enlisted into the Rifle Brigade on 3 October 1881 at Winchester, Hampshire, having previously served with the 4th Battalion, Warwickshire Militia. He deserted on 30 December 1882, subsequently rejoining the battalion after 117 days absence, for which he was tried and convicted by court martial, resulting in his being imprisoned for two months. On 31 December 1887 he was again tried and imprisoned, this time for being drunk on duty and sentenced to 42 days hard labour.
- Sold with copied serve papers.



The Indian Mutiny medal to Surgeon James Grant, H.M.'s 54th Regiment, a survivor of the Sarah Sands shipwreck in November 1857

INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, no clasp (Surgeon J. M. Grant, 54th Foot) slightly later impressed naming, *nearly extremely fine* £600-800

James McGrigor Grant was born in Sierra Leone on 31 May 1819, and underwent his medical training at St Andrew's, qualifying M.D. in 1840. Appointed Assistant Surgeon with the Medical Staff in November 1840, he was present at the storm and capture of Port Natal, against the insurgent Boers, in June 1842. He became 2nd Class Surgeon on the Staff in November 1850, and was posted as Surgeon to the 54th Foot in August 1853. Doctor Grant accompanied that portion of his regiment which embarked aboard the ill-fated *Sarah Sands*, bound for India, in August 1857, and thus became embroiled in one of the epic shipwrecks of Victorian times.

The *Sarah Sands*, with 368 officers and men of the 54th Regiment, together with women and children, a total complement of some 500 persons including the ships crew, sailed from Portsmouth on the 15th August, 1857. During the course of the voyage the crew became mutinous and many of them were locked in irons below deck. On the 7th November a squall carried away the foremost of the vessel's four masts but on the 11th a more serious disaster occurred when a fire broke out. The women and children were lowered in the boats to safety whilst the mutinous sailors deserted in the ship's long boat. The gallantry of the 54th, together with the petty officers and engineers who had remained on board, in fighting the fire and the subsequent powder explosion is a matter of record. Without loss of life, the *Sarah Sands* reached Port Louis, Mauritius, after being adrift for 12 days. Many soldiers had been terribly burned, their uniforms having been almost scorched from their bodies by the intense heat and flames of the fire. Of the original strength of the 54th only 151 remained fit enough to proceed to India and earn the medal for service during the Mutiny.

Surgeon Grant served in Bengal and Oude during the Mutiny, from November 1857 to January 1859 (Medal). He was posted to the 84th Foot in April 1859, and was appointed Surgeon Major in November 1860. He subsequently served again with the Medical Staff and with the Army Medical Department, being appointed as Surgeon General in June 1876. He retired on half pay in May 1879, and died at Cheltenham on 3 October 1891. Sold with full service records.

- 712 INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, no clasp (**Lieutt. W. Battye, 65th Bengal N.I.**) *contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* £600-700

Wynard Battye, son of George Wynard Battye, Bengal Civil Service, was one of ten brothers who embraced the military life, and of whom famously four fell in action. Quentin, the second eldest, was second-in-command of the Guides on their epic 580-mile march from Mardan to Delhi in 1857 and was killed the Ridge on the afternoon of their arrival. Shot through the abdomen, he died uttering the words, "*Dulce et decorum est pro patria mori.*" Wigram, the third youngest son was killed charging at the head of the Guides Cavalry at Fattahabad in 1879. Legh, the second youngest, was killed on the Black Mountain Expedition in 1888, and Frederick, the youngest, was killed in the Chitral Expedition in 1895.

Wynard Battye was appointed Ensign in the 65th Bengal Native Infantry on 4 April 1854, and was promoted to Lieutenant on 23 November 1856. He served against the rebels in the Azimghur District during the Mutiny, and received the thanks of Government whilst serving with the Goorkah Force, for aiding Mr Venables in the capture and death of a noted rebel at Azimghur. He served in China in 1858 and went on Furlough from January 1859.

713



- INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Delhi (**Gunner John Stack, 1st Compy. 4th Bn. Art.**) *one or two very minor nicks, otherwise in astonishing condition, brilliant extremely fine*

£200-250

John Stack was slightly injured by gun recoil before Delhi, 1 September 1857. The casualty roll shows him as serving with 3rd Company 4th Battalion.

- 714 INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Defence of Lucknow (**W. Lancaster, 32nd L.I.**) *good very fine* £750-850

Private William Lancaster, 32nd Light Infantry, an original defender of the garrison at Lucknow, was killed in action on 6 July 1857. Sold with copied research.

- 715 INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (**Capt. & Brev. Major Hon. J. Fiennes, 7th Hussars**), with silver riband brooch, *contact marks and some heavy edge bruising, otherwise good fine* £500-600

Ivo de Vesci Edward Twistleton Wykeham Fiennes, who was originally commissioned in November 1850, served with the 7th Hussars during the Indian Mutiny from February 1858 to March 1859, and was present at 'the affair of Meeangunge, siege and capture of Lucknow, affairs of Barree and Sirsee, action of Nawabgunge, occupation of Fyzabad, passage of the Goomtee at Sultanapore, affairs of the Kandoo Nuddee and Palee Ghat, Trans-Gogra campaign as Cavalry Brigade-Major, including the passage of the Gogra at Fyzabad, affairs of Muchleegoa and Kumdakoti, advance into Nepaul, and the affair at Sitka Ghat; several times mentioned in despatches, Brevet of Major, Medal and clasp (Barrett's *The 7th (Queen's Own) Hussars* refers).

Transferring to the 9th Lancers as a Major in June 1864, Fiennes commanded the regiment in the U.K. from March 1869 to June 1874, when he retired as a Colonel.

- 716 INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (**Ens. B. B. Thompson, 38th Regt.**), with silver buckle on ribbon, in fitted leather case, *slight edge bruising and contact marks, very fine* £350-400

Benjamin Blades Thompson was commissioned an Ensign with the 38th Regiment on 29 February 1856; he retired by the sale of his commission on 17 August 1858.

- 717 INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Central India (**Lieut. J. H. R. Stoddart, 12th Lancers**), with silver riband brooch, *later impressed issue, edge bruising, very fine* £180-220

John Herbert Randall Stoddart was appointed a Cornet in the 12th Lancers in November 1855 and received advancement to Lieutenant in October 1857. Following his services in the Indian Mutiny, in which the regiment formed part of the Saugor Field Force under Major-General Whitlock, and fought at Banda in April 1858, he transferred to the 7th Regiment of Fusiliers. He resigned his commission in 1862.

718 INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Central India (**Captn. T. Barrett, 14th Lgt. Dragns.**) replacement suspension post and refixed claw, traces of old brooch-mounting, fine £180-220

Thomas Barrett purchased a Cornetcy in the 14th Light Dragoons in December 1846, and a Lieutenancy in January 1848. He was subsequently engaged throughout the Punjab operations, being present in the action at Ramnuggar on 22 November 1848, the passage of the Chenab, including the action at Shoodalpoore on 3 December, and in the battles of Chilianwala and Goojerat in the following year.

Having purchased a Captaincy in December 1853, Barrett was also present with the 14th Light Dragoons in the Persian Expedition of 1857, but it was in the Indian Mutiny that he witnessed his most extensive period of active service.

In June 1857, he was present in the affair at Aurungabad, when he pursued over open country some mutineers from the 1st Cavalry - those that were captured were executed by hanging, 'or else by being shot away from the cannon's mouth'. Next joining the Malwa Field Force, Barrett fought at the siege and capture of Dhar in October 1857, in the assorted actions at Mundessor in the following month, and at the siege and capture of Chandarie in March 1858.

Afterwards, as part of Sir Hugh Rose's Central India Field Force, he was present in the engagement at Betwa in April 1858, the siege and capture of Jhansi later that month, and at Koonch, the action at Gowlowlee and the pursuit of the rebels at Calpee in May. During the latter action he distinguished himself when his troop went 'straight into a line of retiring enemy and cut up about 300 rebels, losing only two men wounded, with three horses killed and three horses wounded, and also captured four elephants'. He was subsequently mentioned in Colonel Gall's despatch, his men having done 'great execution amongst the rebels'.

Barrett, who was latterly present at the capture of the Morar cantonments and the taking of Gwalior in June 1858, died of hepatitis at Kirkee on 12 August 1859.

19 INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 2 clasps, Relief of Lucknow, Lucknow (**Martin Hurley, 53rd Regt.**) nearly extremely fine £350-400

Private Martin Hurley, 53rd Regiment, died of cholera at Allahabad on 9 May 1859. Sold with copied research.

20 CHINA 1857-60, 1 clasp, Pekin 1860 (**Drumr. Jas. Murnane, 99th Regt**), officially impressed naming, very fine £140-180

21 CANADA GENERAL SERVICE 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1866 (**A.B. Seaman G. E. Philpot, R.N.**) first initial officially corrected, very fine £140-160

George Edward Philpot, who was born at Deal, Kent in September 1843, entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in October 1857. Advanced to Able Seaman in August 1863, he went on to serve off Canada in H.M.S. *Niger* during the Fenian troubles of 1866, and was discharged ashore to the Sheerness Reserve in February 1869.

22 CANADA GENERAL SERVICE 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1866 (**Bglr. J. Kelly, 15th Regt.**) edge bruise, nearly extremely fine £160-200

Company Sergeant-Major was born in Fermoy, County Cork and enlisted into the 15th Regiment at Dublin in 1856., aged 14 years. He subsequently served in North America, Bermuda, the coast of West Africa and in the West Indies, attaining the rank of C.S.M. in 1876. Kelly was discharged in May 1879. His closing medical report states that 'at times he was the only European N.C.O. [present] and had to work when sick'. The M.O. rightly concludes that 'he would not be able to do much for the support of his wife and three children' who were also 'damaged by the climate'. In June 1879 he was admitted to a Chelsea Pension. Sold with copied discharge papers and other research.

23 CANADA GENERAL SERVICE 1866-70, 1 clasp, Red River 1870 (**9335 Sap. W. Brown, R.E.**) officially engraved naming, fitted with silver ribbon buckle, toned, good very fine and rare £800-1000



Confirmed on the roll as one of only 7 clasps for Red River 1870 to the Royal Engineers.

William Brown was born in the Parish of St Andrews, Plymouth, Devon, and enlisted at Devonport on 22 August 1867, a former Tin Smith, aged 19 years 10 months. He served in Canada for 7 years from April 1869, during which time he took part in the Red River expedition in 1870. Brown rose steadily through the ranks, becoming Company Sergeant Major Foreman of Works in July 1881, but in July 1886 'reverted by order of H.R.H. for inefficiency' to the rank of Corporal. He was discharged in this rank on 25 August 1888.

724 CANADA GENERAL SERVICE 1866-70, 2 clasps, Fenian Raid 1866, Fenian Raid 1870 (Pte. L. Mercier, 18th Bn.) impressed naming, edge bruising and contact wear, otherwise nearly very fine £200-250

725 ABYSSINIA 1867 (J. Perry, A.B., H.M.S. Spiteful) suspension refixed and one or two edge bruises, otherwise good very fine £250-300

James Perry, who was born in Lambeth in September 1843, was invalided on 3 June 1868.

726 ABYSSINIA 1867 (Lieut. J. N. Manwaring, Madras Saps. & Minrs.) repaired suspension, one or two edge bruises, very fine £300-350

727 ASHANTEE 1873-74, no clasp (J. Fentiman, Pte., R.M., H.M.S. Active, 73-74) slight edge bruising, very fine £120-160

H.M.S. Active was an iron screw Corvette, launched at Blackwall in 1869 and sold in 1906.

728 ASHANTEE 1873-74, 1 clasp, Coomassie (1785 Bugler T. Dawson, 2 Bn. Rifle Bde., 1873-4) minor edge bruising, nearly extremely fine £240-280

729



SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1877-8 (W. Peel, A.B. H.M.S. "Active") together with a small silver locket containing a photograph and lock of hair believed to be those of the recipient, toned, brilliant extremely fine and a rare casualty

£600-800

Only 76 clasps with these dates to the Royal Navy, all to H.M.S. Active.

Able Seaman William Peel was wounded by a bullet in the left foot on 29 January 1878, in the Transkei.

730 SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1877-8 (647 Pte. J. Dodimead, 1/24th Foot) nearly extremely fine £500-600
The Noble 24th states:

'Dodimead, William, 25B/715 Private: South Africa Medal roll gives initial J. and number 647, amended to 715. Born in Warminster, Wiltshire; trade - labourer. Enlisted Monmouth, Monmouthshire 7.1.1876; age 20 years. Died of disease 19.4.1878. Commemorated on the memorial at St. Paul's Churchyard, Komgha, Eastern Cape. South Africa Medal with clasp 1877-8.'

731 SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1877-8 (Pte. E. Muller, C.M. Rifles) extremely fine £200-250

2



SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1877-8-9 (1654 Pte. T. Young, 1/24th Foot) some minor marks, otherwise nearly extremely fine

£3500-4000

1654 Private Thomas Young, 1st Battalion, 24th Foot, was killed in action at Isandhlwana on 22 January 1879.

3



The Rorke's Drift award to Private George Deacon, 2/24th Foot, who deserted shortly afterwards and did not claim his medal until after the Great War

SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1877-8-9 (1467 Pte. G. Deacon, 2/24 Foot) an officially impressed later issue claimed in 1920, some engraved graffiti after the impressed naming has been mostly erased but appears to read 'Rorke's Drift', otherwise nearly extremely fine

£3000-4000

George Deacon (alias George D. Power) was born at Bank, Hampshire, and attested for 25 Brigade at Chatham on 10 November 1877, aged 18 or 19 years. Posted to the 2nd Battalion, 24th Foot, he went immediately to South Africa. He was confined in cells from 12th to 18th March 1878. At the defence of Rorke's Drift he served in "B" Company, and is mentioned in an account by Private Frederick Hitch, V.C., who incorrectly names him as 'Deakin'. It is towards the end of the action, after Hitch had been wounded and Lieutenant Bromhead was carefully rationing the ammunition which was then running very low:

'Deakin, a comrade, said to me as I was leaning back against the biscuit boxes, "Fred, when it comes to the last shall I shoot you? I declined. "No, they have very nearly done for me and they can finish me right out when it comes to the last." I don't remember much after that.'

George Deacon was clearly in the thick of the fighting right to the last. His presence is further confirmed on the Chard and Bourne rolls. Unfortunately he was again confined to cells from 11th to 24th February 1879, for failing to obey an order, and eventually deserted at Pietermaritzburg on 9 September 1879. As a deserter he was not issued with a medal and the rolls are marked as such. However, he obviously made a claim for a medal sometime after the Great War and this was approved, according to the following annotation on the medal roll: 'Roll searched 6/1/1920, authority 19/Inf/239 and 2177.'

George Deacon, now in his early sixties, finally got his medal for his part in the defence of Rorke's Drift over 40 years earlier. He may have been a bad boy in the eyes of the army but to his comrades at Rorke's Drift he would have been as much a hero as any of them.

4

SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (1138 Pte. J. Tompkinson, 58th Foot) suspension claw re-pinned and generally rather knocked and marked, about very fine but a rare Zulu War casualty

£1500-2000

1138 Private J. Tompkinson was killed in action at the battle of Ulundi on 4 July 1879, the only fatality in his regiment. Amongst the many Imperial regiments who fought in this action only 3 officers and 14 men were killed in action.



Officers of the 91st Highlanders, South Africa 1879, Fowler standing far left

SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (**Lieut. D. G. M. Fowler, 91st Foot**), with silver riband buckle with gold reverse pin, edge bruising, very fine

Together with:

AN ORIGINAL ZULU FIGHTING STICK, as used by Lieutenant Fowler for a swagger stick, the wood etched with 'Zululand 1879' on the striking end, and 'Lt. D. G. Fowler, 91st Highlanders' immediately below, while the remainder of the shaft bears the following etched locations and dates: 'Lower Tugela 25.3.79 / Battle of Ginginhlovo 2.4.79 / Relief of Ekowe 3.4.79 / Fort Chelmsford 25.4.79 / Fort Crealock / Inyezane River 17.6.79 / Napoleon Hill 21.6.79 / Umlalasi Plains 29.6.79 / Umlatoos River 24.7.79', 32ins., in excellent overall condition and a rare Zulu War artefact

£1200-1500

Donald George MacKay Fowler was appointed a Lieutenant in the 91st Highlanders in June 1874, and served as Adjutant of his regiment throughout the Zulu War of 1879. Present in the advance to, and relief of, Etshowe, including the battle of Ginginhlovo, he also participated in the advance of Crealock's Division to Port Durnford.

Advanced to Captain in June 1884, he served as Adjutant of the 5th Volunteer Battalion of the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders between 1886-91, and as a Major in the 3rd (Renfrewshire) Volunteer Battalion of the same regiment from 1894. Fowler finally resigned his commission in May 1901, having been granted the honorary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel.

SOUTH AFRICA 1877-79, 1 clasp, 1879 (**679 Drumr. J. Marshall, 91st Foot**) some edge bruising, nearly very fine

£220-260



The Second Afghan War medal to Sergeant-Major Alexander Cuppage, 66th Foot, killed in action at Maiwand whilst bearing the Colour in their stand in the last garden

AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, no clasp (1171 Sergt. Maj. A. Cuppage, 66th Foot) lacking suspension and gilded, and contained in a contemporary silver-gilt laurel wreath swivel-mount, with pin fitting for wear as a 'widow's brooch', gilt a little worn on the high points, otherwise about good very fine

£2000-3000

Sergeant-Major Alexander Cuppage, senior N.C.O. of the 66th Foot, was killed in action at the battle of Maiwand.

'Half a company of the 66th were yet on their feet. Lieutenant Honeywood held a Colour high above his head. "Men! What shall we do to save this?" he shouted, as he was shot down. Lieutenant and Adjutant Raynor seized the Colour, but soon fell mortally wounded. Big Drummer Darby stayed with him and refused to leave, despite orders to go and save himself. So they died together. Bearing the Colour in their turn, Second Lieutenant Olivey and Sergeant-Major Cuppage were killed in the last garden. Blackwood, hard hit though he was, had managed to get this far and died with his friends in the 66th Foot.

AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, no clasp (**42/229 Pte. T. Myers, 85th Foot**) good very fine

£80-100

Sold with copied research.

AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, no clasp (**Maj. C. W. Campbell, 1st Bl. Cavy.**), together with related Eton College prize medal for rowing, in silver, the edge engraved 'C. W. Campbell, Eton, 1858', *edge nicks, nearly extremely fine* (2) £300-350

Charles Walter Campbell was baptised at Long Ditton, Surrey in August 1842, the son of James Campbell, 'Cent, of Queen Anne Street, London'. Educated at Eton, where clearly he excelled himself on the river, young Charles was nominated for the East India Company's Bengal Cavalry in 1859, and arrived in India at the end of the same year.

Appointed a Cornet on the Bengal General List (Cavalry), he was initially attached to the 7th Dragoon Guards and, soon after gaining advancement to Lieutenant in January 1861, was appointed an A.D.C. to Lieutenant-General Sir Hope Grant, the latter recently returned from his command in China. Then in April 1866, he became Adjutant of the Bodyguard to the Governor of Madras, in which capacity he served until 1877, when he was appointed Station Staff Officer at Saugor.

Campbell went on to witness active service in the Second Afghan War, when he served with the 1st Bengal Cavalry in the Kurram Valley 1879-80 and qualified for the Medal without a clasp. He retired as a Lieutenant-Colonel in January 1884 and died in August 1920.

AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, no clasp (**Lt. J. F. D. Fordyce, 8th Ben. Cy.**) *edge bruise, good very fine* £250-300

John Fraser Dingwall Fordyce, who was born in November 1850, was originally commissioned into the 21st Hussars, in February 1869. Transferring to the Bengal Staff Corps in January 1872, he was posted to the 8th Cavalry, and served with the regiment in the Second Afghan War. In 1880 he again transferred, this time to the Bengal Military Accounts Department, and by April 1898, in the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, he was the Department's Controller. Fordyce was given the Brevet of Colonel in April 1902 and retired later that year. He died in June 1924.

Also see Lot 705 for another family award.

AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, no clasp (**Lt. C. J. S. Whittall, 14th Bl. Lan.**) *edge nicks, good very fine* £250-300

Commissioned in September 1870, Whittall served in the first campaign of the Second Afghan War and died of cholera at Bulesh Khel on 20 June 1879.

AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, 1 clasp, Ali Musjid (**1894 Pte. J. Barlow, 4th Bn. Rifle Bde.**) *good very fine* £150-200

Sold with confirmation.



The Second Afghan War medal to Captain Nathaniel Spens, 72nd Highlanders, heroically killed in a gallant attempt to check the enemy on 'Conical Hill'

AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, 2 clasps, Charasia, Kabul (Capt. N. J. Spens, 72nd Highrs.) *brilliant extremely fine*

£3000-4000

Nathaniel James Spens was born on 3 March 1845, son of Nathaniel Spens, of Craigsanquhar, Fife. He was educated at Edinburgh and Woolwich, and entered the army in June 1864 as an Ensign in the 72nd Highlanders. Obtaining his Lieutenancy by purchase in June 1868, and promotion to Captain in March 1878, he accompanied the regiment to India in November of the latter year.

His company formed part of the left wing of the 72nd, which, under Lieutenant-Colonel Clarke (see Lot 961), remained in garrison at Kohat until the close of the year, and in the following January took part in Roberts' occupation of the Khost district, and the action of Matun on the 7th of the month. At the battle of Charasia, on 6 October 1879, Captain Spens' company was one of the leading ones which took part in the attack on the Red Ridge, 'so obstinately held and so brilliantly carried;' and which company supported Chesnev's company of the 23rd Pioneers in carrying the second ridge on which the enemy took up his position.

In the storming of the Asmai heights on the 14th December, in the operation around Kabul, Captain Spens was in command of the sixty-four men of the 72nd, who, with the Guides Infantry, under Lieutenant-Colonel Clarke, successfully assaulted and for a time held the little conical hill to the right of the main attack. It was while endeavouring to prevent this position from being retaken, in a heroic personal attempt to stem the advance of the overwhelming numbers of the enemy, that he sacrificed his life. The incident is thus related by one of his brother officers. After telling how the Afghans, reassembled and reinforced, had rushed up the side of the hill, and that a charge was ordered to be made by the Sepoys of the Guides, the writer continues as follows:



Spens volunteered to lead, which he did in splendid style. Heading a good way in front, he dashed at the leading files of the enemy, cut down the front man, and was immediately cut down himself by the enemy as they surged forward.' His body was recovered, and was buried by his brother officers in the cemetery at Sherpur, the pipers of the regiment striking up *Lochaber no more*, his favourite air, as it was lowered into the grave.

'Spens behaved most gallantly,' wrote Sir Frederick Roberts, in a letter expressing a wish that it might have been possible to secure for the representatives of the deceased officer the Victoria Cross - but to no avail.

744 EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Suakin 1885 (170 Pte. T. Hartley, 1/Shrops. L.I.) nearly extremely fine £140-160

745 EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, 5 clasps, Tel-El-Kebir, Suakin 1884, El-Teb, The Nile 1884-85, Kirbeka (2666 Pte. J. Watt, 1/R. Hrs.) light pitting from star, otherwise very fine

£650-750



John Watt was born at Inverwick, Haddington, and enlisted into the 42nd Highlanders at Edinburgh on 31 May 1881, aged 18 years. He served in the Egyptian campaign of 1882, in the Soudan in 1884, and with the Nile Expedition of 1884-85, including the battle of Kirbeka. Private Watt suffered a gun shot wound in the right hand at the battle of El-Teb on 29 February 1884, which, although not too serious, still kept him in hospital until the 2nd May. He left Egypt in April 1886 and served at Malta until June 1887, and thereafter at home until his discharge on 20 May 1893.

746 HONG KONG PLAGUE 1894, silver issue (Private J. Baugh, S.L.I.) extremely fine £800-1000

747 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (3516 Lce. Corpl. H. Smith, 1st Bn. Ryl. W. Kent Regt.) minor contact marks, good very fine £100-120

748 ASHANTI STAR 1896, reverse regimentally engraved, '3570 Pte. S. Miles, 2 W. Yorks. R.', good very fine £220-260

9 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (**Mr A. Heath, S.C.A.**) *nearly extremely fine and rare* £400-450

Mr. A. Heath was one of 24 men of the Soldiers' Christian Association who were entitled to the Queen's South Africa Medal.

The origins of their service are contained in a report written by Mr. A. H. Wheeler, General Secretary of the Y.M.C.A.:

'When the war clouds began to gather in South Africa, knowing the great value of the tent work carried on by the Young Men's Christian Associations of America in the late war with Spain, the Soldiers' Christian Association took steps through its Council to send suitably equipped tents and qualified workers to the front. The results, at first, were disappointing. Nothing daunted, the Council made preparation to carry out the object they had in view, applying to the authorities at the Cape for the necessary permission, and before the first band of workers was ready to start they received the following gratifying cablegram: "Permission granted; send tents at once." During November 1899 the following notice was published in Orders for the day, issued from the Castle, Cape Town: "Permission has been given to the Soldiers' Christian Association to send out tents and writing material for the troops. Facilities are to be accorded to the Association to put up tents at fixed stations as far as military requirements will permit." Tents were set up wherever British troops were gathered in numbers and were sometimes used as hospitals, shelters for refugees and as overnight marquees. The tent in Bloemfontein was opened by Lord Roberts. The role of the S.C.A. tent was described in The Friend, the Bloemfontein newspaper edited by Rudyard Kipling and other war correspondents: 'A prominent feature of camp life at Bloemfontein is the erection by the Soldiers' Christian Association of large marquees for the use of our troops, for the purpose of writing, reading and recreation. Within a week of British occupation, the first of these was pitched within the Highland Brigade's lines, and since then another has been established in the 1st Division. Field Marshal Lord Roberts has at all times taken an active personal interest in the work of the Association, and has already inspected the marquees, and expressed his cordial approval of the work which is being done in them. It may be of interest to mention that within three days of erection of the first tent five thousand sheets of note-paper and envelopes had been supplied (gratis) for the use of letter writing. The marquees are brilliantly lighted after dark, and short bright religious services are held there. The informal character of these gatherings and the hearty singing of well-known old hymns and choruses attract a nightly crowd of men, with which the accomodation provided is inadequate to cope' (Year Book of the English Union of Young Men's Christian Association 1900-01 refers).

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Talana (**A. A. Smith, Dundee Tn. Gd.**) *officially re-impressed naming, good very fine* £80-100

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Natal (**9317 Pte. J. McNamara, Rifle Brigade**); together with a Rifle Brigade cap badge, *good very fine* £80-100

Sold with confirmation and copied service papers.

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Relief of Kimberley (**2031 Tr. R. McQuid, 1/L. Gds.**) *nearly extremely fine and a rare single clasp to Imperial units* £180-220

R. McQuid died of disease at Kimberley on 21 March 1900, whilst serving with the 1st Life Guards.

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Relief of Ladysmith (**5268 Bugr. E. Bainbridge, Durham Lt. Infy.**) *nearly extremely fine* £120-160

Bugler E. Bainbridge, 1st Battalion Durham Light Infantry, was wounded at Vaal Krantz on 6 February 1900. Roll states entitled also to the clasps Cape Colony and South Africa 1902.



Private G. White, D.L.I.

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Relief of Ladysmith (**3428 Pte. G. White, Durham Lt. Infy.**) *nearly extremely fine*

£120-160

George White was born in Bethnal Green, London in August 1870. He enlisted at Colchester into the 1st Battalion Durham Light Infantry from the 3rd Battalion Royal Fusiliers on 23 February 1889, aged 18 years and six months. Serving with the regiment in the Boer War, he was wounded at Vaal Krantz on 5 February 1900. White was discharged at Aldershot in 1902 - his character being given as 'Bad'. Sold with copied service papers.

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Relief of Ladysmith (**692 Pte. H. S. MacGregor, Thorneycroft's M.I.**) *nearly extremely fine* £350-400

Ex Mike Leahy Collection, D.N.W. 18 September 1998, lot 426.

Private Hamish Sheriff MacGregor, from the Trossachs, Perthshire, enlisted in 1899 and was killed in action at Spion Kop on 24 January 1900. Clasp confirmed. Sold with copied research.

- 756 **QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Relief of Ladysmith (3457 Pte. J. C. Moloney, Th'croft's M.I.)** edge bruising, very fine £200-250
Private J. C. Moloney, Thorneycroft's Mounted Infantry was killed in action at Colenso on 15 December 1899.
- 757 **QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (3095 Pte. W. Ingray, Durham Lt. Infy.)** nearly extremely fine £160-200
The Boer War Casualty Roll lists 3903 Pte. W. Ingrey, 1st Battalion Durham Light Infantry, as having died of Enteric Fever on 22 May 1900 (note slightly different number and spelling). In two other lists, one has 3903 Pte. W. Ingrey as dying of disease on 25 May 1900; the other has two entries: 2095 Pte. W. Ingrey as wounded at Vaal Krantz, 2 February 1900 and 3903 Pte. W. Ingrey as dying of Enteric at Ladysmith on 22 May 1900.
- 758 **QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (1797 Pte. E. C. Barrett, Thorneycroft's M.I.)** nearly extremely fine £140-180
1797 Private E. C. Barrett, Thorneycroft's Mounted Infantry, died of self-inflicted wounds. Clasps confirmed.
- 759 **QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Orange Free State (639 Tpr. H. Brockelsby, R. H. Gds.)** very fine £80-100
- 760 **QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Orange Free State, Defence of Mafeking (766 L. Cpl. R. C. Fielding, Cape P.D.I.)** nearly extremely fine £600-700
Clasps confirmed.
- 761 **QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (6362 Pte. W. Brown, Durham Lt. Infy.)** some contact marks, nearly very fine £120-160
Private W. Brown, 1st Battalion Durham Light Infantry, was wounded at Potgeiter's Drift on 5 February 1900. Entitled to the King's medal with two clasps.
- 762 **QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Relief of Ladysmith, Belfast (3521 Pte. H. Hulmes, Manch. R.)** extremely fine £160-200
3521 Private H. Hulmes ('Holmes' on Medal Roll), 1st Manchester Regiment, was dangerously wounded at Elandspruit on 19 December 1901 and died the next day. Clasps confirmed.
- 763 **QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Laing's Nek, Belfast (3019 Cpl. A. R. Best, K.R.R.C.)** good very fine £50-60
Sold with confirmation of clasp entitlement and seven pages of copied service papers.
- 764 **QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith (450 Tpr. J. Jolliffe, S.A. Lt. Horse)** official correction to naming, nearly extremely fine £120-160
450 Trooper J. Jolliffe, South Africa Light Horse, went missing in Natal on 19 January 1900; subsequently released on 6 June 1900.
- 765 **QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (3334 Pte. W. Palmer, 2 Rl. Berks. R.)** good very fine £120-160
3334 Private W. Palmer, 2nd Berkshire Regiment, was killed in action at Godwin on 27 June 1901.
- 766 **QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1902 (3538 Serjt. A. Moore, Rifle Brigade)** very fine £60-80
Sold with copied service papers which confirm that he served as an Acting Schoolmaster and at the time of his discharge on 14 June 1905 his trade was given as 'musician'.
- 767 **QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Talana, Defence of Ladysmith, Transvaal (984 Pte. J. Bennett, K.R.R.C.)** good very fine £220-260
With copied extract from roll showing entitlement to the above three clasps and to a K.S.A with two clasps.
- 768 **QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein (2852 Dr. J. Hedges, R.E.)** nearly very fine £60-80
- 769 **QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein (3002 Pte. W. Colledge, 1st Essex Regt.)** minor edge bruising, good very fine £120-160
3002 Private W. Colledge (Colledge on Casualty Rolls), 1st Essex Regiment, was wounded at Driefontein on 10 March 1900.

70 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein (2581 Pte. G. Jellows, 1 Essex Regt.) *extremely fine* £110-130

George Jellows was born at Dunmow, Essex and enlisted in the 1st Battalion, Essex Regiment in May 1889, aged 20 years. At one time a Lance-Corporal, he served out in India and was discharged to the Army Reserve in February 1897, but was recalled to the Colours on the outbreak of hostilities in South Africa. He served in the latter theatre of war from November 1899 until July 1900, when he returned home and was finally discharged in April 1902.

71 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Lieut. E. O. F. Smith, Durham L.I.); together with a miniature dress medal bearing the same clasps, *nearly extremely fine* (2) £150-200

Edward Oliver Fryer Smith was born on 10 July 1877 at Cheadle, Staffordshire. Educated at Cheltenham College during 1887-1894, he entered the Army as a 2nd Lieutenant in the 4th Battalion Durham Light Infantry on 25 May 1900. Promoted Lieutenant on 9 January 1904, he resigned his commission on 2 January 1904. Re-commissioned as a 2nd Lieutenant in the Irish Guards on 29 August 1917, he was again promoted Lieutenant on 28 February 1919. He relinquished his commission on 1 April 1920, retaining the rank of Hon. Lieutenant in the Army.



Lieutenant J. T. Dennis, Royal Dublin Fusiliers

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith (Lieut. J. T. Dennis, RI. Dublin Fus.) *extremely fine*

£800-1000

John Tracton Dennis was educated at Cheltenham College and entered the Royal Dublin Fusiliers from the Gloucestershire Royal Engineer Volunteers on 4 November 1899. He was wounded in action at Harts Hill on 24 February 1900 and subsequently died of enteric at Aliwal North on 2 May 1900. His name is inscribed on the Eleanor Cross War Memorial at Cheltenham College. Additionally entitled to the Transvaal clasp. A photograph of Dennis appears in the book, *The Second Battalion Royal Dublin Fusiliers in The South African War*, by Romer and Mainwaring.

3 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (34744 Tpr. A. E. H. Horsley, Nesbitt's H.) *nearly extremely fine* £60-80

4 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (4091 Pte. T. A. Saunders, 3rd Dgn. Gds.) *nearly extremely fine* £120-160

4091 Private T. A. Saunders, 3rd Dragoon Guards, died of disease at Standerton on 28 November 1901.

5 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (3871 Pte. C. Wright, 1st Dgn. Gds.) *last clasp loose, good very fine* £100-140

3871 Private Charles Wright, 1st Dragoon Guards, received a gunshot wound to the right hand at Harrismith on 19 October 1901. As a result of his wound he was discharged as medically unfit on 22 May 1902. Sold with copied service papers.



Hon. Major A. E. M. Bacon

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1902 (Capt. A. E. M. Bacon, Durham L.I.) *extremely fine*

£150-200

Anthony Bacon was born on 14 March 1870 at Adelaide, Australia, the son of Captain Edward Bacon D.L., J.P. of Eyewood, Middlesex. Educated at Wellington College, he joined the 4th Battalion King's Shropshire Light Infantry in May 1888 and was promoted Lieutenant in November the same year. He was commissioned into the 2nd Battalion Durham Light Infantry in October 1891 and promoted Lieutenant in April 1894 and Captain on 21 October 1899. He retired in February 1902 to become a Captain in the 4th Battalion. Serving in South Africa with the 4th Battalion, he formed and commanded a Mounted Infantry Company attached to the Kimberley Horse. Appointed Hon. Major in August 1908, he resigned on 17 April 1909. During the Great War he was re-employed as a Temporary Captain in the Records Office in August 1915. Bacon died in 1940, living his later years at Bradford Peverell, near Dorchester. Sold with five copied photographs.

- 777 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (808 Pte. G. E. Bonner, C.I.V.) some heavy edge bruising and contact wear, otherwise nearly very fine £120-150
G. E. Bonner served with the 2nd (Essex) Volunteer Battalion, City Imperial Volunteers.
- 778 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (532 Cpl. C. J. King, C.I.V.) very fine £140-180
- 779 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Orange Free State, Transvaal (2157 Pte. R. Pearce, 2nd Northampton Regt.) good very fine £80-100
- 780 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Transvaal (4373 Pte. T. King, North'd. Fus.) good very fine £160-200
4373 Private T. King, 1st Northumberland Fusiliers, was captured and made a prisoner of war at Sannah's Post on 31 March 1900 but was subsequently released. He was later invalided home and died on 15 June 1901 at Middlesbrough, England. He had previously served in the Sudan Expedition 1898 and in the occupation of Crete during 1898. Sold with copied service papers.
- 781 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (Capt. J. W. H. Seppings, R. Dub. Fus.) nearly extremely fine £500-600
Lieutenant Colonel John William Hamilton Seppings was born on 30 September 1873, and appointed a Second Lieutenant (from the Militia) on 7 December 1895 in the Royal Dublin Fusiliers; promoted to Lieutenant, 27 November 1897; Captain, 11 June 1901; and Major, 7 December 1915.
He was severely wounded at Almonds Nek on 11 June 1900 during the Relief of Ladysmith, whilst serving with the 2nd Battalion, Royal Dublin Fusiliers. He subsequently served with the Army Pay Department until 1915 and was not entitled to any other medals.
- 782 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902 (2), 4 clasps, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (1148 Pte. J. Mooney, A. & S. Highrs.) officially renamed, very fine; 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (934 1st Cl. Tpr. H. Beahan, S.A.C.) official correction to naming, good very fine (2) £90-110
- 783 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Wepener, Wittebergen, Belfast, South Africa 1901 (6150 Tpr. J. Ure, Brabant's Horse), last clasp unofficially fitted, extremely fine £280-320
Served with 2nd Brabant's Horse, Rand Rifles and the Commander-in-Chief's Bodyguard. Discharged as medically unfit on 15 March 1901. Last clasp not confirmed. His brother Lance Corporal W. Ure won the D.C.M. with the Railway Pioneer Corps. Sold with copied research.
- 784 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (Lt. E. L. Douglas Forster, North'd. Fus.), unofficial rivets between second and third clasps, edge bruise, very fine £160-200
Eric Leigh Douglas Forster was born on 18 June 1881. Commissioned as an unattached 2nd Lieutenant on 8 January 1901, he was appointed to the 1st Battalion Northumberland Fusiliers on 9 March 1901. Promoted Lieutenant on 28 February 1902 and Captain on 1 October 1912. Serving in the Great War, he was wounded once in September 1914 at Cils Raies Spur and again on 25 February 1915 at Bailleul in the Ypres sector. Promoted Major on 8 January 1916, the following year he became an Instructor in Physical Training and Inspector of Physical Training in India, posts he held until 1922. Sold with some copied research. Clasps confirmed.
- 785 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Rhodesia, Relief of Mafeking, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (1065 Tpr. J. Tempel, Kitchener's F.S.) extremely fine £240-280
Served with Kitchener's Field Scouts and the South Rhodesia Volunteers. With copied research; shown as additionally being entitled to the Cape Colony clasp.
- 786 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Talana, Defence of Ladysmith, Orange Free State, Transvaal, Laing's Nek, South Africa 1901 (703 Dr. A. Brighton, 69 B. R.F.A.) good very fine £160-200
- 787 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 7 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek, South Africa 1901 (8481 Serjt. W. Denbury, Thorneycroft's M.I.) top clasp loose on ribbon, very fine £120-150
Sold with confirmation and copied attestation paper.
- 788 KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (Lt. R. J. Milne, Devon Rgt.) slight contact marks, nearly very fine £50-70
Lieutenant R. J. Milne, Devon Regiment, served in the relief of Ladysmith, including the actions at Colenso, Spion Kop, Tugela Heights and Pieters Hill. Also served in operations in Transvaal and the Cape Colony - for which he was awarded the Queen's medal with 4 clasps and King's medal with 2 clasp. He served as a Major during the Great War, was awarded the 1914 Star and was mentioned in despatches (London Gazette 15 June 1916).
- 789 KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (6331 Pte. W. Wild, Durham L.I.) slight contact marks, very fine £30-40

- 90 KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (6851 Pte. J. Begg, North'd. Fus.) *slight contact marks, nearly very fine* £30-40
- 91 QUEEN'S MEDITERRANEAN 1899-1902 (5845 Pte. R. Cowell, L.N. Lanc. Regt.) *nearly extremely fine* £160-180
- 92 MAYOR OF KIMBERLEY'S STAR 1899-1900, reverse hallmark with date letter 'a', with integral loop but otherwise lacking suspension, *very fine* £50-60
- 93 CHINA 1900, 1 clasp, Relief of Pekin (A. Adcock, R.M. NI. Depot Wei-Hai-Wei) *jeweller's mark in obverse upper right field, good very fine* £260-300
- Clasp confirmed, sold with copied service papers. 72 clasps awarded to the unit.



The Defence of Legations medal to Lance-Corporal Walter Sparkes, Royal Marine Light Infantry, severely wounded by a bullet through his eye at Pekin

CHINA 1900, 1 clasp, Defence of Legations (Lce. Corpl. W. J. Sparkes, R.M.L.I.) *nearly extremely fine*

£7000-8000

Ex Hawkes Field 1950.

Walter John Sparkes was born at Catherington, Hampshire, on 25 June 1877, and enlisted into the Royal Marines at Gosport on 20 July 1896, aged 19 years. He embarked for China in H.M.S. *Orlando* in February 1899, and arrived at Pekin on 31 May 1900, where he formed one of the guard for the British Legation. On 27 June (his service record says 25 June) he was severely wounded by a bullet through the left eye.

Sparkes was consequently invalided out of the service on 13 February 1901, having been 'allowed to reckon six months service towards limited engagement, G.C. Badges & Pension, for the Defence of the Legations at Pekin.' On 8 May 1902, he was sent his China medal with Defence of Legations clasp, one of only 82 issued to the small Royal Marine Guard at Pekin.

- 5 AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (163 Pte. Mtambalika, 2nd K. A. Rif.) *nearly very fine* £40-50
- 5 AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (2), (23232563 Rfn. G. T. Mayers, R.B.); (23228416 Rfn. R. J. Mayers, R.B.); together with Rifle Brigade cap badge, *both with minor official correction to part of regimental number, good very fine or better (3)* £100-120
- G. T. and R. J. Mayers were brothers.
- 7 AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (2) (M. 363 Isp. (R.) J. P. Bruce; 8425 P.C. John Isaak) *extremely fine (2)* £90-110
- 8 AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (2) (290 Const. Leo. Thomas; E.A./18128861 Pte. Nzibo Musau, E.A.A.S.C.) *generally very fine (2)* £80-100
- 9 TIBET 1903-04, no clasp (532 Dvr. Sahib Deen, S.& T. Corps) *nearly very fine* £120-140
- 1 NATAL 1906, no clasp (Tpr. W. Redman, Newcastle Div. Res.) *good very fine* £60-80
- NATAL 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (Cpl. Tpt. E. D. Taylor, A Battery N.F.A.) *edge bruise, good very fine* £90-110
- INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (8731 Pte. J. Broadfield, 1st R. War. R.) *extremely fine* £70-90
- Sold with 32 copied sheets relating to the recipient's service.

- 803 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (7784 Drumr. J. Rafie, 1st Bn. Sea Highrs.) naming officially corrected, very fine £40-60
- 804 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (11242 Pte. J. Hourigan, Durh. L.I.) very fine £40-50
Sold with copied m.i.c.
- 805 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35 (2), 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (Capt. R. M. Dawes, I.S.C.), officially renamed; 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (4607690 Pte. G. Sykes, K.O.Y.L.I.) very fine and better (2) £60-80
- 806 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35 (2), 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (Subdr. Mohammad Khan, 31 Pjbs.; 1 Jemdr. Karim Din, 31 Mule Cps.) very fine (2) £60-80
- 807 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35 (3), 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (Subdr. Kishana Ram, 1/153/Punjabis; Ressdr. Karam Khan, 43 Mule Cps.); 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (Jem. Painsa Khan, 2-13 F.F. Rif.) last with slight cut to edge, very fine and better (3) £70-90
Kishana Ram entered the Army in 1903, attained the rank of Jemadar in 1915 and Subadar the following year.
Painsa Khan attained the rank of Jemadar in 1928.
- 808 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1921-24 (326446 A.C.1 J. E. Boon, R.A.F.) good very fine £80-100
Clasp confirmed.
- 809 1914 STAR, with clasp (198.S Driver J. P. Murray, M.T. R.N. Div.) good very fine and scarce £80-120
163 1914 Stars and 56 clasps issued to the Motor Transport section of the Royal Naval Division.
- 810 1914 STAR (9650 Pte. H. G. Bowden, 1/Devon. R.) good very fine £40-50
Harold George Bowden was born and lived at Newton Abbot and enlisted at Exeter. He was killed in action in France and Flanders on 31 October 1914, whilst serving with the 1st Battalion, Devon Regiment.
- 811 1914 STAR (3) (8477 Pte. A. Stratford, Yorks. L.I.; 71334 Dvr. W. H. Chalmers, R.F.A.; 23044 Gnr. W. A. Smith, R.G.A.); 1914-15 STAR (2) (15278 Pte. W. A. Brown, North'n. R.; 490 Gnr. W. Doughty, R.F.A.) generally good very fine (5) £140-180
Medal to Private Brown in damaged card box of issue and in registered envelope addressed to Mrs F. Brown of Rochwell, near Kettering.
William Alfred Brown was born in Rugeley, Staffordshire and enlisted at Kettering, Northamptonshire. Serving with the 7th Battalion Northamptonshire Regiment, he was killed in action on 27 September 1915. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Loos Memorial.
W. H. Chalmers was born in Rochester, Kent and enlisted at Chatham. Serving with the 29th Battery, 42nd Brigade Royal Field Artillery, he was killed in action on 4 July 1915. He was buried in the Ramparts Cemetery, Lille Gate.
- 812 1914-15 STAR (Capt. Sir O. Mosley, Bt., Derby. Yeo) nearly extremely fine £200-250
Captain Sir Oswald Mosley was the father of Sir Oswald Mosley, the 1930's leader of the British Union of Fascists, who was famously interned during the Second World War, being regarded as a danger to the state.
Sold with copy of m.i.c. confirming 1914-15 Star trio issued in 1924 and additional entitlement to Silver War Badge.
- 813 1914-15 STAR (3-11519 Pte. S. McMahon, W. Rid. R.); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (4) (Pte. P. Benjamin, 1st C.C.; 202968 Cpl. A. Swift, W. York. R.; 194302 Pte. W. H. Clarke, Labour Corps; L-7282 Pte. W. J. Enever, The Queen's R.); MERCANTILE MARINE 1914-18 (W. S. Baily); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (3) (2 Lieut. T. H. Fielding; 12290 Cpl. F. Hutton, York. R.; 12593 Pte. E. Jolley, L. N. Lanc. R.;)
BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (2) (M-371207 Pte. A. Ashton, A.S.C.; 604151 Dvr. A. Davies, R.A.) generally good very fine (12) £100-140
Stephen McMahon was born in and enlisted at Bradford. Serving with the Depot West Riding Regiment, he died at home on 23 May 1915. He was buried in Ashburton Roman Catholic Cemetery, Gosforth.
- 814 1914-15 STAR (2) (Jemdr. Roshan Khan, 1/27/Punjabis; No.2299 Sepoy Chanan Singh, 1/56/Rfls. F.F.) good very fine (2) £50-70
Subadar Roshan Khan, 1-27th Punjabis was killed in action on 16 April 1916. His name is commemorated on the Basra Memorial, Iraq.
Chanan Singh entered the Army in 1913 and was promoted Jemadar in 1928 and Subadar in 1933. Serving with the 13th Frontier Force Rifles, he was killed in action in Waziristan on 9 January 1937.

| | |
|-----|--|
| 315 | Family group: BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Rev. L. T. Pearson) Pair: Acting-Major C. H. M. Pearson, Royal Field Artillery 1914-15 STAR (2 Lieut., R.F.A.); VICTORY 1914-19 (Capt.) <i>good very fine and better (3)</i> £50-70 |
| | Leonard Thomas Pearson was born on 12 December 1884 at Shipley, Yorkshire. He gained a B.A. at Queen's College, Cambridge in 1907, was appointed a Deacon in 1908 and Ordained Priest in 1910. He was Curate of Christ Church, Upper Armley during 1908-11 and Spofforth with Little Ribston during 1911-13. During 1913-16 he was Organising Secretary of the South Midlands District of the London Jews Society. He served in the Army Chaplains Department during 1916-19, entering the France/Flanders theatre of war on 26 February 1917. For his wartime services he was mentioned in despatches (<i>London Gazette</i> 24 December 1917). After the war he was Vicar of St. John the Baptist, Portland, 1919-24 and Organising Secretary of the Barbican Mission to the Jews, 1924-27. Rev. Pearson died on 25 December 1978. Sold with a folder of copied research. Also with two books written by the recipient: <i>Through the Holy Land</i> , 2nd Edition, 1939, viii, 127pp, with h/w plates and dustcover; <i>Through the Land of Babylonia</i> , ix, 72pp, with b/w plates. |
| | Cyril Harrop Maslen Pearson, brother of the above, was born on 14 April 1887 at Shipley, Yorkshire. A Schoolmaster by calling, he enlisted into the Army at Harrogate on 16 September 1914. Initially a Private in the Public Schools Battalion Royal Fusiliers, he was commissioned into the Royal Field Artillery on 23 November 1914. Later promoted Captain, he was appointed Acting Major from 5 May-23 December 1919. For his wartime service he was mentioned in despatches (<i>London Gazette</i> 15 May 1917). In 1920 he was offered a Regular Army commission as a Lieutenant in the Army Educational Corps - but declined it due to the loss in rank. He died at Harrogate on 19 February 1966 having resumed his career as a schoolmaster.. Sold with a folder of copied research. |
| 16 | BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Rev. J. H. Darby) <i>extremely fine</i> £40-60 |
| | James Heaton Darby was born in Worcester on 29 January 1878. He attended the Anglican theological college at Kelham, Newark-on-Trent and was made a Deacon in 1904 and Priest in 1905. After serving two curacies he became warden of the College of Clergy at Hartlebury. During the Great War he was appointed a Church of England Chaplain and entered the Egypt theatre of war on 24 January 1916. During May 1918 he contracted German Measles and was a patient in the 21st General Hospital in Alexandria. It was during this period of enforced inactivity that he came to a startling conclusion regarding his position as C. of E. Chaplain. In a letter to The Rev. The Principal Chaplain, E.E.F., he wrote on 3 May 1918, 'I am in hospital for three weeks with German measles ... For some months now I have been considering my position as an Anglican, & have now clearly decided that I can no longer carry on as a C. of E. Chaplain; the reason being that I feel the necessity of being received into the R. Catholic Church. Under these circumstances I have no alternative but to resign my Commission, & I am writing this letter to you for advice as to how to proceed, & what steps to take. ...' Having relinquished his commission, on 22 May 1918 Darby was ordered to return home. He was ordained a Roman Catholic priest at Clifton on 14 May 1922 and served as a Priest at St. Catherine's, Frome until his retirement due to ill health on in 1943. He died in 1967. The Rev. Darby is believed to be the only known instance of a chaplain on active service resigning his commission in order to join another church. Sold with a folder containing research details including copied letters from his service file. |
| 17 | BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Mjr. E. I. Nelson) <i>good very fine</i> £40-50 |
| | Edward Irving Nelson was born on 25 March 1877. With the outbreak of the Great War, he served as a Private in the 7th S.A.I. (Kimberley Regiment) between November 1914 and February 1915. On 9 February 1915 he was appointed Temporary Lieutenant in the South African Veteran Regiment and on 1 October 1915 he was appointed Adjutant and Quartermaster, with the rank of Captain, of the Staff of the Prisoner of War Internment Camp at Ans in South West Africa. He was granted the rank of Captain whilst so employed and was promoted Captain in January 1916. Appointed Temporary Commandant of the camp at Ans and to temporary command of the Protectorate Garrison Regiment in August 1917; he held the rank of Temporary Major whilst so employed. Nelson relinquished his temporary rank of Major in December 1918 and reverted to a Captain in the South African Service Corps. He was demobilized on 1 February 1920. Sold with copied service papers. |
| 18 | BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Rev. T. D. Thomas) <i>extremely fine</i> £30-40 |
| | Trevor David Thomas was born at Swansea on 30 January 1886. He was ordained at Exeter on in 1909 and in 1910 became Curate of Charles Church, Plymouth. During the Great War he served as Chaplain to the Forces, 4th Class, being appointed on 25 February 1916 and entering the France/Flanders theatre of war on 25 February 1917. His m.i.c. shows him as a Leader in the Y.M.C.A. prior to service with the R.A.Ch. D. After being demobilised on 25 February 1919, he returned to Charles Church and two years later became Vicar of St. Paul's, Stonehouse. He was Rural Dean of the Three Towns for five years. He accepted the Living of Topsham in 1941 and remained there until 1948 when he retired through ill-health. He died in Exeter on 8 July 1950. Sold with a folder containing research details. |
| 9 | BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Rev. D. E. Jarvis) <i>nearly extremely fine</i> £20-30 |
| | Sold with copy of m.i.c. confirming service with the Young Men's Catholic Association, and entitlement to single British War Medal only. |
| 10 | BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (9) (3825 Pte. A. J. Adams, North'n. R.; 25142 H. Baker, North'n. R.; 2622 Pte. J. Bennett, North'n. R.; 200687 Pte. A. I. Loseby, North'n. R.; 39628 Pte. A. A. Lovell, North'n. R.; 22847 Pte. F. Marlow, North'n. R.; 201044 Pte. F. Payne, North'n. R.; 16968 Pte. H. W. Perkins, North'n. R.; 225059 Pte. F. W. Shorter, North'n. R.); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (58361 Pte. R. W. Blick, North'n. R.) <i>good very fine (10)</i> £100-140 |
| | Arthur James Adams enlisted at Kettering, Northamptonshire. Serving with the 1/4th Battalion Northamptonshire Regiment, he was killed in action in Gallipoli on 5 September 1915, aged 21 years. He was buried in the 7th Field Ambulance Cemetery, Turkey. |
| | Herbert Baker was born in Grantham, Lincolnshire and enlisted at Rushden, Northamptonshire. Serving with the 6th Battalion Northamptonshire Regiment, he was killed in action on 20 March 1917. He was buried in the St. Leger British Cemetery, France. |
| | Fred Marlow was born in Kentish Town, Middlesex and enlisted at Kettering, Northamptonshire. Serving with the 1st Battalion Northamptonshire Regiment, he was killed in action on 30 June 1916, aged 45 years. He was buried in the Maroc British Cemetery, France. |

- 821 BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (12) (2 Lieut. W. Hemsall; 26748 Pte. L. Drage, The Queen's R.; G-23267 Pte. W. Lee, The Queen's R.; G-13744 Pte. J. W. Packwood, The Queen's R.; 3491 Pte. A. Johnson, Leic. R.; 35969 Pte. W. Swann, Leic. R.; 14889 Pte. F. Weston, Leic. R.; 9013 Pte. T. Bennett, Linc. R.; 22955 Pte. S. Dolton, Linc. R.; 18591 Pte. E. Stretton, Hamps. R.; 5380 Pte. J. G. Taylor, Notts. & Derby. R.; 7136 Pte. S. H. Lee, E. Surrey R.); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (2) (3370 Pte. G. M. Crawford, Leic. Yeo.; 1-5926 A. Sjt. G. Hawksworth, Leic. R.), medal to 'Packwood' a late issue, *generally good very fine* (14) £120-160

Sydney Dolton was born in Moulton Seas End and enlisted at Spalding, Lincolnshire. Serving with the 2nd Battalion Lincolnshire Regiment, he was killed in action on 23 October 1916, aged 20 years.. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial.

- 822 BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (12) (13327 Sjt. T. Campbell, Sco. Rif.; 687519 A. Cpl. A. M. Ferguson, 172-Can. Inf.; 234106 Pte. A. Gamble, 44-Can. Inf.; 9769 Pte. C. E. Gibbs, Sco. Rif.; 6440 Pte. M. Gibney, Ir. Gds.; 40602 Pte. C. Hollis, W. York. R.; 22673 Pte. H. Lee, Essex R.; 82916 Pte. W. J. Lewis, Welsh R.; 203767 P. E. W. Pettinger, N. Staff. R.; 13785 Pte. J. Sims, Som. L.I.; 6196 Pte. P. L. Walding, York. R.; 7244 Pte. J. Wood, W. Rid.); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (2) (26589 Cpl. P. E. Mitchell, Som. L.I.; 21825 Pte. H. Young, R. War. R.), medal to 'Sims' lacking suspension rod, *mostly very fine and better* (14) £100-140

Arthur Gamble, son of William and Elizabeth Gamble of Ellistown, Leicester was killed on 3 June 1917, aged 31 years whilst serving with the 44th Battalion Canadian Infantry. He was buried in La Chaudiere Military Cemetery, Vimy.

- 823 BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (15) (B.Z.4831 J. Wilson, R.N.V.R.; F.34721 S. Coombe, O.S.3, R.N.A.S.; F.28550 W. C. Nunn, A.C.1, R.N.A.S.; 1410 Pte. F. Freestone, Hunts Cyc. Bn.; Rev. D. W. Greenfield; 223151 Gnr. C. F. Burrows, R.A.; DM2-163161 Pte. J. A. Bodycote, A.S.C.; 232716 Pte. W. C. Digweed, Labour Corps; 730 Sepoy Karam Din, 40 Pathans; 206823 Sgt. W. K. Jopson, R.A.F.; 12188 1 A.M. G. Pope, R.A.F.; 212076 Cpl. T. C. Taylor, R.A.F.; S. Nurse T. E. Dawson; F. G. H. Young, V.A.D.; Thomas McAlley); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (2) (324260 Spr. J. H. Driver, R.E.; 2954 A. Sjt. J. W. Honey, R.A.M.C.) *generally good very fine* (17) £140-180

Charles Frederick Burrows enlisted in Leicester. Serving with the 25th Battery, 35th Brigade Royal Artillery, he died of wounds on 1 November 1917, aged 29 years. He was buried in the Wimereux Communal Cemetery.

Thomas Cyril Taylor, son of Charles Albert and Sarah Ann Taylor of Helmet, Meltham, died whilst serving with the Royal Air Force on 29 November 1918, aged 26 years. He was buried in Meltham Methodist Chapelyard.

- 824 NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Persian Gulf 1909-1914 (Ch.11317 Pte. T. W. Haddleston, R.M.L.I., H.M.S. Alert) *nearly very fine* £50-70

- 825 NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (Ply/X.2195 G. F. Whitman, L/Cpl., R.M.) *slight contact marks, very fine* £100-140

- 826 NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (Mne. J. G. Acaster, CH/X. 111044 R.M.) *extremely fine* £100-120

- 827 NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, G.V.I.R. (R.M.7643 K. F. Carpenter, Mne., R.N.) *minor contact marks, very fine* £50-70

828



Petty Officer A. L. Vearncombe, D.S.M.

- NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Bomb & Mine Clearance 1945-53 (P/JX.113903 A. L. Vearncombe, D.S.M. P.O. R.N.) *nearly extremely fine and rare* £600-800

Only 145 clasps issued for 'Bomb & Mine Clearance 1945-53.

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 23 December 1939: 'For great courage and skill in securing and stripping live enemy mines, without regard for their own safety.'

Able Seaman Archibald L. Vearncombe was a member of Lieutenant-Commander John Ouvry's Mine Recovery Party in the early days of the war. After successfully recovering and stripping the first German magnetic mine from the beach near Southend Pier at the end of November 1939, H.M. King George VI held a special presentation in the grounds of H.M.S. Vernon on 19 December 1939. Lieutenant-Commanders John Ouvry and Roger Lewis each received the D.S.O., whilst Lieutenant John Glenny received the D.S.C., and C.P.O. Charles Baldwin and A.B. Archibald Vearncombe got the D.S.M., the first of many awards to be given for this kind of work during the coming years. Four days later the announcement of the awards appeared in the *London Gazette*.

The full story of Ouvry and his gallant team will be found in *Service Most Silent* by J. F. Turner, whilst the pastel portrait of Vearncombe by Eric Kensington is reproduced from *Naval Honours and Awards 1939 & 1940* by Geoffrey Bles.

- 829 NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (RM17287 B. Leybourne, Mne., R.M.) *official correction to surname, nearly extremely fine* £120-160

| | |
|----|---|
| 30 | NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Brunei (R.M.19793 P. J. Cassidy, Mne., R.M.) <i>nearly extremely fine</i> £160-200 |
| 31 | NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 2 clasps, Cyprus, Near East (RM.131451 A. E. Field, Mne., R.M.) <i>extremely fine</i> £120-160 |
| 32 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, S. Persia (Rsdr. Muhd. Nawaz Khan) <i>very fine</i> £40-50 Muhammad Nawaz Khan was appointed Jemadar with the 2nd Indian Armoured Training Centre in April 1941. |
| 33 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Kurdistan (25986 Pte. J. H. Tonge, L.N. Lan. R.) <i>extremely fine</i> £70-90 |
| 34 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Iraq (6908096 Pte. J. A. Batt, Rif. Brig.) <i>good very fine</i> £50-60 |
| 35 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (2), 1 clasp, Iraq (Jemdr. Buland Khan; Jamadar (sic) Baga Singh, I Labour C.) <i>second with some edge bruising, good very fine (2)</i> £70-90 Buland Khan entered the Army in 1925 and attained the rank of Jemadar with the 13th Frontier Force Rifles in 1940. |
| 36 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Southern Desert, Iraq (336447 Cpl. A/Sgt. M. W. Davis, R.A.F.) <i>good very fine</i> £250-300 |
| 37 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (5494597 Cpl. P. Goodall, Hamps. R.) <i>nearly extremely fine</i> £60-80 |
| 38 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (14388935 Sgt. A. Blackford, K.S.L.I.) <i>good very fine</i> £30-40 |
| 39 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (Capt. A. Young, R.E.) <i>minor edge bruise, nearly extremely fine</i> £60-80 Alfred Young was born on 17 March 1898 and enlisted into the Durham Light Infantry as a band boy in 1913. For his participation in the Great War he gained the British War and Victory Medals. He attended a bandmaster's class at Kneller Hall in 1925 and was appointed Bandmaster (Warrant Officer Class 1) of the 2nd Battalion Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry the following year. In 1938 he took over the band of the Royal Army Service Corps. In 1944 Young was promoted Lieutenant and appointed Director of Music, Royal Engineers. He went to Palestine in 1945, was promoted Captain in July 1946 and returned to the U.K. in 1949. He was promoted Major in 1950 and continued in the Royal Engineers until his retirement in 1958. Circa 1968 he was appointed Professor of Instrumentation at Kneller Hall. |
| 40 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (2), 1 clasp, Malaya, G.V.I.R. (22241477 Tpr. K. G. Stokes, 4H.) <i>slight contact marks, nearly very fine</i> ; 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (23290271 Fus. D. E. Griffiths, R.W.F.) <i>good very fine (2)</i> £40-60 |
| 41 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62 (2), 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (3635 Pte. Post, Rh. A.R.; 3744 Cpl. Tabuya, Rh. A.R.), <i>second with slight edge bruising, very fine (2)</i> £60-80 Rhodesian African Rifles. |
| 42 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (Flt. Lt. J. H. Bransgrove, R.A.F.) <i>good very fine</i> £60-80 1319730 Sergeant John Hector Bransgrove was appointed Pilot Officer on probation, R.A.F.V.R. General Duties Branch (London Gazette 17 November 1942); Flying Officer on probation, R.A.F.V.R. General Duties Branch (London Gazette 23 April 1943) and Flight Lieutenant, R.A.F.V.R. General Duties Branch (London Gazette 29 September 1944). Sold with copied research. |
| 43 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Cyprus (T/22796500 Dvr. J. E. McGuchin, R.A.S.C.) <i>extremely fine</i> £25-35 |
| 44 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Near East (22798704 Spr. J. S. Moss, R.E.) <i>good very fine</i> £40-50 |
| 45 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (23544918 Fus. P. R. Mason, R.F.) <i>good very fine</i> £40-50 |
| 46 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Arabian Peninsula (23500583 Pte. G. F. Walters, K.S.L.I.) <i>minor edge bruising, good very fine</i> £40-50 |
| 47 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Brunei (23896395 Rfn. D. Smitten, 1 Green Jackets) <i>minor contact marks, good very fine</i> £120-140 |
| 48 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 2 clasps, Iraq, N.W. Persia (4736586 A-Sjt. W. V. Backhouse, Y.& L. R.) <i>nearly extremely fine</i> £60-80 |

| | | |
|-----|---|----------|
| 849 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 2 clasps, Iraq, N.W. Persia (33732 Pte. J. Joyce, R. Ir. Fus.) <i>minor edge bruising, good very fine</i> | £60-80 |
| 850 | GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 2 clasps, Malaya, Cyprus, E.I.I.R. (4146981 Act. Cpl. R. Holmes, R.A.F.) <i>extremely fine</i> | £40-60 |
| 851 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (3908979 Pte. W. H. J. Hicks, S. Wales Bord.) <i>good very fine</i> | £60-80 |
| 852 | INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1937-39 (7013430 Rfmn. G. Chivers, R.U. Rif.) <i>good very fine</i> | £60-80 |
| 853 | 1939-45 STAR (25), unnamed, all with ribbon, <i>very fine and better</i> (25) | £80-100 |
| 854 | 1939-45 STAR (25), unnamed, all with ribbon, <i>very fine and better</i> (25) | £80-100 |
| 855 | 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; SOUTH AFRICA MEDAL FOR WAR SERVICE (2); RHODESIA, GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL (PR67871 L. Cpl. A. S. Harvey); SOUTH AFRICA, GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL (134776) <i>extremely fine</i> (10) Corporal Alan Stanley Harvey is believed to have served in the 5th Battalion The Rhodesia Regiment.; the South African G.S.M. is attributed to Lance Corporal Brian James Harvey, South African Defence Forces Unit, Equestrian Centre, Potchefstroom. | £70-90 |
| 856 | BURMA STAR (25), unnamed, all with ribbon, <i>very fine and better</i> (25) | £160-200 |
| 857 | BURMA STAR (25), unnamed, all with ribbon, <i>very fine and better</i> (25) | £160-200 |
| 858 | WAR MEDAL 1939-45 (25), unnamed, <i>very fine and better</i> (25) | £80-100 |
| 859 | WAR MEDAL 1939-45 (25), unnamed, <i>very fine and better</i> (25) | £80-100 |
| 860 | WAR MEDAL 1939-45 (25), unnamed, <i>very fine and better</i> (25) | £80-100 |
| 861 | WAR MEDAL 1939-45 (5); INDIA SERVICE MEDAL; CANADIAN VOLUNTEER SERVICE MEDAL; AFRICA SERVICE MEDAL (1748 M. Pett); AUSTRALIA SERVICE MEDAL (MX71613 R. E. Larter); NEW ZEALAND WAR SERVICE MEDAL; U.N. KOREA; U.N. MEDALS (4), <i>good very fine and better</i> (15) | £90-120 |
| 862 | INDIA SERVICE MEDAL (20), unnamed, <i>very fine and better</i> (20) | £160-200 |
| 863 | KOREA 1950-53 (14442903 Fus. J. Smith, R.N.F.) <i>good very fine</i> The casualty roll for the Korean War lists a Fusilier J. Smith of the Northumberland Fusiliers as being wounded on 20 January 1951. | £100-120 |
| 864 | GENERAL SERVICE 1962 (2), 1 clasp, Borneo , 1 clasp, Borneo (23912871 Cpl. J. Ruddock, R.E.M.E.); 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24749211 Pte. R. J. Russen, L.I.) <i>nearly extremely fine and better</i> (2) | £50-70 |
| 865 | GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp (2), South Arabia (23786168 L/Cpl A. K. E. Miles, 1 Green Jackets) <i>official correction to part of 'Jackets'</i> ; Northern Ireland (24291381 Rfn. P. P. Hannabus, R.G.J.); together with five regimental badges, <i>good very fine or better</i> (7) | £80-100 |
| 866 | GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Malay Peninsula (RMB/3505 D. Jones, Musn., R.M.) <i>nearly extremely fine</i> | £30-40 |
| 867 | GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Dhofar (SAC J. Neill, (S8094260) R.A.F.) <i>extremely fine</i> | £120-160 |
| 868 | GENERAL SERVICE 1962 (2), 2 clasps, Borneo, Northern Ireland (24067872 Gnr. G. Luff, R.A.); 2 clasps, South Arabia, Malay Peninsula (W4267289 S.A.C. D. W. Bain, R.A.F.), second clasp loose, with last mounted as worn, <i>extremely fine</i> (2) | £80-100 |
| 869 | GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 2 clasps, Radfan, South Arabia (23782204 Cpl. A. Vincent, R.E.M.E.) <i>nearly extremely fine</i> | £90-120 |

- 0 GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 2 clasps, Malay Peninsula, Borneo (**23950369 Rfn. J. Abbott, 3 Green Jackets**) clasps mounted in order stated, rubbing to battalion number and minor edge bruise, otherwise nearly extremely fine
£60-80
- 1 SOUTH ATLANTIC 1982, with rosette (**AB G. L. Saint, D197749F, H.M.S. Penelope**), in card box of issue, extremely fine
£180-220

Sold with a folder containing details of H.M.S. *Penelope's* service in the South Atlantic, ship details and seven photographs of the ship.

An extract reads, 'Early on 14 June several enemy aircraft, including Exocet carrying Super Etendards, attacked our troops surrounding Stanley and harassed British shipping. As they opened to the north east they spotted *Penelope* with a merchantman in company, a missile was launched from the air and most of those on the upper deck saw its menacing red glow as it descended from the launch aircraft and skimmed at wavetop height towards the ship. The ship avoided the missile by violent high speed manoeuvring. It was a most sobering experience. The merchantman, unaware of the dire danger, observed *Penelope's* dramatic missile firing actions and signalled, 'I enjoyed the firework display'

SINGLE ORDERS AND DECORATIONS

872



An impressive and large Georgian breast star of the Order of St Patrick

THE MOST ILLUSTRIOUS ORDER OF ST. PATRICK, a large breast star by *Rundell, Bridge & Rundell*, silver, gold and enamels, the reverse backplate inscribed '*Rundell, Bridge & Rundell, Jewellers to their Majesties, His Royal Highness the Prince Regent, and the Royal Family*', and fitted with original hinged double-pronged gold pin for wearing, 115x112 mm, circa 1815, two small chips to green enamel, otherwise nearly extremely fine and an outstanding example

£4000-5000

- 873 THE MOST HONOURABLE ORDER OF THE BATH, G.C.B. (Military) Knight Grand Cross breast star, silver, gold and enamels, nearly extremely fine

£900-1200

- 874 THE MOST HONOURABLE ORDER OF THE BATH, G.C.B. (Civil), a Victorian Knight Grand Cross set of insignia, comprising silver-gilt sash badge, hallmarked London 1889; and breast star in silver, silver-gilt and enamel, complete with evening dress sash, nearly extremely fine and scarce

£1200-1500

After 1887 all insignia of this order was made in silver-gilt rather than gold.

- 875 THE MOST HONOURABLE ORDER OF THE BATH, C.B. (Military) Companion's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamels, in its Garrard & Co. Ltd case of issue, extremely fine

£350-400



THE ROYAL GUELPHIC ORDER, G.C.H. (Military) Knight Grand Cross breast star, in silver with appliqué centre in gold and enamels, the crossed swords in gold, the reverse signed *Storr & Mortimer*, with gold retaining pin, some damage to green enamel wreath, otherwise good very fine

£2000-2500



BARONET'S BADGE OF NOVA SCOTIA, a fine late 18th Century neck badge, gold and enamels, 34x24 mm, with integral loop and small ring for suspension, good very fine and rare

£2000-2500



THE MOST EXALTED ORDER OF THE STAR OF INDIA, C.S.I., Companion's neck badge in gold and silver with central cameo portrait of Queen Victoria, the surrounding motto set with small diamonds on a blue enamelled ground, contained in its *Garrard & Co Ltd* case of issue, nearly extremely fine

£2000-2500

- 879 THE MOST EMINENT ORDER OF THE INDIAN EMPIRE, G.C.I.E., Knight Grand Commander's set of insignia, sash badge in gold and enamel; breast star in silver, gold and enamel with gold retaining pin, complete with a full sash ribbon, *extremely fine* (2) £4000-5000
- 880 THE MOST EMINENT ORDER OF THE INDIAN EMPIRE, C.I.E., Companion's 3rd type neck badge, gold and enamels, in its Garrad & Co Ltd case of issue with full neck cravat, *extremely fine* £300-350
- 881 THE ROYAL VICTORIAN ORDER, C.V.O., Commander's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel, reverse officially numbered, 'C87', with neck cravat, *nearly extremely fine* £200-250
- 882 THE ROYAL VICTORIAN ORDER, M.V.O., Member's 4th Class breast badge, silver-gilt and enamel, reverse officially numbered, '83', *very fine* £150-200
- 883 THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, C.B.E. (Civil) Commander's 1st type, silver-gilt and enamel, in Garrard & Co. fitted case of issue, *extremely fine* £100-120

884



COLLAR OF S'S, an excellent collar chain of multiple silver 'S' links and two silver-gilt heraldic links; each 'S' link stamped on the reverse with the letters, 'J.S.' and the London hallmark composed of the Queen's head and lion passant but lacking date letter, jeweller's marks to reverse of both heraldic links, each silver connecting ring stamped with a lion passant, pre-1890, contained in Garrard, London case of issue, *nearly extremely fine and of the highest rarity* £1800-2200

This chain was worn by Captain Sir William Goldsmith, R.N., in his office as Sergeant-at-Arms to three monarchs. Sold with a photograph of the recipient in uniform wearing the collar chain; a telegram, dated 1 March 1895, inviting Captain Goldsmith to Windsor Castle; a letter with envelope to Captain Goldsmith of H.M.Y. *Alberta*, from H. Edwards at 'Osborne', dated 24th August 1895, informing Captain Goldsmith that he was being offered the post of Sergeant-at-Arms, and a document from the Lord Chamberlain's Office, dated 7th May 1910, certifying that Captain Sir William Goldsmith was appointed one of the Sergeants-at-Arms to His Majesty.

William Burgess Goldsmith was born in 1837 and entered the Royal Navy in 1852. He served in the China War of 1857-60 and was awarded a medal with two clasps. Captain of the H.M. Yacht *Alberta*, 1883-97, he was knighted on the quarter deck on 31st August 1897, the day of his retirement. He was appointed Sergeant-at-Arms to Queen Victoria, 1895-1901, to King Edward VII, 1901-10, and to George V, from 1910 until his death in 1912. He was latterly the Admiralty Commissioner for Cowes Harbour and was a F.R.A.S. and F.R.G.S.



INDIAN ORDER OF MERIT, Military Division, 1st type (1837-1912), 3rd Class, Reward of Valor, silver and enamel, the reverse with screw-nut fitting and inscribed on three lines '3rd Class Order of Merit', and additionally inscribed '**Subadar Jehanded Khan, 40th Pathans**', lacking ribbon buckle, nearly extremely fine £500-700

I.O.M. 2nd Class C.G.O. 187 of 18 February 1916. A posthumous award for 'gallantry and devotion to duty whilst serving with the Indian Army Corps in France and Flanders.'

Subedar Jehanded (more usually Jehandad) Khan was killed in action in the battle of Wieltje, about one mile north east of Ypres, on 26 April 1915. It was for this action that he was admitted posthumously to the Order of Merit. The brief recommendation is recorded in the regimental history: 'Sebedar Jehandad Khan, Bahadur (Yusufzai). For distinguished service in the field in reorganising and leading, until killed, a supporting Company which had lost very heavily from shell fire.' He is commemorated by name on the Menin Gate Memorial at Ypres. There is a group photograph of him in the history where he is wearing his ICS 1854, ICS 1895, China and Tibet medals.

This would appear to be an unusual instance of a piece of obsolete insignia being used out of necessity, due to shortage of stock, for presentation to his next of kin in India. The engraving appears to be quite contemporary and was probably done regimentally prior to a presentation at the regiment's Head Quarters at Sialkot. It is well known that there was a severe shortage of insignia during the first couple of years of the war, hence the unusual badges made by J. W. Benson in London.



INDIAN ORDER OF MERIT, Military Division, 2nd type (1912-39), 1st Class, Reward of Valor, silver, gold and enamel, the reverse with screw-nut fitting and impressed on two lines '1st Class Order of Merit', lacking ribbon buckle, nearly extremely fine and very rare £900-1200

The 1st Class Indian Order of Merit was awarded just 22 times in the period 1912-39.

INDIAN ORDER OF MERIT, Military Division, 2nd type (1912-39), 2nd Class, Reward of Valor, silver and enamel, the reverse with screw-nut fitting and impressed on two lines '2nd Class Order of Merit', lacking ribbon buckle, some chips to central blue enamel, otherwise good very fine £300-350

888



INDIAN ORDER OF MERIT, Military Division, 2nd type (1912-39), 2nd Class, Reward of Valor, silver and enamel, the convex reverse centre inscribed on four lines '2nd Class Order of Merit', and with maker's details *J. W. Benson Ltd., Ludgate Hill, London*, lacking ribbon buckle, *extremely fine* £300-350

The above example is one of the varieties made in London by *J. W. Benson Ltd*, of Ludgate Hill, probably for award to Indian troops serving in France and Flanders.

889 MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., with Second Award Bar, unnamed as issued, *nearly extremely fine* £350-400

890 MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., unnamed, in case of issue, *extremely fine* £260-300

Attributed to Second Lieutenant Selwyn Ivatts, Royal Field Artillery who was killed in action on 8 October 1917.

M.C. London Gazette 18 March 1918 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty as F.O.O., carrying out a protracted reconnaissance under continuous shelling. When it became impossible to maintain a telephone line, he kept communication throughout the day by lamp, though it was three times blown up by shell fire. His information enabled hostile concentrations to be broken up and counter-attacks prevented.' Sold with copy of citation on old War Office paper.

891 BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Civil) E.II.R. (**Alice May O'Shea**), in Royal Mint case of issue, *extremely fine* £60-80

B.E.M. London Gazette 30 December 1978

892 IMPERIAL SERVICE MEDAL (2), E.VII.R., unnamed; G.V.R., 2nd issue (**John Ingleby**); JUBILEE 1887, clasp, 1897, Metropolitan Police (**P.C. W. Benson, V. Div.**); JUBILEE 1935; SPECIAL CONSTABULARY L.S. (4), G.V.R., 1st issue (**John L. Johns**); another, 2 clasps, The Great War 1914-18, Long Service 1929 (**Harry Marsh**); another, 2 clasps, Long Service 1940 and 1944 (**Walter S. Medhurst**), *this renamed*; G.VI.R., 1st issue (**Augustus F. N. Phillips**), *generally good very fine* (8) £60-80

CORONATION AND JUBILEE MEDALS

JUBILEE 1887, clasp, 1897, Metropolitan Police (P.C. H. Bass, J. Divn.); JUBILEE 1887, Metropolitan Police (P.C. S. Spilsted, B. Divn.); CORONATION 1911, Metropolitan Police (2) (P.C. H. Brown; P.C. J. Williams); CORONATION 1911, County & Borough Police, unnamed as issued

Pair: Police Constable F. Cox, Metropolitan Police

JUBILEE 1897, Metropolitan Police (P.C., 4th Divn.); CORONATION 1902 (P.C., 4th Div.) medal to Spilsted pitted, fine; others very fine and better (7) £80-100

Three: Police Constable C. Bennett, Metropolitan Police

JUBILEE 1887, clasp, 1897, Metropolitan Police (P.C., C. Divn.); CORONATION 1902, Metropolitan Police (P.C., C. Div.); CORONATION 1911, Metropolitan Police (P.C.) very fine (3) £60-80

Three: Police Constable E. Day, Metropolitan Police

JUBILEE 1897, Metropolitan Police (P.C., T. Divn.); CORONATION 1902, Metropolitan Police (P.C., T. Div.); CORONATION 1911, Metropolitan Police (P.C.) very fine (3) £50-70

Three: Police Constable H. Medlock, Metropolitan Police

JUBILEE 1897, Metropolitan Police (P.C., N. Divn.); CORONATION 1902, Metropolitan Police (P.C., N. Div.); CORONATION 1911, Metropolitan Police (P.C.) good very fine (3) £50-70

Three: Police Constable F. Burningham, Metropolitan Police

JUBILEE 1897, Metropolitan Police (P.C., J. Divn.); CORONATION 1902, Metropolitan Police (P.C., J. Div.); CORONATION 1911, Metropolitan Police (P.C.) good very fine (3) £50-70

Pair: Police Constable E. Batchelor, Metropolitan Police

JUBILEE 1897, Metropolitan Police (P.C., N. Divn.); CORONATION 1902, Metropolitan Police (P.C., N. Div.)

Pair: Police Constable P. Garman, Metropolitan Police

CORONATION 1902, Metropolitan Police (P.C., M. Div.); CORONATION 1911, Metropolitan Police (P.C.)

CORONATION 1911 (2), Metropolitan Police (P.O. T. Flanigan) worn; another, St. John Ambulance Brigade (Pte. T. H. Collins) very fine and better except where stated (6) £70-90

Three: Police Constable S. Thompson, Metropolitan Police

JUBILEE 1897, Metropolitan Police (P.C., 3rd Divn.); CORONATION 1902, Metropolitan Police (P.C., C. Div.); CORONATION 1911, Metropolitan Police (P.C.), mounted as worn, good very fine (3) £50-70

Sold with copied research.

VISIT TO SCOTLAND 1903 (2) (P.C. J. McMahon; P.C. A. Miller), both complete with brooch bar, second lacking pin, very fine and better (2) £100-140

VISIT TO SCOTLAND 1903 (2) (P.C. A. Duguid; P.C. A. McDowall), second complete with brooch bar, very fine and better (2) £90-120

DELHI DURBAR 1911, silver (9251 L/C. Graham "M" Coy, D.L.I. Delhi 1911), privately engraved naming, very fine £40-50

JUBILEE 1977, unnamed as issued, mounted on bow ribbon for wear by lady, in Royal Mint card box of issue, extremely fine £80-100

LONG SERVICE MEDALS

- 904** ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, V.R. (Serjt. Major John Liptrott, 7th Foot) *edge bruising, contact marks, good fine* £140-180
Sold with copied service papers.
- 905** ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (J. W. Bridle, Ch. Boatn., H.M. Coast Guard) *extremely fine* £50-70
- 906** ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (Bertie Stepney, Musn., No.8937, Plym. R.M.L.I.) *good very fine* £30-40
Sold with copied service paper.
- 907** ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd issue, coinage head (Ply. 21481 H. C. Mills, Mne., R.M.) *slight contact marks, very fine*; ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE L.S.& G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (D.2574 J. J. Hunn, Sea., R.N.R.) *good very fine*; ROYAL AIR FORCE L.S.& G.C., E.II.R. (1350291 Act. Sgt. J. R. McIntosh, R.A.F.) *extremely fine (3)* £70-90
- 908** ROYAL FLEET RESERVE L.S., G.V.R., 1st issue (292141 Dev. A. 6671 A. J. Webb, Ch. Sto., R.F.R.) *good very fine* £40-60
Alfred James Webb was born at Plymouth in May 1881 and entered the Royal Navy as a Stoker 2nd Class in May 1899. A Stoker Petty Officer by the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, he served for the entire duration of the War in the battle cruiser H.M.S. *Lion* and was consequently present in her at Heligoland Bight on 28 August 1914, when she was hit by enemy fire on three occasions, Dogger Bank on 24 January 1915, when she was so badly damaged by the combined fire of the *Blucher*, *Moltke* and *Seydlitz* that she had to be towed back to port by the *Indomitable*, and again at Jutland on 31 May 1916, when she suffered serious casualties.
Aside from those ships that were actually sunk at Jutland, none sustained more casualties than the *Lion*, suffering as she did 6 Officers and 93 ratings killed, and another 43 wounded. Nor, too, did many ships survive such punishment, her main deck, funnel and port side all being liberally peppered with 'great black splashes' where enemy gunfire had found its mark - no better evidence of this damage can be found than in the photographs that appear in Fawcett's and Hooper's *The Fighting at Jutland*. Remarkably, given such statistics, the *Lion's* guns were continuously in action, few accounts of the battle failing to mention the good effect she had on all who saw her, a reflection, too, of the aggressive tactics of Sir David Beatty, who was anxious to get to grips with the enemy.
For his good deeds at Jutland, as evidenced by his service record, Webb was commended and promoted to Chief Stoker (w.e.f. 31 May 1916). He was pensioned ashore in July 1921 and enrolled in the Royal Fleet Reserve.
- 909** ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (C.180 W. Ball, Sean., R.N.R.); Royal Fleet Reserve L.S.& G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue (J.27259 (Dev.B12521) T. H. Price, A.B., R.F.R.); MERCANTILE MARINE 1914-18 (David B. Ramsay) *nearly extremely fine and better (3)* £50-70
- 910** ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., 2nd issue, large letter reverse (351 Pte. G. Sturgeon, Coldstrm. Guards) *good very fine* £70-90
Sold with copied service papers.
- 911** ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (480 Pte. J. McGinness, 5th Dn. Gds.) *edge bruise, good very fine* £70-90
- 912** ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (5770 Pte. G. Chapman, Coldstrm. Gds.) *nearly extremely fine* £70-90
Sold with copied service papers.
- 913** ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (296 Pte. J. Gray, Coldstrm. Gds.) *good very fine* £70-90
Sold with copied service papers.
- 914** ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (6447 Pte. T. Jervis, Coldstrm. Gds.) *edge bruising, very fine* £60-80
Sold with copied service papers.
- 915** ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (3879 Sergt. t. Dunn, RI. Fus.) *extremely fine* £60-80
- 916** ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (3629 Pte. A. Withers, 33rd Foot) *good very fine* £80-100

| | | |
|---|--|----------|
| 7 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (110 Pte. T. Mayne, 53rd Foot) <i>edge bruise, otherwise nearly extremely fine</i> Sold with copied discharge papers. | £60-80 |
| 8 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (3rd Bde. 328 Sergt. W. Houseman, 68th Foot) <i>good very fine</i> William Houseman served for 22 years, 355 days in the 33rd and 96th and latterly the 68th Regiment. He was discharged in 1876 having completed his second period of limited engagement. Sold with copied discharge papers. | £70-90 |
| 9 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (3621 Pte. T. Groves, 106th Foot) <i>minor edge bruising, very fine</i> Thomas Groves was born in the Parish of Smethwick, Staffordshire in March 1835. His military career began in January 1853 when he enlisted into the 60th Regiment. He was transferred to the 42nd in March 1853, transferred to the 93rd in March 1857, transferred to the 28th in 1863 and transferred to the 106th in 1864. His overseas service resulted in the award of a Crimea Medal with clasps for Balaklava and Sebastopol and the Indian Mutiny Medal with clasps for Relief of Lucknow and Lucknow. He was discharged on 26 August 1874, aged 39 years, 2 months. Sold with copied research details. | £70-90 |
| 0 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., 3rd issue, small letter reverse (Thos. Haylock, 106th Foot) <i>good very fine</i> | £70-90 |
| 1 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (4620 Sgt. Mr. Tlr. J. G. Holderness, Rifle Bde.) <i>nearly very fine</i> Sold with copied service papers. | £40-50 |
| 2 | ARMY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (Sub. Condtr. C. H. S. Pembroke, S.& T. Corps); VOLUNTEER LONG SERVICE, V.R. (George H. Russell); EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.VI.R., Territorial (4537792 Gnr. A. Ryder, R.A.) <i>very fine and better (3)</i> | £40-60 |
| 3 | ARMY L.S. & G.C. (2), G.V.R., 3rd issue, Regular Army (4523856 Sgt. J. Fountain, W. York. R.); E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (19034002 S. Sgt. F. W. Payne, Derr.) <i>extremely fine (2)</i> | £60-80 |
| 4 | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (2), V.R. (Lance-Corpl. Geo. Dodd, B. Coy. 2nd V.B. K.S.L.I. 1898), engraved naming; E.VII.R. (3621 Pte. W. J. Jessett, 1st Hereford V.R.C.) <i>impressed naming, good very fine and better (2)</i> | £70-90 |
| 5 | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (4), V.R. (Colr. Sergt. ...enley, 4th V.B.N.R., 21st March 1895; 3312 C. Sergt. J. J. Phillips, 1/V.B.R. Fus.1366 C. Sergt. M. P. O'Dea, 12/Niddx. V.R.C.; 4461 Sergt. F. J. Curd, 19/Middx. V.R.C.) <i>first with refixed suspension, corrections to naming, edge bruising, contact marks, fine and better (4)</i> | £100-120 |
| 6 | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (3), V.R., (2618 Col. Sergt. J. W. Isaac, 1st V.B.D.R.; 2575 Private H. J. Auburn; Major Wm. Taylor, 1st V.B. King's L' pool. Regt. 1897) <i>very fine and better (3)</i> | £120-160 |
| 7 | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (3), V.R., unnamed as issued; CORONATION 1902, Colony of Natal, 29mm., silver, <i>very fine and better (4)</i> | £60-80 |
| 8 | VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (3), E.VII.R. (2244 Bandsman J. Hynes, 5/L'pool. Regt.; 1295 Sgt. D. Thompson, 5th V.B. A.& S. Hdrs.; 3822 Gnr. F. Dunnett, 1/Essex R.G.A.V.), <i>first medal renamed and suspenssion refitted, very fine and better (3)</i> | £80-100 |
| 9 | TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, E.VII.R. (584 Dmr. F. J. Harris, 4/E. Yorks. Regt.) <i>nearly extremely fine</i> | £80-100 |
| 0 | TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (75 I. Sgt. C. W. Sells, 22/Lond. R.); EFFICIENCY MEDAL (3), G.V.R., Territorial (4262435 Drmr. A. Knox, 6-North'd. Fus.); another, G.V.R., Militia (7339944 Sgln. W. E. Watts, R. Signals); another, G.V.R., India (Bombdr. R. I. Higgins, Bengal Arty., A.F.I.) <i>extremely fine (4)</i> | £100-140 |
| 1 | TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL (4), G.V.R. (750062 Whlr. J. Gibson, R.F.A.; 59 Gnr. A. J. Detchon, 1/Nth. Bn. B., R.F.A.; 443862 Spr.-A.2.Cpl. A. Royle, R.E.; 700049 Cpl.-L. Sgt. H. Cooper, 23-Lond. R.) <i>very fine and better (4)</i> Medals to Detchon and Royle sold with copied m.i.c. | £80-120 |
| 2 | EFFICIENCY MEDAL (3), G.VI.R., 1st issue, Territorial (4035185 Pte. J. S. Hoyle, K.S.L.I.); another, G.VI.R., 2nd issue, Territorial (4035545 Pte. S. Martin, K.S.L.I.); another, E.II.R., 2nd issue, T.& A.V.R. (23521313 L/Cpl. B. S. Walls, R.C.T.) <i>extremely fine (3)</i> | £80-100 |

-
- 933 EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.VI.R., 1st issue, Canada (**WO.CI.1 (RSM) G. H. Bentley RC Armd C**) *good very fine*
£100-150
- Warrant Officer 1st Class George Bentley was Regimental Sergeant Major of the Governor General's Horse Guards, Royal Canadian Armoured Corps, from 1942 to 1946, and served with the regiment in Italy and France, 1944-45. Sold with some details extracted from the regimental history which includes photographs and several mentions of Bentley.
-
- 934 ARMY EMERGENCY RESERVE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, E.II.R., with Second Award bar (**22004632 L/Cpl. D. Kelly, R.A.O.C.**)
nearly extremely fine £100-120
-
- 935 MILITIA L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (**4097 Pte. J. Carvill, RI. Irish Fus.**) *nearly extremely fine* £180-220
-
- 936 SPECIAL RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (**4324 Sjt. A. Langstaff, 4/W. York. Regt.**) *extremely fine* £160-200
-
- 937 POLICE LONG SERVICE MEDAL (2), G.VI.R. (**Const. Thomas B. Reed**); another, E.II.R., 2nd issue (**Const. Aubrey R. R. Brown**); SPECIAL CONSTABULARY LONG SERVICE MEDAL (7), G.V.R., 1st issue (**Harry Newcomb; Frederick C. Wigmore; Sergt. William A. Edwards; Frank Clarke; George L. Renshaw**); another, G.VI.R., 1st issue (**William H. Aldred**); another, E.II.R., 2nd issue (**John R. Tinning**) *good very fine* (9) £70-90
-

LIFE SAVING AWARDS

38



ROYAL NATIONAL LIFEBOAT INSTITUTION, C.I.V.R., silver (**R. N. Barron Esq. Voted 7 March 1861**), uniface 'double-dolphin' suspension, *good very fine*

£250-300

Ex J. B. Hayward Collection, Spink 7 November 1995.

R.N.L.I. Silver Medals awarded to Master Mariner Augustin Dower and Robert N. Barron Esquire on 7 March 1861.

'19 February 1861: The Cork brigantine *Susan* was wrecked off Ballinacourty, ten miles from Dungarvan, Co. Waterford, Ireland, during severe weather. Mr Barron, Captain Dower and four other men put off and, at considerable risk to life, saved two out of the brigantine's crew of six men.'

9



ROYAL NATIONAL LIFEBOAT INSTITUTION, V.R., silver (**Mr Samuel Carr, Voted 5th Jany. 1882**), uniface 'double-dolphin' suspension, *good very fine*

£250-300

Ex J. B. Hayward Collection, Spink 7 November 1995.

R.N.L.I. Silver Medals awarded to Coxswain Daniel Evans, Poolbeg Lifeboat and Chief Officer Samuel Carr, H.M. Coast Guard, Ring'd End on 5 January 1882 and to Coxswain H. Williams, Kingstown Lifeboat and Lieutenant John Alexander Lindsay, Royal Artillery on 1 December 1881.

'22 October 1881 and 31 October 1881: During a heavy south-easterly gale on 22 October, the St. John, New Brunswick ship *George H. Oulton* stranded in heavy surf on the North Bull, off Clontarf, Co. Dublin, Ireland. The Poolbeg lifeboat put out under the Coxswain and, with volunteers Mr Carr and Lieutenant Lindsay aboard, proceeded to the wreck, but her services were not required - the Howth lifeboat had rescued the 16 man crew. On 31 October, the Poolbeg lifeboat rescued 11 riggers engaged in salvage from the same wreck- the Kingstown lifeboat also rendered assistance. Recognition was also given to Mr Williams for long and gallant services.'

0

ROYAL HUMANE SOCIETY, small bronze medal (successful) (**James Caine, Capt. Main Top, H.M.S. Thunderer, 10th Oct. 1887**) attempted erasure of year date, edge bruise, *fine*

£40-60

The rescue taking place on Cephalonia (Case No.23804).

1

CORPORATION OF GLASGOW BRAVERY MEDAL, 1st type, silver (**Joseph Cowan**) faint hallmarks for Birmingham 1929, complete with 'Gallantry' brooch bar, *good very fine*

£200-240

CAMPAIGN GROUPS AND PAIRS

942



Pair: Captain T. L. Metcalf, late 79th Highlanders

MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, 1 clasp, Egypt (T. L. Metcalf, Lieut. 79th Foot); SULTAN'S MEDAL FOR EGYPT 1801, 3rd Class, gold, 43mm, with original hook and chain suspension, *nearly extremely fine* (2) £3000-3500

Thomas Levet Metcalf was appointed as Ensign in the 79th Highlanders on 5 August 1799, becoming Lieutenant in May 1800. He served with the 79th in the expedition to Ferrol in 1800, and in the Egyptian campaign of 1801, being present at the battles of Mandora and Alexandria (Silver medal for Egypt and Gold Medal from Sultan Selim III). Promoted to Captain in April 1805, he was appointed to the 6th Royal Veteran Battalion in April 1813. This establishment was reduced in July 1814, and Metcalf was placed on the Retired List as Major (Unattached) on 28 November 1814. Major Thomas Metcalf died on 8 December 1859.

943 Three: Captain T. Bradshaw, Veteran Establishment, late 11th Light Dragoons and H.E.I.C. Cavalry

ARMY OF INDIA 1799-1826, 1 clasp, Bhurtpoor (Private, H.Ms 11th Lt. Dragoons), short hyphen reverse, officially re-engraved naming in running script; MEEANEE HYDERABAD 1843 (Serjeant Major, 9th Beng. Lt. Cavy.), silver scroll suspension, officially impressed naming in small capitals; INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (Lieut., Rdg. Mr., 4th Eurpn. Lt. Cavly.) minor official correction to rank on this last, *generally good very fine* (3) £1000-1200

Thomas Bradshaw, a native of Killishandra, County Leitrim, who was recruited at Birmingham, enlisted as a Private in the 11th Light Dragoons in June 1821. Arriving in India at the end of the following year, he fought in the Bhurtpoor operations under Lord Combermere, was advanced to Corporal in August 1830 and transferred to the Honourable East India Company's service in September 1834.

Bradshaw was subsequently employed at Jugpore, 1835-36 and in operations in the Shekawatti country during 1838 and, as a Sergeant-Major in the 9th Bengal Light Cavalry, fought in the Scinde campaign, being present at Meeanee and Hyderabad - in the former action the regiment carried out a gallant charge, capturing an enemy standard and several pieces of artillery. According to Anderson's *Ubique*, Bradshaw also 'served in the Sutlej campaign under Lord Gough, 1845-46'.

Appointed a Riding Master in the 9th Bengal Light Cavalry in October 1846, he gained advancement to Cornet in the following month. His commission in the rank of Lieutenant, dated 16 May 1854, was granted 'in consideration of his services in the Field and unblemished character during a service of nearly 32 years' (official records refer). It was at the time of gaining his commission that Bradshaw submitted a claim for his Army of India Medal (Military letter from Bengal, 26 October 1855, No. 229 refers).

But a final stint of active service remained for the long-served Bradshaw, namely in the Indian Mutiny, when he was present at the final capture of Lucknow, while serving as Riding Master to the Lahore Light Horse. He subsequently transferred as Lieutenant and Riding Master to the 4th European Light Cavalry. His own regiment, the 9th Bengal Light Cavalry, had mutinied at Sialkot in May 1857, and another Wing, under Nicholson, had been disarmed. It seems probable, too, that it was the upheaval caused by these events that led to him having to claim official replacements for his Army of India and Scinde medals.

Bradshaw's final advancement was to the rank of Captain on the Veteran Establishment in February 1861. Sold with copied research.

Pair: Major-General W. R. Cunningham, Indian Army

CABUL 1842, unnamed as issued but with traces of erasure, fitted with wide scroll suspension; PUNJAB 1848-49, 1 clasp, Goojerat (Lieut., 12th Irregular Cavy.), *light contact marks and edge bruising, very fine or better (2)*

£600-800

William Robert Cunningham was born at Agra in July 1819, the son of Major William Cunningham of Ayr, then serving in the 54th Bengal Native Infantry. Educated at the Ayr Academy, young William was appointed to the Bengal Infantry as a Cornet in December 1837, and passed his examination for duty as an Interpreter in December 1840, a qualification that witnessed his subsequent attachment to several regiments.

In the First Afghan War, he served in the 6th Native Infantry in the Cabul operations, gaining advancement to Lieutenant in November 1842, and in the First Sikh War he was present with the same regiment in the advance on Lahore in 1846, but did not qualify for the Medal. He did, however, serve throughout the Punjab operations of 1848-49, and was 2nd in command of the 12th Irregular Cavalry at Ramnuggar in November 1848, when he succeeded to the command of that unit on Major Holmes being wounded. He subsequently led the regiment in the action at Sadoolapore in the following month, and was mentioned in Major-General Sir Joseph Thackwell's despatch (*London Gazette* 7 March 1849 refers). He was afterwards present at Goojerat and, with Sir Walter Gilbert's column, in the pursuit of the enemy to Peshawur.

Although he witnessed no further active service, Cunningham gained steady advancement, being appointed Colonel in January 1868 and an Honorary Major-General on his retirement in April 1875. Onetime Colonel of the 5th European Infantry, he died at his residence at Dunard Row, Dumbarton in September 1899.

Pair: Surgeon J. O. Goodridge, Royal Navy

CHINA 1842 (Asst. Surgn., H.M.S. *Starling*); ARCTIC DISCOVERIES 1818-55, unnamed as issued, suspension refitted, *minor edge bruising, good very fine (2)*

£700-900

John Octavius Goodridge served as Assistant Surgeon aboard the *Starling* during the First China War and as Surgeon aboard the *Herald*, qualifying for the Arctic Discoveries Medal during 1848-50. He died at Blandford on 26 November 1865, aged 57 years.

Sold with a folder containing a quantity of research, including extracts from the 'Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. *Herald* during the years 1845-51' in which Goodridge is several times mentioned.

Three: Captain J. C. Campbell, 9th Lancers

PUNNIAR STAR 1843, unnamed, with riveted buckle suspension and riband bar; SUTLEJ 1845-46, for Sobraon 1846, no clasp (Lieut., 9th Lancers); PUNJAB 1848-49, 2 clasps, Chilianwala, Goojerat (Capt., 9th Lancers), *edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise generally very fine (3)*

£700-900

John Cameron Campbell of Lochnell, who was originally appointed a Cornet in the 13th Light Dragoons in October 1827, transferred to the 9th Lancers and was advanced to Lieutenant in June 1841. He was subsequently present at Punniar in December 1843, gained advancement to Captain in April 1846, in which latter year he was present at Sobraon in the First Sikh War, and served throughout the operations in the Punjab 1848-49, including the battles of Chilianwala and Goojerat, when he commanded the left squadron of his regiment. He resigned in the rank of Captain shortly afterwards.



Pair: Lieutenant A. N. Thompson, 36th Bengal Native Infantry, mortally wounded at Chilianwala

SUTLEJ 1845-46, for Aliwal 1846 (Lieut. A. N. Thompson, 36th Regt. N.I.); PUNJAB 1848-49, 1 clasp, Chilianwala (Lieut. A. N. Thompson, 36th Bengal N.I.) some edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise good very fine (2)
£1000-1200

Augustus Nicholls Thompson was born on 3 November 1823, and entered the Bengal Army in 1839. Posted to the 36th Native Infantry in August 1840, he fought with his regiment during the first Sikh war and was present with it at the battle of Aliwal (Medal). In February 1847 he was appointed Officiating Interpreter and Quarter-Master of the corps, and in the following year accompanied the regiment to Lahore and, in due course, into the field in the Army of the Punjab. Thereafter he served with it in the Punjab Campaign of 1848-49, taking part in the affair of Ramnagar, the passage of the Chenab, the action of Sadulapur, and the battle of Chilianwala, in the last of which he received a mortal wound, from the effects of which he died in camp on the day after the engagement, 14 January 1849. He was buried in the cemetery at Lahore, and commemorated by a tablet in St Luke's Church at Jullundur, and by name on the monument erected on the battlefield at Chilianwala.

948 Pair: Major F. J. MacFarlane, 9th Lancers

SUTLEJ 1845-46, for Sobraon 1846, no clasp (Lieut., 9th Lancers), surname spelt 'McFarlane'; PUNJAB 1848-49, 2 clasps, Chilianwala, Goojerat (Lieut., 9th Lancers), the first with silver ribband brooch, edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise generally good fine (2)
£700-900

Francis John MacFarlane was appointed a Cornet in the 9th Lancers in January 1843, and quickly witnessed active service out in India, where he participated in the First Sikh War and was present at Sobraon, 'previous to which he was wounded in a skirmish close to the Sikh entrenchments' (Hart's refers).

Having been advanced to Lieutenant in October 1845, MacFarlane served throughout the Punjab operations of 1848-49 and was present with the regiment at the crossing of the Chenab and in the battles of Chilianwala and Goojerat, but he transferred to the 3rd Dragoon Guards in the rank of Captain in July 1855. He was placed on half-pay as a Major in May 1869.

949



Pair: Lieutenant Joseph Peel, 1st Regiment Sikh Local Infantry, mortally wounded in the storming of the heights of Dalla in January 1849

SUTLEJ 1845-46, for Moodkee 1845, 2 clasps, Ferozeshuhur, Sobraon (Capt. J. Peel, 37th Regt. N.I.); PUNJAB 1848-49, no clasp (Lieut. J. Peel, 1st Regt. Sikh Local Infy.) both medals fitted with silver ribbon buckles, some edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise good very fine (2)
£1200-1500

Joseph Peel was born at Shanklin, Isle of Wight, on 12 September 1823, son of Lieutenant Edmund Peel, 25th Foot. He was educated at Dr Knox's School, Tunbridge, and Rev. T. Scard's School, Walsham. He entered the Bengal Army in 1841, and was posted to the 37th Native Infantry in January 1842. Unfortunately this regiment was destroyed in the retreat from Cabul, and Peel was consequently directed to Delhi, to do duty with the 3rd Infantry Levy. In November 1843 he joined the re-formed 37th at Allahabad, and later at Nasirabad.

In November 1845 he proceeded on two months' leave to visit the camp of the Governor-General, Lieutenant-General Hardinge, and accompanied the camp when His Excellency took the field with the Army of the Sutlej. As an acting Aide-de-Camp he served on His Excellency's Staff at the battles of Moodkee and Ferozeshuhur, in the latter of which he was wounded. He was then, with effect from the 21st December, appointed an Aide-de-Camp to His Excellency, and in that capacity he served until the conclusion of the campaign, including the battle of Sobraon (Despatches, medal with two clasps).

Peel continued on the personal staff of the Governor-General until near the end of 1847, when, on Lord Hardinge going home, he was appointed Second-in-Command of the 1st Sikh Local Infantry. He joined this regiment at Hoshiarpur, and during the earlier part of the Punjab Campaign of 1848-49 he was employed with it in various operations against the insurgents in the Jullundur, Bari Rechna Doabs, including the surprise and capture of the fort of Akrot on the 1st December.

In January 1849, he was detached in command of two companies to join a force under Brigadier Wheeler operating against the insurgent Ram Singh, and gallantly leading these companies in the storming of the heights of Dalla, on the left bank of the Ravi, on the 16th of that month, he received a dangerous wound, from the effects of which he died, in camp near Dalla, on the following day. Sold with full research.

50 **Pair: Drummer P. McCartney, 53rd Regiment**

PUNJAB 1848-49, 1 clasp, Goojerat (Drumr., 53rd Foot) *suspension repaired and no longer swivels*; Indian Mutiny 1857-58, two clasps, Relief of Lucknow, Lucknow (Drumr., 53rd Regl.) *slight contact marks, about very fine*(2)
£500-600

Peter McCartney was born in Newry, County Down, Ireland and attested for service in 1884, aged 14 years 6 months. Awarded the Sully Medal for Aliwal and clasp for Sobraon; Punjab Medal with clasp for Goojerat and Indian Mutiny Medal with clasps for Relief of Lucknow and Lucknow. Discharged in May 1870. Sold with copied discharge papers and other research.

51 **Eight: Admiral Sir F. W. Sullivan, Bt., K.C.B., C.M.G., Royal Navy**

SOUTH AFRICA 1834-53 (Midshipman F. W. Sullivan); CRIMEA 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (Mate H.M.S. London) contemporary engraved naming; NEW ZEALAND 1845-66, undated reverse, unnamed; EGYPT & SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Rear. Adml. Sir F. W. Sullivan, K.C.B.); JUBILEE 1887, silver, with clasp, 1897, unnamed as issued; AL VALORE MILITARE, 'Spedizione D'Oriente 1855 1856, silver, unofficial type, unnamed; TURKISH CRIMEA, Sardinian issue, unnamed; ORDER OF THE MEDJIDIE, 2nd Class breast star, silver, gold and enamels, *this damaged, contact marks and lacquered but generally very fine or better* (8)
£800-1000

Admiral Sir Francis William Sullivan, 6th Bt., was Midshipman of *Castor* during Kaffir war 1851-52 (Medal); Mate of *London* before Sebastopol; present in boats at landing at old Fort; attack on Sebastopol; Mate of the *Glatton* and subsequently Lieutenant of the *Sphinx*, and in command of her tender *Bocuda* in Black Sea (Crimean and Turkish medals, Sebastopol Clasp, Sardinian Medal); promoted to Commander on west coast of Africa into the *Conflict*; Commander of the *Greyhound* on the coast of Syria, 1860-61, during Maronite and Druse disturbances.

Commanded the *Harrier* in New Zealand, 1862-64; Senior Officer on the outbreak of hostilities; organised and commanded Waikato flotilla until arrival of Commodore Sir W. Wiseman, and subsequently chief of his staff until relieved in command of *Harrier* by Commander Hay; present at the action on Koheron Heights, battle of Rangiriri, and several minor affairs; promoted to Captain and C.B. for this service (New Zealand Medal).

A.D.C. to the Queen 1 January 1877 to 30 December 1878; when Commodore of the West Coast of Africa and Cape of Good Hope stations during the old Colony war, 1877-78, received the thanks of both Houses of Cape Parliament, the Governor, &c.; C.M.G. for this service; in Natal during the Zulu war, 1878-79, received the thanks of Sir Bartle Frere and General Lord Chelmsford for co-operation, &c, K.C.B. for this service (Zulu Medal, Clasp 1877-78-79).

Appointed to Command Detached Squadron, December 1881; joined Admiral Sir Beauchamp Seymour off Alexandria with the Squadron, 19 July 1882, employed under him off Alexandria till 20th August, the Senior Officer at Port Said till conclusion of war (Egyptian Medal, Khedive's Bronze Star, Medjidie 2nd Class); thanks of both Houses of Parliament; Second in Command Channel Fleet, 14 August to 16 March 1883; Director of Transports, 1 April 1883; F.R.G.S., J.P. for Hertfordshire and Bedfordshire. Admiral Sir Francis Sullivan retired in 1892, and died on 13 May 1906.

The above services have been taken from the *Royal Navy List*. It should be pointed out that in no other source is he listed as a recipient of the Sardinian 'Al Valor Militare'. Technically, being in possession of the earlier medal for South Africa, he should only have received a clasp dated '1877-8-9' to add to it, and this may explain the absence of a second medal. He should have received a New Zealand medal with reverse dates '1863 to 1864', so the medal above must be a later claim or replacement with the undated reverse, stocks of the dated medals having run out.

52 **Pair: Brigadier-Surgeon J. Paxton, Army Medical Department**

BALTIC 1854-55, unnamed as issued; CANADA GENERAL SERVICE 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1866 (A./Surg., M.D., 30/Regt.), *good very fine and better and a rare combination of awards* (2)
£400-500

James Paxton, who was born at Stonehaven, Scotland in January 1836, was in the midst of his studies as a medical student at Edinburgh University when he volunteered for service in the Royal Navy in the Baltic, and subsequently joined H.M.S. *Pylades* as a Hospital Dresser. He duly served in that theatre of war from April to November 1855 and was awarded the Medal.

Returning to Edinburgh University to resume his studies, he qualified as an M.D. in 1857, and was appointed a Licentiate of the Royal College of Surgeons of Edinburgh. In April of the following year, he joined the Army Medical Department as an Assistant Surgeon, and in October 1864 he joined the strength of the 30th Foot, with which regiment he served in Montreal, Canada during the Fenian troubles of 1866.

Paxton, who was advanced to Surgeon-Major in April 1873, and to Surgeon Lieutenant-Colonel in April 1878, witnessed no further active service, and was finally placed on the Retired List in the equivalent rank of Brigadier in June 1888. He died in 1917.

Four: Private Thomas Tuersley, Royal Canadian Rifles, late The Buffs

CRIMEA 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (T. Tuersley, 3rd Regt.) officially impressed naming; CANADA GENERAL SERVICE 1866-70, 1 clasp, Fenian Raid 1866 (495 Pte., R.C.R.) engraved naming; ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., small letter reverse (495 Thos. Tuersley, Rl. Cn. Rifles) officially impressed naming; TURKISH CRIMEA, Sardinian issue (2013, 3rd Regt.) the L.S. & G.C. rare to this unit

Four: Lieutenant F. E. Tuersley, Royal Field Artillery

1914-15 STAR (12628 B.S. Mjr., R.F.A.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (12628 Sgt., R.F.A.) mounted as worn, the Crimean pair with contact marks, nearly very fine, otherwise nearly extremely fine (8)

£500-600

The following details are taken from a copied news cutting (circa 1900) that accompanies the group: 'Thomas Tuersley enlisted in the 3rd Buffs in 1845. He left the service in 1886, after having put in over 21 years with the colours. During that time he earned the Crimean and Turkish medals, and has now received the Canadian medal just issued. He has six sons in the Army. Five of his sons chose the Artillery for their career. Frank is the baby of the family [details given of the other brothers], he being only 18, though he has been in the service since 1895. He is a trumpeter in the 6th Field Battery at Cawnpore.'

954 Four: Private T. Mears, Rifle Brigade, later School of Musketry

CRIMEA 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (1528, 2nd Batn. Rifle Bde) contemporary engraved naming; INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (2nd Bn. Rifle Bde.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R. (384 Pte., Schl. of Musky.); TURKISH CRIMEA, British issue, fitted with Crimea type suspension, some heavy contact wear and edge bruising, otherwise generally nearly very fine (4)

£300-350

Sold with copied service papers.



A fine Heavy Brigade group of three to Troop Sergeant Major James Dearden, 2nd Dragoons (Scots Greys), wounded by grape shot in the charge at Balaklava

CRIMEA 1854-56, 3 clasps, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (Serjt. J. Dearden, 2nd Dragoons) officially impressed naming; ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R., small letter reverse (1040 Tp. Sergt. Mjr. Jas. Dearden, 2nd Dragoons) officially impressed naming; TURKISH CRIMEA, Sardinian issue (Troop Sergt. Major, 2nd Dragoons) engraved naming, all three fitted with contemporary silver ribbon buckles, light contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine or better (3)

£3500-4000

James Dearden was born in Edinburgh and enlisted into the 8th Hussars at Dublin on 23 January 1841, aged 18 years 2 months. Promoted to Corporal in December 1845, he transferred as a Private to the 2nd Dragoons in September 1848. He was again promoted to Corporal in December 1849, to Sergeant in November 1852, and to Troop Sergeant Major in July 1854. In this rank he served in the Crimea where he was 'wounded in the left thumb by Grape Shot received in action at Balaklava 25th October 1854.' He reverted to Sergeant for a period of six months in July 1855 before regaining his senior rank, and was discharged at Aldershot on 21 March 1865. His discharge papers carry a later notification of an increase in his pension 'for 15 years service as Serjt. on Permt. Staff of Earl of Chester's Yeom. Cav.' Sold with copy discharge papers.



A fine French Medaille Militaire group of three awarded to Honorary Captain P. R. Teevan, 11th Hussars, who was wounded during the charge of the Light Brigade while serving as a Troop Sergeant-Major

CRIMEA 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (Serjant Major P. R. Teeran, 11th Prince Albert's Own Hussars), contemporary engraved naming in an accepted regimental style; FRENCH MEDAILLE MILITAIRE, silver, gilt and enamel; TURKISH CRIMEA 1855, Sardinian issue (1159 Qr. Mr. Serjt. Rourke Teevan, XI P.A.O. Hussars), regimentally impressed naming, this last fitted with decorated swivel-ring suspension, the second sometime refurbished but the enamel work now largely lacking, contact wear and edge bruising, otherwise nearly very fine (3)
 £6000-8000



Honorary Captain P. R. Teevan
 11th Hussars

Patrick Rourke Teevan was born in Co. Carlow in July 1834 and enlisted in the 11th Hussars at Dublin in July 1843, aged 19 years. Advanced to Corporal in June 1848, to Sergeant in September 1851 and to Troop Sergeant-Major in August 1854, he landed in the Crimea in the following month.

He was subsequently 'present at the battles of Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Tchernaya, the siege of Sebastopol, the surprise of McKenzie's Farm, and other engagements', and was awarded the French Medaille Militaire 'for conspicuous gallantry in leading the left troop of the right squadron into, and bringing out of the action at the charge of Balaklava, in which he was wounded' (Times obituary, 14 February 1902, refers).

Having recovered from his wound, which Lummis states to have been to his right hand, and participated in the actions listed above, Teevan was briefly attached to the Land Transport Corps from March to April 1856, and returned home with the 11th Hussars in July of the same year.

As a result of the usual "reduction of the establishment" at the end of the Crimea War, he reverted to the rank of Sergeant, but in April 1858, he was advanced to Regimental Quarter-Master Sergeant. Further promotion followed when he was commissioned as a Quarter-Master in November 1865, and in July of the following year he was embarked with the regiment for India. Here he remained until June 1869, when he returned home on sick leave, but in March 1870 he rejoined the regiment at Muttra. He was finally placed on the Retired List with the rank of Honorary Captain in March 1876.

Teevan, who became a member of the Balaklava Commemoration Society in 1879, attended the Officers' Balaklava Dinners in 1892 and 1893. According to Lummis 'a very popular officer in the regiment', he died in London on 23 January 1902, and was interred in Islington cemetery. His gravestone survives to this day, and bears the simple epitaph, "One of the Six Hundred".

Sold with original Times obituary cutting, fragments of the recipient's original medal ribands, and a somewhat worn bullion / cloth uniform badge of the 11th Hussars.

957 Pair: Gunner Joseph Andrews, Royal Artillery

CRIMEA 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (Gunnr., Rl. Arty.) officially impressed naming, the first and third clasps contemporary copies, *rivets broken and poor*; NEW ZEALAND 1845-66, reverse dated '1861 to 1866' (272 Gunr., C Batty. 4th Brigde. R.A.) *contact marks, otherwise nearly very fine* (2)

£300-350

Clasps not verified. The above pair of medals are contained in a contemporary tarred and embroidered housewife together with a news cutting and a letter from one Lieutenant Grant, South Wales Borderers, dated Brecon, Jan. 7th, 1890, concerning his brother, the late Pensioner Charles Andrews, formerly a Colour-Sergeant in the South Wales Borderers. Both letter and cutting in very poor repaired condition.

958



The poignant group of five to Lieutenant-Colonel W. E. Venour, 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force), killed in action in October 1914 at Givenchy-les-Labassée, shot dead by Germans dressed in Gurkha uniforms taken from the dead

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Chin-Lushai 1889-90 (Lieutt., 28th Bo. Infy.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 3 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Samana 1897, Tirah 1897-98 (Capt., 5th Pjb. Infy.); 1914 Star, with clasp (Lt. Col., 58/Vaughans Rif.); British War and Victory Medals (Lt. Col.) together with Bronze Memorial Plaque (Walter Edwin Venour) *the first two with light contact marks, very fine, otherwise extremely fine* (6)

£2000-2500

Walter Edwin Venour was born on 17 May 1864, son of General Edwin Venour, Indian Army. He was educated at Weymouth College and was gazetted into the West India Regiment as Lieutenant in September 1885. In January 1889 he was transferred to the Indian Staff Corps, and took part in the Chin-Lushai expedition of 1889-90 (Medal with clasp), and in the first Miranzai expedition of 1891. Having been posted to the 5th Punjab Infantry in July 1890, and appointed Double Company Officer in 1896, he took part in the operations on the Samana and in the Kurram Valley, on the North West Frontier of India, in 1897-98 Medal with two clasps. He also took part in the Tirah expedition, at and around Divatoi, and the action of 24 November 1897, in which he was slightly wounded (Clasp).

In 1900 he was appointed Second in Command of the Khyber Rifles, and during the time he held that appointment he officiated as Commandant of that corps and as Political Officer, Khyber. In 1906 he was appointed Staff Officer to Sir Harold Deane, Chief Commissioner North West Frontier Provinces. He obtained his Majority in September 1903, and was promoted Lieutenant-Colonel and Commandant of 58th Vaughan's Rifles (Frontier Force) in May 1911.

His regiment sailed from India with the Expeditionary Force at the outbreak of the Great War, and, on the occasion of his death had been ordered to recapture some trenches which the Germans had occupied. 'We attacked in the dark, and drove out the enemy, some of whom fell back into a trench some thirty yards or so behind. The enemy were dressed in Gurkha uniforms taken from the dead, and the Colonel, who had just come to this part of our position, as it was getting light, thought they were Gurkhas and was shot as he was looking over the parapet. Death was instantaneous, the bullet passing through the brain.'

Thus in their first action in the Great War the Battalion lost its Commanding Officer, and also its Adjutant, Captain Black. Lieutenant-Colonel Venour is buried in Bethune Town Cemetery.

Pair: Lieutenant-Colonel W. A. Battine, 2nd Dragoon Guards, late Scinde Irregular Horse, 16th Light Dragoons, 17th Lancers and 10th Hussars

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 2 clasps, Persia, North West Frontier (Lieut., Scinde Irr. Horse); INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Defence of Lucknow (Lieut., D.A.Q.M. Genl., G.O.F.F.), heavy contact marks and edge bruising, but otherwise generally good fine (2) £2000-2500

William Alexander Battine was born at Fort William, Calcutta in January 1831, the son of Major-General William Battine, C.B., Bengal Artillery, and was educated at Rugby. Appointed an Ensign in the 43rd Native Infantry in August 1850, he transferred to the 16th Irregular Cavalry as a Lieutenant and Adjutant in May 1854.

Battine was subsequently engaged in operations on the Peshawur front against local hill tribes, 1854-56, and in the Persian operations of 1857 (Medal and 2 clasps). He also witnessed considerable action in the Indian Mutiny, when he 'served in Bengal with Havelock's column, on the staff of that General, and was present in several actions leading to, and ending in the relief of the Residency at Lucknow on 25 September 1857; also during the subsequent defence as Deputy Assistant Quarter-Master General to the force until its final relief by Lord Clyde on 24 November 1857 (Medal and clasp and a year's service)'.

Back home on furlough in 1860, Battine resigned his commission in the Indian Army and was appointed a Cornet in the 16th Light Dragoons. He later transferred to the 17th Lancers and the 10th Hussars, and actually ended his career as a Lieutenant-Colonel in the 2nd Dragoon Guards, retiring in December 1880. He died at Brighton in March 1910.

Three: Quartermaster Sergeant W. Everett (alias Hoggatt), Rifle Brigade

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 2 clasps, Burma 1885-7, Burma 1887-9 (3942 Sergt. W. Everett, 1st Bn. Rif. Brig.); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek, South Africa 1901 (3942 Q.M.S. W. Hoggatt, Rifle Bde.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R. (3942 Q. M. Sgt. W. E. Hoggatt, Rif. Bde.) very fine or better (3) £300-350

William Everett was born at Landrur, Bengal and enlisted at Manchester on 11 October 1879. Intriguingly the medal roll for the I.G.S. 1854 notes Sergeant Everett as being deceased, however his service papers confirm that he is still very much alive, and state 'alias William Everett Hoggatt', with the same regimental number. He was discharged at Gosport on 24 December 1901, at which time his military conduct was described as 'exemplary.'



Pair: Lieutenant-Colonel W. H. J. Clarke, 72nd Highlanders, late 53rd Regiment

INDIAN MUTINY 1857-59, 1 clasp, Lucknow (Lieut. Wm. H. J. Clarke, 53rd Regt.); AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, 2 clasps, Charasia, Kabul (Bt. Lieut. Col. W. H. J. Clarke, 72nd Highrs.) nearly very fine or better (2) £1400-1800

William Henry James Clarke was born on 14 July 1833, son of Colonel W. H. H. J. Clarke, 53rd Regiment. After attending Sandhurst, he was gazetted into the 53rd Regiment in August 1851, and joined his regiment, then stationed at Mhow. He served with the 53rd until 1860, and was present with it in the Indian Mutiny at the actions of Chutra, Gopalganj, Khodaganj, and the entry into Fatehgarh; the storming and capture of Mianganj, the siege and capture of Lucknow, the affair of Kursi, the passage of the Gogra, at Faizabad, on 25 November 1858, the action at Tulsipur, and several minor affairs. For his services on these occasions he was mentioned in despatches and received the medal with clasp. In 1860 he obtained his company, and in the following year exchanged into the 72nd Highlanders, with which distinguished corps he served continuously until his death in Afghanistan.

In October 1878, the 72nd Highlanders was one of the first regiments ordered to the front. In January 1879, Clarke, having been given his brevet Lieutenant-Colonelcy the previous November, proceeded with his half battalion to take part in the Khost Valley expedition, to relieve the native governor at Maton, where his fort was surrounded by 7000 rebels.

On renewal of hostilities in the autumn of 1879, command of the regiment had devolved on Colonel Clarke, in the absence on furlough of Colonel Brownlow. Under Clarke, the regiment advanced with Sir Frederick Roberts' force over the Shutargarden towards Kabul. At the battle of Charasia, on the 6th October, during which his horse was shot under him, 'he displayed great coolness and personal gallantry.' He was subsequently present with the regiment at the occupation of Kabul and the Bala Hissar, throughout the investment of Sherpur, and in the attack on the Asmai heights on 14th December.

In the attack on the 14th, Lieutenant-Colonel Clarke was in command of the small force, comprising 64 men of the 72nd under Captain Spens (see Lot 743), and the Guides Infantry, that successfully assaulted and for a time held the little conical hill to the right of the main attack. When, later in the day, this little force on the conical hill was overwhelmed by the enemy, Captain Spens and Colour-Sergeant Yule (see Ritchie Collection Part 1, Lot 116) of the 72nd sacrificed their lives in an heroic attempt to stem their advance.

Lord Roberts, who was a witness to these events, wrote in *Forty-One years in India*: 'Clarke, as well as every man with him, fought splendidly; the Afghans by force of numbers alone made themselves masters of the position and captured two guns. Clarke never recovered the loss of this post. He and I had been cadets together at Sandhurst, and I often visited him while he was in hospital at Sherpur. He was apparently suffering from no disease, but gradually faded away, and died not long after he reached India.'

Indeed, Lieutenant-Colonel Clarke died at Allahabad on 7 April 1880, 'from illness contracted on service in the field.'

962 Pair: Colonel A. W. MacNaghten, Indian Cavalry: in the Abyssinia expedition, he won the unusual combination of a "mention" and a reprimand from the G.O.C., the latter for taking his whip to an insubordinate officer

ABYSSINIA 1867 (Capt., 2nd Bombay Light Cavly.); AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, no clasp (Lt. Col., 2nd Bo. Lt. Cavy.), mounted as worn, *the first with neatly refixed suspension, generally good very fine* (2) £600-800

Arthur William MacNaghten was born in Calcutta in June 1835, the son of a Bengal civil servant. Following a private education under the watchful eye of assorted clergymen, he attended the East India College Haileybury and was nominated for a Cadetship in the Bombay Cavalry by a kinsman - and Director of the East India Company - Eliot MacNaghten.

On arrival at Bombay in April 1854, Arthur joined the 2nd Light Cavalry, by whom, in December 1856, he was reported as being a 'very promising young officer, the most likely to do justice to the Adjutancy'.

He was duly advanced to Lieutenant in October of the following year, and went on to serve in various Field Columns in Central India 1858-59, in pursuit of Tantia Tope and other rebels, but did not qualify for entitlement to the Medal, his name having been struck off the roll as 'Not entitled' (accompanying copy roll entry refers).

MacNaghten did get his Adjutancy, however, joining the Poona Horse in that capacity in February 1861, and was also advanced to Captain in January of the following year. Better still, he served as an A.D.C. to Major-General Smith at Poona and Karachi between May 1862 and August 1864, but was compelled to return home on furlough on a medical certificate in the latter month.

Soon after his return to India in early 1867, he was attached to the 3rd Bombay Light Cavalry and embarked for Abyssinia, where he served throughout the expedition and was present at the capture of Magdala, winning a "mention" from Napier for his part in commanding the 180-strong contingent of his regiment at the final investment of that place, when, in a force commanded by Colonel Graves, it moved up to 'the Kaffir Burr Gate, which was watched by the Gallas' (*London Gazette* 16 June 1868 refers).

Less happily, perhaps, he also came to the C.-in-C's attention for having taken his whip to an insubordinate officer, Captain C. L. Halbert, who was on attachment to his regiment. MacNaghten had already confined Halbert to his tent for 'disobeying a lawful command', but, as described in the proceedings of a subsequent Court Martial, he then took it upon himself to deliver his own punishment:

'For conduct unbecoming the character of an Officer and a Gentleman, in having, on or about the Eighth day of November, one thousand eight hundred and sixty-seven, at camp Adooda, in Abyssinia, entered the tent of Lieutenant C. L. Halbert, of the same Corps, then in arrest, and violently assaulted the said Lieutenant Halbert by repeatedly striking him with a whip.'

Duly found guilty of the above stated charge, the court wisely elected to sentence MacNaghten to 'be reprimanded in such manner as His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief may deem proper', and the latter - no doubt experienced in the ways of officers and gentlemen - reacted by having MacNaghten 'released from arrest and returned to duty', adding in the same breath that his offence, 'deliberately committed, deserved a severe sentence.' Undoubtedly, though, his actions would have become a major topic of conversation on the regiment's return to India, and MacNaghten's next appointment, that of Superintendent of the Great Indian Peninsular Railway Police 1869-71, no doubt served as a suitable "cooling off" period!

Given the Brevet of Major in December 1872, following a period of furlough back home, he rejoined his old regiment, the 2nd Bombay Light Cavalry, as a 2nd Squadron Officer in the following year and, in August 1875, on advancement to substantive Major, was appointed 2nd in Command. Further promotion followed, and by the outbreak of the Second Afghan War he was a Lieutenant-Colonel commanding the regiment:

'During the spring and early summer of 1880, the 2nd Bombay Light Cavalry served at Jacobabad, Quetta and Sibi, in the Reserve Division of the Kandahar Field Force ... [but] ... on the forward concentration of the troops in August 1880, in consequence of the disaster at Maiwand, the regiment was moved up to Kila Abdulla, and as a unit of General Phayre's relieving force took part in the advance on Kandahar. The regiment remained serving in the neighbourhood of Kandahar and on the line of communication till after the evacuation of that city by the British forces' (Shadbolt refers).

MacNaghten became a full Colonel in March 1884, returned home on furlough in December 1890 and was placed on the Unemployed Supernumerary List in May 1892. He died at his residence in London in October 1919, and was interred in Brompton Cemetery, West Kensington.

Pair: Quartermaster Sergeant T. Frost, Rifle Brigade

AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, no clasp (1937 Corpl., 4th Bn. Rifle Bde.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., V.R. (1937 Corpl., 4th Bn Rifle Bde.) *very fine* (2) £150-200

Sold with confirmation.

Pair: Private F. McGill, 72nd Highlanders

AFGHANISTAN 1878-80, 4 clasps, Peiwar Kotal, Charasia, Kabul, Kandahar (58 B/138 Pte., 72nd Highrs.); KABUL TO KANDAHAR STAR 1880 (58B/138 Private, 72nd Highlanders) *the first pitted, fine; second very fine* (2) £500-600

Pair: Sergeant G. Cowie, 1st City Volunteers, later Marshall' Horse

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE GENERAL SERVICE 1880-97, 1 clasp, Bechuanaland (Pte., 1st City Vol.); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (74 Sergt., Marshall's Horse) *the rank unofficially engraved; together with an identically named duplicate issue Cape of Good Hope Medal, generally very fine* (3) £180-220

Pair: Corporal L. Thornbur, Durham Light Infantry

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, no clasp (298 Corp., 2/Durh. L.I.); KHEDIVE'S STAR, 1884-6, unnamed, *minor contact marks on first, very fine* (2) £120-160

Lambert Thornbur was born in the Parish of St. Andrew's, Burnley, in 1862. A collier by occupation, he enlisted into the Army in 1881 having formerly served in the 3rd Battalion East Lancashire Regiment. In 1882 he was transferred to the 2nd Battalion Durham Light Infantry. He was present with the 2nd Battalion Durham Light Infantry in Egypt and was present at the battle of Ginnis. He gained the rank of Sergeant in May 1886 but was tried and reduced to Corporal the following year. Thornbur transferred to the Army Reserve in November 1888. He was re-engaged in the 3rd Battalion Royal Northern Reserve from 5 April 1900 to 4 April 1901. Thornbur died in Skipton, Yorkshire on 8 June 1944, aged 82 years. Sold with copied research

Pair: Petty Officer J. J. Fisher, Royal Navy

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Alexandria 11th July (A.B., H.M.S. Alexandra); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., V.R., narrow suspension (P.O. 1st Cl., H.M.S. Comus); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882; together with a Royal Naval Temperance Society Medal, *usual pitting from star, otherwise generally nearly very fine or better* (4) £150-200

Eight: Sergeant-Major T. H. Williams, Royal Army Medical Corps

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, 1 clasp, Suakin 1885 (5578 Pte., M.S. Corps); QUEEN'S SUDAN 1896-98 (5578 2/Cl. S. Sgt., R.A.M.C.); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal (5578 Serjt. Maj., R.A.M.C.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-2, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (5578 Serjt.-Maj., R.A.M.C.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (5578 Serjt.-Maj., R.A.M.C.); ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, G.VI.R., 1st issue (Sjt. Mjr., R.A.M.C.); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1884-6; KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1896-1908, no clasp, unnamed, *contact marks and edge bruising, particularly to the earlier awards, otherwise generally about very fine and better* (8) £500-600

Sold with Medal and clasp verification which states that Williams was also entitled to the 'Khartoum' clasp to his Khedive's Sudan Medal.

Pair: Private J. Wiggons, Shropshire Light Infantry

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 1 clasp, Suakin 1885 (187 Pte., 1/Shrop. L.I.); KHEDIVE'S STAR, 1882, unnamed as issued, *first with pitting, nearly very fine; second good very fine* (2) £140-180

Name spelt 'Wiggins' on medal roll.

Pair: Corporal G. Aylott, 2nd Dragoon Guards

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, undated reverse, 2 clasps, The Nile 1884-85, Abu Klea (2353 Corpl., 2/Drag. Gds.); KHEDIVE'S STAR, 1884-6, both with brooch bars for wearing, *the suspension post of the first slightly bent, edge bruising and contact marks, otherwise about very fine or better* (2) £500-600

Approximately 40 'Abu Klea' clasps were issued to the 2nd Dragoon Guards.

Pair: Drummer James Turner, 42nd Highlanders, wounded at Kirbekan

EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 4 clasps, Suakin 1884, El-Teb-Tamaai, The Nile 1884-85, Kirbekan (2321 Drmr. J. M. Turner, 1/R. Hrs.); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882, *very fine* (2) £400-500

James Milne Turner was born in the Parish of Cannongate, Edinburgh, and attested for the 42nd Highlanders at Perth on 10 January 1880, aged 16 years. He served in the campaign in Egypt in 1882, and in the Eastern Soudan in 1884-85, and was wounded at the battle of Kirbekan on 10 February 1885. His wounds caused him temporary incapacity resulting in his discharge at Netley Hospital on 16 November 1886. Sold with copy discharge papers.

972 Pair: Corporal A. Benns, Rifle Brigade, later Indian Ordnance Department

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (1914 Corpl., 3d Bn. Rif. Bde) *number officially corrected*; ARMY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (Sub Condr., I.O. Dept.); together with a Rifle Brigade badge, *good very fine* (2) £130-160

A. Benns became Assistant Overseer Examiner (with rank of Sub Conductor) in the Indian Ordnance at the Cossipore Foundry and Shell Factory, India in September 1908.

973



Lance-Corporal (afterwards Captain) A. Bruce
The Buffs

Six: Captain A. Bruce, Royal Scots, late The Buffs

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Malakand 1897, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (4782 Pte., 1st Bn. The Buffs), unofficial connection between first and second clasps; QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Transvaal, South Africa 1902 (4782 Corpl., E. Kent Regt.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Capt.); MERCANTILE MARINE MEDAL, erased naming, worn from the Territorial Force War Medal ribbon, mounted as worn; DEFENCE 1939-45, *good very fine and better* (6) £240-280

Alfred Bruce was born on 26 November 1877 in Bow, London. A carpenter by trade, he entered the East Kent Regiment (The Buffs) in 1895, aged 18 years, having previously served in the 1st Renfrew and Dumbarton Volunteers. With the regiment he served in India between February 1897 and February 1902 and was awarded the I.G.S. Medal with the clasp for the Punjab Frontier 1897-98. Service in South Africa followed during March-June 1902 for which he was awarded the Queen's medal with two clasps. He was discharged in 1907 having completed his period of engagement. In the Great War, as Sergeant Major in the 16th Royal Scots he applied for a commission and was granted the rank of Lieutenant in April 1915 and Captain in June 1915 with the 17th Royal Scots. With them he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 31 January 1916. He returned home later in 1916 suffering from appendicitis and neurasthenia; a casualty report dated April 1918 states 'he was blown up twice in 1916'.

He returned to the front in 1918 with the 12th Royal Scots but was unable resume front-line duties as he 'appeared to be very nervous, the noise of guns or explosion of shells rendered him quite incapable of performing duty in the line.' In the latter part of 1918 and in to 1919 he served in the 1st Divisional Recuperation Camp. In the Second World War he resumed military service, being appointed Second Lieutenant in the 4th City of Aberdeen Battalion of the Home Guard on 1 February 1941.

Sold with the recipient's riband bar and identity disk and three locketts, one gold and inscribed, 'Capt. A. Bruce, 17th Royal Scots from Nellie'. Also sold with recipient's Commission document for the rank of Lieutenant dated April 1915, Army Book 439, Farrow Bank receipt book, signed plans of a 'Traverser', two photographs and a quantity of copied service papers. See also lot 1433 for the recipient's service sword.

974 Three: Private H. Pine, Devonshire Regiment

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-98, Tirah 1897-98 (3902 Pte., 1st Bn. Devon Regt.); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Elandslaagte, Defence of Ladysmith, Transvaal (3902 Pte., Devon Regt.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (3902 Pte., Devon Regt.) *minor edge bruising, generally nearly extremely fine* (3) £350-400

Sold with copied service papers and confirmation of clasps.

975 Four: Private J. Christie, Cameron Highlanders

QUEEN'S SUDAN 1896-98 (2569 Pte., 1/Cam. Hrs.); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (2569 Pte., Cameron Highrs.), *impressed renaming*; KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (2569 Pte., Cameron Highrs.); KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1896-1908, 1 clasp, The Atbara (2569 Pte. Christie, 1 Cam. Highrs.) *good very fine* (4) £280-320

976 Four: Private H. Green, Cameron Highlanders

QUEEN'S SUDAN 1896-98 (3185 Pte., 1/Cam. Hdrs.); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (3185 Pte., 1/Camn. Hdrs.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3185 Pte., Cameron Highrs.); KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1896-1908, 2 clasps, The Atbara, Khartoum (3185 Pte., 1 Cam. Highrs.), *contact wear and edge bruising, about very fine or better* (4) £300-350

977 Pair: Nursing Sister J. E. Smith

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (Nursing Sister); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, no clasp (Nursing Sister), *one or two edge bruises and scratches, otherwise good very fine* (2) £100-120

Pair: Mr. R. B. Getliffe, Imperial Military RailwaysQUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (Mr., Imp. Mil. Rly.); JUBILEE 1935, *good very fine and better* (2)

£80-100

Rupert Bernard Getliffe is verified as having received the 1935 Jubilee Medal in his capacity as a 'Public Servant'.

Pair: Private W. J. Clarkson, Kimberley Town GuardQUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Defence of Kimberley (Pte., Kimberley Town Gd.) ; MAYOR OF KIMBERLEY'S STAR 1899-1900, reverse hallmark with date letter 'a', complete with brooch bar, *extremely fine* (2)

£180-220

Pair: Lieutenant F. White, Kimberley Town GuardQUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Defence of Kimberley (Lieut., Kimberley Town Gd.); MAYOR OF KIMBERLEY'S STAR 1899-1900, hallmark letter 'a', complete with upper brooch bar, *the first with edge bruising, severe contact marks and polished, fine, the last good very fine* (2)

£180-220

White served in Section 2 of 'L' Company of the Kimberley Town Guard, which was commanded by Captain W. H. Faulkner.

Five: Private W. H. Britt, Royal Army Medical Corps, late St. John's Ambulance BrigadeQUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 1 clasp, Natal (1079 Ordly., St. John Amb. Bde.); 1914-15 STAR (61263 Pte., R.A.M.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (61263 Pte., R.A.M.C.); ST. JOHN AMBULANCE BRIGADE MEDAL FOR SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902 (1079 Pte., Preston Corps) *good very fine and better* (5)

£420-480

Pair: Corporal F. Coles, Somerset Light InfantryQUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (3905 Cpl., Somerset Lt. Infy.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (3905 Corpl., Somerset L.I.) *slight edge bruising, some contact marks, nearly very fine* (2)

£80-100

Five: Drummer D. W. Howell, Norfolk RegimentQUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State (4434 Drmr., Norfolk Regt.); 1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (4434 Dmr., Norf. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (4434 Pte., Norf. R.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (4434 Dmr., Norf. Regt.) *contact marks, good fine and better* (5)

£180-220

Daniel William Howell was born in Lakenham, near Norwich. A labourer by occupation, he enlisted into the 3rd Militia battalion Norfolk Regiment in 1886, aged 13 years and 10 months. He re-engaged in 1892 and attested for regular service in the Norfolk Regiment in 1895. With the outbreak of the Great War, still with the Norfolk Regiment he entered the France / Flanders theatre of war on 22 August 1914. He received a gunshot wound to the left leg at the battle of Ypres on 23 April 1915. Howell was transferred to the Middlesex Regiment in April 1917 and thence the Labour Corps in May the same year and was with the R.F.C. Cadet Wing during April-November 1917. He was discharged from the Labour Corps on 15 March 1918. Post war he attested for the Suffolk Yeomanry in August 1921, transferring to the 4th Suffolk Regiment in November 1921. Howell, a Drummer for most of his military service was clasified as a Bandsman in 1922. He died at Ipswich on 8 December 1923. Sold with a quantity of service papers. Clasps confirmed.

Four: Lieutenant-Colonel J. R. C. Heathcote, Cameron Highlanders, who served with Fincastle's Horse in the Boer War, and with the Royal Flying Corps from September 1914, to become a Squadron Commander and later a Group CaptainQUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 2 clasps, Cape Colony, South Africa 1902 (Lieut., Cam'n. Hdrs.); 1914 STAR, with clasp (Capt., Cam'n H. Attd. R.F.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lt. Col., R.A.F.) *generally good very fine* (4)

£400-500

John Robert Campbell Heathcote was born on 24 April 1879, and educated at Eton. He joined the Cameron Highlanders as 2nd Lieutenant (from 3rd Battalion Somerset L.I.) on 26 July 1899, becoming Lieutenant in December 1900. He served in the South African War in 1902 with Fincastle's Horse (Imperial Yeomanry). He had served with the 1st Battalion in Egypt before the South African War, and with the 2nd Battalion in Gibraltar and South Africa. Rejoining the 2nd Battalion he went with it to Hong Kong in 1907, and was appointed A.D.C. to General Broadwood, C.B., commanding troops in China, 16 May 1908. It was during his time in the Far East that Heathcote was mauled by a tiger, which in later years caused health problems that obliged him to retire from the service. On promotion to Captain in March 1910 he returned from China and was posted to the 3rd Battalion at Inverness.

In September 1914, Heathcote joined the Royal Flying Corps as a Flying Officer and became a Squadron Commander in January 1916. He served throughout W.W.I with the Royal Flying Corps, reaching the ranks Lieutenant-Colonel and Group Captain, but he was obliged to retire owing to ill-health. He was a keen sportsman and an exceptionally fine jockey. Lieutenant-Colonel Heathcote died on 15 July 1947.

Five: Corporal J. Higgins, Loyal North Lancashire RegimentQUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Defence of Kimberley, Orange Free State, Transvaal (4406 Pte., 1st L.N. Lanc. Regt.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (4406 Pte., 1st L.N. Lanc. Regt.); TERRITORIAL EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (3846051 Cpl., 4-Loyal R.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (4406 Cpl., L.N. Lanc. Regt.); MAYOR OF KIMBERLEY'S STAR 1899-1900, hallmark letter 'a', *the first two with contact wear, edge bruising and polished, fine or better, the remainder about very fine or better* (5)

£250-300

Sold with Medal and clasp verification for the Boer War awards.

- 986 **Three: Detective Head Constable G. E. Brandon, South African Police, late Harrismith Volunteer Light Horse and Natal Police**
 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (155 Tpr., Harrismith Vol. L.H.), single initial 'G.'; NATAL 1906, 1 clasp, 1906 (Tpr., Natal Police); SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE FAITHFUL SERVICE MEDAL, 1st issue (No. 554 (F.) Det. Head Const.), *the first with slightly bent suspension carriage, the second with small official correction, very fine and better* (3) £180-220
-
- 987 **Pair: Private W. Beeston, King's Shropshire Light Infantry**
 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg (4560 Pte., 2nd Shrop. Lt. Infy); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (4560 Pte., 2nd Shrop. L.I.) *minor contact marks, very fine* (2) £100-140
 Clasps confirmed.
-
- 988 **Pair: Private A. Watts, East Surrey Regiment**
 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (5590 Pte. A. Watts, 2nd E. Surrey Regt.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (5590 Pte., E. Surrey Regt.) *slight contact marks, about very fine* (2) £120-160
-
- 989 **Pair: Trooper W. Oxby, Imperial Yeomanry**
 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (24179 Tpr., 66th Coy. I.Y.); YORKSHIRE IMPERIAL YEOMANRY 1900-1902, 3rd Battalion, South Africa 1901-1902 (24179 Pte. W. Oxby) *extremely fine* (2) £180-220
-
- 990 **Pair: Private G. Cheshire, King's Shropshire Light Infantry**
 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg (3242 Pte., 2nd Shrop. Lt. Infy.); BIRMINGHAM TRIBUTE MEDAL, white metal, unnamed, complete with embroidered ribbon and top bar '1899-1902', *extremely fine* (2) £100-140
 Clasps confirmed, sold with copied service papers.
-
- 991 **Pair: Saddler & Squadron Quartermaster Sergeant J. Hebson, Imperial Yeomanry**
 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen, South Africa 1901 (1536 Saddler, 17th Coy. 6th Imp. Yeo.); IMPERIAL YEOMANRY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (318 S.Q.M. Sgt., Lthns. & B.H.I.Y.) *good very fine* (2) £380-420
 1536 Private J. Hebson, 6th Imperial Yeomanry, was wounded in the left arm on 6 November 1900 near Bothaville. Sold with copied service papers.
 50 Imperial Yeomanry L.S. & G.C. Medals awarded to the Lothian & Berwickshire I.Y.
-
- 992 **Pair: Private T. Edmondson, 2nd Dragoons**
 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (3807 Pte., 2nd Dragoons); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (3807 Pte., 2nd Drgn.), *good very fine* (2) £180-200
 Isaac Walter Edmondson, who was born at Hawick, enlisted in the 2nd Dragoons at Dublin in July 1893, aged 18 years, stating previous service in the 3rd (Militia) Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers. He was subsequently engaged in South Africa from November 1899 until August 1902, and was transferred to the Army Reserve in the following month.
-
- 993 **Pair: Private T. Hicks, 6th Dragoon Guards**
 QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill (3739 Pte., 6/Drgn. Gds.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (3739 Pte., 6th Drgn. Gds.) *slight edge bruising and contact marks, very fine* (2), £160-200
 Thomas Henry Hicks was born in Bethnal Green, London and enlisted into the Corps of Dragoons in April 1897, aged 18 years 8 months, being posted to the 6th Dragoon Gaurds. Serving with the regiment in the Boer War he was posted missing in action in the vicinity of Pretoria on 10 August 1900 but later rejoined his unit. He was transferred to the Reserve in November 1904. Sold with copied service papers and confirmation of clasps.

Pair: Serjeant D. Daniels, King's Shropshire Light Infantry

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Diamond Hill, Belfast (4030 Serjt., 2 Shrops. Lt. Infy.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (4030 Serjt., Shrops. Lt.); together with an associated badge, *extremely fine* (2) £180-220

Daniel Daniel was born in Whitechapel, London and enlisted into the Shropshire Light Infantry in 1893, aged 18 years, having previously served in the 5th Royal Fusiliers. Promoted Sergeant in May 1899, he served in South Africa between 8 November 1899 and 6 September 1902. He was accidentally slightly wounded in the right thigh near Carolina on 7 March 1902. Daniel was transferred to the Reserve in January 1903 and was discharged in 1905. Sold with copied service papers and other research. Clasps confirmed.

Pair: Private J. W. Whitehead, Royal Lancaster Regiment

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Orange Free State, Belfast (4156 Pte., R. Lanc. Regt.) *clasps mounted in order stated, the top two clasps with unofficial rivets*; together with King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps (4156 Pte., Rl. Lanc. Regt.) *polished and edge bruising, therefore nearly very fine* (2) £120-140

Sold with four pages of copied service papers, and confirmation of entitlement to all five clasps, the Orange Free State and Belfast clasps appearing to have been issued at a later date.

Pair: Sergeant M. Corrigan, Royal Dublin Fusiliers

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Cape Colony, Talana, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal (5094 Cpl., Rl. Dublin Fus.) *unofficial rivets between second and third clasps*; KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (5094 Serjt., Rl. Dublin Fus.) *contact wear and edge bruising, therefore nearly very fine* (2) £300-350

M. Corrigan was taken prisoner of war at Talana Hill on 20 October 1899, whilst serving with the 2nd Battalion, Royal Dublin Fusiliers. Last four clasps on Q.S.A. require confirmation.

Three: Private J. Hinsley, King's Royal Rifle Corps

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek, Orange Free State (7878 Pte., K.R.R.C.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (7878 Pte., K.R.R.C.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (7878 Pte., K.R.R.C.), *last clasp unofficially riveted on the first, contact marks, edge bruising and somewhat polished, generally good fine* (3) £220-250

James Hinsley, who originally enlisted in the King's Royal Rifle Corps in January 1893, was awarded his L.S. & G.C. Medal in 1911 and was discharged in February 1913.

Pair: Sergeant P. Lagrue, Royal Dublin Fusiliers

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Talana, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (5683 L. Sjt., Rl. Dublin Fus.) *suspension claw a little loose and surname officially corrected*; KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (5683 Serjt., Rl. Dublin Fus.) *contact wear and edge bruising, otherwise nearly very fine* (2) £250-300

Pair: Private A. Stewart, Coldstream Guards

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (7087 Pte., Cldstm. Gds.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (7087 Pte., Coldstream Guards) *slight contact marks, very fine* (2) £150-200

Pair: Private D. Kelly, Coldstream Guards

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (1199 Pte., Cldstm. Gds.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (1199 Pte., Coldstream Guards), *edge bruising and contact marks, very fine* (2) £160-180

Sold with Medal and clasp roll verification.

Pair: Private H. J. Lincoln, Coldstream Guards

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Belmont, Modder River, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast (1441 Pte., Cldstm. Gds.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (1441 Pte., Cldstm. Gds.) *slight edge bruising and contact marks, very fine* (2) £150-200



Four: Captain G. P. Dodsworth, 19th Hussars, formerly war correspondent for the *Morning Post* in the Sudan

CORONATION 1902, silver; QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 6 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Orange Free State, Relief of Ladysmith, Laing's Nek, Belfast (Lieut., 19th Hussars) contemporary re-engraved naming; AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Aro 1901-1902 (Lieut., 19th Hussars) contemporary re-engraved naming; KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1896-1908, 1 clasp, Hafir, unnamed as issued, original mounting as worn, together with original copy Death Certificate and related covering letter, nearly extremely fine (4)

£300-350

George Dodsworth was born on 11 April 1871. He represented the *Morning Post* newspaper as a correspondent in the Dongola Expedition of 1896. He served during the Boer War with the South African Light Horse and was present at the relief of Ladysmith, including operations of 17-24 January 1900, and action at Spion Kop; operations of 5-7 February, and action at Vall Kranz; operations on Tugela Heights, and action at Pieters Hill; operations in Natal, March to June 1900, including action at Laing's Nek; operations in the Transvaal, east of Pretoria, including actions at Belfast and Lydenburg. He was commissioned as 2nd Lieutenant into the 19th Hussars on 19 May 1900, becoming Lieutenant on 17 July 1901. Employed with the waff from 30 May 1901 to 26 April 1902, Dodsworth took part in the operations of the Aro Expeditionary Force under Lieutenant-Colonel A. F. Montanaro, R.A. He appears to have remained in West Africa and died as a Captain at Ibi, Northern Nigeria, on 3 August 1912.

1003 Five: Private R. H. Cottingham, Royal Fusiliers, late King's Shropshire Light Infantry

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 7 clasps, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast, South Africa 1901 (2464 Pte., 2ns Shropshire Lt. Infy.); 1914-15 STAR (12924 Pte., R. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (GS-12924 Pte., R. Fus.); Khedive's Star 1884-6, unnamed, very fine and better (5)

£300-350

Robert Henry Cottingham was born in 1886 at King Williams Town, Cape Colony. Educated at the Royal Hibernian Military School, Dublin, he enlisted into the 2nd Shropshire Light Infantry in 1880. With the regiment he served in Egypt and was awarded the Egypt Medal with Suakin clasp and Khedive's Star. Joining the 4th Battalion in 1896 he served in the Boer War, at times with the 4th battalion and later, the 4th Mounted Infantry, gaining the Queen's medal with seven clasps. He attested for the 3rd (Militia) Shropshire Light Infantry in 1903 and served with them until 1907. Upon the outbreak of the Great War, he enlisted again, this time with the 25th Battalion Royal Fusiliers, serving over 2 years in East Africa. He was discharged in 1917 because of debility and was awarded the Silver War Badge. He died in 1958. Sold with three copies of the K.S.L.I. Regimental Journal which list his military career and obituary. Also with a quantity of copied service papers and other research.



The wreck of the "Lily"

Pair: Paymaster Rear-Admiral C. A. R. F. Dunbar, Royal Navy, who received an Admiralty letter of commendation following the loss of his ship, the gun boat "Lily", in the St. Lawrence in 1889

CHINA 1900, no clasp (Fl. Paymr., R.N., H.M.S. *Barfleur*); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Payr. In Ch., R.N.), together with related dress miniature C.B.E., silver-gilt and enamel, in Garrard & Co. leather case, and tunic riband bar, generally good very fine (3)

£400-500



Paymaster Rear-Admiral C. A. R. F. Dunbar, C.B.E.

Charles Augustus Royer Flood Dunbar, who was born in June 1849, entered the Royal Navy as an Assistant Clerk in December 1866. Advanced to Assistant Paymaster in December 1870, he served in the same rank aboard the *Jumna* in the Red Sea, during the Suakin operations of 1885, but did not qualify for entitlement to the Egypt Medal.

In September 1889, having been advanced to Paymaster, he was wrecked in the gun boat *Lily* in the St. Lawrence, the survivors receiving the 'expression of their Lordships approval of the conduct of officers and men in trying circumstances':

'The gunboat *Lily* was commissioned at Bermuda in January 1888, under Commander Gerald W. Russell, as a unit of the North American squadron. On 16 September 1889, the vessel put out from St. Margaret's Bay, Newfoundland, with the intention of crossing the Straits of Belle Isle to Forteau Bay on the coast of Labrador. The weather was boisterous but clear at the outset but later a dense fog came on aggravated by the smoke of a forest fire on the Labrador shore. The steam whistle of the lighthouse on Point d'Amour was plainly heard on board *Lily* but owing to the strong on-shore wind the sound seemed two or three miles distant. At about 6 p.m. the navigating officer was in the act of taking soundings when the breakers on shore became audible. The ship was under sail and steam and the engines were immediately reversed but too late to save the vessel which crashed on the rocks and heeled over to starboard, breaking her back. The boats were launched but after three had capsized in succession it was left to the crew to get ashore as best they could. Fortunately the water about the rocks was shallow and nearly everybody got ashore in safety. The weather was bitterly cold and the men suffered greatly from exposure. When the roll-call was made it was found that seven men had lost their lives' (A *Dictionary of Disasters at Sea* refers).

Advanced to Staff Paymaster in August 1893, and to Fleet Paymaster in October 1897, Dunbar went on to witness active service off China in 1900 in the *Barfleur*. Then, having retired in the rank of Paymaster-in-Chief in June 1908, he was recalled on the advent of hostilities in August 1914, when he was re-employed ashore as a Paymaster Captain. On this occasion, on returning to the Retired List, Dunbar did so as a Paymaster Rear-Admiral with a C.B.E., the latter having been gazetted in January 1919.

Sold with a superb original photographic archive, late Victorian to Edwardian period, comprising ships and ship's officers, large format, mounted on card, including H.M. Ships *Active* (and her officers), *Emerald*, *Excellent* (officers on the gunnery course, 1903), *Jumna*, *Magicienne* (and her officers), and a dozen or so scenes pertinent to the *Lily*'s time on the Newfoundland station, with panoramic views of Halifax and St. John's, etc., pictures of the ship and some of her crew, together with views of her wreck, and original Admiralty letter addressed to the recipient, in which it is stated that the officers and men of the *Lily* displayed 'exemplary conduct under the trying circumstances of the wreck of that ship', dated 30 October 1889; together with a fine quality leather bound photograph album, the title page inscribed in ink, 'Charles A.R.F. Dunbar', with views of Malta (and H.M.S. *Caledonia* and her officers), Egypt, Gibraltar, Greece, Italy, Palestine and Sicily, in addition to views from home, including Devonshire, Sussex and Scotland, in total upward of 90 images, and including pressed flowers and the occasional ink drawing, etc.

Also see Lot 1072 for his son's awards.

1005 Pair: Commander William Cadman, Royal Navy, killed in the internal explosion that occurred in H.M.S. Vanguard at Scapa Flow on 9 July 1917

CHINA 1900, no clasp (Sub. Lieut., R.N. H.M.S. Redpole); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Commr. W. Cadman R.N.)
good very fine and scarce (2) £350-400

Only 72 medals for China issued to Redpole.

William Cadman was born at Broughton Manor, near Malton, Yorkshire, on 1 April 1879. He was educated at Colet Court, Hammersmith, and at H.M.S. *Britannia*, and joined the Navy as a Cadet aboard the *Repluse* in 1894. After service in the *Hood* and *Diadem*, he joined the *Redpole* in 1899 as Sub-Lieutenant, and served in this ship during the operations in China in 1900 (Medal). Cadman was promoted to Commander in January 1913 and appointed to the *Vanguard* in January 1914. It is not thought that served at sea with this ship at Jutland. He was killed by the internal explosion that occurred in H.M.S. *Vanguard* at Scapa Flow on 9 July 1917. Sold with copied entry from *British Roll of Honour* which gives a portrait and further details.

1006 Four: Warrant Officer Class 1 G. E. E. Goodman, Royal Engineers

CHINA 1900, no clasp (2968 Bglr., R.E.); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (2968 W.O. Cl. 2, R.E.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 3rd type, Regular Army (1850679 W.O.Cl.1, R.E.); ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, G.VI.R., 3rd issue (1850679 W.O.Cl.1, R.E.) very fine and better (4) £250-300

George Edward Everett Goodman was born in Maidstone in February 1885 and enlisted into the Royal Engineers in 1889, subsequently seeing service as a Bugler in the 1/44th Company in the Boxer Rebellion. He was court-martialled in June 1901 for 'disgraceful conduct' and was sentenced to six months hard labour as a result. Goodman went on to serve in Gibraltar and Ceylon and served in the U.K. throughout the Great War. He attained the rank of Warrant Officer 1st Class in 1923 and was appointed Superintending Clerk and Draughtsman. Goodman retired in 1934 and was later awarded the M.S.M. without annuity. Sold with some copied research.

1007 Pair: Carpenter's Mate Thomas Gettings, Royal Navy

AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04 (Car. Mte., H.M.S. Harrier); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (Carp. Mte., H.M.S. Harrier) extremely fine (2) £120-140

1008 Four: Private A. H. Nash, 2nd/6th Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment, who died of wounds on 10 September 1917

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1908 (6614 Pte., 1st R. War. R.); 1914 STAR (6614 Pte., R. War. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (242365 Pte., R. War. R.); together with illuminated memorial scroll; Buckingham Palace scroll; in memoriam card; vellum certificate of service; notification of death sent to widow by Territorial Force Record Office, Warwick, dated 15 September 1917; and a contemporary copy of a letter sent to widow by the Chaplain of the 2/6th Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment, contact wear, therefore about nearly very fine (4) £300-350

Albert Henry Nash was born and enlisted at Birmingham, Warwickshire. He was killed in action in France and Flanders on 10 September 1917, whilst serving with the 2/6th Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment. He is buried at Mendinghem Military Cemetery, Belgium.

The following is extracted from the letter written by Chaplain L. G. M. Sheldon, 2/6th Battalion, Royal Warwickshire Regiment:

'I do not know whether I shall be the first to break to you some very sad news. Your husband, for whom I had myself the greatest respect, has been called to lay down his life for his country. On Monday last he was in camp a good long way behind the trenches, when a heavy shell came and he was hit in the head. I saw him in the ambulance shortly afterwards, he was perfectly conscious and quiet, though he knew he was very badly hit. I learned from the doctor that there was practically no hope of recovery as his skull was broken in two places. I just said goodbye to him with a "God bless you" as he was taken away down to hospital.

Your husband was a very well known and well liked member of the battalion. As you know he had been for some little time regimental policeman...'

1009 Pair: Sergeant W. Forward, Royal Berkshire Regiment

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1921-24 (5330037 Pte., R. Berks. R.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (5330037 Sjt., R. Berks. R.) three digits of regimental number officially corrected; together with related VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (22439 Pte. F. Forward, A. Cyc. Corps); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIR (54318 Pte. W. R. Wells, Durh. L.I.); BRITISH WAR MEDALS (2), (R-18000 Pte. J. C. Bugar, K.R.Rif.C.) third letter of surname double struck; (6511 Pte. W. H. Salmon, 2-Lond. R.); 1939-45 STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; CORONATION 1902, Metropolitan Police issue (P.C. H. Rapley, N. Div.); with corresponding miniature; Italian Campaign Medal for Libia; Turkish Gallipoli Star; 16th County of London Regiment cap badge; and three bronze sports prize medals, generally nearly very fine or better (19) £150-200

1010 Three: Private W. C. Lofthouse, King's Shropshire Light Infantry

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (4026577 Pte., K.S.L.I.); CORONATION 1937 (Pte., 1st K.S.L.I., No.4026577); ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (4026577 Pte., K.S.L.I.) generally nearly extremely fine (3) £80-100

Coronation Medal confirmed. Sold with some photocopied photographs of the recipient and other research.

- 011 **Seven: Jemadar Lall Khan, 2-1st Punjab Regiment**
INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (7629 Sep., 2-1 Punjab R.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (7629 Naik, 2-1 Punjab R.); 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45; CORONATION 1953 (20178 Jem., 14 Punjab R) *minor contact marks, very fine* (7)
£70-90
Lall Khan enrolled into the Army in 1925 and attained the rank of Jemadar in 1941.
- 012 **Eight: Lance Naik Asam Khan, 4-13th Frontier Force Rifles**
INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (3869 Sepoy, 4-13 F.F. Rif.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1937-39 (3869 L-Naik, 4-13 F.F. Rif.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; CORONATION 1953, *very fine and better* (8)
£70-90
- 013 **Seven: Warrant Officer Class 2 C. W. Waterman, Gordon Highlanders**
INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Mohmand 1933, naming erased; 1939-45 STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R. (2873181 W.O. Cl. 2, Gordons); ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (2873181 Sjt., Gordons); ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, E.II.R., 1st issue (2873181 W.O. Cl. 2, Gordons), mounted court-style as worn, *the fifth and the last with minor official corrections, generally good very fine* (7)
£300-350
- 014 **Nine: Havildar Ghulam Mohammed, 3-14th Punjab Regiment**
INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Mohmand 1933 (8570 Sep., 3-14 Punjab R.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1937-39 (8570 Hav., 3-14 Punjab R.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; BURMA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; CORONATION 1937; CORONATION 1953, *last with slight edge bruising, very fine and better* (9)
£100-140
- 015 **Four: Private M. G. Gasken, Royal Marine Light Infantry**
1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (Ch.15702 Pte., R.M. Brigade); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Ch.15702 Pte., R.M.L.I.); ROYAL FLEET RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (Ch.15702 (B.1572) Pte., R.F.R.), mounted as worn, *very fine* (4)
£200-240
Michael George Gasken was born on 7 December 1878 in Christchurch, Cambridgeshire. By occupation a Clerk, he enlisted into the Royal Marines in London on 17 March 1896. He served his recruit training at Walmer and was transferred to the Chatham Division on 21 October 1896. He subsequently served at Chatham and Plymouth and on the ships, *Retribution, Flora, Swallow, Diadem, Anson and Acheron*. He was discharged at the end of his engagement on 11 December 1908 and enrolled into the Royal Fleet Reserve. He was recalled to the colours on 2 August 1914 for service in the Royal Marine Brigade. He served at Dunkirk from 20 September to 2 October 1914 and at the defence of Antwerp during 3-9 October. Between May 1916 and February 1917 he served on the pre-dreadnaught battleship H.M.S. *Swiftsure* and in December 1916 served briefly aboard the armed merchant cruiser *Arlanza*. (On 16 August 1914, before being taken up by the Royal Navy, the *Arlanza* had a lucky escape when she was captured by the German vessel *Kaisar Wilhelm der Grosse* in the North Atlantic, but was released). For the remainder of the war he was mainly based at Chatham, being demobilised on 26 March 1919. He was paid a war gratuity of £27 on 19 May 1919 and received his R.F.R. Long Service medal on 2 March 1922. Sold with copied service papers.
- 016 **Three: Private T. W. Cook, 3rd Battalion, Rifle Brigade, who was killed in action at Bodmin Copse on 31 July 1917**
1914 STAR, with clasp (4855 Pte., 3/Rif. Brig.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (4855 Pte., Rif. Brig.); together with memorial plaque (Thomas Watson Cook); two Rifle Brigade badges; transmission slip for 1914 Star; and a brooch inscribed 'Arras' with picture of recipient fitted to centre, *good very fine* (7)
£150-180
Thomas Watson Cook was born at West Wickham, Kent, lived at Hampton, Kent and enlisted at Maidstone. He was killed in action in France and Flanders at Bodmin Copse on 31 July 1917, whilst serving with the 3rd Battalion, Rifle Brigade. He has no known grave and his name is commemorated on the Menin Gate Memorial.
- 017 **Three: Private R. W. Rogers, 1st Battalion, Rifle Brigade, who was killed in action at the Aisne on 17 September 1914**
1914 STAR, with clasp (792 Pte., 1/Rif. Brig.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (792 Pte., Rif. Brig.); together with two Rifle Brigade badges, *very fine* (5)
£150-180
Robert William Rogers was born, lived and enlisted at Norwich, Norfolk. He was killed an action in France and Flanders on 17 September 1914, whilst serving with the 1st Battalion, Rifle Brigade.
- 018 **Three: Lance Corporal W. McPherson, 2 Battalion, Manchester Regiment, who was taken prisoner of War during the Great War**
1914 STAR, with copy clasp (9768 L. Cpl., 2/Manch. R.); British War and Victory Medals (9758 Pte., Manch. R.) *nearly very fine or better* (3)
£120-140
Sold with copy of m.i.c. confirming that he was a prisoner of war and was entitled to the clasp to the 1914 Star, having been posted to France on 15 August 1914. The 2nd Battalion, Manchester Regiment had many men taken prisoner Le Cateau on 26 August 1914, and it may be in this action that McPherson was taken prisoner.

-
- 1019** *Three: Shoeing-Smith C. A. H. Preston, 5th (Princess Charlotte's Own) Dragoon Guards*
 1914 STAR, with clasp (5050 S. Sth., 5/D. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (5DG-5050 Pte., 5-D. Gds.)
some heavy contact wear and edge bruising, therefore nearly very fine (3) £150-170
 Sold with copy of m.i.c. confirming entitlement to clasp for 1914 Star.
-
- 1020** *Three: Private W. Owen, Shropshire Light Infantry*
 1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (8184 Pte., 1/Shrops L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (8184 Pte., Shrops. L.I.) *good very fine (3)* £100-120
 William Owen was born in Coalport, Shropshire. By occupation, a labourer in a tile factory, he enlisted into the Army in 1906, aged 20 years. He served in India from 16 February 1907 to 19 March 1913, with the B.E.F. in France and Flanders from 9 September 1914 to 1 July 1915, with the Salonika Expeditionary Force in Macedonia from 7 November 1916 to 15 December 1918 and in South Russia from 16 December 1918 to 16 April 1919. He was transferred to Class 'Z' Army Reserve on demobilization on 15 May 1919. Sold with a quantity of copied service papers.
-
- 1021** *Three: Drummer J. E. Fletcher, South Staffordshire Regiment*
 1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (8336 Dmr., 1/S. Staff. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (8336 Pte., S. Staff. R.) *good very fine (3)* £100-120
 Drummer (later Private) James E. Fletcher, 1st Battalion South Staffordshire Regiment entered the France/ Flanders theatre of war on 4 October 1914. Sold with copied m.i.c.
-
- 1022** *Three: Drummer T. Hill, Worcestershire Regiment*
 1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (13207 Dmr., 3/Worc. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (13207 Pte., Worc. R.); together with MEMORIAL PLAQUE (Thomas Hill), in card envelope, *extremely fine (4)* £240-280
 Thomas Hill was born and lived in Malvern, Worcestershire and enlisted at Worcester. Serving as a Drummer with the 3rd Battalion Worcestershire Regiment, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 12 August 1914 and was killed in action on 29 October 1914, aged 21 years.. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on Le Touret Memorial. Sold with original but damaged card box lids and some copied research.
-
- 1023** *Three: Lance-Corporal Bugler H. J. T. Bowman, Royal Marine Light Infantry*
 1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (PO.15410 L/Cpl. Bugler, R.M. Brigade); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (PO.15410 L. Cpl., R.M.L.I.) *extremely fine (3)* £100-120
 Sold with copied service papers.
-
- 1024** *Five: Private J. Baldwin, King's Shropshire Light Infantry*
 1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (9967 Pte., 1/Shrops. L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (9967 Pte., Shrops. L.I.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (4025864 Pte., K.S.L.I.); ARMY L.S.& G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (4025864 Pte., K.S.L.I.) *nearly very fine and better (5)* £160-200
 Private J. Baldwin, 1st Battalion Shropshire Light Infantry, entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 10 September 1914. Sold with copied m.i.c. and photocopied group photographs.
-
- 1025** *Four: Major K. T. Roe, 1/3rd Gurkha Rifles, formerly Royal Munster Fusiliers, and South Irish Horse*
 1914 STAR, with slide clasp (906 Pte., S. Ir. H.) *sometime gilded*; BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Lieut., 1-3 G.R.) *the unit details unofficially engraved*; VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (Lieut., 2nd R.M.F.) *the unit details unofficially engraved*; INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 2 clasps, Mashud 1919-20, Waziristan 1919-21 (Capt., 1-3 G.R.) *good very fine (4)* £250-300
 Major Kingsley Thomas Roe disembarked in France with the South Irish Horse on 17 August 1914, with which unit he served until 14 August 1915, when he received a commission into the 2nd Battalion, Royal Munster Fusiliers. Subsequently in 1919, he transferred to the Indian Army and was posted to the 1/3rd Gurkha Rifles being promoted Captain in 1920 and Major in 1930. Only one Squadron of the South Irish Horse were entitled to the 1914 Star.
-
- 1026** *Three: Sapper S. H. B. Moore, Royal Enginners*
 1914 STAR, WITH COPY CLASP (19868 Spr., R.E.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (19868 Spr., R.E.) mounted for wear, *nearly extremely fine (3)* £50-70
 Sold with copied m.i.c., clasp confirmed.
-
- 1027** *Three: Private L. Haigh, 10th Hussars*
 1914 STAR, WITH COPY SLIP-ON CLASP (6986 L. Cpl., 10/Hrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (6986 Pte., 10-Hrs.) *nearly extremely fine (3)* £80-100
 Sold with copied m.i.c.

28 **Three: Private J. Sheppard, Wiltshire Regiment**
1914 STAR, WITH COPY CLASP (7306 Pte., 1/Wilts. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (7306 Pte., Wilts. R.) *extremely fine* (3) £80-100

Joseph Sheppard was born in Hinton, Wiltshire and enlisted at Swindon when living at Pewsey, Wiltshire. Serving with the 1st Battalion Wiltshire Regiment, he died on 18 September 1914. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on La Ferté-sous-Joaze Memorial, Seine-et-Marne, France. Sold with copied m.i.c. which confirms clasp; also copied Wiltshire Regiment war diary for the period.

29 **Three: Driver D. F. Snowden, Royal Field Artillery**
1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (70054 Ftr., R.F.A.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (70054 Dvr., R.A.) *minor contact marks on second, good very fine* (3) £60-80

Driver David F. Snowden entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 24 September 1914. Sold with copied m.i.c.

30 **Three: Private J. H. Cann, The Queen's Regiment, who was killed in action serving in the 1st Battalion in September 1914**
1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (L-8483 Pte., 1/The Queen's R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (L-8483 Pte., 1/The Queen's R.), *nearly extremely fine* (3) £180-220

John Henry Cann was killed in action on 18 September 1914, while serving in the 1st Battalion, The Queen's (Royal West Surrey) Regiment. On that date, the Battalion was attacked in its positions on the Chemin des Dames, the C.O., Lieutenant-Colonel D. Warren being among the casualties, having been hit by a sniper. Another hazard was the close proximity of our own artillery, just 30 yards to the rear, the Battalion's war diary noting, 'They nearly blew our heads off each time they fired.'

1 **Four: Lieutenant-Commander W. Maples, R.N.V.R., Hood Battalion, Royal Naval Division**
1914 STAR, with clasp (Lieut. Commdr., R.N.V.R. Hood Bttn. R.N.D.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Commr., R.N.V.R.); R.N. VOLUNTEER RESERVE DECORATION, G.V.R., the reverse hallmarked London 1922, *good very fine* (4) £300-350

Lieutenant-Commander William Maples served at Antwerp with "B" Company, Hood Battalion, until 5 November 1914, when he was transferred to Sheerness Examination Service, having been discharged 'unfit for land service.'

2 **Three: Sergeant A. W. Sales, 1st Battalion, East Surrey Regiment**
1914 STAR, with copy clasp (L-9681 Pte., 1/E. Surr. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (9681 Sjt., E. Surr. R.); together with three named bronze shooting prize medals, *nearly very fine* (6) £100-120

Sold with copies of several pages from regimental journal which mention Sales and of copy m.i.c. which states additionally entitled to Army L.S. & G.C. Medal.

3 **Pair: Corporal A. McKenzie, 1/4th Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders**
1914 STAR (607 Cpl., 1/4 Sea. Highrs); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (607 Cpl., Seaforth) *good very fine* (2) £60-80

Alexander McKenzie was born at Nigg, Rosshire, and enlisted at Fearn, Rosshire. He died of wounds in France and Flanders on 11 March 1915, whilst serving with the 1/4th Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders.

4 **Family group:**

Pair: Private P. H. Johnson, East Kent Regiment

1914 STAR (L-10087 Pte., 1/E. Kent R.); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (L-10087 Pte., E. Kent R.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (Percy Henry Johnson)

VICTORY 1914-19 (61913 Gnr. M. Johnson, R.A.)

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (200762 A-C-Sjt. F. G. Johnson, R. W. Kent R.), *re-impressed naming*; together with a King's Badge for War Service *good very fine and better* (6)

£100-140

Percy Henry Johnson was born in Notting Hill, Middlesex and enlisted at Faversham Kent when living at Frinstead, Kent. Serving with the 1st Battalion East Kent Regiment, he was killed in action on 20 October 1914. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Ploegsteert Memorial. Sold with some service details.

Three: Private W. B. Allen, 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment

1914 STAR (2526 Pte., 10/L'pool. R.) *surname spelt 'Allan' on this medal*; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2526 Pte., L'pool. R.) *nearly very fine or better* (3) £80-100

Walter Bancroft Allen attested for the 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment on 3 June 1912 and was one of the original contingent who travelled to France aboard the S.S. *Maidan* in November 1914. He first served as a Signaller with 'F' Company, before transferring to the Machine Gun Section. He was hospitalised on 16 January 1915 and invalided back to England on 12 February following, before being discharged on 28 January 1916.

1036 Three: Private W. D. Armstrong, 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment

1914 STAR (3138 Pte., 10/L'pool. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (3138 Pte., L'pool. R.) *good very fine (3)*
£80-100

William Donaldson Armstrong attested for the 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment on 6 August 1914 and was one of the original contingent who travelled to France aboard the S.S. *Maidan* in November 1914. He was discharged on 31 March 1916 as a result of wounds and was entitled to the Silver War Badge.

1037 Three: Private J. G. Ashcroft, 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment

1914 STAR (3188 Pte., 10/L'pool. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (3188 Pte., L'pool. R.) *surname spelt 'Ashcroft' on B.W.M., very fine (3)*
£80-100

John G. Ashcroft attested for the 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment on 29 August 1914 and was one of the original contingent who travelled to France aboard the S.S. *Maidan* in November 1914. He was discharged on 2 February 1917 and was entitled to the Silver War Badge.

1038 Three: Private J. Charters, 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment

1914 STAR (3033 Pte., 10/L'pool. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (3033 Pte., L'pool. R.) *nearly extremely fine (3)*
£80-100

James Charters attested for the 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment on 5 August 1914 and was one of the original contingent who travelled to France aboard the S.S. *Maidan* in November 1914. He subsequently served with the 15th Battalion, South Lancashire Regiment.

1039 Three: Private W. H. Crossett, 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment

1914 STAR (2980 Pte., 10/L'pool. R.) *erasure of an incorrect initial proceeding first initial; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2980 Pte., L'pool. R.) nearly very fine (3)*
£80-100

William Hugh Crossett attested for the 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment on 4 August 1914 and was one of the original contingent who travelled to France aboard the S.S. *Maidan* in November 1914. He was discharged on 26 June 1915 and was entitled to the Silver War Badge.

1040 Three: Private P. Evans, 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment

1914 STAR (2961 Pte., 10/L'pool. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2961 Pte., L'pool. R.); *together with an engraved identity bracelet, good very fine (4)*
£80-100

P. Evans attested for the 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment on 22 June 1914 and was one of the original contingent who travelled to France aboard the S.S. *Maidan* in November 1914.

1041 Three: Private C. J. Fry, Royal Marine Brigade, Royal Marine Light Infantry

1914 STAR (PO. 11189 Pte., R. M. Brigade); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (PO.11189 Pte., R.M.L.I.); *with remains of original card boxes of issue, the B.W.M. with first initial given as 'O' and the Victory Medal with officially re-impressed naming; together with a related BRITISH WAR MEDAL (G-25387 Pte. H. Fry, The Queen's R.) this lacking suspension, generally nearly extremely fine (4)*
£80-100

C. J. Fry was entitled to the clasp to his 1914 Star.

1042 Three: Temporary Serjeant H. Robinson, Army Service Corps

1914 STAR (T/32351 Dvr., A.S.C.), *silver rosette on ribbon; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (T-32351 T. Sgt., A.S.C.), mounted as worn, nearly extremely fine (3)*
£50-70

1043 Three: Lance Corporal J. Craig, Seaforth Highlanders

1914 STAR (10518 Dmr., 1/Sea. Highrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (10518 Pte., Sea. Highrs.) *good very fine (5)*
£100-140

John Craig was born in Govan, Lanarkshire and enlisted at Glasgow. Entering the France/Flanders theatre of war on 12 October 1914 as a Drummer in the 1st Battalion Seaforth Highlanders, he was killed in action as a Lance Corporal in the 7th Battalion on 12 October 1917. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Tyne Cot Memorial. Sold with copied m.i.c. and other research.

1044 Three: Corporal H. H. Gadd, Royal Artillery

1914 STAR (67765 Gnr., R.F.A.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (67765 Cpl., R.A.) *extremely fine (3)*
£60-80

Horace Henry Gadd was born at Banstead on 31 December 1891. Serving with the 8th Brigade Royal Field Artillery, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 19 August 1914. A copied newspaper cutting states, 'Corporal H. Gadd, R.F.A. whose parents live at Cambridge Grove, was home on leave on July 4th (1917), was married on the 8th, returned to France on the 14th and on the 24th he was badly gassed at Ypres, which was the 21st engagement in which he has been. His long record dates from the early days of the war, including the retreat from Mons. The long list of fights in which he has taken part also include the Marne, Festubert, La Basse, Givenchy, Messines, Hill 60, Ypres, Arras, and Wytschaete. This Penge soldier has certainly "done his bit." Corporal Gadd died of Pneumonia on 24 November 1918, and was buried in Beckenham Cemetery. Sold with a folder containing copied research

- 45 Three: Private R. W. Haggett, East Lancashire Regiment**
1914 STAR (10622 Pte., 1/E. Lan. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (10622 Pte., E. Lan. R.) *nearly extremely fine* (3) £90-110
Robert William Haggett was born in Islington, Middlesex and living in Holloway, Middlesex enlisted at London. Serving with the 1st Battalion East Lancashire Regiment, he died of wounds on 15 January 1915, aged 22 years. He was buried in the Ligny-en-Cambresis Communal Cemetery in Nord, France. Sold with copied m.i.c. which shows he entered France on 22 August 1914 and was entitled to the clasp.
- 46 Three: Sapper A. S. Lewis, Royal Engineers**
1914 STAR (21571 Spr., R.E.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (21571 Spr., R.E.) *extremely fine* (3) £80-100
Arthur Samuel Lewis was born in Shrewsbury, Shropshire and enlisted at Manchester. Initially with the East Lancashire Regiment, he was serving with the 55th Field company Royal Engineers when he was killed in action on 11 September 1916. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial.
- 47 Three: Private R. J. S. Stephens, Rifle Brigade**
1914 STAR (4156 Pte.E. Stephens, 2/Rif. Brig.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (4156 Pte. R. J. S. Stephens, Rif. Brig.), note different initials, *nearly extremely fine* (3) £60-80
- 48 Six: Sergeant-Major F. R. Colvin, Royal Engineers and Royal Corps of Signals**
1914 STAR (13293 Sjt., R.E.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (12393 T.W.O. Cl. 1, R.E.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (2306125 Sjt., R.C. of S.); ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 2nd issue (2306125W.O. Cl. 1, R. Signals); FRENCH MEDAILLE MILITAIRE, together with original parchment award certificate for the Medaille Militaire (Serjeant, 3rd Signal Company, Royal Engineers, 19 November 1914), *the last with enamel damage, otherwise generally good very fine* (6) £300-350
M.I.D. London Gazette 8 October 1914.
Medaille Militaire confirmed in Army Order 466 of 1914.
M.S.M. awarded under terms of Army Order 98 of 1953 without Annuity.
- 49 Three: Private E. A. Holt, Royal Marine Light Infantry, killed in action at Jutland aboard H.M.S. Black Prince**
1914-15 STAR (PO.1268 PTE., R.M.L.I.); BRITISH WAR MEDAL (PO.11268 PTE., R.M.L.I.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 1st issue (PO.11268 Private, R.M.L.I.); together with memorial plaque (Ernest Alfred Holt) *nearly extremely fine* (4) £250-300
Ernest Alfred Holt was killed in action during the Battle of Jutland on 31 May 1916, whilst serving aboard H.M.S. Black Prince.
- 0 Four: Acting Company Quartermaster Sergeant H. Pollitt, Labour Corps, late Durham Light Infantry**
1914-15 STAR (1892 Cpl., Durh. L.I.); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (1892 A.W.O.Cl.2, Durh. L.I.); TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (1892 Cpl.-L. Sjt., 6/Durh. L.I.); ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R. (345805 Sjt.-A.C.Q.M. Sjt., Lab. C.); together with an erased British War Medal 1914-20, *good very fine and better* (5) £100-140
A.C.Q.M. Sjt. H. Pollitt, 5th Reserve Battalion Durham Light Infantry and Chinese Labour Corps died 9/10 July 1920. He was interred in Janval Cemetery, Dieppe.
- 1 Three: Corporal J. Anderson, 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment**
1914-15 STAR (1874 Cpl., 10/L'pool. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (1874 CPL., L'POOL. R.) *nearly extremely fine* (3) £80-100
James Anderson attested for the 10th (Scottish) Battalion, Liverpool Regiment on 3 March 1909 and was one of the original contingent who travelled to France aboard the S.S. Maidan in November 1914.



2 Three: Gunner G. H. Saunders, 33rd Trench Mortar Battery, Royal Field Artillery

1914-15 STAR (L-20722 Gnr., R.F.A.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (L-20722 Gnr., R.A.); together with two identical memorial plaques (George Harold Saunders); and eight minor school prize medals, etc; and two original photographs of recipient, *very fine or better and a rare instance of two memorial plaques being issued commemorating the same man* (13)

£80-120

George Harold Saunders lived at East Dulwich and enlisted at Camberwell, London. He died of wounds in France and Flanders on 23 July 1916 whilst serving with 33rd Trench Mortar Battery, Royal Field Artillery. He is buried at Heilly Station Cemetery, Mericourt-L'Abbe, France.

1053



Corporal E. A. Warden
Canadian Field Artillery

Three: Corporal E. A. Warden, Head Quarters Signal Company, Canadian Field Artillery, who was killed whilst carrying despatches on his motorcycle in France on 16 September 1917

1914-15 STAR (83264 Gnr., Can. Fd. Art.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (83264 A. Cpl., C.F.A.); together with memorial plaque (Ernest Alfred Warden); and Canadian Memorial Cross (83264 A.-Cpl.) the trio and plaque mounted for display in a contemporary glazed frame; together with Buckingham Palace letter and issuing card for Canadian Memorial Cross, *nearly extremely fine* (5)

£130-160

The following is extracted from the *Dulwich College Roll of Honour*: 'Corporal Ernest Alfred Warden was born on 8 December 1891. On leaving Dulwich he was articled to a firm of Electrical Engineers in Aston, near Birmingham, and after three years came to London in connection with the same firm for eighteen months. In May 1913, he went out to take up an appointment at St Catherine's, Ontario, Canada, and from there to the Niagara Power House, subsequently joining the Electric Lighting Company at Toronto. In May 1915, he joined the Canadian Field Artillery and came over with the Canadian Second Contingent. After training at Westenhanger, he left for France in September and was in the fighting round Ypres, serving with the Ammunition Column. He next saw service on the Somme and early in 1917 exchanged into the Canadian Army Signals, becoming a motorcycle despatch rider. Whilst engaged in carrying despatches at night, a motor lorry on the wrong side of the road collided with him, with the result that he was so seriously injured that he only lived a few hours after the accident. He died on the 16th September 1917, and was buried in the British Cemetery at Bruay.'

1054 Four: Engineman C. C. Bradbrook, Royal Naval Reserve

1914-15 STAR (E.S.529 ENGN., R.N.R.); BRITISH WAR MEDAL (7667 D.A., D.H., R.N.R.); VICTORY MEDAL (529ES Engn., R.N.R.); ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (E.S. 529 Eng. Mn., R.N.R.) *nearly extremely fine* (4)

£60-80

Sold with copied service papers.

1055 Ten: Driver Kasim Ali, Royal Indian Army Service Corps, late 5th Mule Corps

1914-15 STAR (No.908 Dvr., 5/Mule Corps); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (908 Dvr., 5 Mule Corps); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Mohmand 1933 (170513 Dvr., 34 A.T. Coy.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (TB-170513 Driver Qasam Ali, R.I.A.S.C. (A. Tpt.)); 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46, unnamed, *slight contact marks, generally good very fine* (10)

£120-160

1056 Eight: Company Quarter Master Sergeant J. Adams, Border Regiment and Calcutta Scottish

1914-15 STAR (767 L. Cpl., Bord. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (767 Pte., Bord. R.); INDIA SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45; CORONATION 1937 (C.Q.M.S., Cal. Scots.); VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE MEDAL (India and the Colonies), G.V.R. (Sgt., Cal. Sco., A.F.I.); TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (200072 Sgt., 4/Bord. R.); EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.I.R., India (C.Q.M.S., Cal. Sco., A.F.I.); together with an impressive array of 7 silver prize cups/cuaichs (see below); 1-4th Border Regiment Sports Medal, (No.767 Corporal J. Adams), engraved, 35mm., silver, unmounted in case of issue; Sir B. C. Mitter Medal 1921, engraved, 58 x 44mm., silver, unnamed; plus 8 associated badges and buttons, *slight edge bruising, very fine and better, a scarce medal combination* (lot)

£300-350

Prize Cups engraved - (a) 'Presented by the Officers 1 Mile Race won by Cpl. J. Adams, 28.8.1916'; (b) 'Cross Country Race 1st Prize won by Cpl. J. Adams, 26.8.1916'; (c) 'The Caledonian Challenge Cup 1925-26 won by Sgt. J. Adams'; (d) 'C.Q.M.S. J. Adams Inter Coy. Shoot, August 1936, Calcutta Scottish'; (e) 'Caledonian Cup 1936-37 Winner, C.Q.M.S. J. Adams'; (f) 'The Lytton Cup 1936-37 Best Average Attendance & Shot won by C.Q.M.S. J. Adams'; (g) 'Caledonian Cup 1941 won by C/Sgt. J. Adams'. All with engraved or fitted regimental crests.

1057 Three: Private A. Matthews, 13th Battalion, Rifle Brigade, who was killed in action on 14 November 1916

1914-15 STAR (B-264 Pte., Rif. Brig.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (B-264 Pte., Rif. Brig.); together with memorial plaque (Arthur Matthews); together with Rifle Brigade cap badge, *good very fine* (5)

£80-100

Arthur Matthews was born at Rotherhithe, Kent and lived at Whitechapel, Middlesex. He was killed in action in France and Flanders on 14 November 1916, whilst serving with the 13th Battalion, Rifle Brigade. He is buried at Ancre British Cemetery, Beaumont Hamel, France.

1058 Three: Private G. H. Ince, 2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade, who died of wounds on 16 May 1915

1914-15 STAR (S-7116 Pte., Rif. Brig.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (S-7116 Pte., Rif. Brig.); together with a Rifle Brigade cap badge and a button, *good very fine* (5)

£60-80

George Henry Ince was born, lived and enlisted at Bolton, Lancashire. He died of wounds on 16 May 1915, received during the Battle of Fromelles, whilst serving with the 2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade. He is buried at Longueness Souvenir Cemetery, near St Omer, France.

Three: Able Seaman A. Hands, Royal Navy, killed in action when H.M.S. Cressy was torpedoed and sunk in the North Sea on 22 September 1914

1914-15 STAR (126838 A.B., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (126838 A.B., R.N.); together with related BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIR (M2-148814 Pte., A.S.C.) *extremely fine* (5) £300-350

Able Seaman Arthur Hands was killed in action on 22 September 1914 whilst serving aboard H.M.S. *Cressy* in the North Sea. *Cressy* was engaged in rescue operations attempting to save the crew of H.M.S. *Aboukir* and H.M.S. *Hogue* both of whom had been torpedoed by the U9, when she too was fatally hit. As H.M.S. *Cressy* was the last to be attacked all her lifeboats were away and mostly filled with survivors from the other two ships. She therefore possessed little means of saving her own crew and as a result, the loss of life on H.M.S. *Cressy* was very heavy. Sold with copy service papers.

Private Arthur Hands was discharged from the Army Service Corps on 2 August 1917, and was entitled to a Silver War Badge. Sold with copy m.i.c.

Five: Private P. E. Wolfe, East Africa Regiment

1914-15 STAR (3562 Pte. E. Afr. Regt); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (3562 Pte., E. Afr. R.); DEFENCE; CIVIL DEFENCE L.S., E.I.R., unnamed as issued, mounted as worn, *good very fine and better* (5) £60-80



Private H. Woods
South Wales Borderers

Three: Private H. Woods, South Wales Borderers

1914-15 STAR (10042 Pte., S. Wales Bord.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (10042 Pte., S. Wales Bord.); together with SILVER WAR BADGE (B12369A), *nearly extremely fine* (6)

£50-70

Sold with West Ham School Board Attendance Medal (H. Wood), white metal and Prince of Wales' Volunteers jetton; and a portrait photograph.

Three: Able Seaman J. W. Burrows, Royal Navy

1914-15 STAR (218839 A.B., R.N. ; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (218839 A.B., R.N.) *extremely fine*

Three: Private H. Fothergill, Army Service Corps

1914-15 STAR (M2-115006 Pte., A.S.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M2-115006 Pte., A.S.C.) B.W.M. lacking suspension rod, *good very fine* (6)

£60-80

Family group:

Three: Private A. Tonks, Worcestershire Regiment

1914-15 STAR (11001 L. Cpl., Worc. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (11001 Pte., Worc. R.)

Three: Private H. Tonks, Wiltshire Regiment

1914-15 STAR (17982 Pte., Wilts. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (17982 Pte., Wilts. R.) *extremely fine* (6)
£150-200

Arthur Tonks was born and lived in Birmingham and enlisted in Worcester. Serving with the 4th Battalion Worcestershire Regiment, he entered the balkan theatre of war on 25 April 1915 and was killed in action in Gallipoli on 6 August 1915. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Helles Memorial.

Horace Tonks, brother of the above, was born, lived and enlisted at Birmingham. Serving initially with the Duke of Cornwall's Light Infantry, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 19 July 1915 with the Wiltshire Regiment and died of wounds on 2 October 1915. He was interred in Bethune Town Cemetery. The two brothers were the sons of Mr and Mrs W. J. Tonks of Hyde Road, Birmingham. Both sold with copied research.

1064 Three: Trumpeter E. A. Amos, Warwickshire Yeomanry

1914-15 STAR (2029 Tptr., Warwick Yeo.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2029 Pte., Warwick Yeo.) *some contact marks, about very fine* (3) £100-140

Trumpeter Edward Amos, Warwickshire Yeomanry, entered the Egyptian theatre of war on 11 April 1915. Sold with copied m.i.c.

1065 Three: Serjeant F. Yates, Shropshire Light Infantry

1914-15 STAR (10864 Sjt., Shrops. L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (10864 Sjt., Shrops. L.I.) *nearly extremely fine* (3) £80-100

Frank Yates was born in Harrow, Middlesex and enlisted at Hereford. Serving with the 5th Battalion King's Shropshire Light Infantry, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 22 May 1915 and was killed in action on 25 September 1915, aged 21 years. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial.

1066 Three: Serjeant H. Bell, Durham Light Infantry

1914-15 STAR (1252 Bglr., Durh. L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (1252 Sjt., Durh. L.I.) *second with contact marks, very fine and better* (3) £40-50

Harry Bell entered the France/Flanders theatre of war as a Bugler with the Durham Light Infantry on 20 April 1915; he was later a Serjeant in the Labour Corps.

1067 Four: Serjeant A. Simpson, Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry

1914-15 STAR (2725 Sjt. Tptr., D of Lanc. O. Yeo.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2725 Sjt., D. of Lanc. O.Y.); TERRITORIAL EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (397068 Sjt., D. of Lanc. O.Y.) *fine* (4) £120-160

Albert Simpson enlisted on 22 April 1908 and entered the France/Flanders theatre of war as a Serjeant Trumpeter with the Duke of Lancaster's Own Yeomanry on 28 August 1915. He was discharged as medically unfit on 21 April 1916 and was awarded the Silver War Badge. Sold with copied research.

1068 Four: Trumpeter C. J. Willson, City of London Yeomanry and Machine Gun Corps

1914-15 STAR (1850 Tptr., C. of Lond. Yeo.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (1850 Pte., C. of Lond. Yeo.); TERRITORIAL EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (1850 Tptr., C. of Lond. Yeo.), surname spelt 'Wilson' on Star, *some contact marks, nearly very fine* (4) £120-160

Charles Joseph Willson entered the Egyptian theatre of war as a Trumpeter in the City of London Yeomanry on 7 May 1915. With the unit he went to Gallipoli in August, returning to Egypt in December and thence to Salonika in November 1916, Palestine in July 1917 and France in June 1918. The unit merged with the 103rd Battalion M.G.C. in August 1918. Sold with some research.

1069 Three: Major A. de R. S. Redmond, Royal Dublin Fusiliers, later Royal Pioneer Corps

1914-15 STAR (2. Lieut., R. Dub. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut.) *one or two edge bruises, otherwise very fine* (3) £150-180

Alexander de R. S. Redmond served during the Second War as a Major in the Royal Pioneer Corps.

1070 Three: Private J. Smith, Royal Dublin Fusiliers

1914-15 Star (7437 Pte., R. Dub. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (7437 Pte., R. D. Fus.) *good very fine* (3) £80-100

James Smith was born at Rathfarnham, County Dublin and enlisted at Dublin. He was killed in action in France and Flanders on 23 June 1915, whilst serving with the 2nd Battalion, Royal Dublin Fusiliers.

1071 Three: Private T. E. Timoney, Royal Dublin Fusiliers

1914-15 STAR (16158 Pte., R. Dub. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (16158 Pte., R. D. Fus.) *good very fine* (3) £80-100

Thomas E. Timoney lived at Sligo and enlisted at Dublin. According to *Soldiers Died in The Great War* he died at Gallipoli on 25 October 1915, whilst serving with the 7th Battalion, Royal Dublin Fusiliers. However, C.W.G.C. records him as buried at Alexandria (Chatby) Military and War Memorial Cemetery, Egypt. It is likely therefore that Timoney was one of the numerous men evacuated from Gallipoli to the military hospital at Chatby suffering with dysentery.

An exceptional Great War and Second World War "Operation Neptune" Croix de Guerre group of nine awarded to Captain R. E. C. Dunbar, Royal Navy, who was also "mentioned" on no less than five occasions, once for his gallant work off Dieppe during the disastrous raid of August 1942

1914-15 STAR (S. Lt., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (Lieut.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf; FRENCH CROIX DE GUERRE 1939, with star riband fitment, together with two tunic riband bars and a wartime portrait photograph, mounted as worn, good very fine or better (9)
£800-1000



Captain R. E. C. Dunbar, R.N.

Ronald Ernest Cotton Dunbar was born in April 1894 and entered the Royal Navy as a cadet in January 1907. Appointed a Midshipman in September 1911, and advanced to Sub. Lieutenant on the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, while serving in H.M.S. *Bittern*, he transferred to the *Cordelia* at the end of the same year. In March 1915, however, he was seriously injured in an explosion aboard his ship, and does not appear to have been returned fit for service until March 1916.

In December 1916, Dunbar transferred to H.M.S. *Faulknor*, in which ship he won his first "mention" for 'good services on the night of 22-23 April 1918' during the Ostend operations, when she escorted the old *Vindictive* right up to the harbour entrance (*London Gazette* 23 July 1918 refers).

Advanced to Lieutenant-Commander in November 1923, he was placed on the Retired List at his own request in May 1931.

Recalled for duty on the renewal of hostilities in the rank of Commander (Retd.), Dunbar was appointed to the command of H.M.S. *Alresford*, and, in August 1942, was assigned to "Operation Jubilee", the costly raid on Dieppe. As a result of his gallantry, skill and daring on that occasion, he received his second career "mention" (*London Gazette* 2 October 1942 refers), the original recommendation stating:

'As Commanding Officer of H.M.S. *Alresford*, he materially assisted in the withdrawal after the operation at Dieppe, in evacuating casualties from small craft, and by displaying a high degree of seamanship in towing the damaged L.C.T. 125 from Dieppe to Newhaven.'

In June 1943 Dunbar was appointed to the command of the monitor *Roberts*, a ship that had been designed specifically for shore bombardment. Constructed on the Clyde between 1940-41, she boasted two mighty 15-inch guns (and eight 4-inch ones) as her main armament, and carried a crew of 460 officers and men.

Under Dunbar's command, she went on to participate in a succession of Allied landings, the first of which was "Operation Husky", the invasion of Sicily. He received his third "mention" (*London Gazette* 21 December 1943 refers), the original recommendation stating:

'Captain Dunbar was in command of H.M.S. *Roberts* throughout the operations for the capture of Sicily. This monitor operated firstly in support of the landings in the back sector and thereafter in support of the 8th Army advance along the coast from August. Her shooting was very effective and contributed largely to the success of the advance, her only limitation being the shortage of 15-inch bombardment shells.'

Dunbar subsequently commanded the *Roberts* throughout the Salerno landings and, on returning to home waters, in "Operation Neptune", the naval component of the Normandy landings, when she was assigned the Houlgate Battery as her primary target. He was awarded his fourth "mention" (*London Gazette* 28 November 1944 refers), and the French Croix de Guerre, the original recommendation for the latter stating:

'H.M.S. *Roberts* proceeded independently to the swept channel leading to the assault area well ahead of the remainder of the force. She was in effect, the spearhead, being overhauled by the remainder of Force 'D' when near the Normandy coast. Her initial target was Houlgate Battery. This battery fired a few ineffective rounds at the bombarding ships but was soon silenced by accurate shooting from H.M.S. *Roberts*. So far as is known, this battery did not fire after D-Day, although field guns later fired from the vicinity. H.M.S. *Roberts*' shooting was consistently good and she was always ready for any emergency.'

Finally, in November 1944, following a visit to Le Havre to reduce the intransigent enemy garrison's moral, her guns roared into action in support of the landings at Walcheren, and Dunbar was awarded his fifth "mention" (*London Gazette* 24 April 1945 refers), the original recommendation stating:

'For zeal and devotion to duty during the bombardment of Walcheren Island in support of military operations. The accurate shooting of H.M.S. *Roberts*, particularly when assisted by spotting aircraft which were grounded by weather during the early stages, provided most effective support for the assaulting troops and pays tribute to the high state of efficiency to which this officer has brought his ship.'

Dunbar reverted to the Retired List in September 1945, in the rank of Captain.

Also see Lot 1004 for his father's awards.

Three: Private J. Cawley, Shropshire Light Infantry

1914-15 STAR (SR-6723 Pte., Shrops. L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (SR-6723 Pte., Shrops. L.I.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (John Cawley), with commemorative scroll and accompanying letter, in glass fronted case, extremely fine (4)
£160-200

John Cawley was born at St. Mary's, Shrewsbury and enlisted at Shrewsbury whilst living at Cross Houses, Shropshire. Serving in the 7th Battalion Shropshire Light Infantry, he was killed in action on 14 July 1916. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial.

1074 *Fead and Tribe family medals and archive:*

CHINA 1857-60, 1 clasp, Canton 1857, unnamed as issued, attributed to **Captain Henry John Tribe, Royal Marines**

QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (**Major C. W. Tribe, A.O.D.**)

Three: Lieutenant H. E. S. Tribe, Army Service Corps

1914-15 STAR (2 Lieut., A.S.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut.)

WAR MEDAL 1939-45, unnamed, in card forwarding box addressed to **E. S. D. Tribe**, *very fine and better* (6)

£350-450

Sold with a large quantity of original paperwork, including:

1. Commission Document (3), G.III.R., appointing George Fead (sic) to be Second Lieutenant in the Royal Regiment of Artillery, dated 15 December 1760; another, appointing George Fead to be Captain in the Royal Regiment of Artillery, dated 7 July 1779 and another (torn), appointing him Major in the Royal Regiment of Artillery, dated 16 November 1792. Sold with copied biographical research on George Fead, 1729-1815, who attained the rank of Lieutenant-General, and who in his early military career was present at the siege of Louisburg and served in the Flanders Campaign of the Duke of York. He was made Governor of Port Royal in 1810.

2. Letter from the Herald's College, requesting the return of the Order of the Bath Companion's badge, following the death of the recipient - Lieutenant-Colonel George Fead (son of the above, 1782-1847), together with a receipt for the same. Fead was a Captain and Lieutenant-Colonel in the 1st Foot Guards, wounded at Waterloo. His C.B. was awarded for the battle. Also with a hand-written memorials and a letter to Mrs Fead, his wife, from Windsor Castle, dated November 1846.

3. Commission document, V.R., appointing Henry John Tribe (1821-63) to be First Lieutenant in the Royal Marines, dated 7 July 1847; together with hand-written pages from a diary detailing his military service including that during the Second China War; a letter to Mrs Tribe following the death of her husband from Yellow Fever at Bermuda; various newspaper cuttings.

4. Commission document, V.R., appointing Cecil Walford Tribe (son of the above, 1859-1945) to be 2nd Lieutenant in the Land Forces (100th Foot), dated 8 January 1880; Royal Military College Farnborough Report, January 1880; three photographs of the recipient in uniform and an 'Anonymous Letter' addressed to Mr Tribe from Irish Republican Headquarters, 'You have already got 3 weeks notice to leave this country so you better make the most of the next 2 weeks or you will be sorry you did not take your warning when you got it. So clear out at the end of the coming 2 weeks or before if you can but not later or you wont be able to go. ...' Also with associated certificates of birth, marriage etc.

5. Commission document, G.V.R., appointing Henry Edward Scott Tribe to be 2nd Lieutenant in the Land Forces (A.S.C.), dated 26 June 1915; together with some wartime papers and a photograph of the recipient.

Together with family trees and other papers, both original and copied.

1075 *Three: Private C. R. Volke, 9th London Regiment*

1914-15 STAR (3816 Pte., 9-Lond. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (3816 Pte., 9-Lond. R.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (Charles Richard Volke) *extremely fine* (4)

£140-180

Charles Richard Volke enlisted in London whilst living in Forest Gate. Serving with the 9th Battalion London Regiment (Queen Victoria's Rifles), he died of wounds at home on 12 June 1917.

1076 *Three: Private F. T. Spittle, 9th London Regiment*

1914-15 STAR (2857 Pte., 9 Lond. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2857 Pte., 9-Lond. R.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (Frank Thomas Spittle) *extremely fine* (4)

£150-200

Frank Thomas Spittle enlisted in London whilst living in Leyton. Serving with the 9th Battalion London Regiment (Queen Victoria's Rifles), he was killed in action on 23 February 1915. The regimental history records that he joined his battalion in France on 20 January 1915. On Tuesday 22 February 1915, at 8a.m., a working party of No.1 Platoon were working in front of the parapet under cover of a mist. The mist suddenly lifted and some Germans opened fire on the party. Private Spittle, one of the party, was hit in front of the parapet and Sergeant Pulleyn who was making his way back stopped to bandage him. Pulleyn was with him for ten minutes before he died. Spittle was buried in the Wulverghem-Lindenhoek Road Military Cemetery. See also lot 1233 for the D.C.M. to Pulleyn.

1077 *Three: Private J. F. O'Connor, Lancashire Fusiliers*

1914-15 STAR (2266 Pte., Lan. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2266 Pte., Lan. Fus.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (John Francis O'Connor) *extremely fine* (4)

£150-200

John Francis O'Connor was born in Manchester and enlisted at Salford, Lancashire. Serving with the 1/7th Battalion Lancashire Fusiliers, he was killed in action at Gallipoli on 6 June 1915. His name is commemorated on the Helles Memorial. With some copied research.

1078 *Three: Private F. Hill, West Riding Regiment*

1914-15 STAR (6657 Pte., W. Rid. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (3068 Pte., W. Rid. R.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (Frank Hill) *extremely fine* (4)

£140-180

Frank Hill enlisted at Huddersfield whilst living in Holmfirth, Yorkshire. Serving with the 1/7th Battalion West Riding Regiment, he died on 15 March 1917, aged 24 years. He was buried in the Merville Communal Cemetery Extension.

| | |
|---|---|
| 9 | <p>Three: Private E. Foster, Essex Regiment</p> <p>1914-15 STAR (3-1111 Pte., Essex R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (3-1111 Pte., Essex R.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (Edward Foster) <i>extremely fine</i> (4) £150-200</p> <p>Edward Foster was born in and enlisted at Stratford, Essex. Serving with the 1st Battalion Essex Regiment, he was killed in action at Gallipoli on 28 June 1915, aged 24 years. His name is commemorated on the Helles Memorial. Sold with card-mounted commemorative scroll and copied research.</p> |
| 0 | <p>Three: Private A. S. Izatt, King's Royal Rifle Corps</p> <p>1914-15 STAR (5-4336 Pte., K.R. Rif. C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (5-4336 Pte., K.R. Rif. C.) <i>extremely fine</i> (3) £70-90</p> <p>Albert Stanley Izatt was born and lived in Leytonstone, Essex and enlisted at Stratford, Essex. Serving with the 1st Battalion King's Royal Rifle Corps, he died of wounds on 22 March 1915, aged 22 years. He was interred in the Boulogne Eastern Cemetery.</p> |
| 1 | <p>Three: Private H. E. Lodge, King's Royal Rifle Corps</p> <p>1914-15 STAR (A-3028 Pte., K.R. Rif. C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (A-3028 Pte., K.R. Rif. C.) <i>nearly extremely fine</i> (3) £70-90</p> <p>Harry Edmund Lodge was born in St. Clements, Birmingham and enlisted at Birmingham. Serving with the 21st Battalion King's Royal Rifle Corps, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 19 May 1915 and died of wounds on 14 August 1917, aged 25 years. having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Ypres (Menin Gate) Memorial.</p> |
| 2 | <p>Three: Warrant Officer Class 2 H. P. Hawkes, Warwickshire Yeomanry</p> <p>1914-15 STAR (1462 Sjt., Warwick. Yeo.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (1462 W.O.Cl.2, Warwick. Yeo.) <i>extremely fine</i> (3) £100-140</p> <p>Harvey P. Hawkes, Warwickshire Yeomanry, entered the Egypt theatre of war on 9 April 1915. Later served in the Labour Corps. Sold with copied m.i.c.</p> |
| 3 | <p>Three: Temporary Lieutenant D. B. McKelvie, Royal Scots, late Royal Army Medical Corps</p> <p>1914-15 STAR (47729 Pte.,R.A.M.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2 Lieut.) <i>extremely fine</i> (3) £70-90</p> <p>David Blyth McKelvie was born in Methil, Fife. A school teacher by profession he attested for the Royal Army Medical Corps on 31 December 1914.</p> <p>He entered the Egypt theatre of war on 22 April 1915. Commissioned 2nd Lieutenant with 1st Battalion Royal Scots on 2 May 1916, he attained the rank of Temporary Lieutenant on 2 November 1917. He served with the Royal Scots in Macedonia during May-September 1916. He suffered a gun-shot wound to the left hip on 30 September 1916 while in an attack on a village beyond the Struma River. He was treated in the No.4 Canadian Hospital, Salonika and was then invalided to Malta and thence home suffering additionally from malaria and contracting dysentery whilst in transit on H.M.H.S. <i>Britannia</i>. Later awarded the Silver War Badge.</p> <p>Sold with copied service papers and the copied Royal Scots War Diary for 30 September 1916.</p> |
| 4 | <p>Seven: Corporal A. E. Roddis, County of London Yeomanry</p> <p>1914-15 STAR (623 Cpl., 3-Co. of Lond. Y.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (623 Cpl., C. of Lond. Yeo.); DEFENCE; TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (404 Cpl., 15 Lond. R.), mounted as worn; LONDON PRIVATE FIRE BRIGADE ASSOCIATION L.S.& G.C. (2), 2 clasps, 5 years, silver, edge engraved, 'S 41', <i>suspension tightened</i>; another, 1 clasp, 5 Years, bronze, edge engraved, '188', <i>suspension slack, good very fine and better</i> (lot) £160-200</p> <p>Sold with an associated set of five miniature dress medals, Silver War Badge (B329240); 3rd County of London Yeomanry cloth badge, another in bronze; 9 x 3rd County of London Yeomanry buttons; A.R.P. Badge; damaged wrist watch; two envelopes addressed to Mr & Mrs Roddis of Addiscombe, Surrey and 11 regimental postcard photographs, some inscribed.</p> |
| | <p>Three: Private J. Green, West Riding Regiment</p> <p>1914-15 STAR (12991 Pte., W. Rid. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (12991 Pte., W. Rid. R.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (Jacob Carrodice Green) <i>extremely fine</i> (4) £150-200</p> <p>Jacob Caradice Green was born in Skipton and enlisted in Keighton whilst living in Broughton, Yorkshire. Serving with the 10th Battalion West Riding Regiment, he died of wounds on 29 May 1917. He was interred in Boulogne Eastern Cemetery.</p> |
| | <p>Three: Corporal H. Hawksworth, West Riding Regiment</p> <p>1914-15 STAR (3159 Pte., W. Rid. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (240599 Cpl., W. Rid. R.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (Harry Hawkesworth) <i>second with contact marks, very fine and better</i> (4) £150-200</p> <p>Harry Hawksworth enlisted at Huddersfield. Serving with the 2/5th Battalion West Riding Regiment, he was killed in action on 26 March 1918, aged 31 years. Having no known grave, his name is commemorated on the Arras Memorial.</p> |

1087 Three: Acting Air Mechanic Class 1 F. Scholes, Royal Naval Air Service, late Royal Navy

1914-15 STAR (M.11781 Car. Cr., R.N.) ; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (F.28293 Act. A.M.1, R.N.A.S.) *good very fine and better* (3) £60-80

Frank Scholes was born in Leeds on 5 June 1886. By trade a carpenter, he enlisted into the Royal Navy on 9 February 1915. His first posting was Carpenter's Crew on the shore base Victory II but served on the fleet tender *Sappho* between March 1915 and September 1916. On 16 April 1917 he transferred to the R.N.A.S. and on 1 April 1918 to the R.A.F. He was based at Dundee from 1 April 1918, at Peterhead from 9 September 1918 and Ripon from 13 January 1919. Scholes was discharged on 30 April 1920. Sold with copied service records.

1088 Three: Lieutenant A. R. Wallace, Cameron Highlanders

1914-15 STAR (2112 Pte., Cam'n Highrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut.) *nearly extremely fine* £80-100

Commissioned as Lieutenant in 4th (Territorial) Battalion, Cameron Highlanders, on 1 June 1916.

1089 Five: Able Seaman F. Mummery, Royal Navy, late London Fire Brigade

1914-15 STAR (187512 A.B., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (187512 L.S., R.N.); CORONATION 1911, London Fire Brigade issue (Fireman F. J. Mummery), note second initial; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (187512 A.B., H.M.S. Columbine), *the second with officially corrected surname, one or two edge bruises, contact marks and somewhat polished, otherwise generally about very fine* (5) £100-120

1090 Seven: Hon. Major J. E. Partridge, Indian Army, late The Queen's Regiment and onetime Band Master of the Viceroy of India's band

1914-15 STAR (1999 Pte., The Queen's R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (1999 Cpl., The Queen's R.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 2 clasps, Waziristan 1919-21, Waziristan 1921-24 (6076799 Cpl., 2 Bn. The Queen's R.), single initial 'J.'; JUBILEE 1935; CORONATION 1937; ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., India (Clr. Sjt., Viceroy's Band), mounted court-style as worn, contained in an old *Spink & Son* leather case, contact wear, edge bruising and polished, otherwise generally about very fine or better (7) £300-350



Hon. Major J. E. Partridge

Ernest John Partridge was born in Exeter in February 1898, the son of a Colour-Sergeant of the Devonshire Regiment. During the course of one of his father's subsequent postings to India, young Ernest joined the New Delhi Post Office as a boy messenger, but in August 1914, just a few days after the outbreak of hostilities, he enlisted in the Queen's Regiment, very probably in the 2/4th Battalion, T.F., for in August 1915, he was landed in Gallipoli. Here the Battalion suffered heavily, both from enemy action and disease, and fought gallantly at Hill 53. In December 1915, it was sent to Egypt, and in May 1918 to France, and Partridge was discharged back home in January 1919.

Quickly re-enlisting, he was posted with the 2nd Battalion of The Queen's to India, where, as it transpired, he would remain for the rest of his military career. Having fought in the Waziristan operations of 1919-24, he found more peaceful employment mastering his skills with the violin, work that led to his appointment to the Viceroy of India's band, of which body he would become Band Master before his retirement as a Warrant Officer Class 2 in January 1939. Partridge, however, quickly gained himself appointment as a civilian Band Master to the 3rd Rajput Rifles at Peshawar, and was commissioned as a Captain on the Indian Army Reserve of Officers in October 1939. This latter appointment led to his re-embodiment in the 1939-45 War, when he gained advancement to Hon. Major, and he finally retired to the U.K. in 1946.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation, including official certificates for the recipient's Jubilee 1935 and Coronation 1937 Medals, from Viceregal Lodge, Simla; his warrant for the rank of Warrant Officer Class 2, dated 8 November 1934; a good assortment of career photographs (approximately 30); and a Royal Arch Masons of England certificate for the Ramsey Chapter, Lucknow, dated 11 December 1924.

1091 Three: Captain G. P. Leach, Royal Field Artillery, son of General Sir Edward Leach, V.C., killed in action at Gallipoli

1914-15 STAR (Capt. G. P. Leach, R.F.A.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Capt. G. P. Leach) *extremely fine* (3) £500-600

Gordon Pemberton Leach was born on 2 August 1885, only son of General Sir Edward Pemberton Leach, V.C., K.C.B., K.C.V.O., and was educated at Winchester College. He entered the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich, in 1903, obtaining his commission in the Royal Field Artillery in 1905. He served three years in India with the Royal Horse Artillery, and was appointed to command a battery of the New Army in March 1915. Captain Leach, "B" Battery, 66th Brigade, R.F.A., was killed in action at Gallipoli on 19 August 1915. He is buried in Pink Farm Cemetery, Gallipoli.

92 Three: Captain T. Pollitt, Loyal North Lancashire Regiment, formerly Royal Fusiliers

1914-15 STAR (PS-4181 Pte., R. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Capt.) *good very fine* (3) £80-100

Sold with copy of m.i.c. and nine pages from his National Archives correspondence file. The following is extracted from a letter written to the War Office by the recipient from the Russian Hospital, South Audley Street, London, dated 16 July 1917: 'On the 7th of June, whilst in command of a Company of the above Battalion [9th Loyal North Lancs.] in the Messines attack, I received a wound from shrapnel in my left knee. I was operated on at the 20th General Hospital in France on the 11th of June, and the shrapnel which had penetrated the bone was removed...'

93

Private J. Simpson, Leinster Regiment

Five: Private J. Simpson, Leinster Regiment, later Royal Signals

1914-15 STAR (8497 Pte., Leins. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (8497 Pte., Leins. R.); JUBILEE 1935 (2314569 Sgm., R. Signals); ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue (2314569 Sgln., R. Signals) mounted as worn together with a comprehensive selection of original documents, including certificates of service and discharge, certificate for Jubille medal, photographs, Xmas cards etc., all contained in a British Red Cross cotton bag, *nearly very fine* (5) £80-120

John Simpson was born at Tonbridge, Kent, on 16 September 1889, a saddler by trade. He enlisted into the Leinster Regiment in London on 7 October 1907. He served with the British Expeditionary Force in 1914 and 1915, and with the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force 1915-19, with qualifications as Saddler and Harness Maker and Machine Gunner. Discharged on termination of his first period of engagement on 6 October 1919, Simpson re-enlisted into the Royal Signals at Maidstone on 25 February 1922, serving with that corps until 8 October 1938.

94

Sergeant-Major F. A. E. Land instructing Leeds University O.T.C.

Family group:

Three: Private F. J. Land, 4th London Regiment

1914-15 STAR (2274 Pte., 4-Lond. R.), second initial given as 'T.'; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2274 Pte., 4-Lond. R.), *very fine and better*

Five: Sergeant-Major F. A. E. Land, Duke of Wellington's Regiment

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1935 (4602714 Cpl., D.W.R.); DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; JUBILEE 1935, privately engraved, '4602714 Cpl. F. A. E. Land, D.W.R.'; ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., Regular Army (4602714 Cpl. F. A. E. Land, D.W.R.), *extremely fine* (8) £150-200

Frederick James Land entered the French theatre of war with the 4th (City of London) Battalion in January 1915, soon after which it joined the Ferozepore Brigade of the Lahore Division. The Battalion ended the War with 168th Brigade, 56th Division, near Peruwelz, south-east of Tournai, Belgium.

Frederick Allen Edward Land, son of the above, who was born at Bethnal Green, London in August 1902, enlisted in the Duke of Wellingtons Regiment at Whitehall in September 1919, aged 17 years. Posted to the 2nd Battalion, he served out in Ireland during the troubles of 1920-22, the Battalion twice being sent to Belfast to deal with riots. Land was advanced to Lance-Corporal in December 1922, while stationed in Egypt, and to Corporal in January 1926, while stationed in Singapore, but he forfeited his subsequent advancement to Sergeant in 1933, while in India. Following a period of training in mountain warfare, the 2nd Dukes were employed in the Nowshera Brigade in the North West Frontier operations of 1935, but in May 1937, Land transferred to the 1st Battalion on Malta. By the eve of the renewal of hostilities, Land was back in the U.K. as a Lance-Sergeant, and in 1940 was detached for duties as an instructor with the Army Fire Service. He was subsequently employed in a similar capacity with Leeds University O.T.C., in the rank of Sergeant-Major, and with the Bradford Home Guard. He was released in July 1945.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation and photographs, the former including F. A. E. Land's Soldier's Service and Pay Book, and the latter a picture of him advancing up a hillside in India, wearing an eye patch, and another with Private Henry Tandey, V.C., D.C.M., M.M.

1095 Three: Post Subadar Maizullah Khan, Bengal Sappers and Miners

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (2392 Spr., 1 S.& M.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1930-31 (2949 Jem., Bengal S.& M.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (2949 P. Subdr., Bengal S.& M.) *good very fine* (3) £60-80

1096 Three: Acting Staff Serjeant E. Dutson-Williams, Royal Army Service Corps

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (M2-079757 A. Sgt., E. D. Williams, A.S.C.); GENERAL SERVICE 1918-621 clasp, S. Persia (M2-079757 A. Sgt., R.A.S.C.); INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1919-21 (M2-079757 A-S. Sgt., R.A.S.C.), last with official correction to surname, *nearly very fine* (3) £120-160

'S. Persia' clasps scarce to Europeans.

1097



Major F. H. Chaplin, R.G.A.

Three: Major F. H. Chaplin, 154th (Hampshire) Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Major); TERRITORIAL FORCE WAR MEDAL 1914-19 (Major, R.A.); together with related memorial plaque (Frederick Hardess Chaplin); illuminated memorial scroll; and Buckingham Palace letter, all contained in a contemporary leather covered hinged display case, *nearly extremely fine* (4)

£300-350

Major Frederick Hardess Chaplin died 'by his guns' in France and Flanders on 27 May 1916 of heart failure at Ypres, whilst serving with the 154th (Hampshire) Heavy Battery, Royal Garrison Artillery, aged 43. He is buried at Brandhoek Military Cemetery, Belgium.

1098 Family group:

Three: Private A. Pearce, King's Shropshire Light Infantry

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (200233 Pte., K.S.L.I.); TERRITORIAL FORCE WAR MEDAL 1914-19 (1594 Pte., K.S.L.I.)

Pair: Private H. Pearce, King's Shropshire Light Infantry

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (200601 Pte., K.S.L.I.); together with 'Imperial Service' badge, *extremely fine* (6)

£250-300

Arthur John Pearce was born in Broseley, Shropshire and living in Madeley, enlisted at Ironbridge. Serving with the 1/4th Battalion King's Shropshire Light Infantry, he was killed in action on 19 April 1918, aged 24 years. The Wreakin District Roll of Honour states that he was 'Killed in action at Cambrai'. He was interred at La Clytte Military Cemetery. Sold with card boxes of issue and forwarding slips.

Hubert Pearce had served with the 4th Reserve Battalion King's Shropshire Light Infantry when he died on 6 September 1920, aged 24 years. The Wreakin District Roll of Honour states that he 'Died of wounds (gas) at home'. He was interred at Wenlock (Broseley) Cemetery. Sold with medal forwarding slip.

The above were sons of George and Ellen Pearce of Madeley, Shropshire. Both brothers are commemorated on the Ironbridge War Memorial. Sold with photographs and copied research.

1099 Four: Major F. M. Carpendale, C.I.E., 42nd Deoli Regiment, Indian Army

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, with M.I.D. oak leaf (Bte. Maj.); GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 2 clasps, Iraq, N.W. Persia (Bl. Major); DELHI DURBAR 1911, *generally good very fine* (4) £300-350

Entitled to C.I.E. London Gazette 1919.

Despatches three times London Gazette 15 August 1917, 12 March 1918 and 5 June 1919.

Major Frederic Maxwell Carpendale was born on 9 July 1887 and was educated at Malvern College and Royal Military College, Sandhurst. He received his commission into the Indian Army on 9 July 1887 and during the Great War served with the 42nd Deoli Regiment in Mesopotamia from 27 July 1916, and subsequently in North West Persia from 21 April 1920 to 25 May 1921. During the Second War he served as Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Aldershot Command, 1939-41. Major Carpendale died on 6 December 1958.

1100 Four: Captain W. Copeland, Cadet Forces, late Seaforth Highlanders

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (S-17631 Pte., Seaforth); DEFENCE MEDAL 1939-45; CADET FORCES LONG SERVICE MEDAL, F.I.R., 2nd issue (Capt.), mounted as worn, *generally very fine* (4) £100-120

Three: **Private J. Woolven, Army Service Corps, afterwards an A.R.P. Warden in Somerset**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (M2-133682 Pte., A.S.C.); DEFENCE MEDAL 1939-45, privately engraved, 'J. Woolven', together with an A.S.C. cap badge and A.R.P. badge, the latter in Air Raid Precautions Services card box, the first two in original card boxes of issue, *extremely fine*

SPECIAL CONSTABULARY FAITHFUL SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R. (**Henry Woolvin (sic)**), in its original card box of issue, stamped 'Bucks.', together with a scarce Buckinghamshire Special Constabulary War Badge, 1914, by *Joye & Co., London*, bronze, and the recipient's whistle, by *J. Hudson & Co., Birmingham*, with impressed inscription, 'The Metropolitan Patent / Bucks. / Constabulary Special', complete with hook and chain, *extremely fine (8)*

£80-100

Sold with a quantity of original documentation, including Somerset County Council forwarding card for J. Woolven's Defence Medal, and three photographic post cards, one of a Great War family wedding group; together with several documents appertaining to Special Constable Woolven, including Second Police Reserve, Aylesbury District duty cards dated 24 September 1914 and 30 October 1917; and two white metal Coronation 1937 commemoratives, one for the Borough of Bridgwater.



A well-documented Great War observer's group of six awarded to **Lieutenant T. W. Brockley, Royal Air Force (afterwards R.A.F.V.R.)**, who was decorated by the Russians for his services in No. 47 Squadron during the intervention 1919-20

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut., R.A.F.); DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; RUSSIAN ORDER OF ST. VLADIMIR, 4th class breast badge, with swords, 38 x 38mm., gold and enamel, stamp marks on suspension eyelet, reverse centre missing; RUSSIAN ORDER OF ST. STANISLAUS, large "double-sided" badge, with swords, 62 x 62mm., bronze-gilt and enamel, Kerensky period, representative of the recipient's 3rd class insignia, mounted as worn, contact marks and polished, generally very fine unless otherwise stated (6)

£1400-1800



Tom Ward Brockley was born at Middlesbrough in July 1898 and enlisted in July 1916, being posted to a Training Reserve Battalion. In August 1917, however, while stationed in Edinburgh, he was successfully recommended for a commission and transferred to the Royal Flying Corps, gaining appointment as a 2nd Lieutenant and Observer.

Brockley subsequently served in No. 7 Squadron out in France and Belgium during the summer of 1918, when that unit was placed at the disposal of the Belgian Army for its offensive in the northern sector of the Front, flying R.E. 8s. Invalided home in September 1918, he did not see further active service, or not at least until being posted to South Russia in July 1919.

Joining No. 47 Squadron - otherwise known as "Collishaw's Flying Circus" because it came under the command of the multi-decorated Canadian ace - Brockley would have been employed on numerous ground strafing and bombing missions in the unit's D.H. 9s. Transportation to the battlefield was care of four special trains, one for each flight and another for a mobile H.Q. Much of its work was afterwards described in detail in H. A. Jones's history, *Over the Balkans and South Russia*, while further information maybe found in two or three pilot autobiographies, Collishaw's among them.

One of the more notable events in No. 47's Russian sojourn was the rescuing of a downed crew after a raid against Tcherni-Yar, another pilot landing nearby and taking-off with his two new occupants as enemy cavalry arrived on the scene - his own observer had to stand on the lower wing, his thumb blocking a bullet hole in one of the petrol tanks, while the newly arrived passengers crammed themselves into the rear cockpit.

On another raid against Tsaritsyn, one of the Squadron's aircraft gained a direct hit with a 112lb. bomb on a building hosting the local Soviet meeting - just two out of 41 Red officers present emerged to tell the tale; and in another action, No. 47 caught around 5000 enemy horsemen out in the open, 1600 of whom fell to their accurate machine-gunning and bombing - or the White cossacks who were quickly on the scene. Then in September 1919, the Squadron carried out a three day sustained assault against a fleet of some 40 Red vessels that had assembled on the Volga to bombard Tsaritsyn, eventually sinking eleven of them and forcing a hasty Red retreat.

It was at this point that No. 47 was re-titled 'A' Squadron, largely as a result of minority opposition being voiced back in the home press, but such nominal amendments were all too late, for by the year's end the White Russians were in full retreat. As a result, the Squadron's special trains were ordered to withdraw towards the Crimea, 'C' Flight's carriages nearly being captured by a pursuing Bolshevik train - Collishaw and his men eventually reached safety in early January 1920. The remainder of the Squadron was evacuated from Novorossiysk in March, but the surviving aircraft had to be destroyed.

While Brockley's entitlement to a 3rd class Stanislaus with swords is verified in Brough's published roll of *White Russian Awards to British and Commonwealth Servicemen for the Allied Intervention in Russia 1918-20*, his 4th class Vladimir has yet to be confirmed and is therefore worthy of further research. Interestingly, both awards caught the eye of the Duke of Kent at Edinburgh Castle in May 1935, during a ceremony to unveil the Scottish National War Memorial.

Accompanying photographs show Brockley wearing the uniform of a Flight Lieutenant, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, but in exactly what capacity he served in the 1939-45 War remains unknown.

Sold with three Great War period photograph albums, the first black leather bound, with in excess of 300 images, commencing with aircraft and personnel while on active service in Belgium in August-September 1918, and incorporating subsequent postings to Egypt and Turkey through to operational flying in Russia 1919-20, and thence back to the U.K. with family/home scenes through to 1923, many of the R.A.F. photographs captioned, including the scenes from Russia, and as such an important and hitherto unpublished photographic record of that campaign; the second album bound in red cloth, with approximately 90 images, these largely covering postings and travel to Egypt, Malta, etc., in 1920, in addition to scenes from home later that year, once again with captioned aircraft and personnel photographs; and the third album green leather bound, with approximately 50 images, these largely of a "tourist" nature with landscape scenes, etc., taken in Egypt and Turkey; together with a quantity of other original documentation, including the recipient's R.A.F. commission warrant, dated 1 November 1918.

1103 Five: Captain F. D. Keyworth, King's Shropshire Light Infantry

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Capt.); DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; EFFICIENCY DECORATION, G.V.I.R., 2nd issue, Territorial, reverse dated, '1947', good very fine (5) £100-140

Felix Dodson Keyworth was educated at King's School, Worcester, where he was a member of the O.T.C. Commissioned 2nd Lieutenant in the 2/4th Battalion K.S.L.I. on 29 October 1914 and appointed Temporary Lieutenant in the 2/4th K.S.L.I. on 6 October 1915 and Lieutenant in the 4th K.S.L.I. employed on Musketry duties with the Reserve Battalion on 1 June 1916. Later promoted Captain, he served in France/Flanders during April-November 1918. Placed on the Army Reserve of Officers in 1921, he was recalled for the Second World War. Sold with some research details.

1104 BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (5) (1999 Pte. W. H. Cartwright, S. Notts. Hrs.; GS-64086 Pte. J. F. Morgan, R. Fus.; G-30851 Pte. G. F. Mott, The Queen's R.; 73638 A. Cpl. F. H. Willis, R.A.M.C.; 13735 Pte. Okuma Oruwa, 4/K.A.R.) good very fine and better (10) £80-100

1105 BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (4) (Lieut. T. E. Dodds; 22982 Pte. F. Sanders, Leic. R.; 43219 Pte. W. Vincent, Welsh R.; 100426 Pte. W. Brewin, M.G.C.) good very fine and better (8) £70-90

Medal to Lieutenant Thomas Ernest Dodds, R.E., sold with recipient's Army Book 439.

1106 BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS (2) (316279 Pte. V. G. Boxall, North'd. Fus.; 88052 Gnr. W. Moore, R.A.) extremely fine

BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (4) (1841 Pte. J. W. Edmunds, Hereford R.; Ch.21958 Pte. A. J. Hull, R.M.L.I.; 203704 Pte. E. G. Peacock, Essex R.; 43691 Pte. G. W. F. Price, K.S.L.I.) first with edge bruise and contact marks, nearly very fine, others good very fine and better (8) £60-80

1107 Pair: Subadar A. N. Wadhawa Mall, 71st Punjabis

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Subdr., 71 Pjbis.)

1914-15 STAR (No.1811 Jemdr. Hayat Gul Khan, 38/C.I. Horse) very fine (3)

£30-40

08 **Pair: Private S. Couchman, 2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade, who died of wounds on 16 March 1915, whilst serving as Batman and Orderly to Captain (later Sir Ralph) Verney**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (3710 Pte., Rif. Brig.); together with a Rifle Brigade cap badge, *nearly extremely fine* (3) £40-60

Sidney Couchman was born and lived at Siltingbourne, Kent. He died of wounds in France and Flanders on 16 March 1915, received at the Battle of Neuve Chapelle, whilst serving with the 2nd Battalion, Rifle Brigade. He is buried at Estaires Communal Cemetery, and would additionally have been entitled to a 1914 Star.

Couchman was Batman and Orderly to Captain (later Sir Ralph) Verney who was wounded in the same action. A descendent of Captain Verney's published a book entitled *The Joyous Patriot*, which includes the transcript of a short letter written by Couchman's mother to Verney's wife enquiring as to news of her son.

9 **Pair: Private A. F. Alston, 1st Battalion, Rifle Brigade, who was killed in action on 1 July 1916, the first day of the Battle of the Somme**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (S-15366 Pte., Rif. Brig.); together with memorial plaque (Anthony Frederick Alston); together with two Rifle Brigade badges, *good very fine* (5) £200-250

Anthony Frederick Alston was born at Great Coggeshall, Essex and lived at Kentish Town, Middlesex. He was killed in action in France and Flanders on 1 July 1916, the first day of the Battle of the Somme, whilst serving with the 1st Battalion, Rifle Brigade.

0 **Pair: Private E. Field, 13th Battalion, Rifle Brigade, who was killed in action on 4 November 1918, just one week before the Armistice**

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (41391 Pte., Rif. Brig.); together with memorial plaque (Ernest Field); and three Rifle Brigade badges, *good very fine* (6) £60-80

Ernest Field was born at Cobham, Surrey and lived at Ash, Surrey. He was killed in action in France and Flanders on 4 November 1918, whilst serving with the 13th Battalion, Rifle Brigade. He is buried at Ghissignies British Cemetery, near Le Quesnoy, France. Sold with a photograph of the Ash War Memorial on which his name is also commemorated.

Three: Corporal W. H. Hallahan, Royal Marines

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Ch.16547 Pte., R.M.L.I.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (Ch.16547 Cpl., R.M.); together with three corresponding miniature dress medals and two badges, *good fine and better* (8) £30-40

Sold with original Certificate of Discharge dated 1930, Character Certificate on Demobilisation dated 1939 and copied photograph.

Pair: Private H. Parker, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (4694 Pte., Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.), in damaged card box of issue, *extremely fine* (2) £50-70

Harry Parker, living in Bicester enlisted at Oxford. Serving with the 2nd/4th Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire Light Infantry, he was killed in action on 29 June 1916. He was interred in the Laventie Military Cemetery, La Gorgue. Sold with two original photographs of the recipient.

Pair: Lieutenant G. Leslie, Seaforth Highlanders, attached Machine Gun Corps

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut.), *nearly extremely fine* (2) £80-100

George Leslie appears on the "Exonerated Officers List", having been interviewed on his return as a P.O.W. (relevant MIC entry refers).

Pair: Private T. Alford, Herefordshire Regiment

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (236705 Pte., Hereford. R.); with an associated badge, *extremely fine*

Three: Sapper H. Emery, Royal Engineers

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (133650 Spr., R.E.); IMPERIAL SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (Henry Emery) *generally nearly extremely fine* (6)

£50-70

Three: Private W. H. Williams, King's Shropshire Light Infantry

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (204676 Pte., K.S.L.I.); TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (28 Bglt., 4/Shrops. L.I.), mounted as worn, *good very fine* (3) £50-70

William H. Williams was awarded the T.F.E.M. in 1911 as a Bugler in the 4th Shropshire Light Infantry. During the Great War he served as a Private firstly with the K.S.L.I. and then with the Labour Corps and Royal Defence Corps.

1116 Pair: Lieutenant A. B. Riddle, Durham Light InfantryBRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oakleaf (Lieut.) *extremely fine* (2)

£80-100

Archibald Bumble Riddle was born in London on 3 September 1888. Having emigrated to Canada with his family, he enlisted at Youngstown, Alberta on 19 November 1914. He enlisted as a Private into the 31st (Alberta) Battalion Canadian Infantry. The battalion sailed from Calgary in the S.S. *Northland* on 17 May 1915. In October 1915 he was granted a commission in the 2/5th Battalion Durham Light Infantry and was sent to Salonika with his regiment in November that year. The 2/5th Battalion was ostensibly a garrison battalion, but it was decided that they should be employed in the front line. An extract from a 5th Battalion History reads, 'During the afternoon of June 7th a party of four scouts under Lieutenant A. B. Riddle was surprised and overwhelmed by a strong force of Bulgars. One man, though wounded, escaped and found his way back to our lines, but the others were all wounded and captured. Lieutenant Riddle, while a prisoner, made a plucky attempt to escape in company with two French officers. One of the latter died from exposure, but Riddle and the other Frenchman reached the middle of Bulgaria and were then retaken.'

Riddle's attempted escape was rewarded with a Mention in Despatches (*London Gazette* 30 January 1920) - 'for gallant conduct and determination displayed in escaping or attempting to escape from captivity.'

Sold with copied Attestation papers and other research.

1117 Pair: Captain H. D. R. Reilly, The Queen's RegimentBRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Capt.); MEMORIAL PLAQUE (Henry Duncan Ryan Reilly), *last good very fine, others extremely fine* (3)

£200-250

Captain Henry Duncan Ryan Reilly was born in Lambeth, London and attested for service with the Royal Fusiliers on 2 September 1914. Discharged on being granted a commission on 17 October 1914, he attained the rank of Captain in the Queen's Regiment on 1 June 1916. Entering the Mesopotamia theatre of war in September 1916, in May 1919 he was attached to the 1/5th East Surrey Regiment. Reilly was mortally wounded on 30 May 1919, receiving a gunshot wound to the groin and died the next day. Sold with copied service papers and m.i.c.

1118 Pair: Corporal J. C. Coullie, 4th South African Infantry, late Black Watch, who was killed in action in the German Spring OffensiveBRITISH WAR AND BI-LINGUAL VICTORY MEDALS (Cpl., 4th S.A.I.), *nearly extremely fine* (2)

£60-80

John Cathmoir Coullie, who was born in Dundee, Scotland, had previously served in the Black Watch prior to enlisting in the South African Forces at Potchefstroom in January 1916. Advanced to Corporal soon after arriving in France, he was killed in action - missing, presumed dead - on 17 April 1918, while serving in the 4th South African Infantry on Wytshaete Ridge in the Vierstraat line, between La Polka, just east of Kemmel village, and Desinet Farm.

1119 Pair: Private H. Rutherford, South Irish HorseBRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (3144 Pte., S. Ir. H.), *nearly extremely fine* (2)

£60-80

Herbert Rutherford would also appear to have served in the North Irish Horse (No. 83262), in addition to the Corps of Hussars.

1120 Pair: Lieutenant R. F. Cope, Royal Naval Reserve, late Royal NavyNAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Near East (Lieut., R.N.); ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE DECORATION, E.II.R., the reverse officially dated '1967', mounted as worn, *good very fine and better* (2)

£300-350

1121

Private G. H. Seal

Six: Private G. H. Seal, The York and Lancaster Regiment, late Royal West Kent Regiment, who was a successful sniper in the North West Europe operations, gaining a bravery commendation from his C.O.: he was killed in action near Antwerp on 29 September 1944, in the same action that Corporal J. W. Harper won a posthumous V.C.

GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (6342832 Pte., R.W. Kent R.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, 8th Army; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals, the first with original card box of issue in registered envelope, *extremely fine* (6)

£400-500

George Henry Seal, who was educated at Lillian Road School, Ramsgate, enlisted in the Royal West Kent Regiment in December 1933, aged 20 years. He subsequently witnessed active service with the 1st Battalion in Palestine during 1938-39, one newspaper source stating that his unit was in several skirmishes with Arab tribesmen, including the occasion they wiped-out a terrorist gang that had attacked a lorry transporting Jews; on another occasion two of his comrades were shot dead as they went to draw water from a local pool.

Seal was next posted to Malta, where the Battalion quickly found itself embroiled in the defence of the "George Cross Island", working as it did on aerodrome defence until coming home in June 1943. As the same newspaper source would afterwards recount, 'Private Seal saw life with a capital L.' during the famous siege, and 'helped to bring down many raiding aircraft.' He was, moreover, employed on the distinctly dangerous task of unloading newly arrived ships at the height of the siege, 'working hard in the hold and wondering every moment if a bomb would hit the vessel.'

Having departed Malta, the Battalion arrived in North Africa, where it served in operations with the 8th Army, but afterwards Seal returned home and was transferred to the 2nd Battalion, East Surrey Regiment. Then in July 1944, as the invasion of occupied Europe got under way, Seal was again transferred, this time to the Hallamshire Battalion of the York and Lancaster Regiment.

He subsequently served with distinction in the Allied advance and was awarded a commendation card by the Lieutenant-Colonel Commanding the Hallamshires, 'for gallantry in action in France and Belgium during 1944.' And, as evidenced by the following letter from his Company Commander, sent to his widow after his death in action on 29 September 1944, during the attack on Depot de Mendicite, he accounted for a number of the enemy with his marksmanship:

'Your husband was perhaps the best soldier in my company. He had been a sniper and had done some wonderful work. The day before he was killed he had crawled some distance into the enemy line and shot several Germans. The next day he was hit by a piece of shrapnel from a mortar and died soon after. Not only was he a good soldier but he was liked by everyone and everyone knew him. He is a great loss to us ...'

What this letter understandably avoids to mention is that another Hallamshire who fell in the very same attack, Corporal John Harper, was in the process of being successfully recommended for a posthumous V.C. His extraordinary citation is a fitting memorial to the Hallamshires' bold assault that day, and makes frequent mention of the devastating mortar fire that killed Seal. More importantly, in terms of establishing just how close Seal was to his gallant Corporal as he unknowingly went about winning the V.C., is the following fact: Both men are buried side by side in graves 15 and 16 at the Leopoldville War Cemetery, north-east of Brussels.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation, including the recipient's commendation card, signed by the C.O. of the Hallamshires, Lieutenant-Colonel T. Hart-Dyke, D.S.O., and his related forwarding letter to Seal's widow, in which he confesses his regret that men like her husband were never decorated due to the allocation of awards, dated 27 December 1944; War Office forwarding letter for the G.S.M. for Palestine, also dated in 1944; and the above quoted local newspaper cutting.

122 **Five: Rifleman R. Clarke, Rifle Brigade**

GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Palestine (6913938 Rfmn., Rif. Brig.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR, with 8th Army bar; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; together with transmission slip for Second War medals; two Rifle Brigade cloth badges and two 8th Army cloth badges, *very fine or better* (9) £60-80

123 **Pair: Lance Corporal R. Rumble, 1st Battalion, Green Jackets**

GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Brunei (23002204 Rfn., 1 Green Jackets); GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Borneo (23002204 L/Cpl., 1 Green Jackets) *second medal with possible official correction to number, edge bruising, otherwise generally very fine or better* (2) £140-180

124 **Pair: Rifleman Motilal Thapa, 1/2nd Gurkha Rifles**

GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Brunei (21153008 Rfn., 1/2 GR); GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Borneo (21153008 Rfn., 1/2 GR) *mounted as worn, very fine* £100-120

125 **Six: Sergeant B. Poulter, Royal Air Force**

GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 2 clasps, Northern Kurdistan, Malaya (507985 A.C.1, R.A.F.); DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL AIR FORCE L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (507985 Sgt., R.A.F.); SPECIAL CONSTABULARY L.S., E.I.I.R., 2nd issue (Bert Poulter); IRAQ, KING FAISAL'S WAR MEDAL, 1 clasp (engraved in arabic), *good very fine and better* (6) £800-900

126



Six: Group Captain W. N. Elwy-Jones, Royal Air Force

GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 2 clasps, Palestine, Malaya (Flt. Lt., R.A.F.); 1939-45 STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; CORONATION 1953, *mounted court-style as worn, good very fine and better* (6) £400-500

Walter Nigel Elwy-Jones, who was born at Llanishen, Cardiff in August 1912, attended Loughborough Technical College before joining the Royal Air Force on a short service commission in April 1931.

Having gained his "Wings", he was initially posted to No. 54 Squadron at Hornchurch in March 1932, but, in the following year, he commenced a tour of duty in the Middle East that would include active service in Palestine. Originally, however, he joined No. 45 Squadron at Kelwan in Egypt, with whom he served on "aerial policing" duties which involved the occasional bombing run. He also flew a couple of times as 'Escort to H.E. The Governor General of Sudan'. Then in March 1934, he joined No. 47 Squadron at Khartoum, another Fairey IIIIF unit, this time flying patrols in conjunction with the Sudan Defence Force.

In early 1936 Elwy-Jones transferred to No. 216 Squadron, famed for its Cairo-Baghdad mail run, but in the following July, on gaining a permanent commission as a Flight Lieutenant, he was ordered to attend the Air Armament School back in the U.K. This latter course led to his appointment, in December 1938, in the rank of Squadron Leader, to Senior Armament Staff Officer of No. 1 Group, and, in September 1939, and by now an Acting Wing Commander, he joined the Advanced Air Striking Force out in France as its Senior Armament Officer.

Elwy-Jones returned to the U.K. at the end of the year, and, according to accompanying documentation, was hospitalised. In February 1940, however, he returned to duty in the appointment of Senior Armament Staff Officer at H.Q. No. 41 Group, where he remained until May 1944, when he joined H.Q., A.D.G.B. Then, in the following October, he was appointed Command Armament Officer, Fighter Command, a position of great responsibility at the best of times, but even more so with the North-West Europe operations in full swing.

During the course of the War Elwy-Jones flew many aircraft types, including Spitfires on a regular basis, and, more unusually, in March 1941, he even piloted a captured Me. 108.

His post-war career, which witnessed his advancement to Group Captain in March 1952, included service as Command Weapons Officer Far East in Malaya 1948-50, and Command Armament Officer of Bomber Command 1951-54. Elwy-Jones retired in November 1957.

Sold with the recipient's original Flying Log Books (4), covering the periods April 1931 to March 1932, March 1932 to July 1934, January 1938 to October 1945, and November 1945 to July 1955, and a fifth "Rough Log" with assorted entries from the 1930s; together with other original documentation, including Air Ministry pilot's licence, with portrait photograph, issued in May 1938, assorted career photographs and an admission ticket for the funeral of George VI.

1127 Six: Jemadar Maksud Khan, 3-9th Jat Regiment

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1936-37 (8397 Hav., 3-9 Jat R.); 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45; CORONATION 1953, very fine (6) £60-80

Maksud Khan enrolled into the Army in 1926 and attained the rank of Jemadar in 1941.

1128 Six: Jemadar Sajawal Khan, 5-8th Punjab Regiment

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1937-39 (14558 Sep., 5-8 Punjab R.); 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46, unnamed, good very fine (6) £60-80

Sajawal Khan enrolled into the Army in 1926 and attained the rank of Jemadar in 1940.

1129 Six: Jemadar Chiragh Din Ahmed, Royal Artillery

INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, 1 clasp, North West Frontier 1937-39 (Jemdr., R.A.); 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45; CORONATION 1937, good very fine (6) £60-80

Chiragh Din Ahmed attained the rank of Jemadar in 1932 and gained the rank of War Substantive 2nd Lieutenant in 1943. He served with the 25th Mountain Regiment R.A. The regiment joined the 7th Division in October 1944 and saw action in the Second Arakan Campaign. Sold with an associated badge and some copied campaign history.

1130 Seven: Petty Officer A. R. Fordham, Royal Navy and Royal Fleet Reserve

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL FLEET RESERVE L.S., G.VI.R., 1st issue (J. 111319 Dev. B. 16605 P.O., R.F.R.), together with Admiralty forwarding certificate for the campaign issues and a related I.D. disc, nearly extremely fine (8) £140-160

Arthur Reginald Fordham, who was born in Tottenham in November 1908 and enlisted in the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in August 1924, transferred to the Royal Fleet Reserve as a Leading Seaman in November 1938.

Recalled on the outbreak of hostilities, he was originally posted to *Fortitude*, the naval base at Ardrossan, but in May 1940 he was posted to the Admiralty-requisitioned, ex-Union Castle Line *Edinburgh Castle*. Returning ashore to an appointment in *Drake* in March 1942, Fordham went on to attend a torpedo course in *Defiance* before joining the destroyer *Active* as a Temporary Petty Officer in March 1943. Meanwhile, he had been awarded his Royal Fleet Reserve L.S. Medal in September 1942.

His time aboard the *Active*, which lasted until May 1944, witnessed extensive anti-U-boat operations, and on 23 May 1943, in company with the frigate *Ness*, the *Active* contributed to the destruction of the Italian submarine *Da Vinci*, north-east of the Azores. Fordham was also serving in her when she assisted in the destruction of the *U-340* off Gibraltar on 1 November 1943. Clay Blair's definitive history, *Hitler's U-Boat War, The Hunted 1942-45*, takes up the story:

'Only a few hours later, in the early minutes of November 1, a Leigh-Light-equipped Wellington of British squadron 179, piloted by Arthur H. Ellis, found Hans-Joachim Klaus in *U-340* also at the mouth of Gibraltar Strait. Ellis attacked, dropping six depth charges, but an engine malfunctioned, forcing the Wellington to abort.

Later in the day another British surface patrol located *U-340* with sonar. Three British warships, the destroyers *Active* and *Witherington* and the sloop *Fleetwood*, pounded the boat with depth charges. Still later that day, Klaus elected to scuttle close to shore so the Germans could swim to Spanish soil. After the forty-eight Germans had been in the water about four hours, a Spanish fishing trawler came along and picked them up. The Germans celebrated their rescue, but, as it turned out, prematurely. The sloop *Fleetwood* came up and captured all the Germans.'

Fordham ended his war with further appointments ashore at *Defiance* and *Drake*, and was discharged from the R.F.R. in November 1948.

Sold with the recipient's original Certificate of Service and Torpedo History Sheet, together with a fine array of period photographs (approximately 40), several of a wartime nature and / or captioned.

31 Four: Squadron Leader N. H. Bigsby, Royal Air Force, who completed a tour of operations in Sunderlands of Coastal Command1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, *good very fine and better* (4)

£300-350

Bigsby commenced pilot training in June 1939, one of his earlier appointments to the School of General Reconnaissance on Thorney Island taking him to a two week navigation course on Guernsey in May 1940.

His first operational posting, however, was not until August of the same year, when he joined No. 204 Squadron, a Sunderland unit operating out of the Shetlands, as a 2nd Pilot. That same month, on the 27th, his crew escorted some Battles to Iceland. Thereafter, until August 1941, with the exception of a training period in the new year, he participated in a constant round of A./S. patrols and convoy escort sorties, in addition to more hastily mounted duties such as a search for a German sea raider on 3 November 1940 and escorting H.M.S. *Flood* on 6 May 1941 - she was sunk just over two weeks later. And towards the end of his tour, No. 204 set course for Gibraltar, from which place its Sunderlands acted as escort to at least a brace of Malta convoys.

Posted to R.A.F. Greenock in late August 1941, Bigsby served for two years on Catalinas, flying assorted tests and trials, and in August 1943, after a brief appointment at Sullum Voe, was grounded by his posting to "M.A.P." at Millbank in London, although he still logged a few local flights out of Hendon, the last of them in August 1944.

Sold with the recipient's original Flying Log Book, covering the period June 1939 to June 1952, the latter entries on "refresher" flights as a pilot on the R.A.F. Reserve of Officers.

32 Five: Shipwright J. W. Courtman, Royal Navy1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; BURMA STAR, clasp, Pacific; War Medal 1939-45; Royal Navy L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (MX.45147 Shpt. 1, H.M.S. Birmingham) *extremely fine* (5)

£70-90

33 Six: Marine A. J. Mason, Royal Marines1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1945-48 (Ch.X.1046 Mne., R.M.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (Ch.X.1046 Mne., R.M.), mounted as worn, *some contact marks, very fine* (6)

£120-160

34 Eight: Acting Petty Officer Stoker Mechanic N. Thompson, Royal Navy1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; PACIFIC STAR, CLASP, BURMA; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Yangtze 1949 (D.KX.97590 A/P.O.S.M., R.N.) *good very fine* (8)

£400-450

35

**Four: Corporal W. G. Richardson, Royal Canadian Air Force, who served as a Wireless Operator in a High Speed Air Sea Rescue Launch 1943-44**1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; CANADIAN VOLUNTARY SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45, with Overseas clasp; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, silver, *good very fine and better* (4)

£180-220



Corporal W. G. Richardson, Canadian A.S.R.

William George Richardson, who enlisted in the Royal Canadian Air Force at Halifax, Nova Scotia in March 1942, aged 19 years, served as a Wireless Operator aboard the High Speed Rescue Launches *Detector* and *Nictak*, both vessels of the Canadian Eastern Air Command Marine Squadron, between April 1943 and May 1944. Either side of this period of engagement he served in other launches on 'supply and salvage' operations. Richardson was transferred to the R.C.A.F. Reserve in August 1945.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation, including the recipient's "R.C.A.F. Record of Time Served on Marine Craft" book, with portrait photograph; R.C.A.F. Certificate of Discharge, dated 30 August 1945; two or three wartime photographs, including High Speed Launches; four E.A.C. Marine Craft service "flimsies", covering the period April 1943 to September 1944; and some official correspondence regarding the recipient's campaign medal entitlement, including one confirming his Atlantic Star; together with three cloth uniform badges, including a rare A.S.R. example.

1136 *Eight: Master at Arms J. C. Barker, Royal Navy, the winner of a full complement of 1939-45 War campaign stars and clasps*

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; BURMA STAR, clasp, Pacific; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.VI.R., 1st issue (MX. 89713 M.A.A., H.M.S. Argonaut), mounted as worn, good very fine and better (8) £180-220

It seems probable that Barker served throughout the War in the cruiser H.M.S. Argonaut, her Battle Honours - "Arctic 1942", "North Africa 1942", "Mediterranean 1942", "Normandy 1944", "South France 1944", "Aegean 1944" and "Okinawa 1945" - complimenting his campaign star entitlement perfectly. Interestingly, too, she survived being torpedoed by an Italian submarine in February 1943, when her bow and stern were blown off.

1137 *Five: Petty Officer C. Bradley, Royal Navy*

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; AFRICA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Malaya (C/JX. 181979 C. Bradley, P.O., R.N.), mounted as worn, contact marks, very fine or better (5) £120-150

1138 *Three: Sergeant K. Mellership, Royal Air Force*

1939-45 STAR; AIR CREW EUROPE STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, with original Air Ministry condolence slip in the name of 'Sergeant K. Mellership', extremely fine (3) £180-220

Kenneth Mellership, who was a native of Bridlington, Yorkshire, was killed in action on 12 May 1940, while serving as a Sergeant Observer in a Blenheim of No. 107 Squadron. On that date, the squadron was despatched on a suicidal mission to destroy two bridges over the Albert canal at Maastricht, a mission that resulted in the loss of seven of its aircraft to flak and another three to enemy fighters. The multi-decorated Basil Embry was given the unenviable task of leading No. 107 into the attack, his autobiography *Mission Accomplished* describing the horrific reception that awaited them:

'We now turned on to our final approach and after flying for two or three minutes on our bombing run a tornado of fire met us from the ground. One could hear the continuous crash of bursting shells all about us and see the tracer coming up at us from every direction. So intense was the enemy's fire that the whole earth seemed to be erupting. The sky was filled with hundreds of black puffs intermingled with the flash of bursting shells and the criss-cross pathways of the tracer. Every few seconds my aircraft shook as it was struck by flying splinters, and I wondered how the others in my formation were faring and as I did so two aircraft burst into flames and went crashing down like meteors. Three more were to follow almost immediately ... As we turned away I noticed German fighters above us and to one side, waiting to pounce on us as soon as we were clear of the anti-aircraft defences ...'

Mellership, who was 25 years of age, is interred in a collective grave at Heverlee War Cemetery, Belgium.

1139



Flight Sergeant N. T. Starmer (second left, front row) and crew

Three: Flight Sergeant N. T. Starmer, Royal Air Force, an Air Gunner who completed a tour of operations in Halifaxes of No. 102 Squadron: he claimed a confirmed Me. 410 after a raid against Goch in February 1945

1939-45 STAR; AIR CREW EUROPE STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, good very fine and better (3) £350-400

Starmer, who was from Kennington, enlisted in the Royal Air Force in July 1943. Having qualified as an Air Gunner in September of the same year, he gained experience in Wellingtons at No. 20 O.T.U. at Lossiemouth, and afterwards attended a conversion course for Halifaxes.

Posted to No. 102 Squadron at Pocklington in September 1944, Starmer commenced his operational tour with a strike against Cleve on 7 October. Targets visited in the remainder of his 30-sortie tour included Bochum (twice), Cologne (twice), Duisburg (thrice), Essen (twice), Hamburg, Munich, Saarbrücken and Wilhelmshaven, but it was in a raid against Goch on the night of 7-8 February 1945, that he gained his confirmed victory:

'The Halifax was on its way home when a Me. 410 came up from behind. Before it could open fire, Flight Sergeant Starmer gave it a long burst and saw a red glow in the fuselage as the enemy fighter broke away. The Me. dived vertically and was seen to explode on the ground. "The enemy pilot must have been surprised because he never opened fire at all," said Flight Sergeant Starmer ...' (accompanying wartime newspaper cutting refers).

Starmer completed his final sortie, against Wangerooze, in late April 1944 and was demobbed in August 1946.

Sold with the recipient's original Flying Log Book, covering the period August 1943 to May 1945, together with three wartime photographs, one featuring his crew and the other two his Halifax's nose-art, "The Naughty Nineties"



The wreckage of Flight Sergeant R. McLaren's Halifax in Denmark, February 1944

Four: Flight Sergeant R. McLaren, Royal Air Force, who was taken P.O.W. after his Halifax crash landed in Denmark in February 1944

1939-45 STAR; AIR CREW EUROPE STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, together with post-war Bomber Command and P.O.W. commemoratives, both in their cases of issue, *good very fine and better* (6) £300-350

McClaren, who qualified as an Air Gunner in June 1943, joined No. 158 Squadron, a Halifax unit operating out of Lissett, in January 1944. That month he participated in three trips to Berlin, in addition to a sortie against Magdeburg, but on his very next operation, once more to the "Big City", on the night of 15-16 February, his pilot was forced to make a crash landing in Denmark due to instrument and engine failure. Happily all of the crew survived, but were quickly rounded up and taken P.O.W.

Sold with the recipient's original Flying Log Book, covering the period May 1943 to February 1944, with final entry in May 1945 as a returning P.O.W. in a Lancaster; together with his "Wartime Log for British Prisoners", as gifted by the Y.M.C.A., this complete with usual drawings, poems and magazine cuttings, etc., and a rather worn but interesting diary from P.O.W. days, this with assorted pencilled notes and some interesting observations about anything from rations to punishments.

41 Three: Flight Sergeant J. A. Williams, Royal Air Force, who was killed in action in a raid on Dusseldorf in August 1942 while serving under Guy Gibson's command in No. 106 Squadron

1939-45 STAR; AIR CREW EUROPE STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, together with Air Ministry condolence certificate in the name of 'Flight Sergeant J. A. Williams', *extremely fine* (3) £600-800



Flight Sergeant J. A. Williams

John Arthur Williams, a native of Wrexham, enlisted in the Royal Air Force as a boy entrant in September 1933. He subsequently qualified as a Wireless Operator while serving as an A.C. 2 at Cranwell in April 1937, and as an Air Gunner while attached to No. 52 Squadron in April 1939. Soon after the outbreak of hostilities, he joined the strength of No. 52 Squadron, a Fairey Battle unit based at Benson, but he does not appear to have flown operationally until after attending No. 12 O.T.U. in the first half of 1940. That August he was posted to No. 142 Squadron, which unit was in the process of converting from Battles to Wellingtons, and in the same month he completed a sortie in the former aircraft type to Abbeville. But it was not until April 1941 that No. 142 was ready to go into action in its new Wellingtons, Williams subsequently completing 20 sorties and over 100 hours operational hours flying time before being transferred to another O.T.U. in September.

In May 1942, he returned to the operational scene with a posting to No. 106 Squadron at Coningsby, which unit had just commenced its first sorties in Lancasters, and was commanded by Wing Commander Guy Gibson, D.F.C. - see his *Enemy Coast Ahead* for a good description of the squadron's activities at this time. Crewing-up with an Australian pilot, P/O. Coates, Williams flew his first sortie on the night of 25-26 June, when they joined the "Thousand Bomber Raid" against Bremen. They returned to the same target on 2 July, and went to Duisburg on the 13th-14th. Then on the night of the 18th, Williams joined the crew of Squadron Leader John Wooldridge, already a veteran of 60 sorties and shortly to establish himself as one of the great bomber pilots of the 1939-45 War, their target that night being Essen - in the event they were recalled at landed at Mildenhall.

Williams was back with P/O. Coates for his next sortie against Hamburg on the 25th, and again on the last day of the month, when, tragically, in a strike against Dusseldorf, their Lancaster R5678 ZN was brought down over the city, where it crashed. The remains of the crew were recovered and interred in a plot at Nordfriedhof, but after the war exhumed and moved to the Reichswald Forest War Cemetery.

Guy Gibson wrote to his widow, Ethel Williams:

'I believe your husband had already taken part in many raids prior to coming here and during his three months with this squadron he had flown on a further ten and, without doubt, was one of the most consistently reliable wireless operators. He carried out his dangerous work always with a cheerful courage and his pilot frequently expressed his complete confidence in him.'

The lot is sold with the recipient's original Flying Log Book, covering the period April 1942 until his death in action on 31 July 1942, which contains two signatures of Guy Gibson as C.O. of No. 106 Squadron, together with accompanying R.A.F. Records Office forwarding message - it seems very likely Williams' first book was lost in 1942, the inside cover of the above having a pasted-in summary of his previous flying times, in addition to a more official summary under the heading "Previous Service"; together with a wartime edition of the *Wrexham Advertiser & Star*, with front page feature reporting his loss in action, and a 1947 edition of Guy Gibson's *Enemy Coast Ahead*, with ink inscription of his brother, 'Warrant Officer C. P. Williams, W./Op./A.G.'

- 1142** *Three: Sergeant S. Walters, Royal Air Force, who died of injuries after his Blenheim crashed at Wattisham in September 1940: his Station C.O., Wing Commander (later Air Vice-Marshal Sir Laurence) Sinclair was awarded an immediate G.C. for his efforts to pull Walters from the burning wreckage*

1939-45 STAR; AIR CREW EUROPE STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, *extremely fine* (3)

£600-800



Sergeant S. Walters, R.A.F.

Sidney Walters, who was born in Cornwall in August 1916, enlisted in the Royal Air Force in November 1938. Re-mustered as an A.C. 1 and Wireless Operator / Air Gunner in October 1939, he was advanced to Sergeant in May 1940 and joined No. 107 Squadron, a Blenheim unit operating out of Wattisham, in the following month.

Completing his first sortie on the 14 June, against Merville aerodrome, he carried out a similar raid against Boos on the 20th and returned to the former target on the last day of the month. In July, in an intended strike against Hamm on the 3rd, his Blenheim was diverted and attacked the railway junction at Lunen, and on the 22nd, in a night raid against Comeilles aerodrome, his aircraft scored a direct hit. Two solo sorties followed in August, against Abbeville and Amiens aerodromes, but the latter could not be located and his Blenheim flew back to Abbeville, where on this occasion light A.A. fire and searchlights were in evidence. Similar opposition was encountered on two or three occasions in September, when the Squadron started to turn its attention to the ports of Boulogne, Calais, Emden and Ostend, Walters also returning to Abbeville, where his aircraft was attacked by an Me. 109.

On 30 September 1940, however, when his Blenheim N6191 was assigned to another strike against German invasion barges at a French port, it suffered engine failure and crashed on Wattisham airfield, where it burst into flames. First on the scene was Wing Commander Sinclair, the Station C.O., and, 'despite the fact that two 250 pound bombs had exploded before he reached the aircraft and he knew it carried two more, he dashed into the fire and succeeded in dragging the air gunner to safety.

Unfortunately the rescued airman [Walters] subsequently died of his injuries. Wing Commander Sinclair was the first R.A.F. officer of the war to have the George Cross pinned on his chest by the King' (*The Story of the George Cross*, by Brigadier The Rt. Hon. Sir John Smyth, Bt., V.C., M.C., refers).

Walters, who was 24 years of age at the time of his death, was buried in the local churchyard at Probus, Cornwall.

Sold with the recipient's original Flying Log Book, covering the period September 1939 to September 1940, with closing handwritten endorsement, 'Died of wounds and injuries in action, 30.9.40', with related forwarding letter from the R.A.F. Records Office, and including several flights with 'P./O. Searby' at No. 13 O.T.U. in May 1940, afterwards Air Commodore John Searby, D.S.O., D.F.C., leader of the famous Peenemunde raid in August 1943; his R.A.F. Certificate of Service and Discharge, dated 30 September 1940; and 10 pre-war and wartime photographs, including the recipient in his flying suit and others of aircraft in flight.

- 1143** *Four: D. Sincock*

1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS

Pair: J. Barnes

1939-45 STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; together with 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45 (2) *good very fine and better* (10)

£60-80

Medals to Sincock in card forwarding box sent by R.A.S.C./A.C.C. Records and addressed to East Barnet, Herts; medals to Barnes in card forwarding box sent by Coldstream Guards Records and addressed to Esbury Park, Bournemouth.

- 1144** *Five: Master Pilot R. Healey, Royal Air Force, whom completed a tour of operations in Baltimores and Bostons of No. 55 Squadron in the Mediterranean 1944-45*

1939-45 STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL AIR FORCE L.S. & G.C., E.I.R. (M. Plt. (1601289) R.A.F.), this last in its original card presentation box with inscribed lid, *good very fine and better* (5)

£400-500

Healey, who joined the Royal Air Force in London in April 1942, commenced pilot training out in Canada in January 1943, and returned to the U.K. on graduation towards the end of the year.

Posted to the Middle East, he attended No. 70 O.T.U. at Shandur before joining No. 55 Squadron in Italy in August 1944. Thus ensued a busy 36-sortie tour, one or two of them in Baltimores, but the remainder in Bostons, the whole as 1st Pilot. His targets ranged from marshalling yards to railway junctions, and gun emplacements to bridges, many of them located in Italy but others in Yugoslavia and Austria. Nor were these raids without incident, as evidenced by the occasion his Boston was hit by light flak in the starboard wing over a well-defended marshalling yard on 20 February 1945. One of Healey's final duties with No. 55 Squadron was to participate in a flypast over Trieste in September 1945, when among the gathered throng was Winston Churchill.

Healey remained in the R.A.F. after the War, his flying log books revealing a wide variety of appointments and duties, ranging from a flight in a Mosquito for a Battle of Britain flypast in September 1947 to a trip to Christmas Island in a Comet in November 1957, and a lengthy "Cold War" appointment with 2nd T.A.F. in Germany. Having retired in the late 1960s, he trained as an airline pilot, and over the next 15 years logged many hours on European flights.

Sold with the recipient's original Flying Log Books (6), covering his the periods January 1943 to September 1946, September 1946 to March 1954, April 1954 to June 1959, July 1959 to April 1962, May 1962 to May 1983 and December 1976 to April 1981, this last being a further record of the recipient's career as an airline pilot which is first recorded in the the previous log book.

145 Five: Sergeant L. B. Williams, Royal Air Force, a veteran of 46 operational sorties, most of them of a clandestine nature with No. 624 Squadron

1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, *good very fine (5)* £400-500

Williams qualified as a Wireless Operator while serving as an A.C. 2 in March 1941, a qualification that he would improve on with a 'Grade 1' rating in June 1943. He also passed an Air Gunner's course in May 1942, but only ever flew operationally as a Wireless man.

Somewhat unusually his first experience of operational flying was on the night of 28-29 July 1942, when he joined a hastily mustered Whitley crew from No. 24 O.T.U. In the event, due to poor weather conditions, all participating O.T.U. aircraft were recalled, Williams' Whitley crashing on its return to base.

It was at this stage that he teamed up with a "Kiwi" pilot, Sergeant (afterwards Flight Lieutenant) E. W. Garnett, and the pair of them would remain together for their respective operational careers. In January 1943, they were posted to a Coastal Command unit at St. Eval, and, over the next three weeks, flew in Whitleys on half a dozen operational sweeps before being transferred to a conversion unit at Marston Moor - due to the short duration of the former posting, however, they did not qualify for the Atlantic Star.

In May 1943 Williams and Garnett joined No. 158 Squadron, a Halifax unit operating out of Lissett, and completed their first operational sortie with the squadron on the night of 11-12 June, in a strike against Dusseldorf. Over the next three weeks they went on to complete a further seven sorties together, their targets including Bochum, Le Creusot and Cologne. Once again, however, due to a new posting after only a short period of time, they failed to qualify for the Air Crew Europe Star.

Pilot and Wireless Operator arrived at newly formed No. 624 Squadron in September 1943, a clandestine Halifax unit based at Blida in North Africa. The squadron had been created from No. 1575 Special Duties Flight, and was charged with delivering agents and supplies over a wide theatre of operations, DZs in France, Italy and Yugoslavia being chief among them. As it transpired, their first sortie was to Yugoslavia on the night of 5-6 October 1943, which country they returned to on three more occasions that month, twice coming home on three engines - Williams also notes in his flying log book that Garnett ordered the crew to standby to bale out on the night of 19-20 October, but does not offer any further details.

November saw them return to Yugoslavia on two more occasions, and carry out a mission to Bulgaria at the end of the month, while in December Williams visited Greece with Flight Lieutenant Rutledge as his pilot, but was back with Garnett for a trip to Albania on the 19th. The new year of 1944 witnessed another trip to Yugoslavia, and one to Italy, after which there was a lull in operations until a busy agenda of sorties to France commenced in June. That month Williams and Garnett completed half a dozen trips in support of the Resistance, while in the period July to August they flew on another 10 sorties of a similar nature, by now having converted to Stirlings. Their final mission was flown in daylight to France on 4 September, after which the squadron was disbanded.

Surprisingly in the circumstances, the only award to come out of this latter activity for Williams was his France and Germany Star, even though his operational tally had risen to 46 sorties, many of them, as described, of a clandestine nature. It is interesting to note, however, that his equally long-served "Kiwi" pilot, Flight Lieutenant E. W. Garnett, was awarded the D.F.C. (*London Gazette* 11 August 1944).

Sold with the recipient's original Flying Log Book, covering the period February 1941 to July 1945, the latter entries in Dakotas of Transport Command out in Germany.

46 Five: J. Warmington, South African Forces

1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; AFRICA SERVICE MEDAL, all named as issued (C276625 J. Warmington) *very fine*

Five: D. Jordaan, South African Forces

1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; AFRICA SERVICE MEDAL, all named as issued (C.287260 D. Jordaan), naming faint on medals

Four: Mr Calder

1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, unnamed as issued, *very fine and better (14)*

£60-80

Medals to Calder in card forwarding box addressed to 'Mrs W. B. Calder, Kessingland Beach, Lowestoft, Suffolk.'

47 Six: Private R. C. Thomas, King's Shropshire Light Infantry

1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, 1st Army; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (3963274 Pte., K.S.L.I.), mounted as worn, *slight contact marks, very fine (6)* £40-60

1148 Five: Brigadier B. B. Edwards, C.B.E., M.C., Royal Engineers

1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, 1st Army; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf, with original Army Council condolence certificate in the name of 'Brigadier B. B. Edwards, C.B.E., M.C.', and card forwarding box addressed to Mrs. E. R. Edwards, Ackland Cottage, Shirley Holms, Lymington', *extremely fine* (5) £80-100

Brian Bingay Edwards was born in October 1895 and was educated at Cheltenham and the R.M.A. Woolwich. Commissioned as a 2nd Lieutenant in September 1914, he served in France and Flanders from March 1915 until the end of hostilities, was twice wounded, mentioned in despatches and awarded the M.C.

A Lieutenant-Colonel by the renewal of hostilities in September 1939, Edwards served with the B.E.F. out in France, was mentioned in despatches and awarded the O.B.E., and was appointed Chief Engineer Home Forces, in the rank of Colonel, on his return to the U.K. In September 1942, as an Acting Brigadier, he was appointed Chief Engineer Allied Forces, and afterwards joined the 1st Army out in North Africa as Chief Engineer (Lines of Communication), and later in Italy, and was again mentioned in despatches and created a C.B.E.

He died on 8 November 1947, aged 52 years, while serving as the Chief Engineer of Scottish Command, leaving a widow, Ena Russell Edwards; sold with a portrait photograph of another family member, the holder of a D.S.O. with two Bars.

1149 Five: Sergeant T. Underwood, Royal Army Veterinary Corps

1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Regular Army (529116 Sjt., R.A.V.C.), *contact marks, very fine or better* (5) £100-120

1150 Five: Blacksmith 1 W. J. Marks, Royal Navy

1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDAL; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (MX. 45545 Blk. 1, H.M.S. Capetown), the first four in their original card forwarding box with Admiralty certificate (address struck out but still legible), *extremely fine* (5) £80-100

The cruiser H.M.S. *Capetown* served in the Mediterranean from 1939-40, so Marks must have departed her soon afterwards, before she sailed for the East Indies, assuming his L.S. & G.C. Medal was issued after the outbreak of hostilities.

1151 Eight: Subadar Ghulam Habib, Baluch Regiment, late 6th Rajputana Rifles

PAKISTAN, MEDAL OF SERVICE, 2nd type, 3rd Class, bronze and enamel; PAKISTAN INDEPENDENCE MEDAL 1947 (PJO-14038 Sub., Baluch R.); PAKISTAN GENERAL SERVICE 1947, 1 clasp, Kashmir 1948; 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, *good very fine* (8) £40-50

Ghulam Habib enrolled into the Army in 1928 and gained the rank of Jemadar in 1941 serving in the 6th Rajputana Rifles. In the Pakistan Army of 1947 he served as Subadar in the Baluch Regiment.

1152 Seven: Lance-Naik Spin Gul, 13th Frontier Force Rifles

PAKISTAN INDEPENDENCE 1947 (3539208 L/Nk., 13 F.F. Rif.); PAKISTAN REPUBLIC 1956; 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasps, S.E. Asia 1945-46, unnamed, mounted as worn, *edge bruising to last*

Seven: Jemadar Jahan Dad, 1st Punjab Regiment

PAKISTAN INDEPENDENCE 1947 (PJO-10103 Jemadar, 1 P.R.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR, with 8th Army clasp; BURMA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46, *erased naming*, mounted as worn

Six: Jemadar Alaf Din, Royal Pakistan Artillery

PAKISTAN INDEPENDENCE 1947 (PJO-2691 Jem., R.P.A.), *correction to naming*; PAKISTAN REPUBLIC 1956; 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, mounted as worn

Six: Mohammed Sadiq, Royal Pakistan Artillery

PAKISTAN INDEPENDENCE 1947 (1222519 Plnk., R.P.A.); PAKISTAN REPUBLIC 1956; 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45, mounted as worn, *nearly very fine and better* (26)

£80-100

1153 Eight: Temporary Major Khadim Hussain, 8th Punjab Regiment, late 12th Frontier Force Rifles

PAKISTAN, ARMED FORCES L.S.; PAKISTAN, GENERAL SERVICE 1947, 1 clasp, Dir-Bajaur 1960-62; PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (T/Maj., 8 Punjab R.); PAKISTAN, REPUBLIC DAY MEDAL 1956; 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45, *very fine and better* (8) £50-70

Khadim Hussain was appointed a War Substantive Lieutenant with the 12th Frontier Force Rifles in 1941 and held the ranks of Acting Captain and Temporary Captain with the unit during 1943-44. In the Pakistan Army of 1947 he served as Temporary-Major in the 8th Punjab Regiment.

- 1154 Seven: Temporary Captain Khurshid Haider, Pakistan Signals, late Indian Signal Corps**
PAKISTAN MEDAL OF SERVICE, 1st type, 2nd Class, silver and enamel; PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (T/Capt., P. Sig.); PAKISTAN, GENERAL SERVICE 1947, 1 clasp, Kashmir 1947; PAKISTAN, REPUBLIC DAY MEDAL 1956; 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, second with slight edge bruise, good very fine (7) £50-70
Khurshid Haider enrolled into the Army in 1924 and was appointed War Substantive Second Lieutenant with the I.S.C. in 1943. In the Pakistan Army of 1947 he held the rank of Temporary Captain with the Pakistan Signals.

- 1155 Four: Jemadar Beli Ram, 4-17th Dogra Regiment, late 14th Punjab Regiment**
1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (I.O.50941 Jemdr., 4 Bn. Dogra R.)
Five: Jemadar Inam Shah, 15th Punjab Regiment
PAKISTAN, INDEPENDENCE 1947 (PJO-22053 Jem., 15 P.R.); 1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; INDIA SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45, very fine (9) £70-90
Beli Ram attained the rank of Jemadar with the 14th Punjab Regiment in 1941 and later served with the 4-17th Dogra Regiment.

- 1156 Five: Private J. Extall, Royal Lincolnshire Regiment**
1939-45 STAR; BURMA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (4983911 Pte., R. Lincolns.), mounted as worn, good very fine (5) £70-90

- 1157 Seven: J. Martowicz, Polish Army**
1939-45 STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; POLAND, CROSS OF VALOUR; MONTE CASSINO CROSS (28/746); ARMY ACTIVE SERVICE MEDAL, good very fine and better (7) £70-90



J. Martowicz, Polish Army

British medals in card forwarding box, addressed to Mr J. Martowicz, Waterloo Ville, Nants (sic); also with a photograph. Mr Martowicz died in November 1999, aged 78 years.

- 1158 Five: Sick Berth Petty Officer F. M. Wort, Royal Navy**
1939-45 STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.II.R., 1st issue (P/MX.58362 S.B.P.O., R.N.), mounted as worn, good very fine (5) £100-140

- 1159 Four: Leading Aircraftman R. L. Johnson, Royal Air Force, who flew operationally with No. 55 Squadron over North Africa 1940-41**

1939-45 STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, together with an Air Gunner's brevet, extremely fine (5) £250-300

Johnson commenced his training with No. 55 Squadron out in Egypt at the end of 1939, completing his first sortie in one of the unit's Blenheims, a shipping patrol over the Gulf of Suez, on 2 February 1940. A similar sortie was flown in the following month, and in April he formally qualified as a Bomb Aimer and an Air Gunner.

In September 1940 he participated in a brace of strikes against Tobruk, a target that he re-visited on two occasions in the following December, in addition to four raids on Bardia and another on El Adam. Two further sorties followed in the new year, one against Tobruk and the other enemy aircraft at Soluch, but in March he was returned to ground duties.

In April 1944, he attended a new flying course in Canada, mainly flying in Battles, and was posted to No. 5 O.T.U. at Boundary Bay that July, where he gained experience on Liberators. But he saw no further active service, ending the War with an appointment in a Halifax unit in Northern Ireland.

Sold with the recipient's original Flying Log Book, covering the period October 1939 to May 1945; together with Air Council campaign award forwarding and issuance slips.

1160 Three: Flight Sergeant H. E. Northcott, Royal Air Force, who participated in the last heavy bomber raid of the war, a strike against Tonsberg on the night of 25-26 April 1945

1939-45 STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, *good very fine and better* (3)

£180-220

Northcott qualified as an Air Gunner at Pembrey in June 1944, and was posted to No. 192 Squadron, a Halifax unit operating out of Foulsham, in April 1945. As a result, he flew just one major sortie, namely that against the oil refinery at Tonsberg in Southern Norway on the night of 25-26 April. He did, however, participate in a trip to Flensburg on the night of 2-3 May 1945, just a day or two after Admiral Doenitz inherited the mantle from Hitler - Doenitz was then situated at the Naval H.Q. at Flensburg, so possibly this was the target. After the War Northcott transferred to Transport Command and was serving in Singapore in early 1947.

Sold with the recipient's original Flying Log Book, covering the period June 1944 to January 1947.

1161 A well-documented and interesting Second World War group of five awarded to Lieutenant-Colonel G. S. Jackson, Royal Berkshire Regiment, who served as a G.S.O. 2 (Intelligence) in 8 Corps 1942-44 and as a press spokesman for Montgomery in 21 Army Group 1944-45

1939-45 STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; EFFICIENCY DECORATION, G.V.I.R., Territorial, with Bar, both officially dated on the reverse '1950', *good very fine and better* (5)

£350-400

Graham Stewart "Jacko" Jackson, who was born in April 1914 and educated at Merchant Taylors, was a pre-war Territorial Army officer in the Royal Berkshire Regiment, having been gazetted as a 2nd Lieutenant in January 1934.

Having been allocated to the training of Defence and Employment Platoons early on in the War - his accompanying reports make a scathing attack on the overall efficiency of such units - Jackson was posted to Staff College to attend the 'No. 7 War Staff Course'. He had, in the interim, in 1941, acted as a Brigade Major in 177 Infantry Brigade. But it was in his subsequent postings as a G.S.O. 2 (Intelligence) in 8 Corps 1942-44, and as a press spokesman for Montgomery in 21 Army Group 1944-45, that he became closely involved in some of the major operations and decisions of the War.

On leaving Montgomery's staff in May 1945, Jackson was appointed Head of Public relations for the British Army on the Rhine, and, in May 1952, returned to civilian life with a post in the historical section of the Cabinet Office. He was, however, recalled to active duty in June 1951, when he became the British Press Officer for S.H.A.P.E. in Paris, at which point Eisenhower was Supreme Commander and Montgomery his Deputy. Two years later he was elevated to Chief Press Officer, in which capacity he served until 1956. In the following year he returned to civilian employment with an appointment at the B.B.C., and served variously as the Corporation's N.A.T.O. adviser and in the Features Department.

Sold with a large and fascinating quantity of original documentation, comprising a file of military and personal correspondence dating from the war years through to the late 1950s, ranging from a copy of a 'Top Secret and Personal' message between Generals Sir Percy Hobart and Sir Richard O'Connor, dated 24 July 1944 to a letter from Vice-Admiral Hughes Hallett, dated 19 August 1957, enclosing a proposal, via Liddell Hart, for a 'permanent United Nations force', and much besides, including a series of letters between Jackson and Chester Wilmot, the famous wartime reporter, circa 1953, several of these being carbon copies, two letters from Liddell Hart regarding a television programme, dated 9 April 1958 and 2 May 1958, and others from his old wartime boss, General Sir Richard O'Connor and another Corps Commander, General Sir Brian Horrocks; together with a separate file containing a large quantity of military reports from 1944, etc., among them information pertinent to "Operation Overlord" (stamped "Most Secret", and dated 31 March 1944), "Operation Epsom" 26-30 June, "Operation Jupiter" 10 July and a printed map for "Operation Totalize" 7-8 August.

1162 Five: Captain H. L. Medgitt, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers

1939-45 STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.I.I.R. (Capt., R.E.M.E.), mounted as worn, *good very fine* (5)

£100-120

1163



Sergeant E. J. Baker, R.A.O.C.

A rare Second World War Medal of the Orange Nassau group of four awarded to Sergeant E. J. Baker, Royal Army Ordnance Corps

1939-45 STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, in their original addressed card forwarding box; THE NETHERLANDS, SILVER MEDAL OF HONOUR OF THE ORDER OF ORANGE NASSAU, in its *Wielik, Hague* fitted case of issue, *extremely fine* (4)

£400-500

Baker, a native of Shanklin on the Isle of Wight, who was born in June 1913, served in the Royal Army Ordnance Corps from October 1941 to September 1946, and was decorated by the Netherlands Government for his 'good services rendered in the liberation of the Netherlands as a member of the 21st Army Group'.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation, including warrant and statutes for the recipient's Orange Nassau Medal, the former in the name of 'Sergeant E. J. Baker of the British Army' and dated '5 April 1946 (Secret Nr. Z 62)', with several related letters including details of an investiture at the Duke of Yorks H.Q. in London in December 1947; together with his Soldier's Release Book and Record of Service Card; an H.Q. 130th Infantry Brigade communication that suggests Baker was also entitled to the Defence Medal, but his Army Council campaign medal forwarding certificate is clearly marked with a total of '3'; a military pass to attend the War Crimes Court at Luneburg on 19 October 1945, inscribed to Baker and signed by him and the issuing officer; assorted uniform badges, metal and in cloth (7); and a good selection of wartime postcards and photographs from Holland.

- 1164 Three: Private S. A. Stone, Oxfordshire & Buckinghamshire Light Infantry**
1939-45 STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (5384585 Pte., Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.), in card box of issue, *all official but recent issues, extremely fine (3)* £60-70
Stone was taken P.O.W. with the B.E.F. at Hazebrouck in 1940 and ended the War at Stalag 344 at Lamsdorf; sold with a recording of Major E. Viney's reminiscences of the 1st Battalion, Oxfordshire and Buckinghamshire L.I. in that action, and a recent publication on the history of Hazebrouck.
- 1165 Four: Sergeant C. T. Stammers, Royal Air Force**
1939-45 STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL AIR FORCE L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (352981 Sgt., R.A.F.), mounted as worn
1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; PACIFIC STAR; DEFENCE (2); WAR MEDAL 1939-45 (2) - mounted in two groups, attributed to other members of the Stammers family, *very fine and better (11)* £100-140
Sold with four postcards, 4 buttons and wristwatch.
- 1166 Five: Flight Sergeant L. R. Gray, Royal Air Force**
1939-45 STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL AIR FORCE L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (364809 F./Sgt., R.A.F.); IMPERIAL SERVICE MEDAL, E.I.I.R., 2nd issue (Leslie Ronald Gray), in its *Royal Mint* case of issue, together with the King's Badge, in its card box of issue, the first four mounted as worn, *the last officially corrected, good very fine and better (6)* £120-150
Leslie Ronald Gray is believed to have been mentioned in despatches for his work on a special programme to invent an aerial that could be attached to R.A.F.-issue rubber dinghies, thereby providing downed aircrew with an emergency radio beacon (accompanying notes written by his son refer).
Sold with the recipient's original M.I.D. certificate, dated 14 June 1945; Central Chancery forwarding document for his Imperial Service Medal, dated 25 June 1968; and Air Council forwarding certificate for his 1939-45 awards.
- 1167 Three: Sapper W. Gayford, Royal Engineers**
DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Bomb & Mine Clearance 1945-49 (14622281 Spr., R.E.), together with an associated cloth badge, *minor edge bruise on second, nearly extremely fine* £300-350
With original medal forwarding slips and a group photograph.
- 1168 Four: Flight Sergeant V. H. Roberts, Royal Air Force**
DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.I.I.R. (532530 F. Sgt., R.A.F.); ROYAL AIR FORCE L.S. & G.C., E.I.I.R., 2nd issue (532530 F. Sgt., R.A.F.), mounted as worn, *contact marks, very fine and better (4)* £80-100
- 1169 Five: Sergeant K. C. W. Howells, King's Shropshire Light Infantry**
KOREA 1950-53 (22290474 Pte., K.S.L.I.); U.N. KOREA; AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya (22290474 Pte., K.S.L.I.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., E.I.I.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (2229047 Sgt., L.I.); SECURICOR L.S. MEDAL, 29mm., silver, hallmarks for Birmingham 1976, *good very fine and better (5)* £260-300
Kenneth 'Ken' 'Hooty' Howells was the eldest son of Major K. Howells, K.S.L.I. He enlisted into the K.S.L.I. as a Boy in 1949 and served with the 1st Battalion K.S.L.I. 1949-71 in Hong Kong, Korea, Germany, Kenya, Malaysia and England. During his service with the regiment, Howells served successively with the Regimental Band, a Rifle Company, the anti-tank platoon and as a Special Recruiter in Shrewsbury. He was awarded his L.S. & G.C. in 1968 - one of the first to be awarded to the 'Light Infantry' and was discharged in 1971 as a Sergeant. Employed then by Securicor, he retained his links with the Army as a Sergeant Instructor with the Harlescott Detachment of the Shropshire Army Cadet Force. He died suddenly in 1983. Sold with copied service details.
- 170 Four: Private G. R. Cobbold, Royal Corps of Transport**
U.N. MEDAL, UNFICYP ribbon bearing the numeral '2'; GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, N. Iraq & S. Turkey (24836799 R.C.T.); U.N. MEDAL UNPROFOR ribbon; N.A.T.O. MEDAL 1994, 1 clasp, Former Yugoslavia, first three mounted as worn, *extremely fine (4)* £320-380
- 171 Pair: Engine Room Artificer Class 1 P. A. Wicks, Royal Navy**
GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Borneo (MX.888890 E.R.A.1, R.N.); ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., E.I.I.R., 2nd issue (MX.888890 E.R.A.1, H.M.S. Lynx) *nearly extremely fine (2)* £70-90
Sold with original Passing out Examination of Artificer Apprentices Certificate; Record of Employment and Ability; Trade Certificate; Engine Room Artificer's History Sheet; Certificate of Qualifications; Certificate of Service and Certificate of Discharge; together with three photographs.

1172 Pair: Warrant Officer C. G. Guilfoyle, Royal Army Ordnance Corps

GENERAL SERVICE 1962, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland (24315610 L. Cpl., R.A.O.C.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., 2nd issue, Regular Army (24315610 W.O. 2, R.A.O.C.), mounted court-style as worn, good very fine (2) £100-120

1173

Sergeant C. Mason (right), while attached to the Australian S.A.S.

The campaign group of three awarded to Sergeant C. Mason, Selous Scouts, late Royal Marines and Australian Special Air Service, killed in action in Mozambique

VIETNAM 1964 (311619 C. Mason); SOUTH VIETNAM CAMPAIGN MEDAL 1964, with clasp, 1960- (311619 C. Mason); RHODESIAN GENERAL SERVICE MEDAL (726873 Sgt Mason C.) the second chipped in the centre, otherwise good very fine (3) £1200-1500

Clive Mason first served with the Royal Marines, Dec 1960 to May 1969, during which time he attended the Commando, Sniper and Parachute courses. He enlisted into the Australian Army in the UK in September 1969. He served with 2 SAS in South Vietnam from November 1970, and later with 1 SAS. Mason was discharged from the Australian Army at his own request in 1972 and subsequently made his way to Rhodesia where it is believed he served with the Rhodesian SAS before joining the Selous Scouts as a Sergeant and a specialist sniper. It was noted by his contemporaries that he was not required to attend the selection course for the Selous Scouts, but as his shot was unbelievably accurate and his ability to blend in with his surroundings was amazing, this was rightly viewed as superfluous. Later, he ran a sniping school but he was so particular he failed all the students! He was the only professional sniper in the Rhodesian Army and his weapon of preference was an SMLE Mark IV, .303 rifle. Winston Hart, then Policeman and later Superintendent, served with Mason on a number of operations. He stated that Mason treated his rifle like a new born baby. On one operation Mason told Hart he would be away for a few hours and he should take cover. About an hour later all hell broke loose as the enemy fired sporadically in the direction of Hart. About two hours later Mason returned with a smile on his face and stated he was hiding in the enemy's water tower. He said it would be safer there! 'Selous Scouts. Top Secret War' mentions him as a sniper Sergeant and lists him as leading the attack force of Selous Scouts on Operation ELAND in August 1976 against a ZANLA terrorist stronghold at Pangwe when over 1,000 terrorists were killed. Mason, however, was himself killed in action early in 1977 during Operation KODAK in an attack on an outpost outside Malvernia, across the border in Mozambique. 'We lost a very fine sniper, Sergeant Clive Mason. Clive was a complete professional in his field, but for some inexplicable reason he got carried away during the fire-fight and stood up. While on his feet he killed six FRELIMO soldiers, but was then himself shot in the head - he died instantly'.

The lot is sold with copies of his Australian record of service, discharge certificate AAF A199, Vietnam Patrol reports with the S.A.S., photocopied photographs and e-mail correspondence with ex-Rhodesian veterans who knew him.

1174 Pair: Marine A. Caswell, Royal Marines

SOUTH ATLANTIC 1982, with rosette (Mne. 1, PO42000L R.M.); GENERAL SERVICE 19621 clasp, Gulf (Mne., PO42000L R.M.) extremely fine (2) £700-800

1175 Three: Captain C. W. Franklyn-Jones, 17th/21st Lancers

GULF 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (Capt., 17/21L.), in card box of issue; KUWAIT, LIBERATION OF KUWAIT 1991, 3rd Grade, with riband bar in case of issue; SAUDI ARABIA, LIBERATION OF KUWAIT, with riband bar in case of issue, extremely fine (3) £350-400

Sold with 3 associated badges.

1176 Three: Lance-Corporal A. Compton, Royal Signals

GULF 1990-91, 1 clasp, 16 Jan to 28 Feb 1991 (24763428 LCpl., R. Signals), in card box of issue; KUWAIT, LIBERATION OF KUWAIT 1991, 4th Grade, with riband bar in case of issue; SAUDI ARABIA, LIBERATION OF KUWAIT 1991, with riband bar, in case of issue, extremely fine (3) £120-150

GROUPS AND SINGLE DECORATIONS FOR GALLANTRY

177



The important Victorian C.B. group of six awarded to General Sir Alexander Low, a senior Captain of the 4th Light Dragoons in the Charge of the Light Brigade, during which he reputedly accounted for 13 Russian gunners: described by a fellow officer as being 'a fine figure of a man, weighing fifteen stone - a most gallant fellow - and perhaps the best cavalry officer in the service', he became Colonel of his regiment in 1881

THE MOST HONOURABLE ORDER OF THE BATH, C.B. (Military) Companion's breast badge, gold and enamels, hallmarks for London 1867, with gold swivel-ring suspension and riband buckle; CRIMEA 1854-56, 4 clasps, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol (Lt. Coll. Low, 4th Light Dragoons), contemporary engraved naming; FRANCE, SECOND EMPIRE, LEGION OF HONOUR, Chevalier's breast badge, in silver, with gold and enamel centre and high relief crown suspension; TURKISH ORDER OF THE MEDJIDIE, Fourth Class breast badge, silver, with gold and enamel centre and suspension device; SARDINIAN AL VALORE MILITARE, silver, with reverse inscription 'Spedizione D'Oriente 1856', and 'F. G.' below wreath, and officially engraved naming, 'Bt. Lieutt.-Colonel Alexr. Low, 4th Drags.', last letter of surname officially corrected; TURKISH CRIMEA 1855, Sardinian die, Officer's Hunt and Roskill pattern, unnamed, enamel work chipped in places, otherwise very fine and better (6)

£12000-15000



General Sir Alexander Low

C.B. *London Gazette* 13 March 1867.

Alexander Low, who was born at Bath in June 1817, joined the 4th Light Dragoons as a Cornet in October 1835. A senior Captain of the regiment by the time of the Crimea War, he was present at Alma, and commanded one of two squadrons of the 4th Light Dragoons in the charge at Balaklava on 25 October 1854. A glimpse of the gallant Low in action in the "Valley of Death" is to be found in a letter sent to a newspaper - quite possibly a Bath publication where his father was resident - after that momentous event:

'After that terrible charge at Balaklava, in which he slew and unhorsed several of the enemy, dealing sabre strokes, every one of which carried death with it, he found himself alone amongst the enemy horsemen, three of whom bore down on the British cavalryman, one on each flank and one in front. Seizing his revolver, he shot the first two, right and left, and cut down the third with his sabre; his good horse [then] bounded over him, and although with a jaw broken by a grape-shot, carried his heroic rider safe into British lines ...'

Kinglake, too, reputedly refers to Low in the following extract from his famous history:

'There was one of our officers who became afflicted, it so one may speak, with what has been called the blood-ireny. Much gore besmeared him, and the result of the contest was such as might seem confirmatory of the vulgar belief as to the maddening power of human blood. This officer, whilst under the trenzy, raged wildly against human life, cutting down, it was said, very many of the obstinate Russians with his own reeking hand ...'

In the moments immediately following the arrival of the 4th Light Dragoons at the Russian guns, Low's C.O., Lord Paget, had turned to him, saying "Low, we are in a desperate scrape; what the devil shall we do? Has anyone seen Lord Cardigan?"

As it happened, Low had seen Cardigan, and told General Codrington afterwards that as the 4th Light Dragoons were going in, Cardigan was "riding back as hard as he could go." In the same conversation, Low likened the fighting in the valley to "the noise of so many tinkers at hammering work", and nor did he rate the Russian cavalymen too highly - "they did not stand the attack [and] cannot ride." But as W. Baring Pemberton observes in his *Battles of the Crimean War*, Low's impressive tally of enemy slain was also attributable to him using the point of his sword, rather than the edge, which rarely penetrated the thick coats of the enemy.

Indeed it is clear from a number of contemporary accounts and eye-witness statements that Low was a highly skilled and professional cavalryman, a big man blessed with a fine physique, 'an anti-drawing-room man', according to Lieutenant Robert Portal, another 4th Light Dragoon, who was 'about the best cavalry officer out here.' No doubt that was why Lord Paget felt bound to turn to him in those desperate moments at the guns.

The aforementioned Bath correspondent was equally glowing in his praise for the Balaklava hero, crediting Low as being 'the very beau of the light cavalry sabreur', while also describing his physique as 'slightly above the middle size', with 'broad chest and shoulders, long arms, narrow girth, [and] fine manly countenance', the whole set-off by a 'long light Saxo-moustache.' Lieutenant Henry Adlington - another regimental contemporary - agreed, describing Low as being 'a fine figure of a man, weighing fifteen stone', and 'a most gallant fellow, perhaps the best cavalry officer in the service.'

Yet mingled in with all the bravado and physical courage was a good deal of West Country common sense. When one of Low's troop leaders, Captain Thomas, who was wounded in the right thigh as he charged down the valley, turned to Low, his senior, to ask for orders, he was told that if he could still sit on his horse he may as well stick with the crowd - "There's no use going back now, you'll only be killed."

Low was next engaged at Inkermann, where, because of Paget's advancement to Brigade command, and the death of Major John Halkett, he commanded the regiment in the rank of Major. There it had a worrying time in the vicinity of "Sandbag Hill", being pounded by Russian artillery, Paget afterwards describing the bombardment as being 'as heavy as any we had ever been under', and as being 'rendered doubly apparent, of course, by our having to sit still under it!'

Low went on to command the 4th Light Dragoons at Tchernaya and in the Eupatoria expedition, as well as in the Sebastopol operations. And when Lord Paget returned home, he was advanced to Lieutenant-Colonel. In addition to his 4-clasp Crimea and Turkish Crimea Medals, he was awarded the Sardinian Al Valore Militare, created a Chevalier of the French Legion of Honour and a 4th Class of the Turkish Order of Medjidie.

Advanced to Colonel in December 1857, Low gained steady promotion over the coming years, being appointed a Major-General in March 1868, Colonel of the 2nd Dragoon Guards in 1874, and a Lieutenant-General in 1877. Three years later he reached the pinnacle of his chosen profession with his advancement to General and, in 1881, when he was placed on the Retired List, he achieved his most gratifying appointment of all, namely the Colonelcy of his old regiment, now the 4th Hussars. He died at his residence in Geneva on 9 July 1904.

Postscript

'One month before his death his name appeared in the Crimea Jubilee Honours List as being created K.C.B. [12 June 1904]. In his obituary in *The Times* of 12 July, he is referred to as "Sir Alexander Low", although it is doubtful whether he actually received the insignia or the accolade' (*Honour the Light Brigade* refers).

1178 A Great War C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O. group of nine to Colonel H. Collinson, Royal Army Medical Corps

THE MOST HONOURABLE ORDER OF THE BATH, C.B. (Military) Companion's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel; THE MOST DISTINGUISHED ORDER OF ST. MICHAEL AND ST. GEORGE, C.M.G., Companion's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel; DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER, G.V.R., with top bar, some enamel damage to wreaths; 1914-15 STAR (Lt. Col., R.A.M.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (Col.); TERRITORIAL DECORATION, G.V.R., hallmarks for London 1921, with top bar; FRANCE, LEGION OF HONOUR, 5th Class, silver, gold and enamel; FRANCE, RECONNAISSANCE MEDAL, silver, last seven mounted as worn; together with a corresponding set of nine miniature dress medals (C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O. in gold and enamel), mounted as worn, all contained in a glass topped wooden case complete with lock and key, good very fine and better (18) £1600-1800

C.B. *London Gazette* 3 June 1919.

C.M.G. *London Gazette* 3 June 1918.

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 1 January 1917.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 1 January 1916, 4 January 1917, 25 June 1918, 30 December 1918, 10 July 1919.

T.D. *London Gazette* 4 July 1922.

Legion of Honour *London Gazette* 11 March 1919.

Harold Collinson was born on 19 August 1876, the son of J. W. Collinson of Halifax. He was educated at the Quaker schools at Ackworth and Bootham and then studied at the Yorkshire College and the Leeds Medical school. A brilliant academic career culminated in a Fellowship of the Royal College of Surgeons and the degree of M.S. London in 1907. His first resident post was as a House Surgeon in the General Infirmary, Leeds; later he was for three years resident surgical officer and in 1907 was elected honorary assistant surgeon; promoted to the full staff at the end of the war. He held a commission in the R.A.M.C.(T.F.) from 1905 and was mobilised with his unit, the 2nd West Riding Field Ambulance on 4 August 1914 and entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 15 April 1915. Between 20 May 1917 and 11 November 1918 he was on the Staff as Assistant Director of Medical Services. For his great wartime services he was awarded the C.B., C.M.G. and D.S.O. and was five times mentioned in despatches. After the war he was clinical lecturer in the faculty of Medicine at Leeds University, then Professor of Clinical Surgery, 1927-33, Professor of Surgery, 1933-36 and finally dean of the faculty for five years. Besides his work at the General Infirmary, Leeds he was also consulting surgeon to St. James's Hospital, Leeds, the Mirfield Memorial Hospital, the Clayton Hospital, the Wakefield Hospital and Skipton and District Hospital. Collinson also represented the University of Leeds on the General Medical Council during 1936-42. During the Second World War he served as group officer and regional advisor in surgery under the Emergency Medical Service. He died on 25 January 1945. Sold with copied research details.

179 **A fine Great War C.B., C.M.G. group of nine awarded to Major-General W. S. Anthony, Royal Army Veterinary Corps, Director of Veterinary Services to Indian Expeditionary Force "D" in Mesopotamia during the Great War, later Colonel Commandant R.A.V.C.**

ORDER OF THE BATH, C.B. (Military) Companion's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamels, with full neck cravat; ORDER OF ST. MICHAEL AND ST. GEORGE, C.M.G., Companion's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamels, with full neck cravat; INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (Vety. Lt., A.V. Dept.); 1914-15 STAR (Major, A.V.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, with M.I.D. oak leaf (Lt. Col.); DELHI DURBAR 1911; JUBILEE 1935; CORONATION 1937, together with companion set of miniature medals (*lacking DD 1911*), both sets mounted as worn but ribbons very distressed and some medals detached, *otherwise nearly extremely fine* (17)

£1200-1500

William Samuel Anthony was born on 3 January 1874. He served with the Army Veterinary Department in the operations on the Punjab Frontier 1897-98 (Medal with clasp); Captain October 1903; Major, R.A.V.C., October 1911; served with Indian Expeditionary Force "D" in Mesopotamia, October 1914 to June 1917, at various times as Deputy Director, Assistant Director, and Director of Veterinary Services in that theatre (Despatches *London Gazette* 5 April and 19 October 1916, and 15 August 1917; brevet Lieutenant-Colonel; C.M.G.).

Anthony became Director-General Army Veterinary Services in 1929, was made C.B. in 1930, and retired in 1933. The following year he became Colonel Commandant R.A.V.C. Major-General Anthony died on 15 March 1943.

180 **A Great War C.B. group of six to Admiral P. H. Colomb, Royal Navy**

THE MOST HONOURABLE ORDER OF THE BATH, C.B. (Military) Companion's neck badge, silver-gilt and enamel; QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, no clasp (Lieut., R.N., H.M.S. Niobe); 1914-15 STAR (Capt., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (R. Adml.); FRANCE, THIRD REPUBLIC, LEGION OF HONOUR, Officer's breast badge, gold and enamel, contained in case, *generally extremely fine* (6)

£700-800



Admiral P. H. Colomb, C.B.

C.B. *London Gazette* 23 June 1915.

Legion of Honour, *London Gazette* 21 June 1918.

Philip Howard Colomb was born at Harrow on 13 December 1867, son of Vice-Admiral P. H. Colomb. Educated at Stubbington House, Fareham, he entered the Royal Navy aboard the training ship *Britannia* on 15 January 1881.

Promoted Lieutenant on 16 May 1888 and Commander on 31 December 1900, he served aboard the cruiser *Niobe* during the Boer War and the cruiser *Andromeda* on the China Station during the Russo-Japanese War. Further advanced to Captain on 31 December 1906, Colomb was appointed Flag-Captain to the Commander-in-Chief, Nore in August 1911 and, just prior to the Great War, invented a prototype depth-charge and advocated its use from either plane or ship against enemy submarines.

During the Great War, he was Captain of the armed merchant cruiser *Empress of Asia*, from February 1915 to January 1916, and afterwards of another armed merchant cruiser, the *Otway*, from 6 February 1917. And Colomb was still in command of her, when as part of the Northern Patrol, she was torpedoed and sunk by the German submarine *U.C.49* on 22 July 1917. Ten ratings were killed in the attack which occurred near Rona, north of Lewis. Vice-Admiral Tupper said of the incident, 'When she was subsequently torpedoed, Captain Colomb & his ship's company behaved according to the best traditions.'

Colomb was appointed A.D.C. to the King during 1917-18, and his next seagoing appointment was as Captain of the cruiser *Lancaster*. He served on her as Commodore, and later Rear-Admiral Commanding the Pacific Fleet from August 1917 to 1920. Promoted Rear-Admiral on 27 April 1918, and with the battleship *Colossus* as his flagship, he served as Rear-Admiral Commanding the Reserve Fleet 1920-21. His subsequent advancements were to Vice-Admiral on 8 October 1925 and to Admiral on 1 August 1927. Colomb retired in the same year and died on 18 April 1958.

Sold with a folder containing a wealth of research, well presented, on the recipient, his family and the ships he served on, with many copied photographs. Also with the original Legion of Honour bestowal document, dated 28 August 1918, to the recipient as 'Commodore of Pacific Squadron.'



A superb Great War C.B.E., Gallipoli 'Y' Beach D.S.O. group of six awarded to Commander A. St. V. Keyes, Royal Navy: the brother of Admiral of the Fleet Sir Roger Keyes, his other claims to fame included service as a pioneer submariner in the Edwardian era, command of the Royal Canadian Navy's first ever submarine flotilla in 1914, and the successful beaching of the 'Q' ship "Mavis" after she had been torpedoed in June 1917

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, C.B.E. (Military) Commander's 1st type neck badge, silver-gilt and enamels; DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamels; 1914-15 STAR (Lt. Commr., D.S.O., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Capt., R.N.); CORONATION 1911, good very fine and better (6)

£6000-8000



Commander A. St. V. Keyes, C.B.E., D.S.O., depicted here standing right during his submariner days

C.B.E. *London Gazette* 11 June 1919.

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 16 August 1915:

'In recognition of services as mentioned in the foregoing despatch.'

The despatch referred to was that of Vice-Admiral Sir John de Robeck, describing the landings on the Gallipoli Peninsula on 25-26 April 1915, and included General Sir Ian Hamilton's report, which stated that 'Lieutenant-Commander Keyes showed great coolness, gallantry and ability. The success of the landing on 'Y' Beach was largely due to his good service. When circumstances compelled the force landed there to re-embark, this officer showed exceptional resource and leadership in successfully conducting that difficult operation.'

Adrian St. Vincent Keyes was born in Secunderabad, India in December 1882, the son of General Sir Charles Keyes, G.C.B., and was appointed a Midshipman in May 1898 on passing out of the R.N. College *Britannia*.

Advanced to Sub. Lieutenant in December 1901, and to Lieutenant in the following year, he joined the Royal Navy's fledgling submarine branch in May 1903, in which trade he served more or less continuously until 1909, latterly with his own command - although his service record does note that he incurred their Lordships displeasure at the end of 1905 for some damage caused to the engine of H.M. submarine B3. Having survived this undoubtedly hazardous stint of "underwater service", young Keyes returned to more regular seagoing duties, and in 1910, the year in which he was advanced to Lieutenant-Commander, he was appointed captain of the destroyer H.M.S. *Fawn*. According to a contemporary, although blessed with a 'quick and brilliant brain', Keyes was fortunate to squeeze through his destroyer C.O.'s course - worse for wear as the result of a bad hangover, he bought a copy of *The Daily Mail* on his way to his final examination, and quickly memorised 'the time of moon-rise, sunrise, high-water at Tower Bridge, and any other meteorological data the paper propounded', thereby impressing their Lordships with his remarkably up-to-date knowledge.

Interestingly, it was about this time that his brother, Roger, then a Captain, R.N., became senior officer of the submarine branch, an appointment that would act as the springboard to his rapid advancement in the Great War. For his own part, after another seagoing command, the *Basilisk*, Adrian Keyes was placed on the Retired List in June 1912.

The outbreak of hostilities found him out in Canada, where he was quickly appointed to the command of the Royal Canadian Navy's first submarine flotilla, at Shearwater Island, in the rank of Lieutenant-Commander, the force comprising a brace of Holland-type submarines that had just been purchased by the somewhat eccentric Sir Richard McBride, K.C.M.G., the conservative premier of British Columbia - they had originally been built for the Chilean Navy in 1913. Duly christened the CC1 and CC2, Keyes took command of the former, while the latter went to another retired R.N. Officer, Lieutenant Bertram Jones. They were interesting days, not least since all of the labels and instructions in the two submarines were in Spanish. But Keyes and Jones showed great ingenuity in the face of adversity, even making some wooden torpedoes for battle practice until some real ones could be delivered from Toronto. Their respective crews, meanwhile, were packed off to Victoria public baths to practice underwater escape methods. In fact such rapid progress was made with the flotilla's training programme that Keyes was in a position to sanction its first patrol, a 24-hour run down the Strait of Juan de Fuca, by the end of September 1914. Realistically, however, he realised that his chances of seeing combat in the immediate future were slim, so in January 1915, he successfully applied for an appointment in the Mediterranean Expeditionary Force. Before his departure, however, he was presented with a splendid gold pocket watch by the CC1's crew (see Lot 1454). Happily, as luck would have it, he joined his brother Roger - by now Chief of Staff to Vice-Admiral Sir John de Robeck - in H.M.S. *Queen Elizabeth*, the Admiral's flagship, as 'additional for disembarkation duties', Roger noting in his memoirs how delighted he was to hear of the appointment. Indeed he would also describe in his memoir the events that took place at 'Y' Beach on 25-26 April 1915, and the subsequent deeds of his brother, Adrian:

'There was to be another subsidiary landing on the western flank of the Peninsula at 'Y' beach by the Scottish Borderers, the Plymouth Division of the Royal Marines - borrowed from the Naval Division - and a company of the South Wales Borderers ... This landing was to be conducted by my brother Adrian, who had trained the troops to a high state of efficiency in boat work and speedy silent landing ...'

Although the 'landing proceeded exactly as planned', subsequent Turkish assaults penetrated the British line, and, at length, the military commanders offshore ordered that the beach be evacuated. Roger Keyes continues:

'The captain of the destroyer *Wolverine* was killed on the morning of the 28th; she was a sister ship to the *Basilisk*, which my brother Adrian had commanded just before he retired, so the Admiral gave him the vacancy. Adrian could not be found until the following day, as after his 'Y' Beach had been given up, he attached himself to the troops which were to assault Achi Baba, where he was to establish a naval observation station directly it was captured. He came aboard to report himself on the 29th. I think his feelings were mixed; he said he could hardly bear to tear himself away from the Army. We could get very little out of him, except his intense admiration for the 29th Division and his sorrow at seeing most of the officers of the Scottish Borderers, with whom he had made great friends, killed alongside him. We gathered from him that Brigadier-General Marshall, who was wounded on the 25th but remained in action, like the two Brigadiers of the Division, was always in the thick of every action. I think my brother's condition was typical of that of the 29th Division - dead dog-tired. He had been fighting incessantly since the 25th, and had hardly slept since the night of the 23rd. His new ship was undergoing repairs, half of her bridge having been shot away, when her captain was killed, so I made him lie on my bed, where he lay like a log for several hours ...'

Adrian Keyes was duly decorated for his work with the Army, three senior military commanders remarking how glad they were to hear of his D.S.O. And he went on to perform sterling work in the *Wolverine*, receiving a "mention" for his able handling of his ship's guns during the evacuation of the Peninsula, guns that 'undoubtedly inflicting heavy loss on the enemy' (*London Gazette* 14 March 1916). In fact, as evidenced by his brother's memoir, the *Wolverine's* guns had also been used to good effect in the action against Gully Ravine on 28 June 1915, thanks largely to Adrian Keyes' earlier reconnaissance work by land and air:

'The *Wolverine* and *Scorpion* had been on the left flank since April, and my brother had spent a good deal of time in our flank trenches, and had flown over that sector in order to see how he could best help. The General told me that his suggestions were invaluable, and the *Wolverine's* performance immediately impressed the Gurkhas.

The action opened at 9 a.m. on the 18 June, with a bombardment by howitzers, including French heavy howitzers, heavy artillery, and the *Talbot*, flying the flag of Admiral Nicholson, spotted for by the *Manica's* balloon and screened by four destroyers. The British artillery support though superior to anything that had been given in previous attacks, was still deplorably inadequate. The *Reynard*, *Scorpion* and *Wolverine* were stationed on the left flank, literally alongside and enfilading the Turkish trenches, which came down nearly to the sea. According to the Turkish official accounts, the fire of these vessels entirely destroyed the front line trenches on their sea flank ... During the night the Turks counter-attacked heavily, and attempted to turn our left flank along the shore, but were detected by the searchlights of the *Wolverine* and *Scorpion*, whose fire destroyed them.'

As stated above, the *Wolverine* was present to the end, lying close in shore on the enemy's left flank during the evacuation, when 'she fired every projectile, rifle and machine-gun cartridge in her magazine.' Keyes remained in her until April 1916, when he was appointed to the command of H.M.S. *Ness*, but he would not witness any further action until June 1917, shortly after having transferred to the clandestine world of 'Q' ships. Carson Ritchie's *Q-Ships* takes up the story:

'Only a cargo of "firewood" and heroic efforts by her officers and crew prevented Q26, alias *Mavis* and *Nyroca*, from joining at the bottom of the sea other Q-ships torpedoed without warning. Commander Adrian Keyes, R.N., described how on 3 June, after picking up survivors from a Greek steamer and sailing on through considerable wreckage, *Mavis* was torpedoed at 21.45 hours twenty miles due south from the Wolf Rock light. Though the torpedo had been seen breaking the surface about forty yards from the ship, there was no time to take evasive action. It struck the ship abreast the engine room and penetrated inside before exploding. In the words of Keyes:

"Nothing was seen of the submarine, which must have been directly in the path of the moon, and submerged. The explosion was very violent; the ship stopped at once, and the engine room and boiler room were flooded in a few seconds. The ship's company went at once to their stations, and everything was carried out as at drill. The firemen and non-combatants went away in the boats as if abandoning ship, and the armed boats prepared for attack ... The emergency wireless was wrecked, and failed to give a spark. So after waiting half an hour with no sign of the submarine returning, I fired three rockets and surveyed the ship. The main engines were thrown right across the ship, and were lying against the port side; there was a very large hole on the starboard side, with plates blown outwards; the ship was listing about 10 degrees to port, and no water was making forward or aft of the engine and boiler room bulkheads."

As usual the engine room staff had borne the brunt of the torpedo attack. One Temporary Sub. Lieutenant, R.N.R., one leading Fireman and two Firemen, who had been on watch in the engine room and stokehold at the time of the occurrence, had been killed. Most ships would have gone to the bottom at this point, but a lot of work had been done to make *Mavis* unsinkable. Her bulkheads at 26 and 90 stations had been made watertight and carried to the main deck, so even if one section was flooded the rest would provide buoyancy. All her derricks, except on the forecastle, had been landed and stored, and they had been replaced by dummy ones, thus making her topworks very much lighter.

The cargo hatches had been plated over, access to the holds being provided by manholes. Two nine-inch sea cocks, worked from the upper deck to No. 1 hold, and a steam ejector with a capacity of 200 tons an hour had been asked for as part of her fittings. In addition she had been ballasted with all the firewood available at Devonport, and as this had been done quite recently, in March, her cargo was still in good condition.

Nonetheless, but for the good weather conditions prevailing, a southwesterly swell and a bright moon, Keyes would probably never have got her back to port. When the destroyer *Christopher* approached, Keyes sent most of his men aboard her, only keeping four officers and five men to secure hawsers and throw the confidential books overboard. Under tow from two successive tugs, *Mavis* shaped a course for Plymouth. Towing gave the vessel such a further list that she took up an angle of 22 degrees. As this list got worse, Keyes lashed the wheel and sent the officers and men into a lifeboat, which was towing astern. Gradually the list increased and the *Mavis* began to sink, but escorted by the *Christopher* and trawlers, she arrived off Rame Head with a list of 45 degrees. When the King's Harbour Master arrived in a tug, Keyes asked him to beach the *Mavis* in Cawsand Bay, on the port hand in the approaches to Plymouth, before she capsized, and this was done.'

Keyes was next appointed to the Devonport "Hunting Flotilla", and was latterly employed as an Acting Captain on the Staff of the C.-in-C. Plymouth, a posting that resulted in him being awarded the C.B.E. - he received the honour at an investiture held at Glasgow in February 1920. Extraordinarily, after such a brilliant wartime career, their Lordships felt unable to grant him the substantive rank of Captain, R.N. on his being placed on the Retired List in June 1919. Sadly, too, the gallant Keyes did not live long to enjoy his retirement, dying at a nursing home in Edinburgh in October 1926.

Sold with an interesting series of related artefacts, comprising a silver-plated cigarette box, the lid with two inset coins and inscribed, 'Gallipoli, April 1915, A.K. from K.A.O'; a wide-base silver ink-well, hallmarks for Birmingham 1915, inscribed with numerous signatures; a silver ashtray, hallmarks for Chester 1915, inscribed 'H.M.S. Wolverine, Gallipoli, Egypt, Asia Minor'; together with silver-plated teapot, water jug and sugar bowl, all inscribed with the Cork Steamship Co. crest, and 'Torpedoed in "Q": 26 (S.S. *Mavis*) June 1917, Commander A. St. V. Keyes, D.S.O.'; a small Red Ensign and another flag of the East Asiatic Shipping Co. of Copenhagen (Den Ostasiatiske Kompagni), this latter very probably used in the 'Q' ship *Mavis* to confuse the enemy; and ship's cap tallies for "H.M.S. Wolverine" and "H.M.S. Curlew".

1182 A good C.B.E. group of six awarded to Brigadier-General R. D. Vizard, Manchester Regiment, subsequently Ceylon Planters' Rifle Corps

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, C.B.E. (Military) Commander's 1st type, silver-gilt and enamels; EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, no clasp (Lieut., 2/Manch. R.); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Defence of Ladysmith, Orange Free State, Belfast (Major, Manch. Rgt.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (Lt. Col., Manc. Rgt.); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Brig. Gen.); KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882; together with an unnamed struck silver medal, inscribed 'Ceylon Planters Rifle Corps'; *usual contact wear from star to first medal, back straps removed from Q.S.A. and K.S.A. to facilitate mounting, the campaign medals professionally cleaned and mounted court style, very fine and better* (6)

£600-800



Brigadier-General R. D. Vizard, C.B.E.

C.B.E. London Gazette 3 June 1919.

Brigadier-General Robert Davenport Vizard was born on 19 April 1861, the son of Henry Brougham Vizard, of Blandford, Dorset. He served during the Egyptian Campaign of 1882, and subsequently commanded the 2nd Battalion, Manchester Regiment during the Boer War from 29 January to 28 April 1901. In this campaign he took part in operations in Natal 1899, including actions at Reitfontein and Lombards Kop, Defence of Ladysmith, including action of 6 January 1900. Operations in Natal, March to June 1900, and in the Transvaal, east of Pretoria, July to 29 November 1900, including actions at Belfast, 26 and 27 August, and Lydenburg, 5 to 8 September; operations in the Transvaal in July 1901, and in the Orange River Colony, 30 November 1900 to 31 May 1902 (Despatches London Gazette 8 February 1901 and Brevet of Lieutenant Colonel).

The following is extracted from *The Manchester Regiment Gazette*: 'His Excellency the Governor [of Ceylon] has been pleased to appoint Lieutenant Colonel (Hon. Brigadier-General) Robert Davenport Vizard, C.B.E., to command the Ceylon Planters' Rifle Corps with effect from 18 July 1922.

Brigadier-General Vizard obtained his commission in the Manchester Regiment in 1881 and commanded our 1st Battalion from June 1906 to June 1910. On finishing his period in command of the battalion he went out to Ceylon tea and rubber planting. At the outbreak of the Great War he returned to England and was appointed Temporary Brigadier-General and Inspector of Infantry. During the early part of 1915 General Vizard visited the 2nd Battalion in the trenches opposite Neuve Eglise. During the recent visit of H.R.H. the Prince of Wales to Ceylon, General Vizard commanded the ex-soldiers' parade in Colombo and was also Company Sergeant Major in the guard of honour.' Sold with a number of photocopies of photographs from regimental archives.

83 A Great War O.B.E. group of five awarded to Captain G. A. Stephen, Gordon Highlanders

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1919; 1914 STAR, WITH (COPY) CLASP (Capt., Gord. Highrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Capt.); TERRITORIAL DECORATION, G.V.R., the reverse inscribed, 'Major George A. Stephen', good very fine or better (5) £250-300

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 3 June 1919.

George Andrew Stephen was born in April 1879 and was educated at Blairlodge School, Stirlingshire, and at Aberdeen and Edinburgh Universities. A solicitor and bank manager by profession, he was a pre-war officer of the 1/6th (Banff and Donside) Battalion, Gordon Highlanders, T.F., and landed with the Battalion in France on 10 November 1914.

Moving up to the trenches with his men that December, he must have witnessed many of the extraordinary incidents that befell his Battalion during the famous "Christmas Truce". "No shoot to night Jock!" was a regular call of the enemy and, no doubt, prompted several of the friendly meetings that took place in "No Man's Land". Indeed so friendly did relations become, that one German soldier caused a major incident when the 1/6th were suddenly visited by the Brigade Commander. Ray Westlake's *British Battalion in France & Belgium 1914* takes up the story:

'Noticing one of the enemy walking peacefully around and in full view, the Brigadier ordered one man to fire. The rifleman aimed high but the German took no notice. Another shot, this time wide, caused him to look up in surprise. A third and this time more accurate round, ordered by the Brigadier, had the effect of sending the astonished German headlong into a trench. The truce came to an end on 3 January 1915.'

Stephen remained on active service in France with the 1/6th until December 1915, when he returned home to an appointment on the Instructional Staff of the Machine Gun Corps. Latterly appointed to the command of No. 2 (Reserve) Battalion, M.G.C., he was created an O.B.E. at the War's end.

34 A Great War O.B.E. group of four awarded to Captain R. W. Mason, Army Service Corps

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 1st type breast badge, silver-gilt, hallmarks for London 1919; 1914-15 STAR (2 Lieut., A.S.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Capt.), nearly extremely fine (4) £180-220

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 3 June 1919.

35 A Great War M.B.E. group of seven to Captain F. A. Swoffer, Royal Air Force

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 1st type breast badge, silver, hallmarks for London 1919; 1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (1867 Pte., 9/Lond. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL, M.I.D. oak leaf (Capt., R.A.F.); 1939-45 STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, mounted for display, good very fine (7) £650-750

M.B.E. *London Gazette* 3 June 1919. 'Lt. (A./Capt.) (Middx. R) France).'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 11 July 1919. 'Lt. (A./Capt.), M.B.E., H.Q. 5th Bde. (7th Bn. Mdx. R. (T.F.).'

Frank Arthur Swoffer was born in Islington, London on 17 March 1892 and educated at Shaftesbury School, Bisley. He attested for the 9th London Regiment on 6 August 1914 having previously served with them until 1912. With the regiment he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 4 November 1914. He received a gunshot wound to the face on 21 April 1915. 1867 Lance-Corporal Swoffer, 'A' Company, was mentioned by name in the Special Order of the Day, 28 April 1915. 'He (the commanding officer), however, wishes to call attention to the services of the undermentioned and to thank them in the name of their battalion for the invaluable services on Hill 60 and during the operations East of the Yser Canal' [*The History & Record of Queen Victoria's Rifles* refers]. Swoffer was discharged to a commission in the 4th/7th Middlesex Regiment on 9 August 1915. Appointed Flying Officer, Military Wing (Aeroplanes) in the Royal Flying Corps on 12 October 1916 he was again wounded two days later and wounded a third time on 30 November 1916. Promoted to Lieutenant in the Middlesex Regiment on 1 July 1917, Swoffer then saw service with No. 84 Squadron, and later 22 Wing H.Q. He ended the war as Acting Captain and Technical Officer in the Royal Air Force, being appointed to the rank on 1 April 1918. For his wartime services he was awarded the M.B.E. Post-war, he served as Flying and Observer Officer, General Duties Branch, R.A.F. from 14 November 1922 and Flying Officer, Central Flying School from 1 July 1923. He transferred to the Reserve in 1927. He was subsequently an instructor to the Hampshire Aeroplane Club and carried out demonstration tours in East Africa and China. With the approach of the Second World War he resumed his military duties as Flight Lieutenant in the Administrative and Special Duties Branch of the R.A.F. on 29 August 1939 and was promoted Squadron Leader on 1 December 1941. He retired in 1946 and died on Guernsey on 19 July the same year; his occupation given on his death certificate being 'Airport Controller'. Sold with a quantity of copied service papers, certificates and other research.

6 A Second World War M.B.E. group of six awarded to Acting Lieutenant (E) A. J. S. Bennett, Royal Navy, Warrant Engineer of H.M.S. Hussar 1940-43

ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type breast badge; 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; WAR MEDAL, with M.I.D. oak leaf; NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, S.E. Asia 1945-46 (A/Lieut. (E), M.B.E. R.N.) together with related miniatures, both sets mounted as worn, very fine (12) £350-400

M.B.E. *London Gazette* 24 March 1942. Seedie's Roll states that it was awarded for minesweeping in Northern waters as Warrant Engineer aboard H.M.S. *Hussar*.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 1 January 1944. Warrant Engineer, H.M.S. *Hussar*.

The group is accompanied by his original Certificate of Service for the period August 1921 to September 1935, when he was promoted acting Warrant Engineer, a contemporary photograph of H.M.S. *Hussar*, two Telegrams and a 'flimsy'. One of the telegrams is offering congratulations from the Gossamer to the *Hussar* on the occasion that she managed to effect urgent repairs in time to join her sister minesweepers *Harrier*, *Gossamer* and *Niger* in support of the *Edinburgh* in action with the German destroyer *Hermann Schoemann*. This incident took place during the passage of the North Russian convoy QP.11 in April and May 1942.

- 1187 **A Second World War M.B.E. group of four awarded to Acting Temporary Lieutenant-Commander (E.) C. F. I. Coggins, Royal Naval Volunteer Reserve: as a civilian engineer aboard the motor yacht "Marsayru", he was "mentioned" for his services off Dunkirk in 1940**

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type breast badge, in its Royal Mint case of issue; 1939-45 STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf, with Admiralty forwarding certificate for the campaign issues, good very fine or better (4) £250-300

M.B.E. London Gazette 13 June 1946.

Mention in despatches London Gazette 16 August 1940. The original recommendation states:

'This civilian kept the engines of this motor yacht [the Marsayru] running the whole time, in spite of the propeller being fouled frequently and the continuous running required. He also put the engines of several other boats to rights when they broke down. He ably assisted the Skipper throughout the operations.'

Further information and an illustration of the dutch-built motor yacht Marsayru may be found in Russell Plummer's definitive record, *The Ships That Saved an Army, A Comprehensive Record of the 1300 "Little Ships" of Dunkirk*, which states:

'Served as an Army Personnel Yacht prior to crossing from Sheerness on 31 May under the command of her civilian skipper G. D. Oliver, together with the Chatham Dockyard lighters X 213 and X 217, and Sheerness lighter X 149. Two of the lighters were lost and the other ran aground as the vessels came under air attack off Malo-les-Bains, but the Marsayru was able to transfer 200 French troops to larger ships, Mr. Olivier later being awarded the D.S.M. Whilst being taken back to Britain empty, Marsayru's tow broke and, in darkness, the yacht drifted away. She was found near La Panne next day and boarded by Sub-Lieutenant T. E. Goodwin, R.N.V.R., and after taking on 19 troops waited until nightfall to be towed to Ramsgate by a trawler. Marsayru appears to have crossed again on 2 June and was machine-gunned for almost half an hour until the attacking German aircraft were chased off by R.A.F. Hurricanes. First registered in Gloucester and capable of 11 knots, new machinery was fitted in 1947 and the present B.M.C. oil engines were installed in 1962. She was renamed *Billowin* in 1955 but the present owner, Gareth Roe, restored the original name in December 1987. A.D.L.S. member.'

Of the incident with enemy aircraft on 2 June 1940, A. D. Divine states in his history *Dunkirk*:

'Marsayru also was again working the beaches today, and at one time, the nearest ship being about two and a half miles away, she was attacked by four Messerschmitts who machine-gunned her ineffectually for half an hour from a height of more than 2000 feet. At the end of the half-hour three Hurricanes came in sight and the Messerschmitts left at speed. Marsayru took off altogether in her various crossings some 400 French soldiers.'

Sold with the recipient's original Buckingham Palace forwarding letter for the M.B.E.

- 1188 **A Second World War M.B.E. group of five to Warrant Officer J. W. Burrell, Royal Air Force**

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type breast badge; 1939-45 STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL AIR FORCE L.S. & G.C., G.V.R. (344537 Sgt., R.A.F.) nearly extremely fine (5) £120-160

M.B.E. London Gazette 1 January 1946. The recommendation states:

'Since joining this (R.A.F. Officers) School, on its formation Warrant Officer Burrell has been employed in training officers and officer cadets and has been largely responsible for all their drill and outdoor training. He has also been responsible for the training of inexperienced non-commissioned officers, many of whom, having been posted direct to the School after initial courses of instruction, required further training to bring them up to the high standard demanded by the School. In this aspect of his duties Warrant Officer Burrell has displayed unfailing tact and patience and has done much to foster the excellent team spirit which has always existed among the instructional staff. In addition, while Warrant Officer Burrell has been employed in the School Headquarters for the past two years he has been responsible for the discipline of the permanent staff and has proved himself invaluable in assisting with the airmen's domestic problems. He has taken an active interest in the field of welfare and has worked unceasingly in the organisation of recreational facilities to which he has constantly devoted many of his off-duty hours. His loyalty and devotion to duty have been untiring.'

- 1189 **A Second World War M.B.E. group of six to Captain J. G. McMillan, South African Forces**

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, M.B.E. (Military) Member's 2nd type badge, silver; 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; AFRICA SERVICE MEDAL, all but first officially named (215155 J. G. McMillan), mounted as worn, very fine (6) £100-140

M.B.E. London Gazette 14 June 1945. Captain (acting) John Glassford McMillan, Union Defence Forces.

John Glassford McMillan was born in Glasgow on 12 January 1903. In May 1940, as a resident of East London, South Africa and a fitter with South African Railways, he volunteered for military service. He was appointed Temporary Lieutenant in July 1943 and Temporary Captain in December 1944. He served with the S.A.E.C. in Egypt, June 1941 - August 1942, with the S.A.E.C. in Palestine and Syria, November 1942 - August 1944 and with the Royal Engineers in the Western Desert, September 1944 - June 1945. McMillan was released from military service in July 1945 and resumed his employment with the S.A.R. Sold with copied service papers.

190 **An post-war civil M.B.E. group of four to W. R. Harrison, late Sergeant Drummer, Scots Guards**

THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, M.B.E. (Civil) Member's 2nd type breast badge; 1914-15 STAR (5413 Sjt., S. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (95413 Sjt., S. Gds.) *good very fine and better* (4)

£140-180

M.B.E. *London Gazette* 1 January 1951. William Reginald Harrison Esq., Senior Executive Officer, Ministry of Supply.

William Reginald Harrison was born in London and attested for service in the Scots Guards in 1904, aged 14 years. A note with his records states that his 'father was bandsman in Scots Guards. 5 years ago transferred to a line regiment. Shortly after absconded with money trusted to him and has not been heard of since'. With the Scots Guards Harrison entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 4 September 1915 but was discharged as medically unfit (French Nephritis) on 8 November 1917, for which he was awarded the Silver War Badge. A copied letter of recommendation dated 1918 reads, 'William R. Harrison served in the Scots Guards from 6th May 1904 to 8th November 1917 and for the last three years and three months of his service held the appointment of Sergeant Drummer. He is fully qualified to instruct boys in music and to maintain discipline. He is in possession of a certificate and medalion for proficiency in Life Saving and has passed an Ambulance Class Test.' Sold with copied research details.

91 **An Order of St. John group of five awarded to Sir Paul Patrick, K.C.I.E., C.S.I., latterly Assistant Under-Secretary of State for India, and onetime a Lieutenant, attached 4/11 Gurkhas**

THE MOST VENERABLE ORDER OF ST. JOHN, Commander's neck badge, silvered-metal and enamel; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Lieut.); JUBILEE 1935; CORONATION 1937, *good very fine or better* (5)

£400-500

Paul Joseph Patrick, who was born in October 1888, the son of a clergyman, was educated at Rugby and at Oxford University.

Gaining appointment to the India Office in 1913, he served as a Lieutenant in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers 1916-19, on the North West Frontier and in Palestine, at one stage on attachment to the 4/11 Gurkhas and latterly as an Assistant Secretary in the Army Department of the Government of India.

Returning to his pre-war engagement in India in the latter year, he became Private Secretary to Lord Sinha, Governor of Bihar and Orissa in 1921, before joining the Political Internal Department of the India Office, where he went on to enjoy a long and successful career, culminating in his appointments as Assistant Under-Secretary of State for India in 1941 and as C.R.O. in 1947.

Sir Paul was appointed a C.S.I. in 1934, a K.C.I.E. in 1946 and a Commander of the Order of St. John in 1963. He died in August 1975.

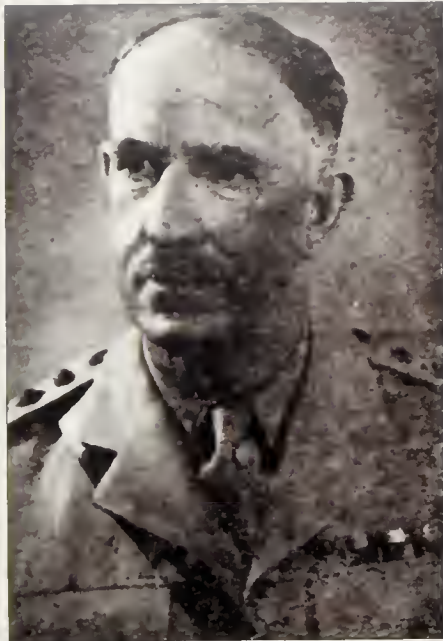
Sold with his original warrants for appointment to Officer of the Order of St. John, dated 18 February 1938, and to Commander, dated 27 February 1963, both with related correspondence; together with Jubilee Medal 1935 certificate; and his commission warrant for the rank of 2nd Lieutenant in the Indian Army Reserve of Officers, this last dated 11 August 1916.



92 **An important Great War D.S.O., Second World War O.B.E. group of twelve awarded to Colonel J. B. Brady, Southern Rhodesia Forces, late King's Royal Rifle Corps: he commanded the original "Rhodesian Platoon" of 3rd Battalion, K.R.R.C. in the Great War, founded the Royal Rhodesia Regiment and, by his unopposed motion before the Rhodesian Parliament in August 1939, brought his country into the 1939-45 War in support of Great Britain**

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamels; THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE, O.B.E. (Military) Officer's 2nd type breast badge; QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901 (Lieut., C. in C. Bgd.); 1914-15 STAR (Capt., K.R. Rif. C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (Lt. Col.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; JUBILEE 1935; TERRITORIAL DECORATION, G.V.R., 'Southern Rhodesia', the reverse inscribed, 'Lieut. Col. John Banks Brady, D.S.O.'; FRENCH CROIX DE GUERRE 1914-1918, mounted court-style as worn, *the first with slightly chipped enamel work, otherwise generally good very fine* (12)

£1800-2200



Lieutenant-Colonel J. B. Brady, D.S.O., O.B.E.

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 4 June 1917.

O.B.E. *London Gazette* 2 June 1943.

John Banks Brady was born in Ireland in November 1875 and was educated at Middleton College and Trinity College, Dublin. On the outbreak of hostilities in South Africa, he volunteered for the elite 45th ("Irish Hunt") Company, 13th Battalion, Imperial Yeomanry, was subsequently commissioned into the Commander-in-Chief's Bodyguard, and served in Kitchener's Fighting Scouts.

Remaining in South Africa at the end of the Anglo-Boer War, Brady made rapid progress in his chosen profession in education, becoming Headmaster of Grey College, Bloemfontein in the Orange River Colony and, in 1909, Chief Inspector of Schools in Southern Rhodesia. He also found time to establish himself as an enthusiastic member of the Rhodesian Volunteers, and on learning of the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, immediately sailed for the U.K.

Rapidly commissioned as a Lieutenant on the Special List, and appointed a Captain just as quickly in the 6th Battalion, King's Royal Rifle Corps, Brady was eventually given command of No. 16 Platoon, 'D' Company of the 3rd Battalion - otherwise known as the "Rhodesian Platoon" - and landed with it in France in December 1914. In the following year he won the first of four "mentions", transferred to the 2nd Battalion and was gassed that September at Loos. He was again mentioned in despatches and detached to a Brigade H.Q.

In 1917, however, he returned to frontline duties, won a D.S.O., the French Croix de Guerre and a further "mention", and joined the 1st Battalion that September. Less than a month later he was appointed the Battalion's 2nd in command and, in January 1918, held overall command in the rank of Temporary Major. But in the following March he was wounded in the action at Le Sars, and evacuated to the U.K.

Yet again, however, in July 1918, Brady returned to France, where he rejoined the 1st Battalion prior to taking command of the 4th Battalion as a Temporary Lieutenant-Colonel towards the end of the year. During this latter tenure of command, he regularly led reconnaissances to ensure the best possible outcome for his men, not least at the River Escaut, between Marquincourt Farm and Quincamp Mill, in early October 1918, and again at the crossing of the River Selle later that month. He was again mentioned in despatches.

On resigning in March 1920, in the honorary rank of Lieutenant-Colonel, Brady returned to Rhodesia to pursue his career in education, firstly as Senior Inspector of Schools, and afterwards as Headmaster of Milton School at Bulawayo, one of the largest seats of learning in the country. He also maintained his links with the military establishment, commanding the Bulawayo Military District when the defence system was re-organised, and sitting on the Southern Rhodesia Council for Defence. In addition, he was largely responsible for fostering the alliance between the K.R.R.C. and Royal Rhodesia Regiment.



*No. 16 "Rhodesian" Platoon, 'D' Company, 3rd Battalion, K.R.R.C., December 1914
(Brady seated third from right in the second row)*

In 1930 Brady retired from education and entered politics, being elected an M.P. for Bulawayo East, a seat which he held until 1946, but it was for the motion he put before the House on 24 August 1939, that he will best be remembered:

'That the Acting Prime Minister request H.E. the Governor to convey to H.M. The King the heartfelt expression of the Honourable Members of this House their humble duty and service to his Throne and person and the pledge of unfaltering service of the citizens of Southern Rhodesia to the Motherland in this hour of grave national emergency.'

The motion was carried unopposed, and Brady immediately returned to uniform as a Military Observer and Southern Rhodesia Liaison Officer to Middle East Command. One of his first tasks was to tour the West Coast of Africa, where many Rhodesians were at that time serving in readiness for deployment in the East Africa campaign, and he did good service up until being compelled to return to Rhodesia as a result of ill-health. He was awarded the O.B.E.

Brady died at the age of 77 years, his obituarist in the *King's Royal Rifle Corps Chronicle*, noting that 'In his youth he was a fine athlete, particularly on the track, and to the last retained the long, raking stride of the quarter-miler and half-miler.'

His diaries are held by the national Archives of Zimbabwe in Harare, and extracts from them have been published in *Ragtime Soldiers*, by Peter McLaughlin.

- 1193 **A Great War Battle of Jutland D.S.O. group of four awarded to Captain R. Horne, Royal Navy**
 DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamels; 1914-15 STAR (Commr., R.N.); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Capt., R.N.), neatly re-engraved naming; VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19, M.I.D. oak leaf (Capt., R.N.), *good very fine and better* (4) £1000-1200

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 15 September 1916:

'In recognition of their services as mentioned in the foregoing despatch.'

Mentioned in despatches and 'Recommended for Honours for Service in the Battle of Jutland' *London Gazette* 15 September 1916:

'Commander Richard Horne, an officer of great ability, who conned *Orion* throughout the action with ability and skill.'

Richard Horne was born at Hatfield, Hertfordshire in May 1877 and entered the Royal Navy as a Cadet in July 1891. Enjoying a variety of seagoing appointments before the Great War, during which period he specialised as a Navigating Officer, he gained advancement - on Vice-Admiral Jellicoe's recommendation - to Commander in December 1911, and was serving in H.M.S. *Orion* on the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914.

As a battleship of the 2nd Battle Squadron in the Grand Fleet, the *Orion* was present at the Battle of Jutland, her guns doing good work in the ferocious duel fought against the *König* and the *Lützow*, and, as cited above, Horne gained the approbation of his seniors for his conduct on the same occasion. In fact, in addition to his D.S.O., he was also awarded the 2nd Class of the Russian Order of St. Stanislaus 'for distinguished service rendered at Jutland' (*London Gazette* 5 June 1917 refers).

In August 1917 Horne took command of the scout cruiser *Foresight* in the Mediterranean, but in January 1918 he returned home to take up an appointment at the Admiralty, under the Director of the Operations Division, in the rank of Captain. His final wartime posting was to the battleship *Barham* in October 1918, when he acted as her C.O. and Flag Captain, and as Chief of Staff to Vice-Admiral Sir A. C. Leveson, K.C.B.

- 1194 **A good Great War D.S.O. group of six awarded to Lieutenant Colonel R. S. Worsley, Army Service Corps, who served during the Sudan Campaign at Darfur and Fasher in 1916, and was subsequently drowned when the S.S. *Transylvania* was torpedoed and sunk on 4 May 1917**

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER, G.V.R., *both centres loose and with damage to enamel*; QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-19023 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (Lieut., A.S.C.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA, 2 clasps (Lt., A.S.C.); 1914-15 STAR (Major, A.S.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, with M.I.D. oak leaf (Bt. Lt. Col.); together with corresponding miniatures for Q.S.A. and K.S.A.; Army Service Corps bronze cap badge; a bullion crown; and original documentation, comprising, M.I.D. certificates (4), including a rare example for the Sudan Campaign 1914-16; commission document, dated 15 February 1900; and four commission documents relating to his father, Major-General Richard Worsley, Indian Army, *generally very fine or better* (10) £1200-1500

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 2 May 1916 (... with effect from 1 January 1916).

Despatches four times *London Gazette* 22 September 1915, 11 December 1915, 6 March 1916 (these all for Gallipoli), 8 August 1916 (Sudan).

Major Richard Stanley Worsley was born on 7 September 1879 and educated at Wellington College and Sandhurst. He was commissioned into the Army Service Corps in the rank of Second Lieutenant on 21 February 1900; promoted to Lieutenant, 1 April 1901; Captain, 9 July 1904; and Major, 7 October 1914. He served during the South African War 1900-02 and was attached to the Egyptian Army in 1913. During the Great War he served at Gallipoli from April 1915 to September 1915, attached to the Australian & New Zealand Army Corps, before taking part in the Expedition to Darfur. Sold with copy m.i.c. which confirms additional entitlement to Khedive's Sudan Medal 1910 with 2 clasps, Darfur 1916 and Fasher.

Lieutenant Colonel Worsley was drowned on 4 May 1917 when the S.S. *Transylvania* was torpedoed and sunk. He has no known grave and is commemorated by name on the Savona Memorial, Italy.

The following is extracted from *Dictionary of Disasters at Sea*, by Charles Hocking: 'The liner *Transylvania* was designed to accommodate 1,379 passengers but the Admiralty fixed her capacity at 200 officers and 2,860 men, besides crew. She was carrying nearly this number when she left Marseilles for Alexandria on 3 May 1917, with an escort of two Japanese destroyers, the *Matsu* and the *Sakaki*. At 10a.m. on the 4th the *Transylvania* was struck in the port engine room by a torpedo from a submarine.

At the time the ship was on a zig-zag course at a speed of 14 knots, being two and a half miles S. of Cape Vado, Gulf of Genoa. She at once headed for the land two miles distant, while the *Matsu* came alongside to take off the troops, the *Sakaki* meanwhile steaming around to keep the submarine submerged. Twenty minutes later a torpedo was seen coming straight for the destroyer alongside, which saved herself by going astern at full speed. The torpedo then struck the *Transylvania* and she sank very quickly, less than an hour having elapsed since she was first hit.

Lieutenant Brennell (the ship's captain), one other officer and ten men of the crew, together with 29 military officers and 373 other ranks were killed.



"Tommy" Lloyd (wearing glasses) de-briefs Guy Gibson's crew following the Dams raid

A Great War D.S.O. group of six awarded to Squadron Leader T. W. "Tommy" Lloyd, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, Intelligence Officer to 617 "Dambuster" Squadron, late Liverpool Regiment: a close witness to the momentous events of May 1943, and a popular squadron personality, he was killed in a flying accident in February 1944

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamels; 1914-15 STAR, naming erased; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, with M.I.D. oak leaf (Major); DEFENCE & WAR MEDALS, with M.I.D. oak leaf; SERBIAN ORDER OF ST. SAVA, 5th class breast badge, silver and enamels, *minor enamel damage, otherwise good very fine*

£1800-2200

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 3 June, 1918:

'For distinguished services rendered with the British Forces on the Mediterranean Line of Communications.'

Mention in despatches *London Gazette* 15 August 1917, 7 October 1918, 1 January 1943 and 8 June 1944.

Thomas Williams Lloyd served with the 4th Battalion, King's Liverpool Regiment, in France from March 1915, where he was wounded. Afterwards he was appointed Adjutant to a unit of 2,000 Royal Engineers at Liphook for six months, before he joined the mission that evacuated the Serbian Army from Albania to Salonika. He then spent a year in Mesopotamia as personal assistant to General Grey, who ran river transport, and worked out the scheme on which the advance to Baghdad was based. His subsequent award of the D.S.O. was gazetted to him as a Captain (Acting Major), Liverpool Regiment, Special Reserve, employed Royal Engineers, and was the only award listed under the relevant heading.

Towards the end of the war he was transferred to Italy for service in transportation and, after the armistice, was one of a mission of three officers sent by the War Office to report on communications in Hungary and the Adriatic Ports.

On the renewal of hostilities, "Tommy" Lloyd was commissioned into the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, and served as the Intelligence Officer at Woodhall Spa, an appointment that witnessed him acting as I.O. to Guy Gibson's newly formed "Squadron X", soon to be retitled No. 617 "Dambuster" Squadron. By all accounts, including Paul Brickhill's best-selling history, Lloyd was a popular squadron personality and patently a first hand witness to the the momentous events of May 1943, not least when he debriefed the returning "Dambusters".

Gibson, too, mentions him on several times in his classic memoir *Enemy Coast Ahead*, on one occasion for coming up with the idea of marking targets with incendiaries dropped by crack Beaufighter or Mosquito crews - "their job would be to go in at dusk, just before the main force was due, and drop coloured incendiaries on the factory itself. These could be seen from high up and the boys of the main force would be able to do steady bombing runs which would plaster the area with cookies." Gibson countered Lloyd's suggestion with the heavy loss likely to be suffered by the marking force, but noticed that the idea went down well with others, among them "Hoppy" Hopgood.

Sadly, as recounted by Paul Brickhill, "Tommy" Lloyd was killed in a flying accident on 13 February 1944:

'About the same time the rest of the squadron was landing at Ford in thick weather. Tommy Lloyd, Woodhall intelligence officer, had flown to Ford and de-briefed them, and then the weather worsened and it looked as though they were stranded for a while. [Squadron Leader Bill] Suggitt thought he could make it to Woodhall Spa all right and offered a seat in his aircraft to Lloyd, a gallant and revered World War I veteran. The immaculate Lloyd accepted but insisted on having a shave before take-off. A little later, spruce and monocled, he climbed into "Jug" with Suggitt, and five minutes later the aircraft flew into a hill and everyone was killed instantly except Bill Suggitt, who lingered for a couple of days before he died.'

Their Lancaster had hit a tree atop Littleton Down, the highest point on the South Downs in Sussex, and instantly spun into the ground. A local farmer found Bill Suggitt strapped in his seat shouting "Turn the engines off," but he lost consciousness shortly afterwards. Another crew member was Guy Gibson's Flight Engineer from the dams raid, John Pulford, D.I.M.

Five days later, Wing Commander Cheshire, commanding No. 617 Squadron, wrote to Lloyd's widow:

'Dear Mrs. Lloyd,

I have very much wanted to call on you and speak to you in person. Since I have been unable to leave the Station, I am taking this opportunity of writing to you.

Your husband was killed while flying from Ford, in Sussex, back to this Station. He had been down there with the Squadron, as was his usual custom, and having finished his work down there, was on his way back with us. The pilot was a Canadian called Suggitt, an experienced Captain with 64 operations to his credit. I regret to say that they crashed into a hill while flying in cloud. The whole crew died instantly except Suggitt, who, although unconscious, remained alive for two days.

Your husband had been with this Squadron ever since it first formed, and wherever the Squadron went, he went too. He looked after us not only as an Intelligence Officer, but also as a friend, and I don't think that any loss could mean more to us than his. I know there is little I can say that will help you or ease your burden, but I would at least like to tell you something of the influence that Tommy had on all of us. He was somehow a man to whom you could always turn in trouble, and a man who always did so much to make our life happier and more comfortable.

Wherever I may go, I know that I shall meet no-one more tolerant or unselfish, and on behalf of everyone here, as well as myself, I would like to extend to you my great appreciation and gratefulness for all that he did for us, and for the personal sacrifices that he so often made. I would like to extend to you my deepest and most profound sympathy.

Yours sincerely,

G. W. Cheshire

Wing Commander, Commanding No. 617 Squadron'

Sold with a quantity of original documentation, including the recipient's commission warrants for the rank of 2nd Lieutenant in the 4th Battalion, The King's (Liverpool Regiment), dated 5 September 1914, and Pilot Officer, R.A.F.V.R., dated 17 September 1940; D.S.O. warrant, dated 3 June 1918, with related Statutes; two M.I.D. certificates, dated 1 January 1943 and 8 June 1944, together with Air Ministry letters; Ministry of Pensions illuminated Memorial Scroll and Buckingham Palace condolence letter in the name of 'Squadron Leader T. W. Lloyd, Royal Air Force'; and a contemporary copy of Cheshire's condolence letter.

196 A very rare Second World War Coastal Command D.S.O. group of six awarded to Group Captain A. F. Hards, Royal Air Force, who was killed at Farnborough in January 1946 while test piloting a captured Do. 335 - then the fastest piston-engined fighter in the world

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, silver-gilt and enamels, the reverse of the suspension bar officially dated '1942'; 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf, *obverse wreath chipped on the first, otherwise extremely fine* (6) £1800-2200



Group Captain A. F. Hards, D.S.O.
Coastal Command

D.S.O. London Gazette 7 July 1942. A contemporary press source states:

'This officer has completed 30 successful operations including attacks on enemy surface ships off the French coast and against land targets in enemy occupied territory. As Commanding Officer of his squadron, Wing Commander Hards has been responsible, by his personal example and excellent leadership, for the great keenness shown by personnel of the unit in their task of protecting shipping by striking at enemy bases and hunting down submarines. He has fostered a fine fighting spirit in the Squadron.'

Alan Frederick Hards was born in 1914, the son of a young marine engineer, Frederick George Darby Hards, who would shortly join the R.N.A.S. as a pilot, and ultimately rise to the rank of Air Vice Marshal, with a C.B.E., D.S.C. and D.F.C.

A pre-war regular officer, Alan was a recently promoted Squadron Leader on the outbreak of hostilities in 1939. Thus his subsequent appointment to the command of No. 206 Squadron of Coastal Command, with whom he won his D.S.O. He was also mentioned in despatches (London Gazette 1 January 1943), but was subsequently taken P.O.W., an area of his career that requires further research.

On his return to the U.K. Hards was appointed O.C. Experimental Flying at Farnborough, but tragically, as early as January 1946, he was killed while piloting a captured Dornier 335, then the fastest piston-engined fighter in the world. He was circuiting Farnborough when the rear engine - unbeknown to him - caught fire, burning through the controls, and the Do. 335 dived earthwards, crashing into a village school master's house at Cove, just two miles from the airfield. The Group Captain's body was later discovered in wreckage that had penetrated an upstairs bedroom. He was 31 years of age, and left a widow, Rosemary.

Sold with the recipient's original illuminated memorial scroll, together with a number of his aircraft drawings, some of which were probably published in magazines and journals of the 1930s, and a well presented family scrap book featuring numerous photographs and other documentation relating to the recipient, and his parents, and ending, poignantly, with a newspaper report on his demise in January 1946.

1197 A well-documented Great War destroyer operations D.S.C. group of six awarded to Commander R. C. Smith, Royal Navy

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS, G.V.R., reverse inscribed, 'Lieut. R. C. Smith, R.N., Oct. 2nd 1917, H.M.S. Brisk'; 1914-15 STAR (Mte., R.N.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (Lieut., R.N.); DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS 1939-45, nearly extremely fine (6)

£1000-1200



Commander R. C. Smith, D.S.C.

D.S.C. *London Gazette* 8 March 1918: 'For services in Destroyer and Torpedo Boat Flotillas during the period ending 31 December 1917'.

Mention in despatches *London Gazette* 23 May 1917.

Ralph Clement Smith was born in Birmingham in July 1886 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in December 1901. Clearly a capable hand, he received rapid promotion, attaining the rank of Petty Officer in September 1909 and, just over three years later, a commission as an Acting Warrant Officer.

Confirmed in the rate of Mate just before the outbreak of hostilities in August 1914, and advanced to Lieutenant in July 1916, Smith served for most of the War in Destroyer and Torpedo Boat Flotillas. His first operational appointment, however, was in the battleship *Queen* from July 1914 to February 1915. In the latter month he transferred to Torpedo Boat 18, in which ship he served until September 1916.

But it was for his subsequent services as a Lieutenant in the destroyer *Brisk* from October 1916 to November 1917 that Smith was awarded his D.S.C., and more especially as a result of an Admiralty commendation issued to him following the occasion on which the ship was mined off Ireland on 2 October 1917. At a subsequent Court of Enquiry he was marked out for being worthy of 'special notice' for his exemplary conduct, and his own captain, who was blown overboard at the time the mine detonated, stated in his official report:

'I cannot speak too highly of the conduct of Lieutenant Smith, who took charge of the ship during my absence, arranged for the care and the transport of the injured, sent the whaler away as soon as possible to search for survivors in the water. I consider he displayed the utmost initiative and zeal.'

Nor, as confirmed by the same report, was the damage to the *Brisk* of a modest nature, her Captain stating that 'the fore part of the ship to the foremost stokehold bulkhead was blown off', a fact not lost on the gallant Smith, who had the sad duty of seeing the ship's whaler pick up 'several portions' of human remains - 31 men were killed and another 11 wounded. Somewhat unusually, he received his decoration from the hands of the King at a special investiture held aboard H.M.S. *Queen Elizabeth*.

Smith's final wartime appointments included the *Paladin* from December 1917 until October 1918, and his first command, the *Dee*, a month before the end of hostilities.

Placed on the Retired List at his own request in June 1922, he received promotion to Lieutenant-Commander (Retd.) in July 1924 and to Commander (Retd.) in July 1926. And on being recalled on the renewal of hostilities, he was no doubt delighted to find himself appointed to the command of the W.R.N.S. training establishment at Glen Holt camp, in which capacity he served until being placed on the Retired List in September 1945.

Sold with a good quantity of original documentation, including a letter from the Admiral Superintendent, Malta ordering the recipient to proceed overland to the U.K., via Italy and France, dated 25 September 1916; ship's 'flimsies' for service in H.M.S. *Brisk*, dated 31 August and 17 December 1917 ('To my entire satisfaction, most hard working, capable and reliable'); an old carbon copy of the Admiralty letter commending Smith and others of the *Brisk* following her mining, dated 7 November 1917, together with a printed 'In Memoriam' card for those shipmates who died on the same occasion; an Admiralty letter forwarding a copy of the *London Gazette* in which Smith's name appeared as mentioned in despatches, dated 16 May 1918; other Admiralty communications accepting the recipient's request to be placed on the Retired List, dated 29 May 1922, and informing him of his promotion to Commander (Retd.), dated 24 November 1926; a Certificate of Service as Master of a Foreign-Going Ship, dated 18 May 1925; a contract of employment as Chief Officer of the training ship *Cornwall*, dated 1 February 1929; and two or three official letters pertinent to Smith's time as C.O. of the training establishment at Glen Holt, one of them, from the Director of the W.R.N.S., dated 29 November 1944, commending his 'excellent sloe gin - very welcome on such a cold morning!'; and two or three career photographs.



Captain H. McClelland, D.S.C., R.A.F., late R.N.A.S.

A particularly fine Great War D.S.C. group awarded to Captain H. McClelland, Royal Air Force, late Royal Naval Air Service, for the epic Handley Page bomber attack on the "Goeben" in July 1917

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE CROSS, G.V.R.; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Capt., R.A.F.), the first in case of issue and the others in card forwarding boxes, good very fine and better (3) £3000-4000

D.S.C. *London Gazette* 29 August 1917:

'In recognition of their services on the night of 9 July 1917, when a successful attack was carried out against the Turkish-German fleet lying off Constantinople. When the *Goeben*, surrounded by warships (including submarines), had been located, the attack was made from a height of 800 feet. Direct hits were obtained on the *Goeben* and on other enemy ships near her. Big explosions took place on board them, followed by a heavy conflagration. The War Office in Constantinople was also attacked and a direct hit obtained.'

McClelland was commissioned into the Royal Naval Air Service as a Flight Sub. Lieutenant in June 1915, and gained advancement to Flight Lieutenant in October 1916, after serving at Chingford aerodrome in BE2c aircraft. It was in the following year, however, on gaining experience in Handley Page bombers, that he participated in the epic raid against the *Goeben*.

The extraordinary flight of Handley Page 3124, from England to Mudros (within striking distance of Constantinople), a journey of some 2,000 miles, took from 23 May to 8 June 1917. The crew, captained by Squadron-Commander Kenneth Savory, comprised Lieutenant McClelland as "Bomb-dropper" and 2nd Pilot, and Lieutenant Rawlings as Observer, with the able gunnery and mechanical support of Chief Petty Officer Adams and Leading Mechanic Cromack.

The journey was completed in several legs, from Hendon to Paris, thence to Lyons, Frejus, Genoa, Rome (where the crew were horrified by the publicity their flight had attracted, in fear of the element of surprise being lost), Naples, Otranto and Mudros. It would not be until nearly a month after their arrival that the attack on the *Goeben* actually got underway. Beset by poor weather or mechanical failure, the crew had to experience three failed attempts. Even so, on two of these occasions they were able to attack alternative targets, useful practice for the real thing which took place on 9 July.

Squadron-Commander Savory brought HP 3124 over the target area shortly before midnight, setting course for Stenia Bay where the *Goeben* lay at anchor with other enemy ships and submarines. The element of surprise seemed total, three runs around the bay going unchallenged while captain and crew assured themselves of the target. Then Savory swept in at 900 feet and at the appointed moment McClelland released a salvo of four 112lb bombs, all of which fell just amidships of the *Goeben*, damaging surrounding enemy shipping. The second salvo of four 112lb bombs, released a few minutes later, appeared to hit her in the centre of her forward deck. Now the fireworks had started, an appreciable amount of A.A. fire started to light up the night sky. Unperturbed, the gallant crew of HP 3124 set off West to attack the *General*, a ship which was thought to house a German H.Q. It was 12.20 a.m. when McClelland dropped a pair of 112lb bombs bang on to her stern from 1,300 feet. Final port of call was the Turkish War Office where from 900 feet McClelland appeared to score two direct hits in the centre of the building. Well content with the night's work, Savory turned the giant Handley Page for home, having, by twentieth century standards, accomplished a feat no less outstanding than that achieved by the Vulcan bomber raid on Port Stanley airfield during the Falklands War.

The success of the raid will never be fully known, there being so many conflicting accounts. It would seem, however, that damage to the *Goeben* was minimal, although one of our agents claimed 29 had been killed. The enemy did admit the loss of one of the submarines which had been tied up alongside the battleship, in addition to other damage. Whatever the physical cost to the Turks and Germans, one thing was clear: Squadron-Commander Savory and his crew had completed an epic raid which must have hit at the very heart of enemy morale. Indeed the Admiralty was quick to release a glowing communiqué describing their accomplishment and in August the *London Gazette* announced the award of the D.S.O. to Savory, the D.S.C. to McClelland and Rawlings, and the D.S.M. to Adams and Cromack; it is interesting to note, too, that the crew of HP 3124 were later awarded a bounty for the sinking of the Turkish destroyer *Yadighiar-i-Milet* on the same occasion.

McClelland was advanced to Flight Commander in December 1917, flew in seaplanes out of the R.N.A.S. station at Dunkirk and became a Captain in the R.A.F. in April 1918. He was placed on the Unemployed List in the same rank in February 1919.

- 1199 A rare Old Contemptibles '1914' M.C. group of four awarded to Lieutenant Colonel J. S. Harper, Manchester Regiment, subsequently Brigade Machine Gun Officer, 93rd Brigade, who gained the first ever award of the Military Cross to the Manchesters**

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R.; 1914 *Star*, with clasp (Lieut., Manch. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, with M.I.D. oak leaf (Lt. Col.) *good very fine* (4) £1000-1200

M.C. *London Gazette* 1 January 1915 (this being the very first gazette in which the award of M.C.'s. was announced, Harper's being the only one gazetted to the Manchesters).

Despatches twice *London Gazette* 19 October 1914 and 4 January 1917.

James Stuart Harper was educated at Edinburgh Academy where he received the Balliol Prize for French. He was commissioned into the 2nd Battalion, Manchester Regiment on 16 August 1905, and was promoted to Captain on 27 April 1915. He was present at Mons, Bavay, Le Cateau, Marne, the crossing of the Aisne, Richebourg, and Lorgies, where he was wounded and transferred to England on 26 October 1914. He rejoined the 2nd Battalion at Ypres on 27 June 1915, before again being invalided to England on again 1 August 1915, subsequently serving as a Machine Gun Officer with 93 Brigade. Sold with photocopied research, including pictures of recipient.

- 1200 A Great War M.C. group of five awarded to Major H. O. C. Anne, Royal Field Artillery, attached "R" Anti Aircraft Battery**

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., in case of issue; 1914 *STAR* (Lieut., R.F.A.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, with M.I.D. oak leaf (Major); FRENCH CROIX DE GUERRE 1914-1918; together with two sets of corresponding miniatures, *nearly extremely fine* (15) £600-800

M.C. *London Gazette* 3 June 1919 (R.F.A., attached "R" A.A. Bty.)

Despatches twice *London Gazette* 1 January 1916 and 23 December 1918.

French Croix de Guerre *London Gazette* 19 June 1919.

Major Hesleytyne Oswalds Charlton Anne served in France and Belgium 15 August 1914 to 9 December 1915 and 11 June 1917 to 11 November 1918.

- 1201 A Great War Somme operations M.C. group of four awarded to Captain L. Murphy, Royal Air Force, late Royal Flying Corps and Royal Irish Regiment**

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R.; 1914 *STAR*, WITH CLASP (918 2/A.M., R.F.C.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Capt., R.A.F.) *good very fine* (4) £800-1000

M.C. *London Gazette* 21 December 1916: 'For conspicuous gallantry in action. After the failure of a torpedo, he cut his way through the hostile wire under heavy fire, and reached the enemy's trenches with his party. He set a splendid example to his men.'

Louis Murphy, who was born in September 1891, joined the Royal Flying Corps as a direct entrant in September 1913 and served out in France from 13 August 1914 as an A.C. 2 with No. 2 Squadron. Commissioned as a 2nd Lieutenant in the Royal Irish Regiment in May 1915, he went on to win the M.C. with the 2nd Battalion on the Somme, most probably for the operations on Bazentin Ridge, or at Ginchy.

In March 1917, Murphy was seconded for service in the Royal Flying Corps, and was appointed a Flying Officer (Observer). Placed on the Unemployed List in April 1919, he was re-seconded to the Royal Air Force for two years that August (*London Gazette* 27 April 1920 refers), and found himself back on active service out in India as a Flying Officer with No. 27 Squadron, with whom he won entitlement to the India General Service Medal 1908-35 for 'Mahsud 1919-20' and 'Waziristan 1919-21'.

- 1202 A Great War M.C. group of seven to Temporary-Major D. McD. Cameron, Seaforth Highlanders**

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., reverse engraved, 'Tekrit, Mesopotamia, Nov. 5th 1917'; 1914-15 *STAR* (2 Lieut., Sea. Highrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (Lieut.); 1939-45 *STAR*; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, *good very fine and ebttter* (7) £600-800

M.C. *London Gazette* 11 January 1919. T/Lt., 8th attached 1st Battalion Seaforth Highlanders (Mesopotamia). 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He took charge of the Lewis guns of two companies who were holding a position dominated by the enemy. For over five hours he supervised the working of these guns with marked coolness and, by skilful handling knocked out an enemy machine-gun which was causing many casualties. He then advanced with the two companies to the assault, and during the barrage on the enemy's trenches proceeded close up, and covering with his revolver a number of the enemy who were trying to escape, took them prisoners.'

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 17 August 1918.

Donald MacDonnell Cameron entered the Western European theatre of war as a 2nd Lieutenant in the 8th Battalion Seaforth Highlanders on 30 September 1915. Later promoted Lieutenant, he served in Mesopotamia, was wounded on 12 January 1918 and was awarded the Military Cross. In the Second World war, listed as a Captain in the Royal Artillery with seniority from 2 September 1939; appointed Acting-Major on 9 December 1940, Temporary-Major on 9 March 1941. A Captain on the Unemployed List in April 1943. Sold with some copied research.

1203 A good Great War M.C. group of six awarded to Quartermaster & Captain W. R. Warburton, 6th Battalion, Manchester Regiment

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R.; 1914-15 STAR (298 C.Q.M. Sjt., Manch. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Q.M. & Capt.) the B.W.M. neatly fitted with a swivelling suspension; TERRITORIAL DECORATION, G.V.R., hallmarks for London 1919, this lacking top brooch bar; TERRITORIAL EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (298 L. Sjt., 6-Manch. R.) generally good very fine (6) £600-800

M.C. *London Gazette* 12 December 1919 (Q.M. & Lieut., 1/6th Battalion, Manchester Regiment).

Despatches twice *London Gazette* 21 December 1917 and 9 July 1919.

The following is extracted from an obituary published in *The Manchester Regiment Gazette*: 'Although his health had not been as good as usual and an operation had been necessary, it was a very great and grievous shock to his host of friends to learn of the sudden death of Major and Quartermaster W. R. Warburton in hospital. He was recovering from his operation, and was listening with joy to the sound of a battery of 60-pounders firing a salute of 21 guns in commemoration of the King's Jubilee, and suddenly passed away between the firing of the last two salvoes.

Born on 14 May 1881, he enlisted as a private in the 2nd Volunteer Battalion of the Manchester Regiment on 12 December 1899. In June 1904, he received his first stripe, being promoted on that date to Lance Corporal, and to full Corporal on 6 June 1906. By 6 June 1909 he was a full Sergeant, and had by this time become a very keen rifle shot, which he remained throughout the whole of his service.

When the Territorial Army was mobilized in August 1914, Sergeant Warburton was still serving, having by that time completed 14 years and eight months service, and he gained further promotion by being appointed Colour Sergeant on 3 September 1914. He embarked with his unit for Egypt on 10 September, and immediately on arrival at Alexandria he was appointed C.Q.M.S. of "C" Company.

Landing with the Battalion at Cape Helles early in May 1915, it was not long before his capabilities were further recognized, and he was promoted to a Warrant Officer Class II and appointed R.Q.M.S., with effect from 1 May 1915. During the whole of that very difficult and trying time of the Gallipoli Campaign he continued to hold this appointment, and did most invaluable work.

On 22 August 1916, he was welcomed with great enthusiasm by his brother officers into the Officers' Mess as Hon. Lieutenant and Quartermaster of the Battalion, and as such he continued to serve his old Battalion throughout the one hundred miles of the desert sands of Sinai, and throughout the mud and wet of France and Flanders.

He finally returned from France in April 1919, with the cadre of the Battalion, having served continuously from the day of the declaration of war to the date of his return without wounds or sickness, and with only the minimum amount of leave throughout those four years and eight months. This is surely a record of which he had indeed reason to be proud, and of which very few men can boast...' Sold with further photocopied research detail, including pictures of recipient.

204 A good Great War 'Menin Road' M.C. group of three awarded to Captain W. B. Orr, 19th (City) Battalion, Manchester Regiment

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., reverse neatly inscribed 'Menin Road, Ypres, Capt. W. M. Boyd Orr, July 31, 1917', in original case of issue; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (Capt.); together with a large family scrap album, containing numerous mainly Great War period local newspaper cuttings etc, many relating to old boys of Manchester Grammar School, nearly extremely fine (3) £500-700

M.C. *London Gazette* 26 September 1917 (attached 17th (City) Battalion, Manchester Regiment). 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty during an attack. Although slightly wounded during a check under intense machine-gun fire he organised two storming parties, which skilfully dealt with two enemy strong points. The courage and ability which he displayed throughout had a marked effect upon his men.'

205 A good Great War 'Western Front' M.C. group of three awarded to Captain F. C. Benton, 1/6th Battalion, Manchester Regiment

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R.; British War and Victory Medals (Capt.); together with a silver cigarette case, hallmarks for Birmingham 1918, the outer lid inscribed 'To Captain F. C. Benton, 1/6th Manchester Regt., "Happy Days", and additionally inscribed with facsimile signatures of five officers, nearly extremely fine (3) £500-700

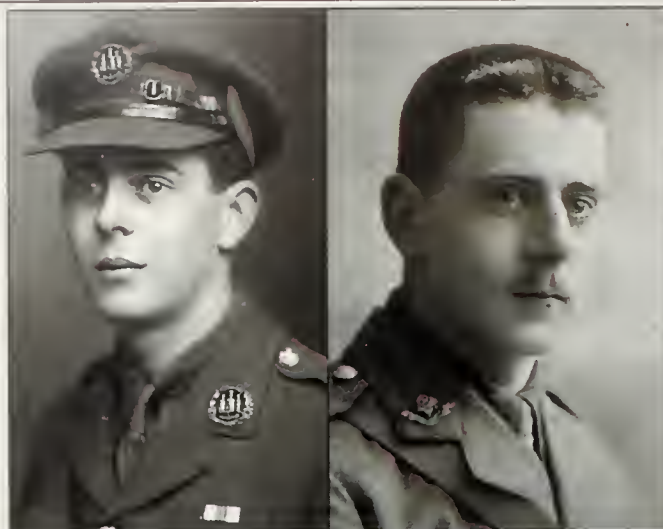
M.C. *London Gazette* 8 March 1919 'For conspicuous gallantry. During the advance across the River Selle, south of Solesmes on 20 October 1918, he was in command of the leading company. When it was held up by very strong resistance, he immediately organised attacks against machine gun nests and overcame the opposition, gained the first objective, and took about fifty prisoners. He then led his company on to their final objective, displaying excellent leadership, to which the success of the attack was mainly due.'

206 A fine Great War 'Western Front' M.C. group of four awarded to Second Lieutenant B. Gibbs, Rifle Brigade, whose M.C. was gazetted just three days before he was killed in action on 6 July 1915

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R.; 1914-15 Star (2. Lieut., Rif. Brig.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (2. Lieut.); together with memorial plaque (Bernard Gibbs); Rifle Brigade cap badge; and an original copy of the C.W.G.C. register which include shis name, good very fine (6) £1800-2200

M.C. *London Gazette* 3 July 1915 'For the cool and capable way in which he commanded the Canadian Dressing Station and outbuildings while the Germans sapped to within 40 yards of it. He opened enfilade fire on a considerable force attacking his left, bringing them to a standstill. Later he ran into the open and threw hand grenades at the German sapping party, compelling them to retire.'

Bernard Gibbs was born on 30 October 1892, the youngest son of George Rutherford Gibbs, of Pernambuco. He was educated at Shrewsbury and Pembroke College, Cambridge, receiving a commission in the 6th Battalion, Rifle Brigade on 18 August 1914. He was posted to France aon 12 January 1915, wounded on 28 April 1915, before being killed in action on 6 July 1915 whilst attached to the 1st Battalion, Rifle Brigade. He is buried at Talana Farm Cemetery, Belgium.



Lieutenant D. I. Gotch, M.C. (left), and Second Lieutenant D. H. Gotch (right)

Family group:

A Great War 'Western Front' M.C. group of three attributed to Lieutenant D. I. Gotch, 6th Battalion, Northamptonshire Regiment, subsequently Gloucestershire Regiment, who was taken prisoner of war on 23 March 1918

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., in fitted case of issue; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; together with corresponding miniatures and a quantity of original documentation, comprising, two commission documents; photograph of recipient in uniform; M.I.D. certificate, dated 13 November 1916; letter of congratulation on award of M.C. from a fellow officer; a programme from Gravidenz P.O.W. camp for a musical performed by the Gravidenz Amateur Dramatic Society; Buckingham Palace letter welcoming home prisoners of war; copy of the *London Gazette*, dated 8 June 1943 announcing award of the Efficiency Decoration; and a German Great War period cloth epaulette

Pair: Second Lieutenant D. H. Gotch, 1st Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment, formerly 1/28th London Regiment (Artist's Rifles), who was killed in action on 11 March 1915 at Neuve Chapelle

1914 STAR (1293 Pte., 1/28 Lond. R.); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (2. Lieut.); together with a quantity of original documentation, comprising, Discharge Certificate from 28th London Regiment, in consequence of his having been commissioned; commission certificate, dated 27 February 1915; two photographs of recipient in uniform; transmission slips for Great War medals; other miscellaneous photographs and documentation; and a much earlier related commission document on vellum, dating back to 1803, appointing John Cooper Gotch to the rank of Captain in the Kettering Volunteer Infantry, signed by the Earl of Northampton and bearing his seal, good *very fine and better* (7)

£350-400

M.C. *London Gazette* 10 January 1917 'For conspicuous gallantry in action. Although several times buried himself, he was constantly helping to dig out others, and by his cheerfulness and courage afforded a fine example to all ranks.' The congratulatory letter included with the lot expands a little on this information: '... you thoroughly deserve it for your excellent work at Thiepval and also in Regina Trench until you became hors de combat'.

Davis Ingle Gotch was taken prisoner of war during the German Spring Offensive on 23 March 1918, before being repatriated on 18 December 1918. During the Second War he served with the Gloucestershire Regiment as a Captain (Temporary Major) and was awarded an Efficiency Decoration in June 1943.

Duncan Hepburn Gotch was killed in action in France and Flanders on 11 March 1915 at Neuve Chapelle, whilst serving with the 1st Battalion, Worcestershire Regiment. His name is commemorated on the Le Touret Memorial, France.

1208 A Great War 'Western Front' M.C. attributed to Second Lieutenant C. J. Gandy, 234th Field Company, Royal Engineers, who was killed in action on 31 July 1917

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., unnamed as issued, contained in a contemporary glazed display frame, with a studio portrait photograph of recipient in uniform; together with illuminated memorial scroll and Buckingham Palace letter, these contained in two separate frames, *extremely fine*

£300-350

M.C. *London Gazette* 21 December 1916 'For conspicuous gallantry in action. He led his men during the attack with great courage and determination. Later he rendered most valuable service during the consolidation and in evacuating the wounded.'

Clement Joseph Gandy was killed in action in France and Flanders on 31 July 1917, whilst serving with the 234th Field Company, Royal Engineers. He is buried at New Irish Farm Cemetery, Leper, West Vlaanderen, Belgium.

209 **An immediate Second World War "behind enemy lines" M.C. group of seven awarded to Major P. S. Turner, Royal Artillery**

MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., reverse officially dated 1944; 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, 8th Army; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; GENERAL SERVICE 1918-62, 1 clasp, Malaya, E.H.R. (Major, M.C., R.A.), together with original card forwarding box for the first, with Buckingham Palace letter and related War Office communication, dated 5 February 1947, a set of miniature dress medals, and a Royal Artillery Institution prize medal, silver, the edge engraved, 'Major P. S. Turner, M.C., R.A.', in its fitted case of issue, mounted as worn, the G.S.M. officially re-impressed, contact marks, very fine or better (15) £800-1000

M.C. London Gazette 16 November 1944. The original recommendation states:

'On 1 August 1944, Major P. S. Turner penetrated with a party of signallers through the strongly held German positions in the Pupnat area of the Island of Korcula and took up an Observation Post within 500 yards of the Korcula defences from which when dawn came he was able to direct the fire of the battery which had landed in the Lumbarda area. Later that evening after his battery had been withdrawn by sea, after a most successful shoot, he laid an ambush with his signallers and three partisans on the main supply route between the German garrisons of Postrana and Pupnat. Soon after a jeep containing a German officer and driver approached, closely followed by a 5-ton lorry tightly packed with German troops. Major Turner opened fire causing the jeep to crash and wounding the driver. As the officer refused to surrender he was shot. The ambush then brought the lorry to a halt and after opening fire on the occupants at close range with machine carbines and rifles, withdrew to the cover of the bushes and to safety without loss or damage to personnel or equipment. Subsequent reports disclosed that five Germans were killed and a considerable number wounded.'

Patrick Sutherland Turner was officially serving in No. 111 Field Regiment, R.A., at the time of leading the above described infiltration of enemy positions on the Island of Korcula. In the circumstances, however, it seems likely that he received suitable training from one of several clandestine forces then employed by Adriatic Land Forces H.Q., the majority of them based on Vis - certainly the recommendation for his M.C. is retained under a "Special Operations" reference in the National Archives.

Born in March 1914, he was originally commissioned into the Royal Artillery in February 1934, and was appointed an Acting Captain on the outbreak of hostilities. He ended the War as a Temporary Major, which rank became substantive in February 1947, and he became a Lieutenant-Colonel in April 1955, following further active service in the Malaya emergency. Turner was placed on the Retired List in January 1959.

210



A rare Great War American ace's D.F.C. group of four awarded to Captain F. W. Gillet, Royal Air Force, late Royal Flying Corps: also entitled to a Bar to his D.F.C., he ended the war with 20 confirmed victories, including three kite balloons, a score that placed him second only to the great Edward Rickenbacker

DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS, G.V.R.; BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20 (Capt., R.A.F.); U.S.A., VICTORY MEDAL; BELGIAN CROIX DE GUERRE 1914-18, mounted as worn, the last with slightly dented obverse centre, otherwise good very fine (4) £1800-2200



Captain F. W. Gillet, D.F.C.

D.F.C. *London Gazette* 2 November 1918:

'When attacking a kite balloon, a two-seater guarding it advanced to engage him; Lieutenant Gillet shot the machine down and turning to the balloon, which was rapidly being hauled down, he dropped two bombs at the winch and fired a drum of ammunition into the balloon, which deflated but did not catch fire. In addition to this two-seater, this officer has accounted for two other machines and a kite balloon.'

Bar to D.F.C. *London Gazette* 8 November 1919:

'A pilot of great dash and skill who, since 3 August 1918 has destroyed twelve hostile aircraft. On 29 September, when on low line patrol, he attacked three Fokkers, driving down one, which fell in flames.'

Frederick Warrington Gillet, who was born in Baltimore, Maryland in 1895, entered the American Aviation Corps at Newport News as a Sergeant in April 1917. Having qualified as a pilot, he was sent to the University of Illinois, but finding too many cadets and too few planes to fly, he crossed over the border to Canada and volunteered his services to the Royal Flying Corps. Duly granted a commission as a 2nd Lieutenant on the General List, he sailed for England and joined No. 91 Squadron on his arrival at the end of the year.

Subsequently confirmed as a Flying Officer, he transferred to No. 79 Squadron in France in March 1918, and commenced his remarkably rapid tally of victims with the destruction of a kite balloon north of Estaires on 3 August - in took a little over 12 weeks from this point to reach his confirmed total of 20 victories. A Fokker DVIII, the first of fourteen, was the next enemy aircraft to fall to his guns, this particular one being brought down north-east of Estaires on the 18th. And he closed his combat successes for the month with a DFW.C on the 24th, following a dogfight two miles east of Ballieul.

On 1 September Gillet gained two more victims and the D.F.C., his combat report for the action stating:

'I dived through the clouds east of Armentieres to attack a kite balloon. As I approached the K.B. I saw an enemy aircraft flying at about 1500 feet. I opened my throttle and dived on him, firing about 200 rounds at about 100 yards range. The E.A. dived and the observer fired a burst at me. I followed the E.A. down and fired another 150 rounds at very close range. The E.A. crashed into the ground. I then returned west towards the balloon which was being pulled down and fired 50 rounds into it at very close range, dropping two bombs near the winch. The balloon was hauled down and appeared to be deflating. The balloon was not observed to catch fire. The fire from the ground was very erratic after I dropped my bombs.'

Four days later, once again east of Armentieres, Gillet brought down a Fokker DVIII, and on the 21st a similar aircraft fell to his guns in a dogfight between Harboudin and Wavrin. On the latter occasion he fired 150 rounds, the wing of the enemy aircraft collapsing before it crashed into a railway line in a wood. Gillet's score now started to escalate rapidly, two more Fokkers and an Albatross C. falling to his guns before the end of the month, the latter after a combat over Passchendaele.

Advanced to Captain and made a Flight Commander in October 1918, he got the month off to a good start with the destruction of a kite balloon four miles east of Roulers on the 2nd, a Fokker over Courtrai on the 5th, and a brace of the same in combats over Menin and Gulleghem on the 8th, one of these crashing into a field and the other bursting into flames on impact with ground. Again, on the 14th, in two separate dogfights, he downed Fokkers over Inglemunster and Gits, the latter victim spinning into the ground near a canal. On the 17th of the same month, however, for reasons unknown, he was briefly hospitalized, but he was back in action by early November when he downed a Fokker DVIII west of Renaix on the 4th. But his greatest moment came on the 10th, when in a quickly fought engagement - some sources say just five minutes - he was credited with the destruction of three Fokker DVIII, two of them actually colliding north-west of Besseghem.

Gillet was released from the R.A.F. in March 1919, a Belgium Croix de Guerre being added to his D.F.C. that July, and a Bar to his D.F.C. in November. He subsequently returned to the U.S.A., where he entered into a variety of business ventures, and died there, at Baltimore, in December 1969.



The important Fall of France, Battle of Britain and Defence of Malta D.F.C. and Bar group of eight awarded to fighter ace Squadron Leader D. W. A. Stones, Royal Air Force, whose remarkable wartime career is recorded for posterity in his popular autobiography, "Dimsie": on joining the Colonial Service after the War, he responded in the affirmative when asked whether he was a good shot. "Birds or buck?" he was then asked. "Neither," he replied. "Men."

DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS, G.V.I.R., with Second Award Bar, the reverse of the Cross officially dated '1940' and the Bar '1942', with its Royal Mint case of issue; 1939-45 STAR, clasp, Battle of Britain; AIR CREW EUROPE STAR, clasp, Atlantic; AFRICA STAR; BURMA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; MALTA 1939-45 WAR 50TH ANNIVERSARY MEDAL, mounted as worn, very fine and better (8)

£20000-25000



D.F.C. London Gazette 4 June 1940. The original recommendation states:

'This officer accounted for five enemy aircraft between May 11 and May 20. He was indefatigable in his search for enemy aircraft, and on May 11 he was in the air for eight hours. I recommend him for the immediate award of the Distinguished Flying Cross.'

Bar to D.F.C. London Gazette 10 April 1942. The original recommendation states:

'This officer has been fighting the enemy in a day squadron in England and Malta, and latterly in No. 1453 Malta Night Fighter Flight, since May 1940, with gallantry and determination. On 4 June 1940, he was awarded the D.F.C. for the destruction of three and half bombers and two fighters. Since that date he has destroyed three bombers and three fighters in England [mainly in the Battle of Britain] and over Malta has destroyed one-sixth of a bomber by day and a half of a bomber by night, making a grand total up to date of 11 and one-sixth confirmed destroyed and six probably destroyed by day, and a half confirmed destroyed by night.

He has shown conspicuous gallantry and has pressed home his attacks to a successful conclusion with an utter disregard for his own safety and by his quiet bravery and good shooting has set a splendid example to others.'

Donald William Alfred "Dimsie" Stones was born at Norwich in June 1921 and was educated at Ipswich Grammar before joining the R.A.F. on a short service commission in May 1939. Converting to Hurricanes at 11 Group Fighter Pool, he joined his first operational unit, No. 32 Squadron, at Biggin Hill in February 1940. He was just eighteen, and quickly acquired his lifelong nickname "Dimsie", when a children's book *Dimsie Goes to School*, was found in his greatcoat pocket. The book, he explained, belonged to the youngest member of the household on whom he was billeted.

The Fall of France

In March 1940 Stones moved to No. 32's Biggin Hill neighbours, No. 79 Squadron, and following the German attack on the Low Countries on 10 May 1940, he went with them to France as part of the reinforcement to the Advanced Air Striking Force. On the 14th, when patrolling a line between Louvain and Namur during the Army's short-lived advance towards the Belgian frontier, he had his first contact with the Luftwaffe in the shape of three Ju. 88 bombers. In his memoir *Dimsie*, Stones relates:

'They were in a wide V formation and I heard [P.O.] Lew [Appleton] shout: "Tally Ho!" [Sgt.] Harry Cartwright and I went after two of them and Lew disappeared, presumably after the other which had broken formation. We dived on our two. For the first time I felt the joy of firing my guns in hot blood and at a range of about one hundred and fifty yards I saw my rounds flashing into the 88's port engine and his rear-gunner firing tracer at me. The 88 started to turn to port and slowed down so suddenly that I overshot him and I shouted to Cartwright to finish him off.

I now pulled out the emergency boost-plug for the first time ever, which gave the Hurricane its maximum speed of just over 300mph, and went after the leader of the 88s. The old fixed-pitch Hurricane was quite fast when really wound up and I gradually overhauled this 88, having still some extra speed from our initial dive, but it seemed ages before he filled my reflector sight. Adrenalin was now pumping into my blood stream and I tried to remember to give only short bursts and make them tell. First his port engine was smoking and I thought I could see his airscrew windmilling. Again I overshot, and did a hard steep turn down above him and saw he was in a spin. I straightened out and saw him go into the west bank of a river, which I discovered later was the Maas. I felt nothing for him, only satisfaction and victory.'

Credited with a Ju. 88 destroyed and a half share in another, Stones added to these first successes four days later when ordered to take off alone from No. 79's base at Merville in a factory-new Hurricane to avoid being bombed on the ground. Climbing rapidly to join what he perceived to be Hurricanes escaping from a raid on Vitry-en-Artois aerodrome, he was shocked to find that his would-be friends were in fact twin-engined Me. 110 fighters. He unlocked his gun button, 'fired wildly' and 'with the luckiest burst of the war' hit one. But, as Stones added:

'There was no time to see how badly, as his friends now fell on me from all angles and I dived for the ground. I pulled out at about 100 feet and a 110 I hadn't seen following me down suddenly appeared bang in front of my nose and only fifty yards ahead, having actually gone under me and overshot, climbing to avoid some buildings. He went into a left turn and I fired burst after burst into him as I turned with him. We went almost completely round the village, about 100 feet above the rooftops. I remember a church flashing by, and I could see my rounds hitting him in the port wing, engine and cockpit, when suddenly there was silence from my engine and only puffs of white smoke coming out of my exhaust ...'

Moments later Stones crash landed in a field, slicing his head open on the reflector sight. Bloodied but unbowed he scrambled clear and defiantly loosed off a couple of rounds from his Webley automatic after the departing foe. The timely arrival of a British despatch rider provided him with a lift to Vitry where, with German armour reported fifteen miles down the road, the resident squadron was hurriedly packing up against a backdrop of burning wreckage. Amid the chaos an agitated Auxiliary Air Force Squadron Leader ordered Stones to return to his crashed Hurricane and set fire to it, which he duly did before hitching a lift with some retreating ground crew back to Merville.



*No 79 Squadron, France, May 1940:
of the four British pilots depicted, only Stones was alive by the end of July
(seen here third from left)*

Next day Stones shot down an HS.126 reconnaissance aircraft patrolling ahead of a large German force in the Tournai area but not without difficulty owing to the Hurricane's superior speed. On the 20th he was credited with destroying a second HS.126 over open ground near Arras. Later the same day his opinion of the middle-ranking officers he had met in France was compounded when the same Wing Commander who had sent him into the swarm of 110's over Vitry ordered No. 79 Squadron's six remaining combat-worthy aircraft to rendezvous with Blenheims coming out from England to bomb the advancing Panzers. If the Blenheims did not appear, they were instructed to engage any enemy aircraft in the area, and failing that to attack the German tanks themselves. Stones recalled:

'We thought it rather strange that he did not offer to lead us himself, as we had a non-flying C.O. and both flight commanders out of action ... Finding no Blenheims or German aircraft, we had no option but to attack the spearhead of German armour coming up the Cambrai road. We lost two Hurricanes destroyed, one pilot killed [P.O. Dorrien-Smith, a nephew of Marshal of the R.A.F. Lord Trenchard], one missing and four Hurricanes damaged and not officially air-worthy ... I'm sure our .303 ammunition just bounced straight off the tanks below.'

That evening the order was given for the remnants of No. 79 Squadron to return to England, whereupon the squadron's C.O. made 'a brave recovery from his bowel-trouble and took to the air in a Hurricane, unseating a sergeant pilot who had to return by sea with the ground-crews.' All in all Stones was 'angry about France.'

Dunkirk and the Battle of Britain

After a couple of days' home leave Stones returned to duty at Biggin Hill. On 27 May he took part in a patrol over the evacuation beaches and claimed a Bf. 110 destroyed and a second unconfirmed. Meanwhile, with an undisputed tally of five victories and one shared in a week in France, Stones had been recommended for the D.F.C. The award was announced together with that of a D.F.M. to his regular wing man, Sergeant Cartwright, on 4 June, and was the cause of general celebration in the squadron - Stones and Cartwright becoming the first of No. 79's pilots to be so honoured since the First World War.

Sweeps and bomber escort duties over the French coast became the order of the day, and on 7 June Stones engaged an Me. 109 for the first time, and claimed strikes on it. Next day, after a successful joint attack on an He. 111, he was lucky to return home when a dense sea fog prevented him from re-crossing the Channel and he was forced to land and find fuel.



*Biggin Hill, 27 June 1940:
The King invests his pilots "in the field"
(Stones stands in the middle of the awaiting men to the right)*

On 21 June, with the Battle of Britain about to commence, the Biggin Hill mess provided the setting for Stones' nineteenth birthday party. A week later, and in a break with modern precedent, the King elected to visit Biggin - though several times delayed by air-raids - in order to decorate his pilots 'in the field of battle'. Stones recalled:

'That was the day Flight Lieutenant Jimmy Davis and Sergeant McQueen were shot down. Jimmy Davis was an American who had been commissioned in the R.A.F. before the war. He was a first class pilot and a great chap. In the afternoon, Sergeant Cartwright, Sergeant Whitby and myself received our decorations from the King. Jimmy, having been killed, wasn't there to receive his. The King asked about the remaining Distinguished Flying Cross on the table. He was told what had happened to Jimmy. He seemed quite moved.'

July opened with the loss of more pilots and the appearance of increasing numbers of Me. 109s, one of which Stones damaged in an inconclusive fight near Dover on the 4th. But on the same day Cartwright was lost, together with a recently arrived C.O. who was the tragic victim of a flight of Spitfires. On the 5th Stones came literally face to face with the enemy when he was asked to interpret for the Hawkinge I.O. at the interrogation of a sole survivor of an He. 111 crew. The German had won a medal at the 1936 Olympics, yet this cut no ice with Stones, who was later to comment, 'If I had known about the medal, I would have advised him where to store it for the rest of the war.'

On 9 July Stones claimed a Bf.109 (unconfirmed) east of Dover but a few days later No. 79 Squadron was pulled from the line and sent north to refit at Acklington. Stones departed on a navigation course and consequently missed taking part in the repulse, with severe loss to the enemy, of a heavy raid from Norway. His spirits however were lifted by the appearance of a new C.O. who, having discovered from Mess gossip that Stones and another 'old hand' were 'without a single victory over the fair sex in spite of several over the enemy', told him, "We shall be going back to Biggin very shortly and I simply will not have it on my conscience to see you two killed as virgins. It would be indecent. I shall therefore arrange to take you straight up to Jermyn Street in London and ask Rosa Lewis [of the Cavendish Hotel] to see to your education."

On 27 August, No. 79 Squadron returned to the fray, relieving No. 32 Squadron at Biggin Hill, which was now under frequent and heavy air attack. On the 31st Stones engaged two Dornier 17s, damaging one and sending the other crashing into a field near Newchurch, where it was surrounded by farm workers who made prisoners of the surviving crew members. The leader of the recovery party, who gave Stones the Nazi pilot's goggles and Verrey pistol as souvenirs, further confirmed the effectiveness of his shooting by telling him they had had to remove one of the Dornier's gunners from the wreckage in two pieces. Having been confined to aerodrome defence until essential repairs to Biggin's bomb damaged Ops. Room had been effected, Stones participated in an attack on 4 September on fifteen Bf.110s flying in defensive circle over Beachy Head, and detaching one with a red dragon painted on its nose, claimed it as a probable.

Three days later the squadron was scrambled to intercept a massive raiding force of some 80 bombers building up over Cap Gris, but after an hour on the patrol line there was still no sign of the German armada. The C.O. ordered all but Stones to land and refuel, but before the rest of the squadron could rejoin, a warning was received that the enemy air fleet was fast approaching en route to bomb London. The C.O. immediately led Stones into an all-guns-blazing frontal attack with the net result that Stones was badly shot up by a 109 and sent into spiralling dive with shrapnel wounds to the leg. Unable to bale out due to a jammed canopy, he miraculously levelled out and crash-landed at West Malling whence he was taken to Preston Hall Hospital near Maidstone.



*Fighter Ace:
Stones preferred to have his victories represented by chamber pots*

He rejoined his squadron a fortnight later at Pembrey, South Wales, but its part in the Battle was largely over – Spitfires with their faster rate of climb having replaced the Hurricanes at Biggin. Stones nevertheless scored a third share in a Heinkel 111 destroyed, 40 miles west-north-west of St. Davids Head on 29 September, on its way to bomb Liverpool. In December 1940 he was given a mandatory “rest” from operations with a posting to C.F.S. Upavon on an instructor's course. He went to No. 8 E.F.T.S. as an instructor in January 1941 but, in plotting his way back to No. 79 Squadron, expedited matters by going to No. 59 Operational Training Unit as an instructor. He rejoined No. 79 in May but in July was ordered out by air to join No. 249 Squadron at Takali, Malta.

The Defence of “The George Cross Island”

On 25 July his new squadron was scrambled to intercept an Italian BR. 20 reconnaissance bomber making off with photographs of ships in Grand Harbour. Several Hurricanes tackled the Macchi fighter escort, while Stones and five others dealt with the bomber, shooting it down into the sea after the Italian rear-gunner had baled out - unbeknown to his pilot and the rest of the crew. At the end of the month Stones was posted to the newly formed Malta Night Fighter Unit at Takali which, working in conjunction with the search light batteries of the Royal Malta Artillery, provided him with his next victory, a 9 Stormo Cant Z1007 trimotor, shot down on the night of 4-5 September.

Though scrambled regularly against Axis night raiders, Stones and his fellow pilots experienced great difficulty in catching the fast Ju. 88s over Malta. Accordingly it was proposed to try and catch the enemy bombers as they returned to land at their Sicilian bases. As one of the more experienced pilots in Malta, Stones was among those selected for these hazardous night intruder operations which were flown in the M.N.F.U.'s all-black Hurricane IIs, fitted with long range tanks. On the night of 2 February 1942, he was met with the usual heavy flak at Gerbini airfield and was unable to find an obliging Ju. 88 but shot up a staff car near Modica instead, setting it on fire. After patrolling Catania one night he carried out the additional task of dropping money and other supplies contained in an adapted flare tube to an agent that the A.O.C. MED., Air Vice-Marshal Hugh Pughe Lloyd, knew to be operating on Sicily, the drop zone being on Mount Etna.

Back on Malta in his customary nightfighter role there was plenty of other excitement. On the chilly night of 9 November his engine failed after take off and he was forced to bale out at 500 feet. On landing he was all but set upon by Maltese rustics who assumed he was German. Fortunately ‘a splendid’ Gunner officer appeared in the nick of time and shooed away the lynch mob. Back in the Gunner's dug out a rare bottle of Scotch was produced and there followed a scene such ‘as only Englishmen can enact’. In due course Stones telephoned his dispersal only to be told to get off the line as one of their Flight Lieutenants had just been killed in a blazing Hurricane.

As the Germans stepped up the air assault on the Island, Stones was released from night fighting following the arrival of specialist Beaufighters, and he was re-assigned to day fighting with No. 605 Squadron at Hal Far. On 20 February he temporarily took command of the squadron, owing the removal of the C.O. following an incident in a Valetta nightclub and the intervention of the Provost Marshal. The air fighting now was as intense as anything Stones had known in the Battle of Britain, but here, ‘the odds were even greater.’ He further recalled, ‘Finding oneself attacking Ju. 88s over Grand Harbour in the middle of its lethally impressive anti-aircraft barrage, which cared not for friend or foe, was quite an experience.’

In the fierce fighting of March he added to his score a Ju. 88 damaged on the 1st; a Bf. 109 destroyed on the 6th, a Bf. 109 probably damaged on the 9th and a Ju. 88 shared damaged on the 18th. In April a Bar to his D.F.C. was gazetted and, long overdue for a rest, he was posted as an instructor to an O.T.U. at El Ballah, Egypt, but with the promise of the next available command of a squadron in the Western Desert.

The Arakan Front

In May, however, he was posted to India to command a new squadron, No.155, which was to be equipped with Mohawk fighters at St. Thomas's Mount aerodrome, Madras. When collecting personnel from a training base at Peshawar on the North West Frontier, he soon discovered that at 21 years he was the youngest pilot in the squadron. Undaunted, he resolved to have the unit combat-ready in four months, but as training got underway in the backwater of Madras the antics of his more boisterous pilots attracted the attention of the local Deputy Assistant Provost Marshal - ‘a most obnoxious little Welshman’. After several encounters with this officer, matters came to a head at the squadron's farewell party at the Connemara Hotel. Stones relates:

‘We were joined unexpectedly by two pilots on their way to Ceylon ... They were wearing their holstered revolvers as they were still in transit. Someone unbeknown to us called the Military Police, probably feeling that two pilots wearing their regulation side-arms were too warlike for this peaceful neck of the woods. The D.A.P.M. arrived and asked me if the two pilots belonged to my Squadron. I told him they did not, but were leaving shortly for Ceylon so he could go away and leave us in peace. He argued and I asked him to come outside the hotel rather than argue in the crowded lounge ... he had brought with him a large posse of his Military Police, and I told him to dismiss them at once. I, on my part would send the two pilots on their way to Ceylon. He told me what he thought about the nuisance value of my Squadron in Madras. Regrettably, I gave him my opinion that he was too big for his boots and was unnecessarily provocative. My actual words were undoubtedly more picturesque and included an exhortation to go forth and multiply.’

By 28 October, No. 155 Squadron was deemed fully operational and had moved up to Agartala, 300 miles north-east of Calcutta. Orders were issued for a ground-attack on a Japanese occupied airfield 200 miles south of Imphal at Shwebo, where the latest intelligence suggested a Jap fighter squadron was to be found. Taking off from their new base on the 29th, Stones led a force of 13 Mohawks to a temporary strip at Imphal, where the aircraft were refuelled by Gurkhas before taking off again for Shwebo. Unfortunately, there were no enemy fighters on the aerodrome but a twin-engined transport was destroyed together with a number buildings, one of which Stones and his No.2 set ablaze. All in all a satisfactory first outing for No. 155. Indeed Stones was merrily planning future operations when his forthright suggestions to the Welsh D.A.P.M. outside the Connemara Hotel caught up with him, and he was summoned to face a Court Martial in Madras, on a charge of ‘conduct unbecoming to that of an officer and a gentleman.’

The Flight Lieutenant defending recommended that he should insist every pilot who had been present should give evidence on his behalf, doubting that Group H.Q. would allow a whole squadron be taken out of the line. Stones considered the ploy but rejected it, believing that it would be disastrous for the morale of unit whose ‘blood was up for operations and not for sitting around Madras watching their C.O. being humiliated by a jumped-up military policeman.’ Consequently the hearing had but one possible outcome. Stones wrote, ‘It took two days. It was all about the language I had used to an officer junior to myself in front of his men, and overheard by others in the dining room of the hotel. I must admit it sounded a bit ripe in cold blood, but they managed to get some of my actual words wrong as, being non-combatants they hadn't heard them before.’ Eight frustrating weeks after the original summons to Madras, the Court finally handed out a ‘severe reprimand.’ As a result, Stones lost the acting rank of Squadron Leader and the command of No. 155 Squadron. It was a bitter blow.

In January 1943, he was posted to No. 67 Squadron, flying Hurricane IICs at Alipore, as the commander of ‘B’ Flight. Leading his flight in ‘stream-landing’ practice one morning his rudder and an elevator were chewed up and badly damaged by the airscrew of the Hurricane immediately behind, necessitating a difficult emergency landing. On moving up to the front the squadron was employed intercepting raids by Japanese Army 99 bombers and their Army 01 fighter escort (Oscars) on the Chittagong area, but the Hurricanes seldom gained the advantage of height due to late warning.

On 4 April Stones was scrambled from Chittagong to intercept a raid on Dohazari airstrip and was credited with a half share in a K-21 damaged. A week later No. 67's C.O. was killed by an Oscar during a raid and acting command of the squadron devolved on Stones. Utilizing the forward airstrips in frequently disputed jungle territory, Stones led bomber escort missions and occasional ground attack sorties, ever conscious of the imminent monsoon thunderstorms which had been known to pull the wings off a Dakota.

On 15 May he led eight Hurricanes on an unusually deep penetration into enemy territory to bomb a Japanese fighter base at Kangaung, 260 miles inside Burma. On this occasion the Japanese were taken completely by surprise. The first run was made in formation at 50 feet, and accounted for at least two Oscars destroyed on the ground and one as it took off. On the second run, the Hurricanes went for individual targets including a locomotive, motor transport and troops. Stones sighted an Oscar parked away from the rest and though a third run was 'against the rules', he turned, attacked and saw it collapse in pieces, but was wounded in return by ground fire. In spite of a hole in his cockpit big enough to wave a hand through, Stones managed to fly to the forward airstrip at Ramu and on to Chittagong where he had requested an ambulance to meet him.

The attack on Kangaung was Stones's 270th and last operational sortie of the War, and one which brought his final wartime victory tally to a total of 7 and 5 shared destroyed, 3 unconfirmed destroyed, 4 and 1 shared probable, 4 and 2 shared damaged and 1 destroyed on the ground.

Test Pilot

In hospital he succumbed to a bout of dysentery, and on recovery in July was posted to Bombay as a test pilot. In September he was transferred to Drigh Road, Karachi, where he remained for a year testing a wide variety of aircraft destined for the Burma front. Rated as an 'Exceptional' test pilot, he arrived back in the U.K. in November 1944 and applied for an operational posting but was sent to test Mosquito night fighters at Colerne, near Bath. In January 1945 he attended a Buckingham Palace Investiture to receive the Bar to the D.F.C. awarded in Malta three years previously.

In April he was given the tempting offer of joining a Typhoon squadron in North West Europe, or the option of a secondment as test pilot to Vickers-Armstrong at Weybridge. As the Vickers job held the promise of post-war employment he accepted the test flying post, operating out of Brooklands and Wisley. Among other types he tested a Warwick heavy bomber, and on one occasion barrel-rolled a Wellington, for which he was grounded. There was much horseplay on the ground, too. One day in September 1945 he was watching a civilian colleague attempting to install a detonator in another officer's car when it exploded, causing Stones the loss of his left eye. Unable to continue as a pilot, he was posted to the Air Ministry, 'flying a mahogany bomber', and soon chose to leave the R.A.F., quitting the service in August 1946.

Colonial Administrator



Colonial Administrator

Stones next joined the Colonial Service as a District Officer and magistrate, serving in Kenya, Tanganyika and Malaya until the mid-fifties. During the Malayan Emergency, he unofficially took to the air again, piloting a light aircraft from Perak Flying Club on leaflet dropping missions over the jungle. He also took to dropping sacks of money to remote rubber estates, so that the plantation managers could make up wage packets and thus save on the cost of expensive armoured road escorts made necessary by the activities of the communist terrorists.

Following Malayan independence he returned briefly to the U.K. to farm in the West Country before going back to Africa and establishing an agency for British, European and American aviation companies. He personally demonstrated many of the aircraft himself and in spite of *coup d'états* and other obstacles remained there until the mid-seventies, selling among other aircraft MB. 326 jet trainers to the Ghanaian and Zambian Air Forces.

During his active retirement he crewed for a yacht delivery business and published his autobiography, *Dimsie* in 1991.

Squadron Leader Stones died in 2002.

Sold with the recipient's original Flying Log Books (3), the first (official R.A.F. Pilot's type) covering the period May 1939 to March 1942, and comprising a superb record of Stones in action over France, England and Malta, his extensive combat entries further enhanced by his crayon motif drawings of assorted victims, including a German staff car, and often supported by magazine and / or newspaper cuttings, and informal photographs, in addition to such enclosures as his Caterpillar Club membership letter, dated 19 January 1942; and, as evidenced by the following extracts - which amount to a small percentage of those of a similar nature - his commentary is as much marked by its humour as it is its total loathing of the enemy:

4th June 1940 [flanking page]: 'Had a hell of a party, champagne in the Mess owing to getting the D.F.C. Called to standby whilst pretty whizzed.'

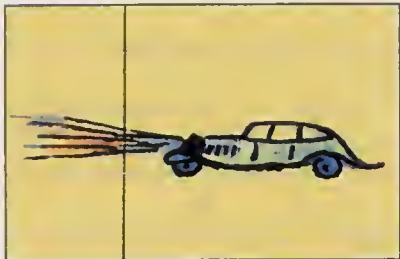
7 July 1940 [on his fifth patrol of the day]: 'Attacked by Spitfires. C.O. was leading Parker and myself. We broke up but the C.O. went down in flames north of Dover'; and in the column headed 2nd Pilot, etc., the telling comment, 'Bastards!'

31 August 1940: 'Patrol - led yellow section. Did frontal attack on about 40 Do. 17s. Split them up and one went down in smoke. Did not see crash, so attacked another and got him N. of Dungeness'; and again, under the column headed 2nd Pilot, etc., 'Rear Gunner cut in half - lovely!!'

4 September 1940 [on his second patrol of the day]: 'Got brassed off with aerodrome defence so piled into 15 Me. 110s over Beachy Head with Parker and Wright. Shot port engine off one and he spun-in. Red dragon on his nose. Parker saved me from a 110 while I was attacking mine.'

6 September 1940: [on his second patrol of the day]: 'Nothing up top. Sthd. wheel refused to come down so bunged'em up and landed sans wheels sans flaps. Lots of fun all round; and, under 2nd Pilot column, etc., 'Lost my lucky scarf - watch my luck from here!'

29 September 1940 [on his second patrol of the day]: 'Led blue section and intercepted 9 He. 111 about 10 miles off Wexford, Eire. Two of yellow section in front of me shot down. One O.K. Did quarter then astern attack on A.E. Charlie and got both engines. He hit the drink. Formation ran for home.'



9 November 1941 [on his second scramble of the day]: 'Scramble - engine cut out on take-off - baled out at 500 feet - landed near only bottle of whisky for 5 miles'; the entry flanked by an ink drawing of a man on the end of a parachute.

2 February 1942: 'Intruder [over] Catania. Tried to drop message on Gerbini but too much flak. Came out at 50 feet, got flak from hilltop and heard gun firing. Got a staff car near Modica. Small red flash'; the entry flanked by an ink and crayon drawing of said staff car.

18 March 1942: 'Ten of us up. 605 and 242 with four Spits. Kept running into 109s as we waited for bombers. Spits engaged and so lost us. Kept turning. Found 88s over Kalafrana. Chased and hit one after Spit had had a crack. Had a crack at a second 88. 109s annoying again. Rest of ammo. into 3rd 88. This time 109s would not leave me so turned inside them at sea level. P./O. Lester flew into drink and got away with it'; and, on flanking page, 'Posted to Middle East for rest.'

The second Flying Log Book (official Air Forces of India type) covering the period April 1942 to September 1945, the outside cover with pasted-down newspaper cutting entitled "Despatch to Mention" ('Overheard in a Bayswater pub. "The only war record he has is Vera Lynn's White Cliffs of Dover ... "; again with vivid operational commentary, this time of engagements in Burma, and ending back in the U.K. with an entry on 11 September 1945, 'Explosion Wisley airfield. Lost sight left eye', but with additional civilian flying entries for the period 1947-53; and the third Flying Log Book of a similar civilian nature, with entries from 1953-69, although actually in an official R.A.F. Pilot's Flying Log Book.

References:

Dimsie, Memoirs of a Pilot from Air to Ground – A Trilogy, Donald Stones, 1991; *Scramble, A Narrative History of the Battle of Britain*, Norman Gelb, 1986; *The Battle of Britain*, Richard Hough and Denis Richards, 1989; *Malta: The Hurricane Years, 1940-41*, Christopher Shores, Brian Cull and Nicola Malizia, 1987; *Malta: The Spitfire Year, 1942*, Christopher Shores, Brian Cull and Nicola Malizia, 1991.

An outstanding Second World War path finder's D.F.C. and Bar group of five awarded to Flight Lieutenant J. Harbottle, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve, who survived a remarkable tally of 82 operational sorties, including 11 trips to the "Big City"

DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS, G.V.R., with Second Award Bar, the reverse of the Cross officially dated '1943' and the reverse of the Bar '1945'; 1939-45 STAR; AIR CREW EUROPE STAR, clasp, France and Germany; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, *cleaned, good very fine (5)*

£1800-2200



Flight Lieutenant J. Harbottle, D.F.C.

D.F.C. *London Gazette* 19 October 1943. The original recommendation states:

'Pilot Officer Harbottle has completed 24 sorties against most of the heavily defended Ruhr targets and also against such objectives as Berlin, Pilsen, Stettin and L'Orient. This Officer has proved himself to be an outstanding Air Bomber of exceptional merit. He has at all times displayed undaunted fortitude and an admirable tenacity of purpose under the most trying conditions which has been an inspiration to his crew and the Squadron (No. 158). It is recommended that his fine record of courage and devotion to duty be recognised by the award of the D.F.C.'

Bar to D.F.C. *London Gazette* 16.2.1945. The original recommendation states:

'This Officer has now completed 66 sorties, 24 of which were with Halifax aircraft in No. 158 Squadron, 4 Group, between 1942-43, seven with Lancasters and 35 with Mosquitoes in 8 (Path Finder Force) Group (405, 692 and 128 Squadrons). An award of the D.F.C. was made to Flying Officer Harbottle on 4 October 1943, since when he has completed a further 42 sorties, 35 against German territory. He has had a most successful series of operations.'

John Harbottle enlisted in the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve in May 1941 and commenced his remarkable operational career with No. 158 Squadron in late 1942, initially flying two "Gardening" sorties while attached to Coastal Command.

Posted back to No. 158 for more regular operations that December, his very first outing resulted in Caterpillar Club membership, his Halifax having been hit by flak over Mannheim and the entire crew compelled to bale out over the U.K. By the time Harbottle had been transferred out of No. 158 in July 1943, he had completed 25 sorties against a wide variety of French and German targets, his Halifax once more being hit by flak on a raid over Stuttgart ('Successful, returning with bomb doors open due to flak damage'), and attacked by night fighters on at least two occasions, namely during outings to Essen on 5 March 1943 ('Aircraft sustained two bullet holes in leading edge of tail plane') and to Berlin on 27 March 1943. A well-merited D.F.C. was gazetted in October 1943.

Harbottle resumed his operational career in Lancasters of No. 405 Squadron, 8 (Path Finder Force) Group in June 1944, going on to complete seven sorties against mainly French targets prior to transferring to No. 692 Squadron, also of the Path Finder Force, in the following month.

By now having attended a Mosquito Training Unit, he joined up, as a navigator, with a Canadian, Pilot Officer B. D. McEwan, the pair of them going on to complete 19 operations against an array of heavily defended German targets, Berlin, Bremen, Cologne, Dusseldorf, Essen, Hamburg, Mannheim and Stuttgart among them.

In September, they were posted to the newly formed No. 128 Squadron as part of 8 Group's Light Night Striking Force, an awesome tally of 31 sorties being completed by December 1944, once again against a string of heavily defended German targets. It is interesting to note that Harbottle survived a total of 11 trips to Berlin in his operational career, although one such outing on the night of 6-7 October 1944 nearly ended in disaster, his Mosquito being coned in searchlights for a terrifying 15 minutes – the Squadron's O.R.B. notes that the aircraft's starboard flap was shot away, in addition to further damage to the rear-spar. Indeed the hazards of operational flying were all too often made apparent, right up until the gallant duo flew their last sortie in late December – detailed to attack the oil refinery at Scholven, their Mosquito was compelled to return from the target area on one engine.

Harbottle was gazetted for a long overdue Bar to his D.F.C. in February 1945 and finally released from the Service in July 1946.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation, including a fine array of Navigator's operational 'route planner' sheets, detailing 19 of the recipient's sorties to German targets between September and December 1944, the whole in Mosquitoes of No. 128 Squadron; his Caterpillar Club and American 'Eagle Club' membership cards; R.A.F. Service and Release Book; a good selection of wartime photographs, including a number of target scenes; two or three certificates of post-war credits, and much besides.

1213



Squadron Leader W. Clark, D.F.C.



The Fortress crew rescued by Clark on 20 May 1944

A rare Second World War Air-Sea Rescue operations D.F.C. group of six awarded to Squadron Leader W. Clark, Royal Canadian Air Force, attached No. 279 Squadron, Royal Air Force

DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS, G.V.I.R., reverse officially dated '1944'; 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; CANADIAN VOLUNTARY SERVICE MEDAL 1939-45, with Overseas clasp; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, silver; CANADIAN FORCES DECORATION, G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (S./L.), good very fine and better (6) £1000-1200

D.F.C. London Gazette 22 August 1944. The original recommendation states:

'Flight Lieutenant Clark has taken part in numerous operational sorties many of which have been of a difficult and dangerous nature and have called for a high degree of airmanship. He has also participated in a number of air-sea rescues. In February 1944, while on patrol and during a snow storm, this officer sighted a dinghy. He laid a line of flame floats and guided the high speed launch to the dinghy and, despite adverse weather which was rapidly deteriorating, he stayed with the launch until the occupants of the dinghy had been rescued. More recently this year, Flight Lieutenant Clark participated in a successful rescue whereby the complete crew of a Fortress were saved.'

William Clark, who was born at Weyburn, Saskatchewan, served in the South Saskatchewan Regiment from 1927-41, latterly as a Band Master. In February of the latter year, however, he transferred to the Royal Canadian Air Force, and commenced pilot training that August, and on graduation and receipt of his "Wings", he was commissioned as a Pilot Officer in December 1941. Clark remained in Canada until July 1942, latterly on attachment to an R.A.F. Ferry Command unit, and on the 25th of that month flew a Ventura across the Atlantic to Prestwick. His operational career was about to begin.

Following a conversion course to Hudsons at R.A.F. Thornaby, Clark joined No. 279 Squadron at Bircham Newton, and on 13 March 1943, he flew his first operational search. Between then and June 1944, he completed a punishing tour of 60 sorties, totalling several hundred flying hours, his log book revealing a number of successes, not least the rescue of 10 men from a downed Fortress on 22 February 1944, and another 10 from a similar aircraft on 20 May 1944, both incidents being cited in his subsequent D.F.C. recommendation; more poignantly, his log book also reveals the failures, such as 'Burning Fortress found - No survivors'.

In September 1944, Clark joined No. 122 (C.) Squadron A.S.R. Flight, a posting that witnessed him carrying out test drops of rescue equipment, and in November of the same year, the unit moved to Canada, where it served as the Air-Sea Rescue Flight at Patricia Bay until the end of the War. He, however, remained in the R.C.A.F. until 1957, gaining advancement to Squadron Leader and the C.D.

Sold with the recipient's original Flying Log Books (2), covering the periods August 1941 to January 1947, and March 1947 to May 1957, and including original air-to-sea operational photographs of the two Fortress crews he rescued in February and May 1944.

1214 A Second World War Lancaster pilot's D.F.C. group of four to Flight Lieutenant G. P. Pickering, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve

DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS, G.V.I.R., reverse officially dated '1945', and additionally inscribed, 'Flt. Lt. Godfrey Philip Pickering, R.A.F.V.R., No.115 Squadron (185436)'; 1939-45 STAR; AIR CREW EUROPE STAR, clasp, France and Germany; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, these three privately inscribed, 'Flt. Lt. Godfrey Pickering, D.F.C., R.A.F.V.R., 115 Sqdn.', together with original Buckingham Palace D.F.C. forwarding letter, extremely fine (4) £700-900

D.F.C. London Gazette 22 May 1945. The recommendation states:

'Flight Lieutenant Pickering has completed 30 bombing raids as Pilot and Captain of Aircraft. Many of his missions have been to targets in the Ruhr. He took part in the raid on 12 December 1944, when our force was continually attacked by enemy day fighters. He also bombed Ludwigshaven in clear conditions in daylight when 60% of our aircraft were damaged by flak. Flight Lieutenant Pickering is determined to bomb his objective at all costs and his work is worthy of official recognition.'

Godfrey Philip Pickering, who was commissioned as a Pilot Officer in the Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve in September 1944, commenced his operational career in the following month with No. 115 Squadron, a Lancaster unit operating out of Witchford, Cambridgeshire. In a tour of operations that amounted to 150 hours flying and 30 sorties, his targets included Cologne (five times), Dortmund (thrice), Duisberg, Homburg (thrice), Koblenz, Munich and Soligen (twice), and, as verified by his recommendation, sometimes in the face of serious flak or enemy fighter opposition. Pickering completed his last sortie in early February 1945.

1215 A Second World War D.F.C. awarded to Flight Lieutenant E. Moon, Royal Air Force

DISTINGUISHED FLYING CROSS, G.V.I.R., reverse officially dated '1944' and privately engraved 'Flt. Lt. E. Moon, 172116', in its *Royal Mint* case of issue, the lid inscribed with a good luck message, *good very fine*, together with original Buckingham Palace forwarding letter in the name of 'Flight Lieutenant Ernest Moon, D.F.C.'

£600-800

D.F.C. *London Gazette* 13 October 1944.

Ernest Moon, who trained as a pilot in Canada under the Joint Air Training Plan, was decorated for his services in No. 115 Squadron, a Lancaster unit operating out of Witchford, Cambridgeshire. At the time of being recommended for his D.F.C., he had completed 27 sorties and a total of 162 hours operational flying time.

1216 A Second World War A.F.C. group of seven awarded to Wing Commander G. Greaves, Auxiliary Air Force: he flew patrols in Hurricanes of No. 504 Squadron during the winter of 1939-40

AIR FORCE CROSS, G.V.I.R., reverse officially dated '1941'; 1939-45 STAR; AIR CREW EUROPE STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; AIR EFFICIENCY AWARD, G.V.I.R., 1st issue (Sq. Ldr., A.A.F.), mounted for wear, *nearly extremely fine* (7)

£800-1000

A.F.C. *London Gazette* 24 September 1941.

George Greaves was originally commissioned into the R.A.F.'s Special Reserve as a Pilot Officer in October 1935, and gained advancement to Flying Officer in April 1937 and to Flight Lieutenant in September 1939, the latter appointment while serving in No. 504 (County of Nottingham) Squadron, A.A.F. at Digby.

In common with other Auxiliary Air Force squadrons, No. 504 boasted an array of colourful personalities, among them Prince Obolensky, the famous rugby player, and, inevitably, a number of future aces, such as Victor Beamish and Count Czernin. For his own part, Greaves undoubtedly flew patrols in the Squadron's Hurricanes over the winter of 1939-40, but it seems clear from surviving records that he had moved to pastures new before No. 504 set off for France in May 1940.

His subsequent award of the A.F.C. reflected 'services rendered in operational commands of the Royal Air Force for the period 1 October 1940 to 31 March 1941', but further research is required to establish his unit and deeds.

Greaves was advanced to Temporary Squadron Leader in March 1941 and to Temporary Wing Commander in January 1943, and was awarded his Air Efficiency Award in April of the latter year. He was released from active service in the same rank in October 1945.

1217 A Second World War A.F.C. group of three awarded to Acting Squadron Leader D. M. Egan, Royal Air Force

AIR FORCE CROSS, G.V.I.R., reverse officially dated '1942', in its *Royal Mint* case of issue; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; ROYAL AIR FORCE L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (Act. Sq. Ldr., R.A.F.), this last in its original card presentation box, the lid ink inscribed as per the medal's naming, *extremely fine* (3)

£800-1000

A.F.C. *London Gazette* 1 January 1942. The original recommendation states:

'This flying instructor has carried out a total of 2,900 hours flying and had been instructing for three and half years. He has 1,000 hours instructional flying to his credit and has consistently turned out exceptionally good pilots. He has worked extremely hard and his ability as an organiser is no less than that as an instructor.'

Dermot Mitchell Egan was decorated for his services at No. 2 Central Flying School.

1218 A well-documented post-war A.F.C. group of four awarded to Wing Commander F. R. "Paddy" Flynn, Royal Air Force

AIR FORCE CROSS, G.V.I.R., reverse officially dated 1950; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf; CORONATION 1953, mounted as worn, *good very fine* (4)

£1000-1200



Wing Commander F. R. "Paddy" Flynn

A.F.C. *London Gazette* 2 January 1950.

Frederick Ronald "Paddy" Flynn, who was born at Grimsby and educated at Wintringham Secondary School, entered the Royal Air Force as a Halton Apprentice in January 1929.

Following service at R.A.F. Grantham, he successfully applied for pilot training and joined No. 3 F.T.S. in April 1935. Appointed a Sergeant in January 1936, while attending the Navigation School at Manston, Flynn was posted to No. 35 Squadron in the Sudan that summer, but returned to the U.K. before the end of the year.

The outbreak of hostilities found him serving in a Signals Squadron at R.A.F. Cranwell, and in August 1940, having been commissioned as a Pilot Officer, he was posted to the C.F.S. at Upavon. A few weeks later he transferred to the R.A.F. College back at Cranwell, where he had the fright of his life on the night of 26 October, when his unarmed Oxford was attacked by an enemy aircraft as he came into land.

In September 1941 he was embarked for South Africa, where between then and August 1944, he served there as an instructor on the Empire Air Training Scheme, gaining advancement to Flight Lieutenant in April 1943 and a King's Commendation for Valuable Services in the Air in the New Year's Honours of 1945.

Back on the home establishment, he prepared for his first operational posting at No. 10 O.T.U., but joined No. 153 Squadron, a Lancaster unit operating out of Scampton, just a few days before V.E. Day:

'It looks as if the war in Europe has finished! My crew seemed more than a little depressed on the night of 7th May - I'm sure we were the only R.A.F. crew flying over England! A good clear night for flying and the pyrotechnic displays from airfields was a sure sign that the war is really over' (Flynn's Flying Log Book refers).

Flynn, who more often than not was rated as an 'exceptional' pilot, and certainly 'above the average', remained in the R.A.F. after the War, and in October 1946 hit the home press for his goodwill flight to Chile in a Lincoln of No. 97 Squadron - a round trip of 20,000 miles which included the first ever R.A.F. bomber crossing of the Andes. A lengthy "Cold War" appointment with 2nd T.A.F. in Germany ensued in the 1950s, and he ended his career as a Wing Commander at H.Q. Flying Training Command in April 1959. "Paddy" Flynn died in August 1966.

Sold with the recipient's original Flying Log Books (4), covering the periods September 1937 to December 1940, December 1940 to February 1944, March 1944 to August 1953, and September 1953 to August 1958, but with additional civilian entries for the period 1961 to 1965; together with numerous photographs, many featuring a skiing trip, but others of a more R.A.F.-based nature, and other documentation, including a congratulatory letter on the award of his commendation from the Director-General of Air Forces in South Africa, dated 2 January 1945.

1219



An outstanding Abu Klea D.C.M. group of three awarded to Regimental Sergeant Major William Beale, 19th Hussars

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, V.R. (Tp. Sgt. Maj. W. Beale, 19th Husrs. Jan. & Feb. 1885); EGYPT AND SUDAN 1882-89, dated reverse, 4 clasps, Suakin 1884, El-Teb-Tamaai, The Nile 1884-85, Abu Klea (1021 Tp. Sgt. Maj. W. Beale, 19th Hussars); MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, V.R. (Sgt. Maj. W. C. Beale, 19/Hussars) *contact wear and pitting, nearly very fine or better* (3) £5000-6000

D.C.M. recommendation submitted to the Queen 7 November 1885, 'in recognition of gallant conduct during the recent operations in the Soudan.' Another source gives the citation for Beale's award: 'Having been conspicuous on many occasions with the Desert Column and for his coolness and gallantry in reconnoitring in front of the column in the Soudan Campaign.'

M.S.M. awarded 15 November 1892, with Annuity of £15.

William Charles Beale was born at Ramsgate, Kent, in February 1852, and attested for the 19th Hussars at Canterbury on 13 January 1870, just one month short of his eighteenth birthday. He rose rapidly through the ranks to become Sergeant in March 1877, and Troop Sergeant-Major in September 1880. He re-engaged to complete 21 years in December 1881, and was appointed Regimental Sergeant-Major in April 1885. Described by his commanding officer, Colonel French, in February 1889, as a man of 'irreproachable character', Sergeant-Major Beale took his final discharge on 31 August 1891, and died as a pensioner on 11 September 1898.

1220 A good Boer War D.C.M. group of four awarded to Colour Sergeant I. Barton, Manchester Regiment, Mounted Infantry

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, E.VII.R. (2908 Serjt., 2nd Manch. Regt.); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Wittebergen (2908 Serjt., Manch. Regt.); KING'S SOUTH AFRICA 1901-02, 2 clasps (2908 Serjt., Manch. Regt.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (2908 C. Sjt., Manch. Regt.) *initial given as 'J' on first two medals, contact wear, therefore nearly very fine* (4) £1200-1500

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 27 September 1901.

The Johannesburg and Diamond Hill clasps are very rare to the Manchester Regiment. The Manchester Regiment gained the award of 27 D.C.M's. during the Boer War, just two of which were to the Mounted Infantry.

- 1221 **A Boer War D.C.M. awarded to Lance Corporal P. Melia, 2nd Battalion, Royal Dublin Fusiliers, attached South African Light Horse, who died of enteric at Kroonstad on 27 December 1901**

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, E.V.I.R. (5397 L. Corpl., Rl. Dublin Fus.) *two edge bruises, otherwise very fine*
 £800-1000

D.C.M. London Gazette 27 September 1901.

Patrick Melia died of enteric at Kroonstad on 24 December 1901, whilst statched to the South African Light Horse in the Rank of Regimental Sergeant Major. He was additionally entitled to the Q.S.A. with six clasps, which was named to him in the Royal Dublin Fusiliers (roll confirms), and his name is commemorated on the St Stephen's Green Arch in Dublin, Ireland.

- 1222 **A good Great War 'Western Front' D.C.M., M.M. group of six awarded to Farrier Sergeant H. Stacey, 153rd Brigade, Royal Field Artillery**

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R. (54650 Far. Sjt., M.M., R.F.A.); MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (54650 Far. Sjt., 'D' By., 153/Bde. R.F.A.); 1914 STAR, with copy clasp (54650 S. Sth., R.F.A.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (54650 Sjt., R.A.); DEFENCE MEDAL 1939-45; together with Belgian King Albert's Veteran Medal; Safe Driving Medal; Silver War Badge; D.C.M. League enamelled badge; and R.A. Association enamelled badge, contained in an old leather fitted case, *contact wear, edge bruising and polished, therefore good fine and better (11)*
 £1200-1500

D.C.M. London Gazette 2 December 1919 (native of Bristol, serving with 153rd Brigade R.F.A.) 'On 15 October 1918, he was in charge of wagons taking ammunition to the battery along Dadizeele-Kezelberg Road, which was under heavy fire. One wagon received a direct hit, ten men being wounded and seven horses killed. Though himself severely wounded in three places, he supervised the work of clearing the wounded, directed the wagons on to the guns, and cleared the road of debris. He did not have his wounds attended to until he had ensured the replacement of casualties. He showed marked gallantry and devotion to duty.'

M.M. London Gazette 29 August 1918.

Sold with an original photograph of recipient in Royal Canadian Mounted Police uniform wearing medals, and newspaper cutting, from which the following is extracted:

'Sergeant H. Stacey, of Sturgess Avenue, Hendon, was astounded at a recent British Legion Parade, when he was called over to talk to a representative of the Belgian Embassy. The official demanded to know why Mr Stacey, as an Old Contemptible was not wearing the Veterans of King Albert the First Medal. Seventy one year old Mr Stacey did not even know this honour existed. The official explained that all British ex-servicemen who served in France and Belgium during the first three months of the First World War were entitled to the Belgian decoration. The result was that Mr Stacey was decorated with the medal at the Belgium Club, below the Belgian Embassy in Belgrave Square.

Mr Stacey is at present semi-retired and Command Quarter Master Sergeant of the Hendon detachment of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, with whom he has been enlisted for eight years...

Mr Stacey received several field decorations for gallantry while serving in France and Belgium. Among his medals are the Military Medal, the Distinguished Conduct Medal and the Mons Star.

He received the D.C.M. [sic] at Passchendaele after being wounded in five places by a shell which burst only 12 feet away from him.

He was decorated with the M.M. [sic] at St Quentin in October 1918, when he was in charge of ammunition wagons under heavy fire. One wagon was hit, and ten men were wounded. Although Mr Stacey was severely hurt, he refused to have his wounds attended to until he had looked after the welfare of the men in his charge...

Mr Stacey was invalided out of the army in 1918. After the war he worked for a while in the coal trade, then started work as a driver with the London buses with whom he remained until 1946, when he was retired due to increasing trouble with his war wounds. Although he was on the buses during the Second World War, he put in over five years voluntary part time service with the Ministry of Information...'

- 1223 **A fine and interesting Great War D.C.M., M.M. pair awarded to Sergeant J. Curran, 19th Battalion, Manchester Regiment, who after a distinguished wartime career, deserted and was convicted by the civil authorities of aggravated assault and house breaking, these crimes resulting in a period of imprisonment and the forfeiture of his Great War campaign medals**

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R. (38544 Sjt., M.M., 19/Manch. R.); MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (38544 L. Cpl., 19/Manch. R.) *several heavy edge bruises, otherwise nearly very fine (2)*
 £1200-1500

D.C.M. London Gazette 3 October 1918 (awarded for an action on 8 May 1918). 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He went forward with two men and surprised and captured an enemy post of one officer and six men in broad daylight. Later, he assumed command of his platoon, and under a very heavy barrage held an isolated position until relieved. His conduct throughout was splendid, and inspired his men.'

M.M. London Gazette 28 September 1917.

Fortunately Sergeant Curran's correspondence file survives at the National Archives, from which the following information is sourced:

24 June 1920: Awarded 14 days detention for absence from 22:00, 12 June 1920 to 00:50, 13 June 1920, resisting an escort, and stating a falsehood to his G.O.

7 July 1920: Declared a deserter by Court of Inquiry held at Kinnel Park.

4 August 1920: Arrested by G.P. at Manchester and rejoined at Kinnel Park on 5 August 1920.

7 August 1920: The military authorities now discover that Curran had been awarded three months hard labour on 19 June 1920 at Chester Castle Sessions for aggravated assault on a female. He is arrested at Kinnel Park and committed to Liverpool Prison to serve sentence.

4 October 1920: Discharged from the Army having been convicted by a Civil Power, his character at the time being given as 'bad'.

A statement made by Curran in relation to his health states: 'I am always coughing and spitting phlegm and short of breath. I consider this is the result of hardships in the trenches and being gassed on several dates, 31 July 1916 at Ypres, 1 May 1918 at Ypres, and 15 May 1918 at Ypres.

25 May 1927: John Curran (a.k.a. John Ryan) held at Albany Police Station awaiting trial. The following letter to the O.C., 17th Manchester Regiment from a Police Sergeant sheds some light on this: 'I beg to report that the above named ex-soldier, John Ryan [name at top of sheet given as John Curran] is awaiting sentence at County of London Sessions commencing 14 June 1927 on a charge of house-breaking. When arrested on 2 May 1927, prisoner refused to give any particulars of himself. He now states that he served in the 17th Manchesters under Colonel MacDonald from 5 March 1916 till the end of the war when he was discharged as a Sergeant. He also states that he was awarded the D.C.M. and M.M., and that his Army character was very good...'

A letter written by Curran from Brixton Prison two weeks later requesting details of his service states: Dear Sir, I am in some trouble and should thank you ever so much (sic) if you can kindly let me have the deeds that I got my D.C.M. and M.M. for.'

In relation to the forfeiture of his medals it is clear that he was originally destined to lose his gallantry awards as well as his campaign medals. However, on 22 April 1922 a letter from the War Office cleared the whole issue up: 'I am commanded to inform you that the Distinguished Conduct Medal awarded to No. 90232, Private J. Curran, Manchester Regiment, for service as No. 38544 Sergeant J. Curran, M.M., 19th Battalion, Manchester Regiment, vide the *London Gazette* dated 3 October 1918, and forfeited by him in consequence of his discharge on the 4th October 1920 (on conviction by the Civil Power) under Article 1236 of the Royal Warrant for pay, etc., of the Army which was in force on that date has been restored by the Army Council under Article 1240 of the above mentioned Royal Warrant.

The Army Council have also decided under the power delegated to them by the terms of the 9th Ordinance of the Royal Warrant dated 24 March 1919, governing the award of the Military Medal, that this decoration awarded to the above named man for service as No. 38544 Private, Manchester Regiment, vide the *London Gazette* dated the 28th September 1917, shall not be forfeited...

I am further to state that as the above mentioned decorations have not been returned to this Department it is presumed that they have been previously issued to Private Curran and are now in his possession.

I am to add however that the commemorative war medals earned by this man are forfeited under Article 1236(b) of the Royal Warrant.'

World War I medal roll confirms 'B.W.M. and V.M. returned, forfeited, 4.10.20.' Sold with copies of his National Archives correspondence file, *London Gazette* entries, m.i.c, etc.

1224 A fine Great War B.E.F. 1914 D.C.M. group of eight awarded to Company Sergeant-Major A. C. Hanks, Royal Field Artillery: he went on to win the M.S.M. for services in the 88th Chinese Company, Labour Corps

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R. (84198 B.S. Mjr. A. C. Hanks, 9/Bty. R.F.A.); QUEEN'S SUDAN 1896-98 (84198 Corpl., R.A.); 1914 STAR WITH CLASP (84198 B.S. Mjr., R.F.A.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (84198 A.W.O. Cl.1, R.A.); ARMY L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R. (84198 B.S. Mjr., R.F.A.); ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R. (427000 C.S. Mjr., Lab. C.); KHEDIVE'S SUDAN 1896-1908, 1 clasp, Khartoum (84198 Cpl., 32 F.B., R.A.), *minor contact marks, generally good very fine* (8) £2000-2500

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 17 December 1914: 'For gallantry and ability. He had heavy responsibilities when the battery had lost many officers, and has performed good work under all circumstances.'

Albert C. Hanks served in 32nd Field Battery, R.F.A. in the Sudan campaign, where it played a prominent part at the Battle of Omdurman, 'virtually winning the day single-handed', leaving just a broken remnant of the enemy for the advancing Infantry.

The situation in 1914 was somewhat different. Hanks, by now a Battery Sergeant-Major serving in 9th Battery, R.F.A., participated in a series of bloody rear-guard actions, among them the engagement on 24 August, when his battery formed part of the rear-guard for I Corps after the Battle of Mons, and, in a similar role at Villers Cotteret on 1 September, while covering the 4th (Guards) Brigade, when it had several brisk exchanges with the German artillery. At the Battle of Langemarck on 21 October, 9th Battery went into action only 1200 yards from the enemy and fired 1400 rounds during the day; and again, on the last day of the month, in the First Battle of Ypres, the battery was heavily engaged in supporting the 2nd Worcestershires in their assault on Gheluvelt Chateau.

Hanks was awarded his M.S.M. for subsequent services in the 88th Chinese Company, Labour Corps, at Woolwich (*London Gazette* 16 October 1919 refers).

1225 A Great War D.C.M. group of five to Private G. James, King's Shropshire Light Infantry

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R. (17632 6/Shrops. L.I.); 1914-15 STAR (17632 Pte., Shrops. L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (17632 Pte., K.S.L.I.); DEFENCE, *first with slight contact marks, very fine and better* (5) £700-800

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 3 June 1919; citation 11 March 1920. 'His duties as company stretcher bearer have always been carried out with marked coolness and disregard for personal safety. At Mericourt, on 3rd October, 1918, he made several journeys into No Man's Land under heavy fire to bring in wounded men.'

Sold with copied research.



Sergeant R. W. Gill, D.C.M., seated right

A good Great War 'Gallipoli' D.C.M. group of five awarded to Sergeant R. W. Gill, 6th Battalion, Manchester Regiment, who at 56 years of age must have been one of the oldest soldiers to have won this decoration

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R. (370 Sjt., 6/Manch. R.-T.F.); 1914-15 STAR (370 Sjt., Manch. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (370 Sjt., Manch. R.); TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (370 Sjt., 6/Manch. Regt.); together with a silver regimental prize medal for shooting, hallmarks for 1913, reverse inscribed 'Major Westmacotts Medal, 1913, Sergt. R. W. Gill'; Manchester Regiment cap badge; and an original photograph including recipient, *very fine or better* (7) £1200-1500

D.C.M. London Gazette 21 June, 1916: 'For conspicuous good work with machine guns on several occasions, despite his 56 years he has done great execution among the enemy.'

Sold with a copy of a contemporary newspaper report which gives the following details:

'Staff Sergeant Gill was in charge of a machine gun section in an action in the Gallipoli Peninsula on June 4 last year, when the 6th performed a wonderful charge, sweeping the strongly entrenched Turks out of their positions. With three machine guns, the Sergeant's section pushed forward, in spite of a heavy fire, taking up positions as they proceeded to cover the advance of the battalion. They lost two gunners killed and four others seriously wounded, but the rest of the men held on, and as the battalion went forward, took up a position in the furthest captured trench. For three days the Turks counter-attacked fiercely, and during the whole of this time the sergeant and his gunners held on to their posts, and succeeded in repelling the enemy with great loss. Subsequent to the action in which he won his medal he had the misfortune to be shot in the face in Gallipoli, and unfortunately lost the sight of one eye, and had his left jawbone fractured.'

1227 A Great War 'Egypt' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Second Lieutenant J. Lever, Royal Field Artillery, formerly 1/5th Battalion, Manchester Regiment

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R. 2384 C.Q.M. Sjt., 1/5 Manch. R.-T.F.); 1914-15 STAR (2384 Cpl., Manch. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, with M.I.D. oak leaf (2. Lieut.) *good very fine* (4) £600-800

D.C.M. London Gazette 26 April 1917 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has performed consistent good work throughout, and has set at all times a fine example to those under him.'

M.I.D. London Gazette 6 July 1917 (Egypt).

J. Lever served in Gallipoli, Egypt and France and was wounded in 1918.

1228 A Great War D.C.M. group of four to Sergeant J. Shaw, Seaforth Highlanders

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R. (265181 Sjt., 1/6 Sea Highrs.); 1914-15 STAR (1290 Pte., Sea. Highrs.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (1290 Sjt., Seaforth) *nearly extremely fine* (4) £850-950

D.C.M. London Gazette 30 October 1918. 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. In an attack he led his platoon forward with conspicuous gallantry, took his objective and maintained his position, despite very heavy shell fire. His coolness and fine leadership under very difficult circumstances were most marked.'

John Shaw was born in Edinkillie, Morayshire and enlisted at Grantown-on-Spey. Serving with the 6th Battalion Seaforth Highlanders, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 1 May 1915 and he was killed in action on 25 October 1918. He was interred at Maing Communal Cemetery Extension, Nord, France. Sold with original Army Form B.104-82 - informing Mr Alex Shaw of Grantown-on-Spey of his sons's death and named 'Gallantry on Active Service' card; also with copied research.

1229 A good Great War 'Gas Alley' D.C.M. group of four awarded to Sergeant H. Gerrard, 9th Battalion, Rifle Brigade

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R. (S-5328 Sjt., 9/Rif. Bde.); 1914-15 STAR (S-5328 Pte., Rif. Brig.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (S-5328 Sjt., Rif. Brig.); together with three Rifle Brigade badges, *some contact wear and edge bruising, therefore nearly very fine* (7) £700-900

D.C.M. London Gazette 14 November 1916 (awarded for an action at 'Gas Alley' on 16 October 1916) 'For conspicuous gallantry during operations, when he collected a party of bombers from several units, made a block in a communication trench, and defended it against repeated attacks, in spite of heavy casualties and a small supply of bombs and ammunition. His bravery and resource was very marked.'

1230 A good Italian theatre 'stretcher bearers' D.C.M. group of three awarded to Sergeant W. Neilson, 10th Battalion, Northumberland Fusiliers

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R. (7010 Pte., 10/North'd. Fus.); 1914-15 STAR (7010 Sjt., North'd. Fus.); VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (7010 Cpl., North'd. Fus.); together with an erased British War Medal, *some edge bruising and contact wear, therefore nearly very fine* (4) £500-600

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 21 October 1918 ('... distinguished services in connection with Military Operations with the British Forces in Italy.) 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has shown consistently fine work in many actions as a stretcher bearer. On various occasions during heavy fighting he went volunarily forward, and at great personal risk, to the aid of wounded of other units, and his courage, coolness and energy were beyond praise.'

His entry in *The National Roll of The Great War for Bradford* states: 'Volunteering in August 1914 he proceeded to France early in 1915 and fought at Ypres and on the Somme. Transferring to the Italian Front in 1917, he was awarded the D.C.M. for bringing in wounded under heavy fire.'

1231 A Great War 'Western Front' D.C.M. awarded to Corporal A. Hollow, 2/4th Battalion, Royal Berkshire Regiment

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R. (202122 Cpl, 2/4 R. Berks. R.) *very fine* £300-350

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 21 October 1918 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty when his company, holding an isolated work in No Mans Land, was subjected to an intense artillery bombardment. The N.C.O's. of two Lewis-Gun sections were wounded and he took command of the sections and mounted the guns on what remained of the parapet. He has always shown courage and initiative of a high order.'

1232 A good Great War 'Western Front' D.C.M. awarded to Private J. Starkie, 2nd Battalion, Royal Dublin Fusiliers

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R. (15828 Pte., 2/R. Dub. Fus.) *very fine* £400-500

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 18 February 1919 'In the attack on Floursies on the 8th November 1918, he assumed command of the section and led with marked gallantry. Though wounded he carried on until the objective had been reached, directing the fire of his section with great coolness under heavy fire. He remained at duty until he eventually fainted from loss of blood.'

Joseph Starkie also served at Suvla Bay, Gallipoli from 9 August 1915.

1233 A Good Great War 'V.C. action' D.C.M. to Second Lieutenant E. H. Pulleyn, 1/12th London Regiment, late 9th London Regiment

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R. (1061 Sjt., 9/Lond. Regt.-T.F.) *slight edge bruising, nearly very fine* £700-800

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 3 June 1915. 'For the great gallantry and endurance displayed, and for the excellent services rendered, in the fight for possession of "Hill 60." It was in this action on the night of 20-21 April 1915 that Second Lieutenant G. H. Woolley of the 9th Battalion gained the award of the Victoria Cross.

Edward Henry Pulleyn went with the 9th Battalion, London Regiment to France on 5 November 1914, being wounded in the chest and thigh in the attack on Comsecourt on 1 July 1916, the first day of the Battle of the Somme. On recovery from his wounds he received a commission into the 20th Battalion, London Regiment on 1 February 1917, being posted back to France attached to the 1/2nd Battalion, London Regiment. It was whilst attached to this battalion that Pulleyn was killed in action on 25 November 1917. His name is commemorated on the Cambrai Memorial. Sold with a quantity of copied research details.

1234 A Great War D.C.M. to Acting Serjeant W. G. Shelton, Tank Corps

DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL, G.V.R. (200837 Cpl-A. Sjt., 16/Tanc. C.(sic)) *good fine* £400-500

D.C.M. *London Gazette* 11 March 1920. 'For great coolness and skill in driving his tank in action on the 17th October 1918. When his tank was ditched he worked under heavy shell fire for three hours and subsequently drove his tank for six hours, showing excellent skill in manoeuvring, so that many machine-gun nests holding up the Infantry were destroyed.'



The important Second World War C.G.M. group of five awarded to Flying Officer W. G. "Wilf" Bickley, Royal Air Force, a veteran of three operational tours who served as front and mid-upper gunner to Cheshire, V.C. in No. 617 Squadron

CONSPICUOUS GALLANTRY MEDAL (FLYING), G.V.I.R. (W./O. W. G. Bickley, R.A.F.); 1939-45 STAR; AIR CREW EUROPE STAR, (gilded) clasp, France and Germany; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, very fine and better (5)

£8000-10000

C.G.M. London Gazette 30 May 1944. The original recommendation states:

‘Warrant Officer Bickley has completed 71 operational sorties as Air Gunner. He has taken part in five attacks against Essen and six against Bremen. He has on many occasions been subjected to intense opposition over almost every major target in Germany. Moreover, after having completed 50 sorties he volunteered for service with a Special Duties Squadron and he has since operated as Air Gunner in the crew of the Squadron Commander. This Squadron Commander acts as Force Leader and is also responsible for the accurate marking of objectives for the Main Force upon which the success of the operations entirely depends.

Two of the objectives in Occupied Europe recently attacked by this Squadron were known to be defended strongly and, for this reason, Warrant Officer Bickley was specially detailed as Front Gunner to the Force Leader. His role was to silence the enemy guns so that the targets could be accurately marked from a low-level. Intense and accurate A.A. fire was encountered on both occasions, but the instantaneous and unerring return fire of this Warrant Officer enabled the Force Leader to mark the targets with the necessary accuracy. Warrant Officer Bickley, by silencing a number of the guns, thus not only saved his aircraft from probably destruction but also played a major part in the success of both operations.

This Warrant Officer has an outstanding operational record. He has invariably shown irrepressible courage and fighting spirit. He is a man who is undaunted by the heaviest defences and who can be depended upon to overcome the strongest opposition. His great gallantry and superb fighting qualities have always been in keeping with the highest traditions of the Service and he is therefore strongly recommended for the immediate award of the Conspicuous Gallantry Medal.’

Wilfred George "Wilf" Bickley joined the Royal Air Force as a Fitter Apprentice in March 1936 but later became a part time Gunner. In those days he wore a flying badge known as the "Flying Bullet" and received the princely sum of an extra three pence a day on top of his usual takings. In March 1940 he was posted to an Army Co-operation Unit, No. 613 Squadron, then operating with Lysanders in France and soon afterwards on coastal reconnaissance back in England. Bickley departed for No. 44 Squadron at Waddington in December 1941, having attained the rank of Sergeant.

Equipped with Hampdens and later Lancasters, No. 44 rapidly made itself known to the enemy. In a daylight raid on the M.A.N. Diesel Factory at Augsburg on 17 April 1942, Squadron Leader Nettleton won the Victoria Cross, thereby becoming the Squadron's second holder of this coveted decoration: Wing Commander R. A. B. "Babe" Learoyd, V.C., was Squadron C.O. Before departing at his own request to No. 617 (Dambuster) Squadron, "Wilf" Bickley had brought his total of operational sorties up to 50 and been engaged over just about every major target in Germany. By no means could these trips be described as routine. On a raid to Stuttgart on the 5.5.1942, his Lancaster was hit by flak in the bomb doors as well as being holed in the port wing.



Cheshire, V.C. and crew, Bickley third from right

Bickley arrived at No. 617 Squadron in November 1943 and flew his first "Special Duties" operations the following month, including the Squadron's attack on the armament works at Liege in Belgium on 20 December. German night fighters were in the area but fortunately flak was light. The first raid of 1944 was the V.I site at Pas de Calais, and the Station Commander, Group Captain Evan-Evans, took the opportunity to fly with Cheshire. It would be his last chance before No. 617 moved to their new base at Woodhall Spa near Horncastle.

At about this time Cheshire had been approached by Squadron Leader Patrick Moyna of the R.A.F. Film Unit, who was anxious to obtain some operational footage. To date he had found little support for his scheme but to someone like Cheshire, it was just what the doctor had ordered. Not always content with the accuracy of P.F.F. target marking, and the results of post raid photographic reconnaissance, here was an excellent opportunity to capture every move for the record: with tow huge mirrors fitted underneath his Lancaster, and other structural amendments to take Moyna's cameras, Cheshire's new command began to resemble a film unit on wings. His ground crew regarded the transformation as worse than sacrilege.

In the meantime Bickley had been back to the V.I site at Pas de Calais, where new activity had been reported under the camouflage netting, but on 8 February 1944, he experienced his first flight with Moyna's aerial film unit. Their target was the Gnome and Rhone Factory at Limoges, 200 miles South-West of Paris. Latest intelligence reports suggested an aircraft engine output of at least 100 per month and with the additional news that work was commencing on the Messerschmitt 323, the target became priority. However, a great deal of care was required to ensure the safety of the surrounding local populace, not to mention those Frenchmen employed within the works. Cheshire took it upon himself to warn them on arrival. Bickley was once again the Force Commander's Front Gunner.

Their Lancaster roared over the French coast at 4000 feet and made the target area without mishap, although a searchlight at Caubourg had nearly made contact with Moyna's mirrors! Cheshire warned his crew members that he was going-in to alert the factory workers to the pending attack, and promptly took the Lancaster down to 100 feet before sweeping over the factory at roof-top level, a gesture he saw fit to repeat on three occasions before being satisfied that those below had found shelter. Just before midnight, Cheshire dropped his flares, and then called in "Mick" Martin to complete the marking. Moments later the main party of No. 617's Lancasters arrived to commence bombing. As a result of the accurate low-level marking, all but one bomb found its mark. Now came the moment for Moyna to record the damage for posterity's sake.

Despite the obvious dangers of remaining over a freshly hit target area, Cheshire once again came in at roof-top level to give Moyna the best opportunity for filming. The latter would later recall that Cheshire was as 'unconcerned as an assistant arranging a group photograph in a studio', flying around for 20 minutes to ensure the best results. Fellow crew members were growing a trifle concerned, and one or two light-hearted exchanges were heard to travel over the R.T.: "Come on, Skipper, are you tired of life?" Another asked whether he was waiting for night fighters. At length, they turned for home and landed back at base to receive the excellent news that everyone had safely returned. On inspecting the handiwork of Squadron Leader Moyna, Sir Charles Portal was quick to praise No. 617 on their astounding results (This film may still be viewed today in the Imperial War Museum).

Only four nights later, Bickley was again in Cheshire's crew on a trip to the heavily defended Antheor Viaduct. Because of earlier attacks by No. 617, the site was now defended by 12 heavy calibre guns besides many more smaller ones. Bickley was going to be busy. After re-fuelling at Ford and taking off during an air raid warning, Cheshire and Martin set off 20 minutes ahead of the Main Force. Arriving over the target area, they found visibility far from ideal, and both Lancasters made several attempted marking runs, each time being engaged by ferocious anti-aircraft fire. Ultimately Martin's Lancaster was hit and his Bomb Aimer killed outright. With further casualties on board, he was compelled to break off his attack and make an emergency landing in Sardinia. In desperation and despite mounting flak damage, Cheshire came in for another run. Members of the arriving Main Force witnessed the attempt and it seemed nothing could survive the resultant inferno. They were wrong. Cheshire dropped a red spot marker very close to the viaduct and then climbed to watch the remainder of No. 617 attack. On this occasion the results were far from good and when Sir Ralph Cochrane got to hear of Cheshire's near suicidal marking run, he severely reprimanded him. Meanwhile, ground crew were replacing one of his Lancaster's flak damaged wings and "Wilf" Bickley was probably beginning to wonder about his chances of survival. The only positive result of the raid was Cheshire's decision to start chasing the Air Ministry for a Mosquito or two.

On 4 March poor weather resulted in a raid on St. Etienne being aborted at the last minute, but not before Cheshire had taken his Lancaster in five or six times on low-level sweeps just to be sure there was no alternative. Ten days later, Bickley clambered into the cramped quarters of his Gunner's compartment for a raid on Metz but this too was called off due to bad weather. On the following night they set off for the Michelin Tyre Factory at Clermont-Ferrand.

Cheshire made his usual three or four low-level sweeps before dropping his spot flares but not content with their accuracy, he had other members of No. 617 carry out further runs before calling in the awaiting aircraft from No. 106 Squadron. Once again Squadron Leader Monya was on hand to record the benefits of such cool and painstaking work, and the results of his filming ultimately ended up before the War Cabinet. After completing a closing inspection of the factory's blazing sheds, Cheshire signalled base: "Michelin's complexion seems a trifle red."

On 18 March the Squadron paid a visit to Poudrerie Nationale Factory at Bergerac, then manufacturing explosives and propellant powder. Another successful marking run resulted in a spectacular explosion. Cheshire felt obliged to signal base, "The powder works would appear to have outlived their usefulness." On 23 March they dropped in on the motor vehicle works of the S.O.C. Berliet, Cheshire having to remain over the target for half an hour before he could witness the effects of No. 106 Squadron's delayed fuse bombs. He was pleased to see several explosions bang in the middle of the factory complex. However, there had been problems with the initial flare marking and a return trip took place at the end of the month. This time Cheshire was able to signal base even more positively: "All bombs within the white apron."

"Wilf" Bickley had now completed in excess of 76 operations, many of them as Front or Mid-Upper Gunner to Leonard Cheshire during his time as Force Leader with No. 617 Squadron. Such employment could only be described as extremely perilous but his 'superb fighting qualities' and 'irrepressible courage' had seen him through. Naturally there was always an element of luck, and the raid on Antheor Viaduct was ample proof of this. "Wilf" Bickley left the Squadron with a long overdue C.G.M. in May 1944 and was later commissioned. Cheshire received his third D.S.O. and ultimately the Victoria Cross. He had, in the words of the latter citation, 'displayed a contempt for danger' which had established for him a 'reputation second to none in Bomber Command'. No-one would argue with that, least of all "Wilf" Bickley.

Sold with the recipient's original Flying Log Book, covering the period August 1938 to April 1945, including the undoubtedly important record of his 617 Squadron operations, the vast majority as an Air Gunner in Cheshire, V.C.'s crew, and including the handwritten endorsement, 'W./O. Bickley has completed an exceptionally distinguished third operational tour. G. L. Cheshire, W./C.', *binding weak, minor water-staining and defaced in places*

- 1236 A fine Second World War D.S.M. group of seven awarded to Shipwright 1st Class R. A. Roach, Royal Navy, for bravery aboard the aircraft carrier H.M.S. *Illustrious* when she was severely damaged after facing sustained enemy air attack off Malta for several hours on 10 January 1941

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (M. 6462 R. A. Roach, Shpt. 1, H.M.S. *Illustrious*); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; PACIFIC STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, generally good very fine or better (7)

£800-1000

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 17 June 1941:

'For great courage and devotion to duty in the face of enemy air attack.'

Reginald Arthur Roach was decorated for his deeds aboard the aircraft carrier H.M.S. *Illustrious* when she was severely damaged in an enemy air attack 75 miles east of Malta on 10 January 1941. Few better descriptions of this relentless airborne assault may be found than that contained in Kenneth Poolman's history, *Illustrious*, from which the following extracts have been taken:

'The Stukas came in from three bearings, port and starboard bows and starboard quarter, all at the same time. Bill Banham watched them, diving in groups of three from each direction, dove-tailed neatly together, clover-leaf fashion. Down they hurled through the 4.5 barrage and into the pom-pom screen. Nothing could stop them. In a terrifying crescendo of crashing sound, *Illustrious* disappeared in spray and smoke. All was bursting bombs, bursting shells, the racket of the guns and the roar and scream of aircraft.

They knocked the broadcasting system out of action and shattered the radar. A bomb hit P1 pom-pom on the port side for'd, smashing the gun, killing two of its crew as it passed through the gun platform and exploded on hitting the water, sending jagged pieces of metal flying upwards to kill and wound more men.

The bombers that came in from the starboard bow hit S2 pom-pom and destroyed it and all of its crew. The same bomb killed three men on S1 pom-pom below and injured many in the ammunition supply parties.

Another heavy bomb fell directly into the after-lift well when the after lift was halfway down. On the lift was a Fulmar with its young Midshipman pilot in the cockpit. Jago, in the hangar, heard a great crash aft. The Fulmar on the lift had been obliterated and the lift itself thrown up end on.

Aircraft at that end of the hangar started to burn. Heavy chunks of metal from the bomb flew in all directions through the walls of the lift well and into the gun bays of the after turrets. All eight 4.5-inch guns located aft were knocked out and their crews killed or wounded ...'

Illustrious was already in serious trouble, yet worse was to follow:

'High-level bombers came over this time as well. Once again the ship lurched and staggered as bombs fell all round her. The noise between decks was terrifying, like a thousand tube trains roaring out of the tunnel. A bomb smashed through the flight deck and through the boys' mess deck. Passing out of the ship's side it hit the water and exploded. White hot metal shot in all directions, holing the ship in many places above and below the waterline and causing bad flooding in the unarmoured for'd section. Blast from the same bomb smashed into an arch. Wind rushed immediately into the hangar through this arch, and fanned the fires there into a great blaze. Flame and smoke poured from the after-lift-well.

Jago had dashed into the spraying room at the side of the hangar to get the sprayers working. When he got back into the hangar it was a ghastly shambles. Dead and badly wounded men lay on the deck, some hit by pieces of steel from the hangar fire screens which had shattered to pieces and flung sharp slivers like scythe blades through the hangar. He saw an officer he knew looking straight at him. The man had no top to his head ... The flight deck became in places laminated with the heat and too hot to walk on. When the water was turned on from the hoses, clouds of steam arose to mingle with the smoke and flame pouring from the lift wells and the holes in the deck. Those guns still intact kept firing ...'

And still the punishment continued:

'Then there was a blinding, staggering crash and a great thousand pounder struck the flight deck right on the centre line. It burst through the armoured deck and the hangar deck below, hit the after ammunition conveyer and exploded, killing and badly wounding everybody in the wardroom flat. All the officers taking a hasty meal in the wardroom were wiped out. The whole after part of the ship went dark and dead. The fire took hold everywhere and raged through the torn and shattered compartments where the men lay trapped. A smashed petrol pipe sprayed streams of liquid flame through the dark, smoke-filled passages ... Another thousand-pound bomb had plunged into the after-lift well. This bomb burst the deck of the lift well and put the steering gear in the compartment below out of action. The ship began to swing crazily round in circles. She remained out of control until Captain Boyd began steering her on the main engines alone and headed for Malta ...'

Interestingly, Poolman refers specifically to the rescue operations carried out by Warrant Shipwright L. E. Cuttridge, R.N., who won a D.S.C., so it is more than likely that Roach formed part of these gallant activities. Interestingly, too, another D.S.C. won that day in *Illustrious* was to an attached Lieutenant-Commander, U.S.N.

Having reached Valetta, the *Illustrious* took a further pounding from the Germans and Italians, still hell-bent on avenging her part in the Taranto raid. The official account of the R.A.F. in Malta between June 1940 and November 1942 (H.M.S.O.), entitled *The Air Battle of Malta*, describes how she several times 'disappeared beneath clouds of spray from near misses; but the flame and smoke of her guns never ceased', an observation so vividly portrayed in an accompanying text photograph.

Roach received his D.S.M. at an investiture at Buckingham Palace on 28 October 1941.



The "Maria Giovanna" depicted at the time of her capture from the Italians in January 1941

An unusual Second World War Mediterranean operations D.S.M. group of five awarded to Engine Room Artificer 1 G. W. Hammond, Royal Navy, who was decorated for his services in the captured Italian schooner *Maria Giovanna*: he was afterwards among those lost aboard the destroyer H.M.S. *Blean* when she was torpedoed on 11 December 1942

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (C/MX. 58134 G. W. Hammond, E.R.A. 1); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, the campaign awards in their original card forwarding box addressed to the recipient's widow, *extremely fine* (5)

£800-1000

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 25 November 1941. The original recommendation states:

'For excellent service in the engine room of *Maria Giovanna* despite the fact that the engine room was on fire and making water after a delayed action bomb had exploded under the ship. Hammond organised a bucket brigade to bail out the water and owing to his untiring efforts the ship was able to make port and have repairs made, which undoubtedly saved the ship.'

George William Hammond was born in Brighton, Sussex in October 1898 and entered the Royal Navy as a Boy Artificer 2nd Class in July 1914. In August 1918 he joined the ship's company of the battleship H.M.S. *Superb* as an E.R.A. 5th Class, thereby winning entitlement to the British War and Victory Medals. And in October 1931 he was awarded the L.S. & G.C. Medal.

Recalled on the the renewal of hostilities, he was recommended for his D.S.M. in July 1941. The delayed-action bomb that exploded under the *Maria Giovanna* had been dropped by one of two Heinkels that attacked her several times off Tobruk, an action to which A. B. Palmer refers in his memoirs, *Pedlar Palmer of Tobruk*:

'During a determined attack by two Heinkels, *Maria Giovanna* sustained 79 holes from near bomb misses and cannon-fire: 26 of these were below the waterline. Three men were killed and five others wounded - a big proportion out of a total ship's company of twelve, including the Captain. With six feet of water in the hold, and another eight feet in the engine room, the schooner managed to struggle to Mersa Matruh and thence to Alexandria where five plates were needed to replace those damaged.'

The Admiralty's official account of naval operations in the Mediterranean April 1941 to January 1943 also refers to the activities of the *Maria Giovanna*, in addition to adding some background information to the story of the special "Inshore Squadron" in which she served:

'The heavy losses in merchant ships decided the Commander-in-Chief to substitute destroyers, tank landing craft and schooners for carrying supplies to Tobruk and bringing away wounded and prisoners of war. The *Zingarella* proved unequal to the wear and tear of the Tobruk "Tramlines" and was withdrawn early for an engine refit; but the *Maria Giovanna* and the *Tiberio*, and a flotilla of sailing schooners of which the most famous was the Syrian *Kheir-el-Dine* commanded by Lieutenant R. B. McAusland, R.N.R., between them carried to Tobruk over 1,400 tons of supplies. Manned by naval ratings, there was about all their exploits a disdain of the enemy and a contempt for death that had a fine Elizabethan flavour; it is said that even gold earrings were not unknown among them.

The *Maria Giovanna* was under the command of Lieutenant A. B. Palmer, R.N.R. He required of his ship's company three things - that they should work like blacks while work was necessary, shoot straight, and fight as long as they were conscious. He had only one punishment, dismissal from the ship, and his infrequent despatches, masterpieces of the laconic recording of essentials, invariably concluded in the same way: No complaints. No requestmen. No defaulters.'

An example of one of Palmer's "masterpieces" was his log entry for a ten minute action against an Italian Savoia 79, which realised it had bitten off more than it could chew and sheered off for base. 'Consider we handed out more than we received', wrote Palmer, before listing the casualties: 'Pluto our dog sprained his ankle getting out of the way.'

The *Maria Giovanni* was grounded west of Tobruk on 22 November 1941, and Lieutenant Palmer, already the winner of a D.S.C., was taken P.O.W., adding an M.B.E. to his honours for subsequent escaping activity in late 1944.

Hammond, meanwhile, had joined the newly launched Hunt-class destroyer *Blean*. Sadly, however, he was among the 89 crew members lost in her when she was torpedoed off Oran by the *U-43* on 11 December 1942. Presumably his Great War and L.S. & G.C. Medals were lost on the same occasion. He was then aged 44 years and left a widow resident at Highgate, Middlesex.



Petty Officer N. Jeffrey, D.S.M., standing centre

A fine Second World War Malta operations D.S.M. group of eight awarded to Petty Officer N. Jeffrey, Royal Navy: he had earlier been "mentioned" for his work in the destroyer "Kingston" in the withdrawal from Greece

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (JX.140947 N. Jeffrey, P.O.); NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 1 clasp, Palestine 1936-1939 (JX.140947 Boy 1, R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf, good very fine and better (8) £800-1000

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 6 October 1942. The original recommendation states:

'For courage, leadership and devotion to duty as senior hand of a party of ratings lent to H.M. Trawler *Ancient* as relief crew. During a series of very severe air raids the tug was damaged by a near miss and began to make water fast. Even after she was beached she continued to flood. By working unceasingly all night, P.O. Jeffrey and his party of four succeeded in saving the ship.'

An accompanying note states:

'This recommendation was prepared by Commander P. Somerville, D.S.O., D.S.C., R.N., but he was killed before he had the opportunity of signing it.'

Mention in despatches *London Gazette* 11 November 1941:

'For gallantry and distinguished services in operations in Greek Waters.'

Noel Jeffrey was actually a crew member of the destroyer H.M.S. *Kingston*, and had only been temporarily loaned to H.M. Trawler *Ancient* on the afternoon of 26 March 1942, the date of his D.S.M.-winning exploits, as a result of ongoing enemy air raids against shipping in Grand Harbour. He and his relief crew of four men, and Mate of Yardcraft Thomas Emery, were in the process of going to the assistance of the M.V. *Talabot*, when the *Ancient* was put out of action by a near bomb miss. As stated in his recommendation, it was largely as a result of Jeffrey's subsequent actions that the trawler was successfully beached. Emery, too, was rewarded for his efforts, receiving the B.E.M.

As a crew member of the *Kingston*, Jeffrey would have been no stranger to enemy action, as indeed confirmed by his earlier "mention" for services in the withdrawal from Greece. She was also heavily engaged during the evacuation of Crete, and on regular Malta convoy work, culminating with her part in the Second Battle of Sirte in March 1942, when she was damaged by a 15-inch enemy shell. As a result, she was placed in No. 4 dock for repairs at Malta but was hit by bombs on 11 April 1942, rolled over and became a total loss - it was on this same occasion that Jeffrey's C.O. and 23 other men of *Kingston's* crew were killed, an enemy bomb hitting the tunnel in which they were taking shelter. No better account of the *Kingston's* exceptional wartime record can be found than that contained in Christopher Langtree's *The Kelly's, British J, K & N Class Destroyers of World War II*, an account that also includes several evocative photographs of her.

Jeffrey was invested with his D.S.M. in June 1944, and is believed to have finished the War serving in aircraft carriers.

1239 A fine Second World War "Operation Harpoon" D.S.M. awarded to Chief Motor Mechanic A. F. Close, Royal Navy, who was serving aboard the American-flagged cargo liner *Chant*: few Malta convoys, "Pedestal" included, were as heavily contested as "Harpoon"

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (MX. 68836 A. F. Close, Ch. Mtr. Mech.), nearly extremely fine £800-1000

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 20 October 1942. The original recommendation states:

'Chief Motor Mechanic Close was wounded in the arm whilst mounting a Browning gun, and when requested by Sub. Lieutenant Raettig to go below for first aid, insisted in carrying on. It was not till he was ordered below later, that he left his post.'

Austin Frederick Close was decorated for his services aboard the American-flagged (U.S. Maritime Commission) cargo liner *Chant* during "Operation Harpoon", an important Malta convoy of June 1942, in which one destroyer and four merchantmen were lost, including the *Chant*.

The convoy set out from the Clyde for Gibraltar on 5 June 1942 and the first part of the voyage was comparatively uneventful. By the morning of the 12th all forces had passed safely into the Mediterranean and the first serious run-in with enemy forces occurred on the 14th, when about 40 torpedo and dive-bombers from Sardinian airfields attacked in two waves. A furious air battle developed around the convoy but the carrier-borne fighters and the A.-A. gunners in the warships and merchantmen put up a very resolute defence, and only one of the convoy was lost. Later in the forenoon and again in the evening Italian high-level bombers made a new series of attacks, but shortly after sunset the convoy reached the entrance to the Skerki Channel. It was here that the heavy ships of the escort turned back for Gibraltar, leaving one A.-A. cruiser, nine destroyers and four minesweepers to carry on with the merchantmen.

After dark that same evening the convoy rounded Cape Bon, turning to the south east towards Malta, but early the following morning, the 15th, on approaching Pantellaria Island, a new threat loomed up on the horizon – the Italian Navy. An Italian squadron, consisting of two cruisers and five destroyers, was suddenly sighted coming in from the north, and very soon shells began to fall around the merchantmen. The British destroyers at once moved out to attack, while the Commodore turned the convoy away to the south, and ordered all ships to make smoke. Unfortunately at this critical moment a series of dangerous air attacks took place, just when the escort had been depleted in order to deal with the Italian warships, and the first victim was the *Chant*, hit by a stick of three bombs. Quickly ablaze, she veered out of line and out of control, nearly colliding with another merchantman, and, a few minutes later, ‘crumpled and sank ... leaving only a dense column of black smoke boiling out of the sea and rising high into the blue sky.’

Close, among those survivors picked up by the minesweeper H.M.S. *Rye*, and M.Ls 135 and 462, received his D.S.M. at an investiture at Buckingham Palace on 16 March 1943.

1240 A Second World War D.S.M. pair awarded to Petty Officer Walter Wilson, R.N., for services as a Gunner aboard the Defensively Equipped Merchant Ship *Athel Viscount* when attacked by a U-202 in March 1942

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (JX. 170751 W. Wilson, T-A/P.O. R.N.) in its case of issue; IMPERIAL SERVICE MEDAL, E.I.I.R., 2nd issue (Walter Wilson D.S.M.) together with original parchment Certificate of Service, and Admiralty invitation and Buckingham Palace ticket for investiture, *extremely fine* (2) £600-700

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1943 - New Year Honours List. Probably for services as a DEMS Gunner aboard the *Athel Viscount*, when it was torpedoed by U-202 and damaged in the North Atlantic on 21 March 1942.

Walter Wilson was born at Riccall, Yorkshire, on 20 October 1897, and entered the Navy on 20 October 1915. For services during the Great War he is entitled to the 1914-15 Star trio and, having joined the Royal Fleet Reserve in 1927, subsequently received the R.F.R. L.S. & G.C. medal in July 1931. Discharged ‘Time expired’ in October 1937, he re-enrolled in November 1938 and served throughout the Second World War, for the most part aboard Defensively Equipped Merchant Ships. He was finally discharged in September 1946.

1241 A good Second World War Mediterranean operations D.S.M. group of seven awarded to Warrant Ordnance Artificer C. H. Giles, Royal Navy, who also won a “mention” for the Normandy landings

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (M. 37063 C. H. Giles, A./C.O.A.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, M.I.D. oak leaf; ROYAL NAVY L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (M. 37063 O.A. 2, H.M.S. *Hebe*), the campaign awards in their original card forwarding box, *generally extremely fine* (7) £800-1000

D.S.M. *London Gazette* 6 April 1943:

‘For bravery and skill in a brilliant and successful action against an escorted Italian convoy in the Mediterranean, in which four ships of the enemy convoy, and two enemy destroyers were sunk.’

The original recommendation states:

‘This rating, ever since commissioning, has had to compete with a series of major technical faults and defects, particularly in the 5.25 turrets. His leadership, skill and tireless energy have been an inspiration to his young and inexperienced department, and contributed in a major degree to the ability of the turrets to carry out a prolonged firing during the action.’

Mention in despatches *London Gazette* 28 November 1944.

Charles Herbert Giles was born in Portsmouth in July 1906 and entered the Royal Navy as an Ordnance Artificer Apprentice in January 1922. By the time of the outbreak of hostilities in 1939, he had been advanced to Ordnance Artificer 1st Class and was serving in the minesweeper H.M.S. *Hebe*, in which ship he remained until August 1941 when he came ashore to an appointment at *Victory*. In May 1942, however, Giles joined the newly commissioned Dido-class cruiser *Sirius* and it was for services in her, as stated above, that he was awarded his D.S.M., not least for his part in the action that led to the destruction of an escorted Italian convoy off Tunisia on the night of 1-2 December 1942, when the *Sirius* formed part of Force ‘Q’ under Admiral Harcourt. Indeed Giles’s direct involvement on the gunnery and armament front was well rewarded, when the *Sirius* picked up an enemy destroyer still firing on her port quarter and hit her with her very first salvo – the Italian ship was seen to burn fiercely and blow up.

Giles remained in the *Sirius* until July 1944, a period of extensive operational activity that won his ship no less than eight Battle Honours, those for the landings at Sicily, Salerno and Normandy among them, and the latter operations resulting in him winning a “mention”. He was also advanced to Chief Ordnance Officer in the same period.

Returning ashore to appointments at *Victory* and *Excellent*, Giles was commissioned as a Temporary Acting Warrant Ordnance Officer in October 1944, following which he appears to have served on the Staff of the Flag Officer, Western Germany, in late 1945, where he acted as an assistant to a Gunnery Officer (Disarmament).

Sold with a quantity of original documents, including Admiralty letter of notification for the award of the D.S.M., dated 22 April 1943, and Buckingham Palace forwarding letter; M.I.D. certificate, with accompanying envelope; campaign medal forwarding slip, confirming a total of eight awards / clasps; Certificate of Service; Ordnance Artificer’s History Sheet; letter of appointment to the rank of Temporary Acting Warrant Ordnance Officer, dated 19 October 1944; and three ship’s “flimsies” with glowing character assessments, one from the Flag Officer, Western Germany, October 1945, the others from the Captain of the cruiser *Dido* in the first half of 1946.

1242 An I.O.M., O.B.I., I.D.S.M. group of three to Subadar-Major Umar Khan, 126th Baluchistan Regiment

INDIAN ORDER OF MERIT, Military Division, 2nd type, 2nd Class, Reward of Valor, silver and enamel, unnamed; ORDER OF BRITISH INDIA, 1st type, 1st Class neck badge, 18ct. gold and enamel, unnamed; INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (Sub. Maj., 126 Baluchistan Infy.) *first and third nearly very fine, O.B.I. good very fine (3)* £1000-1200

I.O.M. *General Order* 20 November 1920. Mesopotamia Expeditionary Force. Subadar-Major, I.D.S.M., 126th Baluchistan Infantry. 'For conspicuous gallantry on the 13th March 1920. While commanding a half company he took them across a branch of the river and cleared a wooded island of enemy snipers. Throughout the operations he showed fine soldierly qualities and untiring zeal.'

O.B.I. *General Orders* 4 June 1926.

I.D.S.M. *General Order* 6 December 1919. Subadar-Major, 126th Baluchistan Infantry. Recommendation reads, 'For conspicuous gallantry & initiative. This I.O. was with party sent in rear of enemy's position on Kantur Mountain astride their line of retreat. Shortly after taking up a position a strong party of the enemy was seen in the valley below & being fired on they scattered & was seen retiring up a valley across our front. This I.O. immediately grasped the situation, made his way over most difficult ground and under heavy fire from enemy snipers ...[latter part indistinct].'

Umar Khan enlisted into the Army on 24 October 1898 and was commissioned Jemadar on 17 October 1907, Subadar on 17 March 1911 and Subadar Major on 16 May 1919. He saw service in China 1900 and in the Great War served at Suez November 1914-March 1915, Aden March-June 1915 and January-February 1916, France July 1915-January 1916, Nukshi June 1916-July 1917 and Iraq August 1917-May 1920. Umar Khan retired with the honorary rank of Captain on 16 January 1927. Sold with a quantity of copied research.

1243 A rare North West Frontier 1937 operations I.D.S.M. awarded to Sepoy Ranu, 1/17th Dogras

INDIAN DISTINGUISHED SERVICE MEDAL, G.VI.R. (5137 Sepoy Ranu, 1-17 Dogra R.) *edge nicks and contact marks, otherwise very fine* £500-550

I.D.S.M. *Gazette of India* 27 November 1937.

Ranu was decorated for his bravery in the North West Frontier 1937 operations, for trying to rescue, with Lieutenant Bellamy, two wounded soldiers - Bellamy was killed. The 1st Battalion, 17th Dogras went on to serve in Malaya, Burma and Java during the 1939-45 War.

1244



A rare Edward VII K.P.M. group of three awarded to District Superintendent E. C. Ryland, Eastern Bengal and Assam Police

DELHI DURBAR 1903, unnamed as issued, complete with ribbon buckle; DELHI DURBAR 1911, unnamed as issued; KING'S POLICE MEDAL, E.VII.R. (E. C. Ryland, Dis. Supt. Ind. P. (E. Bengal & Assam)) original court mounting as worn in order listed, *nearly extremely fine (3)* £800-1000

K.P.M. *HO 45/10591*: 'Edward Charles Ryland, District Superintendent, Indian Police (Eastern Bengal and Assam). Has a specially distinguished record in district police administration; dealt with plague riots in Patna under trying circumstances, and his service in connection with the recent outbreak of political crime in Eastern Bengal and Assam, has been specially valuable.'

A total of only 95 K.P.M.'s awarded during the reign of Edward VII, including 50 awards for India and Burma.

1245 A K.P.M. group of three to Superintendent J. D. Boylan, Bihar and Orissa Police

KING'S POLICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (John Dun Boylan, Supt., Bihar and Orissa Police), on 'gallantry' ribbon; DELHI DURBAR 1911, silver, unnamed; VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE (INDIA AND THE COLONIES), G.V.R. (Pte., 39th Chota Nagpur Regt. I.D.F.), rank officially corrected, mounted as worn, *nearly extremely fine* (3) £420-460

K.P.M. *London Gazette* 1 January 1919. Recommendation reads, 'Mr Boylan has a blameless record and on several occasions has been specially commended in the annual report. He was the Superintendent of Police in Shahabad when serious [?] killing disturbances broke out. Mr Boylan with a small armed force of some 25 constables proceeded to the scene of the outbreak and for the whole night held the rioters in check. The mobs numbered anything from 25 to 50 thousand when the rioters eventually attacked the village of Piru. Mr Boylan with his handful of police succeeded in keeping them in check for a considerable time, and when the mob eventually got beyond control the small force of police held its own in such areas as it was able to protect. Mr Boylan was often in a critical situation and but for his coolness and presence of mind, an example of loyalty followed by his men, the police might easily have been overpowered and disarmed. The Special Tribunal which tried the rioters concerned in one of the first cases of the outbreak remarked as follows, "We cannot speak too highly of Mr Boylan's untiring energy, coolness and presence of mind." The Commissioner of the Division in his report on the disturbances says - "Mr Boylan, the Superintendent of Police, Shahabad, showed remarkable coolness and presence of mind in a particularly trying and difficult situation." When the disturbances were eventually brought under control with Military help, Mr Boylan supervised the investigation of cases and rendered valuable services in restoring the affected areas to normal condition.'

John Dun Boylan was born on 21 August 1878 and joined the Bihar and Orissa Police on 5 December 1899 as Probationary Assistant Superintendent. He was appointed Superintendent on 1 April 1906 and Deputy Inspector-General in February 1923. He retired from the service in April 1926. Sold with original note addressed to the recipient regarding K.P.M. gallantry ribbon and copied research.

1246 A K.P.M. pair to Chief Officer H. A. C. Smith, Derby Fire Brigade

KING'S POLICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 2nd issue, for Distinguished Service (Chief Officer, Derby Fire Brigade); DEFENCE, *suspension rod loose on last, good very fine* (2) £200-250



Chief Officer H. A. C. Smith, Derby Fire Brigade

Herbert Alfred Charles Smith was born on 3 November 1907. He was a solicitor's clerk before joining the London Fire Brigade on 26 May 1927. After completing the drill class he was posted to Knightsbridge Fire Station on 8 December 1927 where he remained until moving to Fulham on 23 March 1929. He subsequently served at West Hampstead, Manchester Square and at London Fire Brigade H.Q. at Lambeth. On 26 October 1930 Fireman Smith who was off duty at his home in Sumatra Road, West Hampstead, assisted in rescuing two people from an adjacent property that was on fire. For this action he was mentioned in Brigade Routine Orders and was awarded the Brigade's Certificate of Valour. Further service followed at Manchester Square and Lambeth before being promoted Sub-Officer at Edgeware Road on 13 July 1936. Posted thence to the Training School at Lambeth, with a short spell at Whitechapel. He was appointed Temporary Station Officer on 20 September 1940 and Temporary Divisional Officer on 20 February 1941. In the latter position he moved to Whitefriars Fire Station on 11 August 1941. On 10 October 1941 he was posted to the National Fire Service College at Saltdean as Assistant Director of Studies with the rank of Assistant Fire Force Commander. He remained there until seconded to the Government of Newfoundland in January 1943. Returning from Newfoundland in April 1943, he was next posted to the Nottingham Fire Force and he remained there until 1 April 1948 when he was appointed Chief Officer of the Derby County Borough Fire Brigade. For his many wartime and peacetime services he was awarded the King's Police and Fire Services Medal for Distinguished Service in the King's Birthday Honours List of 1951. In 1952 he was awarded the London County Council Fire Brigade's L.S. & G.C. Medal. Chief Fire Officer Smith died at home after a short illness on 13 July 1955. Sold with copied research.

1247 A Great War 'Western Front' M.M. group of four awarded to Company Sergeant Major W. M. White, 1st South African Infantry, formerly South African Constabulary, who was killed in action on 8 October 1918

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (4122 Sgt., 1/S. A. Inf.); QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, South Africa 1901, South Africa 1902 (99 3rd Cl. Tpr., S.A.C.) top two bars loose on ribbon; BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (C.S.M., M.M., 1st S.A.I.); together with memorial plaque (William Mark White) *nearly extremely fine* (5) £400-500

M.M. *London Gazette* 13 November 1918.

William Mark White was born in Galashiels, Scotland on 12 February 1880. He enlisted into the South African Constabulary on 19 July 1901, with whom he continued to serve until December 1907. During the Great War he served with the 1st South African Infantry and was wounded in action on three occasions, 10 February 1917 (gun shot wound, hand), 9 April 1917 (gun shot wound, right arm) and 27 July 1918 (gun shot wound right buttock, severe). Company Sergeant Major White was killed in action in France and Flanders on 8 October 1918, and is buried in Reumont Churchyard, France. Sold with comprehensive copied research detail.

1248 A Great War M.M. group of four awarded to Private G. A. Davies, Coldstream Guards

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (6045 Pte. G. A. Davies, 2/C. Gds.); 1914 STAR, with copy clasp (6045 Pte., C. Gds.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (6045 Pte., C. Gds.) mounted as worn, *nearly very fine* (4) £400-500

M.M. *London Gazette* 17 June 1919.

1249 A Great War M.M. group of four to Serjeant J. Buckley, King's Shropshire Light Infantry

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (7116 A. Sjt., 1/Shrops. L.I.); 1914-15 STAR (7116 Pte., Shrops. L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (7116 Sjt., Shrops L.I.) *good very fine and better* (4) £350-400

M.M. *London Gazette* 22 January 1917.

John Buckley entered the France/ Flanders theatre of war as a Private in the Shropshire Light Infantry on 23 February 1915. Awarded the M.M. as a Serjeant in the 1st Battalion Shropshire Light Infantry in 1917, he was discharged on 16 April 1918 due to wounds and was awarded the Silver War Badge. Sold with copied research.

1250 A Great War M.M. group of seven to Sergeant F. S. White, King's Shropshire Light Infantry

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (9205 L. Cpl., 1/4 Shrops. L.I.); 1914-15 STAR (4905 Pte., Shrops. L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (9205 Pte., K.S.L.I.); DEFENCE; ARMY L.S.& G.C., G.V.R., 2nd issue, fixed suspension (4027033 Sjt., M.M., K.S.L.I.); SPECIAL CONSTABULARY L.S., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (Frederick G. White), mounted Court style as worn, *very fine and better* (7) £380-420

M.M. *London Gazette* 29 August 1918.

Sold with copied m.i.c.

1251 A Great War M.M. group of four to Serjeant C. Riley, Shropshire Light Infantry

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (10847 Sjt., 5/Shrops. L.I.); 1914-15 STAR (10847 Pte., Shrops. L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (10847 Sjt., Shrops. L.I.) *nearly extremely fine* (4) £400-450

M.M. *London Gazette* 2 November 1917.

Cornelius Riley was born and lived in Brinsop, Herefordshire and enlisted at Herford. Serving with the 5th Battalion Shropshire Light Infantry, he entered the France/Flanders theatre of war on 22 May 1915 and was killed in action on 24 October 1917, aged 24 years. He was buried in the New Irish Farm Cemetery, Ieper, Belgium. Sold with copied research.

1252 A Great War 'Fleurs Courcellette' M.M. group of four awarded to Private T. Pugh, 7th Battalion, Rifle Brigade

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (B-2055 Pte., 7/Rif. Bde.); 1914-15 STAR (B-2055 Pte., Rif. Brig.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (B-2055 Cpl., Rif. Brig.); together with a Rifle Brigade cap badge, *good very fine* (4) £350-400

M.M. *London Gazette* 9 December 1916 (awarded for the Battle for Fleurs Courcellette).

1253 A Great War M.M. group of four awarded to Corporal W. Felton, 8th Battalion, Royal Dublin Fusiliers

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (16888 L. Cpl., 8/R. Dub. Fus.); 1914-15 STAR (16888 L.-Cpl., R. Dub. Fus.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (16888 Cpl., R. D. Fus.) *contact wear and edge bruising, therefore generally about nearly very fine* (4) £400-450

M.M. *London Gazette* 10 August 1916.

1254 A Great War M.M. group of five to Serjeant W. Emery, King's Shropshire Light Infantry

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (200124 Sjt., 1/4 Shrops. L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (200124 Sjt., K.S.L.I.); TERRITORIAL FORCE WAR MEDAL 1914-18 (1331 Sjt., K.S.L.I.); TERRITORIAL FORCE EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.R. (200124 Sjt., 4/Shrops L.I.) *nearly extremely fine* (5) £380-420

M.M. *London Gazette* 21 October 1918.

Sold with copied m.i.c. and other research.

1255 A Great War M.M. group of three to Private D. Gilbert, Shropshire Light Infantry and Cheshire Regiment

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (26382 Pte., 7/Shrops. L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (4060 Pte., Ches. R.) *extremely fine* (3) £280-320

M.M. *London Gazette* 16 July 1918.

1256 Family group:**A Great War M.M. group of three awarded to Private F. H. Brittain, Middlesex Regiment**

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (202938 Pte., 7/Midd'x. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (7613 Pte., Midd'x. R.)

Pair: Deck Hand H. B. Brittain, Mercantile Fleet Auxiliary

BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (D.H., M.F.A.) official correction to naming on last; together with identity disc and London School Board Attendance Medal, brooch bar '1896', named, 'H. Brittain', white metal, *good very fine* (7)

£350-400

M.M. *London Gazette* 23 July 1919.

Sold with copied research.

- 1257 A Great War M.M. group of three to Private G. Draper, East Lancashire Regiment**
MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (202604 Dmr., 4/E. Lan. R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (5525 Pte., E. Lan. R.) *nearly extremely fine (3)* £300-350
M.M. London Gazette 27 June 1918.
Draper was a native of Burnley, Lancashire. The *Burnley News* of 26 October 1918 reported, 'Today's Presentations. Several presentations of the Military Medals won by Burnley soldiers will be publicly made today by the Major (Alderman Sinclair). Private Gilbert Draper, of 1 Oghtenhill Park Lane, will be one of the recipients. The honour was conferred upon him in April "for gallantry, carrying away wounded soldiers, whilst under enemy fire." Private Draper who is 21 years of age, and joined the Army in April 1915. He went on active service in September 1916. Prior to enlistment he was a weaver in the employ of messrs. Cowpe, Whittlefield, and his name is on the Roll of Honour at the Holy Trinity Church and school.'
- 1258 A Great War M.M. group of three to Private D. McMinn, Highland Light Infantry**
MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (32160 Pte., 18/High. L.I.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (32160 Pte., High. L.I.); together with memorial plaque (Duncan McMinn) this contained in a contemporary carved oak frame, *generally extremely fine (4)* £300-350
M.M. London Gazette 13 March 1919.
Duncan McMinn was born in and enlisted at Glasgow. Serving with the 18th Battalion Highland Light Infantry, he died at Home on 6 November 1918, aged 27 years. He was interred in Glasgow (Riddrie Park) Cemetery. Sold with original medal forwarding slips for the three medals and copied research including 18th H.L.I. War Diary for 1 October-23 November 1918.
- 1259 A Great War German Spring Offensive M.M. group of four awarded to Corporal F. C. Bucknell, The Queen's Regiment**
MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (242418 Pte. F. C. Bucknell, 10/The Queen's R.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (T-242418 Cpl., The Queen's R.), surname spelt 'Busknell'; IMPERIAL SERVICE MEDAL, G.V.R., 1st issue (Frederick Charles Bucknell), with card box of issue, *the last with officially corrected surname, nearly extremely fine (4)* £350-400
M.M. London Gazette 6 August 1918. The following information has been taken from an original accompanying commendation card, signed by the Major-General Commanding 41st Division:
'I wish to place on record my appreciation of your gallantry and devotion to duty on 24 March 1918, when in the face of heavy enemy attacks you stayed with your gun alone until the last moment, keeping up a constant fire until the last party of your troops had left.'
- 1260 A Great War M.M. group of three to Gunner R. P. Sperry, New Zealand Field Artillery**
MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (13-2920 Dvr., 12/By. N.Z.E.F.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (13/2920 Gnr., N.Z.E.F.) *very fine (3)* £260-300
M.M. London Gazette 4 February 1918
- 1261 A Great War M.M. to Private A. T. Hawker, Liverpool Regiment**
MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (201451 Pte., 1/5 L'pool. R.-T.F.) *extremely fine* £250-300
M.M. London Gazette 14 January 1918.
- 1262 A Great War M.M. to Private T. Tweedole, Liverpool Regiment**
MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (266669 Pte., 1/7 L'pool. R.-T.F.) *heavy edge bruise, nearly very fine* £180-220
M.M. London Gazette 16 October 1917.
- 1263 A rare 'Portugese East Africa' M.M. awarded to Acting Sergeant S. Thompson, Liverpool Regiment, and 3rd/1st King's African Rifles**
MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (306098 Cpl.-A. Sgt., L'pool. R.) *edge bruising and contact wear, therefore nearly very fine and a very rare award to a British N.C.O. for this theatre of war* £300-350
M.M. Nyasaland Gazette 31 July 1918 'For devotion to duty and complete disregard of personal safety at Nakoti, Portugese East Africa on 5 May 1918, while commanding a platoon of native troops, necessitating his constant exposure to fire while moving along his men to check wild firing. He several times personally fetched up boxes of reserve ammunition and distributed them to his men under Maxim and rifle fire at close quarters in the bush.' Sold with further detail of the action at Nakoti.
Samuel Thompson joined the Liverpool Irish in 1915, proceeding to France on 28 June 1915. He subsequently transferred to the King's African Rifles with whom he served in East Africa, being commissioned in the rank of Lieutenant in December 1918.
- 1264 A Great War M.M. to Private F. G. Burnell, Royal Warwickshire Regiment**
MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (35247 Pte., 16/R. War. R.) *edge bruise, good very fine* £220-260
M.M. London Gazette 14 May 1919.
Sold with copied research.

-
- 1265 A Great War M.M. to Private W. Davies, Shropshire Light Infantry**
 MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (11862 Pte., 6/Shrops. L.I.) *extremely fine* £220-260
 M.M. *London Gazette* 6 August 1918.
 With 20th (Light) Division Card reading, 'The Major-General Commanding 20th (Light) Division has received a report of the gallant conduct of 11862 Pte. W. Davies, 6th Bn. K.S.L.I. on 22nd March 1918 at Aubigny, in fighting his way from his company, which was surrounded, to Battalion Headquarters, and delivering an important message.' Sold with copied research.
-
- 1266 A Great War M.M. to Acting Corporal F. J. Harris, Middlesex Regiment**
 MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (G-10033 A. Cpl., 17/Middx. R.) *edge bruising, very fine* £220-260
 M.M. *London Gazette* 13 March 1918.
-
- 1267 A Great War M.M. to Lance Corporal I. Ross, 5th Battalion Highland Light Infantry**
 MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (201014 Pte. L. Cpl., 5/High. L.I.) *good very fine* £220-260
 M.M. *London Gazette* 11 February 1919.
-
- 1268 A Great War M.M. to Private T. Hamilton, 9th Battalion Scottish Rifles**
 MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (30367 Pte., 9/Sco. Rif.) *nearly extremely fine* £220-260
 M.M. *London Gazette* 14 May 1919.
-
- 1269 A Great War M.M. to Sapper W. F. Christie, Royal Engineers**
 MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (23266 Sapr., 2/F. Coy. R.E.) *edge bruise to reverse, otherwise nearly extremely fine* £180-220
 M.M. *London Gazette* 28 September 1917.
-
- 1270 A scarce 'North Russia' M.M. awarded to Corporal E. Buck, 8th Pioneer Company, Royal Engineers**
 MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (536010 Cpl. E. Buck, R.E.) *nearly very fine* £300-350
 M.M. *London Gazette* 3 January 1920 (native of Tunbridge Wells) '... for bravery in the field with the British Forces in North Russia: Murmansk Command')
 Also awarded the Russian Medal of Zeal.
-
- 1271 A Great War M.M. to Private R. Arnott, Royal Army Medical Corps**
 MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (73671 Pte., R.A.M.C.) *nearly extremely fine* £180-220
 M.M. *London Gazette* 19 August 1919. 27th Field Ambulance, R.A.M.C.
-
- 1272 A good Great War 'Arras' M.M. awarded to Corporal C. T. Lowe, 'C' Battalion, Heavy Branch, Machine Gun Corps**
 MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (2301 Cpl., 'C' Bn. H.B., M.G.C.) *very fine* £300-350
 M.M. *London Gazette* 1917 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. During the action on 23 April 1917, when his officer had been temporarily blinded by splinters, and several of the crew wounded, and the Lewis guns disabled, this N.C.O. displayed conspicuous courage and coolness, and managed to drive his tank back to its starting point.'
-
- 1273 A Great War M.M. awarded to Private G. Green, 1/22nd London Regiment**
 MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.R. (5338 Pte. G. Green, 1/22 Lond. R.) *small test mark at 9 o'clock, polished, about very fine* £200-250
 M.M. *London Gazette* 21 December 1916.
 George Green was almost certainly decorated for his services on the Somme, where the 1/22nd Battalion, London Regiment was heavily engaged at High Wood in September 1916.
-

1274 **A Second World War M.M. group of seven to Warrant Officer J. Boyd, Highland Light Infantry**

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (3315126 W.O.C.I.2 J. Boyd (sic), H.L.I.); 1939-45 STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; EFFICIENCY MEDAL, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Territorial (W.O.C.I.2, M.M., H.L.I.); CADRE FORCES MEDAL, E.I.I.R. (J. Boyd), note incorrect spelling of surname on M.M., *good very fine and better* (7)

£700-800

M.M. *London Gazette* 5 April 1945. Recommendation states: 'C.S.M. Boyd, J was on 30 Dec. 44 C.S.M. of 'B' Coy. when a hy attack with full arty sp was mounted by the enemy against our posns in Tripsrath and Dorset Wood. C.S.M. Boyd's coy was in Tripsrath, and at an early stage in the battle, which began before daylight, it was found that Coy H.Q. had been surrounded by the enemy although other pl localities in the village were holding out. During the enemy attack on his Coy H.Q., this W.O. performed his duties in a very brave manner under most difficult conditions. Throughout the engagement, he displayed a high degree of coolness, was always reliable, and showed a complete disregard of his personal safety in performing the tasks that fell to him. When the enemy were just outside the windows of Coy H.Q. and actually assaulting the building with grenades, C.S.M. Boyd was everywhere in evidence; strengthening the defences; and organising the redistribution and replenishment of amn. while under extremely close and automatic fire. His absolute reliability in carrying out orders during all stages of the battle, his ability in reorganising the defences while at the same time taking a very active part in the fighting, and his cheerfulness and bearing in the face of danger were a splendid example to the men, and assisted greatly in the defeat of the enemy. During an action which lasted for more than twenty four hours, before the village was finally cleared, C.S.M. Boyd's devotion to duty was worthy of the highest praise.' Sold with copied research.

1275 **A Second World War M.M. to Acting Corporal W. C. F. Rhodes, 2nd Cape Mounted Rifles**

MILITARY MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (435402 A/Cpl., 2nd C.M.R.) *nearly extremely fine*

£600-700

London Gazette details hjae not so far been located for this award.

1276 **An outstanding and well documented 1940 Advanced Air Striking Force D.F.M. group of five awarded to Flight Lieutenant J. A. P. Drummond, Royal Air Force, who twice baled out, took part in the first three "Thousand Bomber Raids", and was killed in action in a "firestorm" raid on Hamburg in August 1943**

DISTINGUISHED FLYING MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (550408 Cpl. J. A. Drummond, R.A.F.); 1939-45 STAR; AIR CREW EUROPE STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, together with Caterpillar Club membership badge, in gold with enamelled eyes, the reverse officially inscribed, 'P./O. J. A. P. Drummond', and R.A.F. prize medal for a relay race at Bircham Newton in 1938, inscribed to 'J. A. Drummond', *extremely fine* (7)

£2500-3000



Flight Lieutenant J. A. P. Drummond, D.F.M.

D.F.M. *London Gazette* 21 June 1940. The original recommendation states:

'On the 10 May 1940, this Air Gunner took part in a low bombing raid on an enemy column near Dippach, and in the face of intense anti-aircraft fire he added greatly to the success of the raid by the full use of his machine-gun on enemy troops.

On the 14th May, when taking part in another raid his aircraft was attacked by a heavy formation of Messerschmitt 109s. With confidence and great courage Corporal Drummond engaged the enemy fighters and as a result of his accurate fire shot down one and inflicted damage on others. His coolness and accurate fire in the face of repeated attacks were to a very great extent responsible for the safe return of his aircraft.'

James Anthony Patrick Drummond was born at Winchester in August 1919, the son of a Staff Sergeant-Major (later Major) in the Army Pay Corps. Educated at St. Joseph's Academy, Blackheath, and at Saint Louis' College, Tientsin, he joined the Royal Air Force as a Boy Entrant Wireless Operator in September 1935.

Clearly a talented athlete, and 'diligent, trustworthy, intelligent, steady and respectful', he successfully applied for aircrew duties, making his first flight in an old Vickers Victoria troop carrier while attending the Electrical and Wireless School at R.A.F. Cranwell - 'Oh Boy! It was magnificent!'

The outbreak of hostilities found him serving as an Air Gunner / Wireless Operator in the rank of Corporal in No. 218 Squadron, a Fairey Battle unit operating out of Boscombe Down. Shortly afterwards, in late September 1939, he was posted to Auberive, France as part of 75 Wing of the Advanced Air Striking Force. Having survived a crash in Battle K9357 at Pommiers on 12 January 1940, he went into action at the end of the "Phoney War" period, completing his first true operational sortie - a reconnaissance of the Rhine - on 22 April 1940, in Battle L5237, piloted by Flying Officer John Hughes.

But it was in the following month that No. 218 Squadron really went into action, following the German invasion of the Low Countries. Indeed it was on the 10th of the month, in an operation against advancing enemy columns at Dippach, that Drummond so effectively used his guns in the face of heavy return fire. Four days later, in the face of repeated attacks from 109s, he did even better, bringing one of them down. In a letter dated 29 November 1940, Drummond's pilot, John Hughes, told him of his gratitude, and well he might have - of the 11 Battles of No. 218 that went into action on the 14th, his was the only one to return to base:

'This is to say thank you - very inadequately - for all you did while you were my crew. I have two regrets - that you weren't with me long before you were, and that I left you when I did ... I often think of the Squadron and our time in France, and I shall not easily forget May 10th or the 14th. We shouldn't have got out of that contest near Sedan if you hadn't done your stuff so magnificently ...'

The Operational Records Book for No. 218 Squadron notes that a signal was received on 11 June notifying the award of Drummond's D.F.M., and he was invested with his decoration by Air Marshal Sir Charles Portal at a special parade at R.A.F. Wyton on 29 July 1940. John Hughes received the D.F.C.

On returning to the U.K., No. 218 Squadron was re-equipped with Blenheims, and Drummond participated in three sorties to Holland over the coming months, on one of which, a photo-reconnaissance of Ostend on 13 September, his aircraft was attacked by three enemy fighters. In November 1940, No. 218 converted to Wellingtons, Drummond completing at least five more sorties to targets in France, Germany and Holland in the period up to July 1941. He had, meanwhile, been commissioned as a Pilot Officer.

Next posted to No. 115 Squadron, another Wellington unit, he went on to complete seven further strikes against German targets, the first and last of them resulting in him taking to his parachute: Wellington W5710 having to be abandoned over Norfolk after a raid to Osnabruck on 9 July 1941, but the pilot stayed at his controls and eventually effected a safe landing, and again, on 27 August, after a raid on Mannheim, when following a large explosion, the entire crew baled out over Cromer, all landing safely. Drummond was duly elected to the Caterpillar Club. And nor were his intervening sorties without incident, a daylight visit to Brest to attack the *Gneisenau* on 24 July resulting in flak damage and an engagement with an Me. 109 (which was claimed as destroyed), and a trip to Munich on 11 August resulting in further flak damage.

Drummond was posted to No. 12 O.T.U. at Chipping Warden in October 1941, and was promoted to Flying Officer in May 1942. But his so-called "rest" period was inevitably interrupted by the advent of Bomber Command's "Thousand Bomber Raids" that summer, when he flew in Wellingtons on each of the first such raids against Cologne, Essen and Bremen, the former outing prompting him to write to his parents in the following terms:

'We were all very surprised when all the instructors were told to get together and pick out crews for a little exercise ... We cracked off to Cologne looking for a party and boy did we have one! We saw the place burning 80 miles away - so ripped up, dodged all the other bombers which absolutely filled the sky, let go all of our incendiaries, took some photos. and watched all the fires burning, exploding and breaking out everywhere. Whoopie!! It was really wizard ...'

In August 1942, Drummond was posted to No. 460 (R.A.A.F.) Squadron as a Signals Leader, converting to the unit's Lancasters, and flew on raids against Essen on 4 January 1943, when his aircraft was badly damaged by a night fighter, and Berlin on the night of the 16th, when it was hit by flak. Of the run-in with the enemy night fighter, a local newspaper article states:

'Flying Officer James Anthony Drummond, D.F.M., of Salisbury, was the wireless operator in a Lancaster bomber which had a thrilling and adventurous trip to and from the Ruhr on Monday night. Following an attack by an enemy fighter, fire broke out in the Lancaster as the pilot turned for home. The fuselage was raked with bullets and the bomb bay, rudder trim and bomb release gear were damaged. The bomb aimer, a Canadian from Saskatchewan, was wounded in the leg. With the gunners replying to the enemy's fire, the Lancaster's captain took evasive action, and the fighter was eventually driven off. Although damaged, the Lancaster arrived safely back in England.'

In May 1943, having been advanced to Flight Lieutenant, he joined No. 100 Squadron, flying Lancaster IIIs out of Waltham, Grimsby, once again as Signals Officer. He subsequently participated in eight further operational sorties to targets in Germany and Italy, the former including two trips to Cologne, one to Essen - where his Lancaster was hit by flak - and another brace to Hamburg during the famous "firestorm" raids of late July 1943. On the 29th of that month, Drummond wrote to his parents:

'Got back safely from Hamburg prang and tried to phone you twice yesterday but no reply ... It was the 13th trip of my third lot so I was pleased it was over. It was a grand show though. I have managed to slip my name in for a specialist signals course - it last 5 weeks - and I have got to go to Penrhos in Wales when it comes off. I have only 7 more trips to do and cannot do any more for the next year or so after that ... I am afraid that there isn't much chance of leave but I will be home as soon as I can ...'

Sadly, it was not to be: on his very next sortie, another "firestorm" raid to Hamburg on the night of 2-3 August 1943, his Lancaster failed to return, subsequent investigation suggesting that it most likely fell victim to an enemy night fighter piloted by Oberleutnant Hermann Greiner of IV/NJG1. The Lancaster crashed off the Dutch Frisian Islands, and only one body was ever recovered, that of a Canadian Sergeant.

In subsequent letters to Drummond's father, a Wing Commander R. V. McIntyre stated:

'... I had a short talk with him at his aircraft before he took off, and he was in great spirits as were they all in that very capable experienced crew, of which I hope favourable news will be forthcoming soon ...'

'... During the time that Jimmy was with us he proved himself to be a most capable Signal's Leader and it will indeed be most difficult to find a man to fill the post in the way he did. He was very popular with everybody, and we all desire to express our deepest sympathy ...'

Sold with an impressive archive of original documentation, commencing with several pre-war school reports and / or athletic meeting programmes and ending in a poignant series of correspondence with the recipient's parents following his loss in action, the interim period covered by six of the recipient's handwritten wartime letters, 1940-43 (see above quoted examples); a congratulatory letter from the Chief of Air Staff on the award of his D.F.M., dated 22 June 1940; Government 'Absolute Priority' telegram recalling him from leave to R.A.F. Oakington, dated 7 September 1940; a letter of thanks from his 218 Squadron pilot, John Hughes, dated 29 November 1940 (see above quote); a forwarding letter from No. 115 Squadron for the recipient's Caterpillar Club membership badge, dated 24 October 1941 ('How are things with you old boy? Don't forget to look us up when you have a chance ...'); a letter from a friend at No. 1 Group, informing him of his temporary posting to No. 460 Squadron as Signal's Leader, dated 16 August 1942; Moss Bros, Covent Garden receipt for the purchase of his R.A.F. Officer's 'tunic and slacks, A./G. Wing and rank braid', dated 8 May 1943; assorted wartime newspaper cuttings; the above referred to series of correspondence regarding his loss in action in August 1943, comprising the original telegram notifying his parents, dated 3 August 1943, and nine letters (see Squadron C.O.'s quoted above); Air Ministry condolence certificate forwarding his campaign awards, in the typed name of 'Flight Lieutenant J. A. P. Drummond, D.F.M.'; Buckingham Palace condolence message, addressed to the recipient's father; and official illuminated memorial scroll in the name of 'Flight Lieutenant J. A. P. Drummond, D.F.M., Royal Air Force', with related Ministry of Pensions communication, dated 16 August 1947.

1277

A particularly fine and early Second World War D.F.M. group of five awarded to Flying Officer G. Guest, Royal Air Force, who flew operationally in Blenheims of the famous 601 "Millionaires" Squadron 1939-40, in Whitleys of No. 58 Squadron 1940-41 and in Coastal Command Halifaxes of No. 502 Squadron 1944-45

DISTINGUISHED FLYING MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (624141 Sgt. G. Guest, R.A.F.); 1939-45 STAR; AIR CREW EUROPE STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, *good very fine and better* (5) £1400-1600

D.F.M. *London Gazette* 7 March 1941. The original recommendation states:

'Sergeant Guest has been continuously employed since August 1940 on operations against the enemy involving 173 hours of operational flying. He has not failed to maintain communications with base even in the worst weather and in the face of intense anti-aircraft fire and thus has enabled his aircraft to return safely from long distance flights. Sergeant Guest has shown great coolness in the face of the enemy and his work has been of the highest standard throughout.'

George Guest, who was born in Birmingham in 1915, entered the Royal Air Force in the late 1930s, and first gained some flying experience in Demons of No. 601 ("Millionaires") Squadron between June 1937 and October 1938. Interestingly, his log book entries for the period in question reveal that he flew on several occasions with Flight Lieutenant Roger Bushell, afterwards the driving force behind the famous "Great Escape", in which he was murdered by the Gestapo, and at least once with Flying Officer "Max" Aitken, son of Lord Beaverbrook and afterwards a celebrated fighter ace.

The advent of hostilities found Guest as a qualified Wireless Operator (w.e.f. May 1939), and in the following October he passed an Air Gunner's course. He was immediately posted back to No. 601 Squadron, now flying Blenheims out of Biggin Hill and between then and March 1940, by which stage the Squadron had moved to Tangmere, he completed 12 operational sorties. Throughout this period he flew with a number of well-known squadron pilots and personalities, among them Pilot Officer Richard Demetriadi, the son of Sir Stephen Demetriadi, K.B.E., and his brother-in-law, Flying Officer William Rhodes-Moorhouse, the son of the Royal Flying Corps V.C. - both men were killed in action in the Battle of Britain. So, too, with Flying Officer Tom Hubbard and Flight Lieutenant Christopher Riddle, both of whom survived the War.

His first sortie with No. 601 was also the first operation to be mounted by the squadron in the War, namely a strike against the enemy seaplane base at Borkum on 28 November 1939. On this occasion Guest flew in a Blenheim piloted by Hubbard, one of twelve chosen for the raid, and 'the enemy defences were taken completely by surprise, the guns of the Blenheims straddling seaplanes at their moorings. All twelve aircraft made the return crossing of the North Sea to land at Debden, Essex, without damage or casualty to the crews. This was the first crossing of Nazi territory by British fighters ...' (*Twenty-One Squadrons, The History of the Royal Auxiliary Air Force 1925-1957*, by Leslie Hunt, refers).

On 6 December, with Rhodes-Moorhouse as his pilot, Guest flew on a North Sea patrol, and again on the 24th, in a sweep over Dover-Calais, during which their Blenheim was attacked by some over zealous Hurricanes, but without serious damage. In January 1940, he participated in five more operational patrols over the Channel, twice with Riddle at the controls and once with Hubbard, but over the next eight weeks just two more outings got off the ground, the last of them with Rhodes-Moorhouse over the North Sea on 6 March.

Guest was posted to No. 7 Squadron at Upper Heyford later that month, and thence to No. 12 O.T.U. at Benson and to No. 10 O.T.U. at Abingdon, at which latter unit he converted to Whitleys. Then in August 1940, he commenced an operational tour with No. 58 Squadron, flying in the same aircraft type out of Linton-on-Ouse. His first sortie was to Frankfurt on the 10th, and by the end of February 1941 he had participated in 27 other trips, targets including Amsterdam, Bremen (thrice), Brest (thrice), Dusseldorf, Krefeld, Le Havre, Leuna, Mannheim (six times - including the R.A.F.'s first "area" raid on the 16 December), Stettin (twice), and Wilhelmshaven. He was awarded the D.F.M.

Between March 1941 and February 1943, Guest was "rested" as an instructor at R.A.F. Kinloss, and between March and September 1943 he attended No. 11 Radio School. Then in February 1944 he commenced his third operational tour with No. 502 Squadron, a Halifax unit of Coastal Command, completing his first patrol on the 28th. Between then and mid-May 1945, he flew on 30 or 40 assorted patrols, several of them over the Bay of Biscay and others off Scandinavia and, as evidenced by his log book entries, a number of them resulted in strikes against enemy shipping (e.g. 26 February 1945: 'Ops. Attacked 2 M/Vs 3000 Tons - 1 Hit'). He had, meanwhile, been commissioned as a Pilot Officer in July 1944 (*London Gazette* 16 January 1945 refers), and ended the War as a Flying Officer.

Sold with the recipient's original Flying Log Book, covering the period June 1937 to May 1945, *binding weak but contents good*; together with printed copies of several congratulatory signals sent by the C.-in-C. Bomber Command in August and September 1940.

1278

An early Second World War Hampden bomber operations D.F.M. awarded to Pilot Officer J. W. Corfield, Royal Air Force Volunteer Reserve: he was killed in action during the course of his second operational tour in July 1942

DISTINGUISHED FLYING MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (905817 Sgt. J. W. Corfield, R.A.F.), *extremely fine* £1200-1500

D.F.M. *London Gazette* 8 June 1941. The original recommendation states:

'Sergeant Corfield has consistently shown excellent skill, determination and courage in the face of the enemy, both as an Air Gunner and as a Wireless Operator and has helped to ensure the success of his Captain. He has at all times shown the greatest keenness to take part in operations against the enemy. His work as a Wireless Operator / Air Gunner has been outstanding and his keenness and enthusiasm have been a fine example to all Wireless Operators / Air Gunners in the squadron.'

Jack William Corfield was decorated for his services in No. 83 Squadron - a Hampden unit operating out of Scampton, Lincolnshire - after completing a tour of 200 hours of operational flying and 30 sorties. During the period in question, in addition to a number of "Gardening" trips, he participated in a wide range of operations, including strikes against enemy capital ships at Brest on 3 April 1941 (in daylight) and the "Big City" on at least three occasions. He also flew in a low-level attack against a target at Wesseling on 19 December 1940, when his Hampden bombed from 1800 feet. Other major targets visited in his operational tour between October 1940 and April 1941, included Bremen, Cologne, Duisberg, Dusseldorf, Essen, Hamburg, Kiel (thrice), Mannheim and Wilhelmshaven.

Having received his D.F.M. at an investiture at Buckingham Palace on 28 October 1941, Corfield was subsequently commissioned as a Pilot Officer, and returned to his old squadron for a second tour of duty, just as it was converting from Manchesters to Lancasters. A likely veteran of the 1000 bomber raids against Cologn and Essen in May 1942, he was posted missing following a sortie to Duisburg on the night of 25-26 July. Aged 21 years, and a native of Maidenhead, Middlesex, Corfield is commemorated on the Runnymede Memorial.



A German officer examining the wreckage of Burcher's Lancaster

An important Second World War D.F.M. awarded to "Dambuster" Flight Lieutenant A. F. Burcher, Royal Australian Air Force, a rear-gunner who miraculously survived the loss of his Lancaster - piloted by "Hoppy" Hopgood - when it was downed by flak over the Mohne Dam

DISTINGUISHED FLYING MEDAL, G.V.I.R. (Aus. 403182 Sgt. A. F. Burcher, R.A.A.F.), *suspension with feint traces of repair, nearly extremely fine* £6000-8000

D.F.M. London Gazette 20 April 1943. The original recommendation states:

'Sergeant Burcher has completed a tour of operational duty during which he has displayed the greatest enthusiasm and keenness. He has taken part in attacks against German and Italian targets and in mining sorties off France and in the Baltic. He also flew as Rear-Gunner in the daylight raids on Danzig and Le Creusot. In July 1942, when returning from Saarbrücken, the aircraft in which he was flying was attacked by five enemy fighters. This airman's excellent commentary enabled his Captain to evade two of them, and his well-directed fire drove off another two and assisted in the destruction of the fifth. Throughout his tour Sergeant Burcher has displayed cheerfulness, courage and determination worthy of the greatest praise.'

Anthony Burcher was born in Sydney in 1922 and joined the Royal Australian Air Force in 1940. After training in Canada, he was advanced to Sergeant in September 1941 and proceeded to the U.K. where he completed a full tour with No. 106 Squadron.



Flight Lieutenant A. F. Burcher, D.F.M.

Commissioned as a Pilot Officer in November 1942, he was Rear-Gunner in Flight Lieutenant J. V. "Hoppy" Hopgood's Lancaster 111 ED925G, "M-for-Mother", on 617 Squadron's epic Dams Raid on the night of 16-17 May 1943. Together with Guy Gibson's Lancaster and the third aircraft in the leading section of the first wave, Hopgood's Lancaster was caught by searchlights as it crossed the Dutch coast but evaded by violent action which took it under high tension cables. Hopgood, having apologised for the unscheduled manoeuvre, climbed rapidly and ordered Burcher to keep his eyes peeled. Moments later there were more searchlights and Burcher opened up firing tracer from his four guns. In the next instant the Lancaster was raked from nose to tail by ground fire and Burcher was hit in the groin and stomach by shell splinters. His fire extinguished the searchlights but then a shell burst alongside his turret. The aircraft swung wildly and the Flight Engineer announced that the port outer engine was on fire. Burcher tried to rotate his turret but nothing happened. Hopgood, who had been wounded in the head, regained control, feathered the port outer, and called up the crew to discover the Wireless Operator had been hit in the leg and that there was no answer from the front turret. "M-for-Mother", nevertheless, pressed on towards the Mohne Dam.

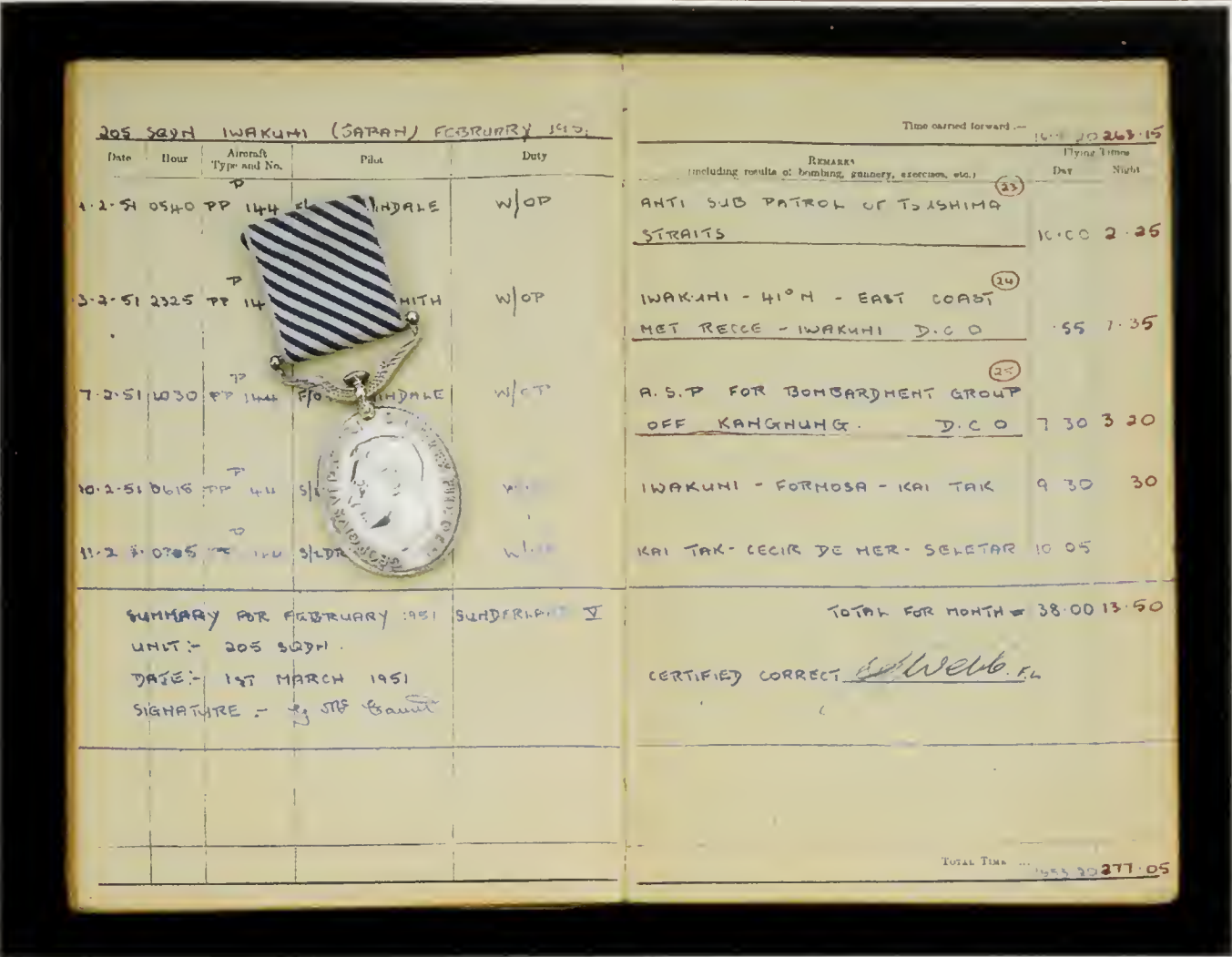
Gibson made the first attack, his bomb being released at 00.28 a.m. A short while later, when the water had subsided from the terrific explosion, Gibson ordered Hopgood into the attack - 'Burcher heard the shout from navigator Ken Earnshaw to "Go lower, still lower!" He then heard "Bomb gone!" from Fraser. Just at that moment there was a terrific crash and Burcher saw flames streaming past his turret on the port side' (Alan Cooper's *The Men Who Breached The Dams* refers). The port inner had been hit by flak and was on fire.

Hopgood made a gallant attempt to gain height so that his crew might bale out. Burcher desperately hand-cranked his slowly turning turret to the fore and aft position in order to reach his parachute stowed in the fuselage. He then plugged in his intercom and shouted to Hopgood, who, having managed some 300 feet, ordered him to jump. "M-for-Mother's" bomb meantime had bounced clean over the dam wall and completely destroyed the power house below. Inside the blazing Lancaster, Burcher assisted the severely wounded Wireless Operator with his chute and pushed him out into the darkness, pulling the D-ring release as he did so. *The Men Who Breached The Dams* continues:

'Burcher then pulled his own release while still in the aircraft. He knew it was not in the text books, but at this height he felt it was his only chance. Bundling it under his arm he plugged in the intercom for the last time. "Rear-Gunner abandoning aircraft," he yelled ... At that moment there was a terrific bang and a great rush of air. The flames had reached the main wing fuel tank. Burcher was blown out and smashed into the tailplane so violently that he broke his back ... He landed with a terrific thud, which was only to be expected at such a low height. As he hit, the parachute billowed and took him back up again and it was this, a German Medical Officer said later, that saved him.'

Originally posted missing along with the rest of Hopgood's crew, Burcher's survival was communicated to R.A.A.F. authorities by his W.A.A.F. fiancée to whom he sent a Prisoner of War card from Stalag Luft 111 at Sagan: 'I have quite recovered and am being well treated. Unfortunately the rest of the crew were killed and so far it seems I am the only survivor ... Please write to the next-of-kin of the other members of the crew telling them that the boys had a decent burial'. It later transpired that the Bomb-Aimer had also survived. Burcher was liberated and returned to the U.K. on 14 May 1945.

He was promoted Flight Lieutenant in November 1944 and transferred to the R.A.F. in 1952 for service in Korea with No. 205 Squadron. He subsequently served with the same unit in Borneo in 1955 and with No. 209 Squadron in Malaya. That same year he also attended the premiere of the film "The Dam Busters", where he was able to tell Barnes Wallis that "M-for-Mother's" bomb had been responsible for the destruction of the Mohne Dam's power house, and that a German engineer whom he had met recently told him that this had caused great problems until rebuilt in 1953. Barnes Wallis's reply was that he had tried to get the R.A.F. to bomb it from normal bombing levels since 1941 but that they had refused, and so the concept of the bouncing bomb came to be born.



A rare and early Korea War D.F.M. awarded to Master Signaller G. J. F. McCourt, No. 205 Squadron, Far East Flying Boat Wing, Royal Air Force

DISTINGUISHED FLYING MEDAL, G.VI.R., 2nd issue (1625446 Sgt. G. J. F. Mc Court, R.A.F.), an official replacement, in its Royal Mint case of issue, extremely fine £2000-2500

Approximately 25 D.F.Ms were awarded with the 2nd issue bust of Goerge VI, and 28 were awarded for services in the Korea War, eight of them to the Royal Air Force, 18 to the Royal Australian Air Force, and one each to the K.R.R.C. and Glider Pilot Regiment - McCourt's being one of just three gazetted in 1951.

D.F.M. London Gazette 31 August 1951. The following extract was taken from the Straits Times, Singapore:

'Korea War Awards for S'pore Airmen. Honours and awards for 16 Singapore-based fliers for Korean War operations are announced in today's issue of the London Gazette. There are Distinguished Flying Crosses for two officers and one Master Engineer, a Distinguished Flying Medal for a Sergeant radio operator, and Mentions in Despatches for six officers and six N.C.O.-aircrew. The awards relate to operations between Jan. 1 and June 30 this year, carried out over and around Korea by Sunderland flying boats of the Far East Flying Boat Wing, Seletar ... The D.F.M. awarded to Sergeant/Signaller G. J. F. McCourt is partly for his skill as a radar operator during 32 sorties, many of them in bad weather in which his efficiency played a big part in the safety of his aircraft.'

Further background details to the activities of the Far East Flying Boat Wing are to be found in Peter Gaston's The 38th Parallel:

'At the commencement of hostilities the R.A.F.'s Far East Flying Boat Wing was made up of three squadrons of Sunderland Mark V Flying Boats, the squadrons being numbers 88, 205 and 209. The Wings task in Korea was the offensive blockade of the Korean coastline and this was achieved by round the clock reconnaissance in conjunction with the United States Navy, flying Martin Mariners. Three main areas were covered. Firstly, to the West over the Yellow Sea towards Shanghai, then North to the East of the Shantung Peninsula and down the West coast of Korea. Secondly, the Tshushima Straits between Korea and Japan, and finally the East side of Korea as far as the U.S.S.R. and then back to Iwakuni across the Sea of Japan.

These patrols, normally flown at a height of one thousand feet, were of ten to fifteen hours and watch was both visual and by radar with turrets manned and each and every contact carefully logged. The biggest enemy was the weather. In the winter months it was not unusual to experience temperatures of minus twenty degrees Centigrade which, in a draughty, unheated Sunderland, was no joke. Coffee often froze solid in the cup and incredible feats of navigation were performed in blinding blizzards. Acute icing problems and low ceilings were a particular hazard off the Korean coast where the terrain was one of peaks and off-shore islands which rose sharply from the sea.

The endeavours of the Far East Wing and the gallant crews of the Sunderland aircraft contributed in no small way to the success of a blockade which meant that by the end of the war, unfriendly shipping movements in the area had been brought to a complete standstill. Constant vigilance ensured that the enemy could not deny to the United Nations the freedom of the seas. Thus the vital supply lines were kept open.'

McCourt joined the Royal Air Force in London in July 1943, and, having attended a Radio School at Yatesbury, Wiltshire, was posted to the Middle East. Here he joined the strength of No. 5 Ferry Unit at Cairo, Egypt, and, between April and October 1945, flew as a Wireless Operator, and later Flight Engineer, in a variety of aircraft, including Wellingtons, Beaufighters and Dakotas. He was awarded the Defence and War Medals.

Remaining a regular, McCourt next saw active service as a Sergeant Signaller with No. 205 Squadron, operating in Sunderlands out of Seletar, Singapore during the Malaya emergency, when he flew on at least 10 "Firedog" anti-bandit bombing / strafing operations and several air-sea searches in association with the R.N., between November 1949 and June 1950. He was awarded the General Service Medal 1918-62 with 'Malaya' clasp.

Following a short sojourn at Kai Tak, Hong Kong, No. 205 moved to a new base at Iwakuni, Japan, in order to commence operational flying in support of our forces in Korea, but would return to Singapore in due course. McCourt subsequently completed 32 missions between October 1950 and May 1951, the majority being anti-sub. and mine patrols. He was awarded the D.F.M., in addition to the Queen's and U.N. Korea Medals. At the end of May 1951, No. 205 also commenced direct bombing and strafing anti-bandit operations, so that by the time McCourt's tour had expired in March 1952, he had flown many more "Firedog" sorties, in addition to further searches and anti-sub. and mine flights - his own calculations arrive at a tally of 109 operational flights of one form or another for both Malaya and Korea.

McCourt retired in the late 1960s as a Master Signaller, R.A.F., having added the L.S. & G.C. Medal to his other honours and awards.

Sold with the recipient's original Flying Log Books (3), the first covering the period March 1944 to March 1951, the second the period April 1951 to October 1958, and bound as one volume with the first; and the third the period November 1958 to March 1966.

N.B.

McCourt's original issue of the D.F.M. and other awards were sold in these Rooms on 22 September 2000 (Lot 824).

1281 An unusual post-Great War France-to-Egypt Handley Page flight A.F.M. group of three awarded to Air Mechanic Class 1 T. Y. Cordiner, Royal Air Force, late Royal Flying Corps

AIR FORCE MEDAL, G.V.R. (47966 A.C. 1, R.A.F.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS (47966 2 A.M., R.A.F.) *nearly extremely fine* (3) £1000-1200

A.F.M. *London Gazette* 12 July 1920. The original recommendation states:

'Participated in the flight from France to Egypt, May to July 1919. A brilliant engine fitter who was mentioned for special services by his Flight Commander.'

Thomas Yates Cordiner, who joined the Royal Flying Corps in September 1916, was serving in No. 58 Squadron at the time of the above related deeds. Quite probably he had joined the Squadron before it moved to France in January 1918, and, having gained experience in Handley Page bombers, took part in the the flight from Provin in France to Heliopolis in Egypt in the following year. For the day, it was very much a pioneering trip, and it is well known that Air Mechanics often had to carry out hazardous running repairs, even as their aircraft were in flight.

Cordiner returned to the U.K. in December 1919.

1282 A Great War R.R.C. group of five to Acting Matron M. B. Williams, Queen Alexandra's Imperial Military Nursing Service

ROYAL RED CROSS, 1st Class (R.R.C.), G.V.R., silver-gilt, gold and enamel; 1914 STAR, WITH CLASP (Sister, Q.A.I.M.N.S.); BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDALS, M.I.D. oak leaf (A. Matron); Q.A.I.M.N.S. Medal, silver, hallmarks for Birmingham 1917, *nearly extremely fine* (5) £450-550

R.R.C. *London Gazette* 3 June 1916.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 1 January 1916, 15 June 1916.

Margaret Williams was born on 20 July 1878 and educated at Malvern House School, Reading. She trained at the General Hospital, Hereford, from September 1899 to September 1902 when she was appointed a Staff Nurse. She left for Addenbrokke's Hospital, Cambridge in 1903 where she worked until October 1904. She was ppointed Staff Nurse in the Q.A.I.M.N.S. in May 1905 and was advanced to Sister in April 1912. In the Great War, she disembarked in France on 12 August 1914 for service with No.6 General Hospital and was later with No.14 Stationary Hospital at Boulogne as Acting Matron. For her wartime services she was awarded the R.R.C. and twice mentioned in despatches. She retired from the service in 1933 and died on 24 November 1978, aged 100 years. Sold with copied research.

1283 **A North West Europe B.E.M. group of nine awarded to Mechanical Quarter-Master Sergeant James Moult, R.E.M.E., attached 6 Airborne Armoured Reconnaissance Regiment**

BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Military) G.V.I.R., 1st issue (400256 Sgt. James I. Moult, R.E.M.I.); 1939-45 STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, 8th Army; ITALY STAR; FRANCE AND GERMANY STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS, with M.I.D. oak leaf; REGULAR ARMY L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 2nd issue (400256 W.O.C.I.2, B.E.M., R.E.M.I.); RECONNAISSANCE FRANCAISE, bronze, lacquered, otherwise good very fine (9) £400-450

M.I.D. London Gazette 20 December 1940: for services with the B.E.F.

B.E.M. London Gazette 1 February 1945. The recommendation states: 'Owing to unforeseen circumstances a change of Tank was forced on this unit very shortly before the operations. This necessitated going to war with reconditioned models. If it had not been for the great devotion and tireless energy of MQMS Moult in overcoming endless problems and refusing to accept defeat the regiment would have been forced to go to war without tanks. The results of this devotion was apparent throughout operations when, except for enemy action, there was seldom a vehicle off the road.'

1284 **A Second World War B.E.M. group of seven to Leading Seaman W. G. Reynolds, Royal Navy**

BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Military) G.V.I.R., 1st issue D/KX.90842 L.S., R.N.); 1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR, clasp, France and Germany; AFRICA STAR; ITALY STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45; NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62, 2 clasps, Minesweeping 1945-51, B. & M. Clearance Mediterranean (D/KX.90842 B.E.M., L.S.M., R.N.) good very fine and better and the last clasp extremely rare (7) £2000-2500

B.E.M. London Gazette 1 January 1949.

William George Reynolds was serving aboard H.M.S. Sylvia while clearing mines in the Mediterranean.

1285 **A scarce Second World War B.E.M. to Lascar I. Laxman Nama, Royal Indian Navy**

BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Military) G.V.I.R., 1st issue (76053 Lascar I. Laxman Nama, R.I.N.) severe edge bruises at 3 o'clock and 9 o'clock, and heavy test marks to the obverse and reverse fields, in addition to some scratching to the latter, otherwise very fine or better £300-350

B.E.M. London Gazette 13 February 1945.

Laxman Nama was decorated for his bravery during a fire at Bombay docks in February 1944.

1286 **A post-war civil B.E.M. group of five awarded to C. W. Crouch, late Sergeant, Royal Air Force**

BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL, (Civil) E.II.R. (Charles William Crouch); 1939-45 STAR; DEFENCE AND WAR MEDALS; ROYAL AIR FORCE L.S. & G.C., G.V.I.R., 1st issue (335187 Sgt., R.A.F.), official correction to the first, good very fine or better (5) £130-160

1287 **A fine posthumous King's Commendation, Lloyd's War Medal for Bravery at Sea group of five awarded to Radio Officer E. Sturdy, Merchant Navy, who remained at his post and went down with his torpedoed ship, the S.S. "Denpark", in June 1942**

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR, clasp, North Africa 1942-43; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, M.I.D. oak leaf; LLOYD'S WAR MEDAL FOR BRAVERY AT SEA (Radio Officer Ernest Sturdy, S.S. "Denpark", 12th May 1942), in its fitted case of issue, extremely fine (5) £1800-2200



Radio Officer E. Sturdy, Merchant Navy

King's Commendation (posthumous) London Gazette 10 November 1942.

Lloyd's Medal for Bravery at Sea Lloyd's List and Shipping Gazette 25 May 1943:

'When the ship was torpedoed, Radio Officer Sturdy and Fourth Engineer Officer Wilson gave their lives through devotion to duty. The Radio Officer remained in his cabin to send out a distress message, and the Fourth Engineer stayed to shut off steam from the main engines. The ship sank quickly and both were drowned.'

Ernest Sturdy, who was born in June 1914 and educated at Rutherford College, volunteered for the Merchant Navy in 1940 and qualified as a Radio Officer.

A Dictionary of Disasters at Sea states:

On 12 May 1942, the steamship Denpark, Captain John McCreadie, was about 350 miles N.W. of St. Vincent, off the Cape Verde Islands, on a voyage from Tokoradi to Workington, when she was torpedoed and sunk by a German submarine. Sixteen of her crew, including Captain McCreadie, and five gunners were killed. The Denpark was not in convoy.'

The German submarine was the U-128, commanded by Kapitain Ulrich Heyse, a holder of the Knight's Cross.

Sold with a quantity of original documentation, comprising King's Commendation certificate, and related Admiralty letter of notification addressed to the recipient's father, also dated 10 November 1942; Buckingham Palace condolence message; Lloyd's letter of notification for the War Medal for Bravery at Sea, dated 24 May 1943; together with a large card-mounted portrait photograph in uniform, and a small "Snapshots" photograph album with pictures of the recipient and his family, and ending, poignantly, with inserted copies of the above described correspondence; and an M.I.D. certificate appertaining to the recipient's brother, Corporal N. L. Sturdy, R.A.O.C., dated 4 April 1946, with two or three pencil drawings by the same.

1288 A posthumous King's Commendation group of three awarded to Captain T. Prince, Merchant Navy, who lost his life when his command, the S.S. "Otterpool", was torpedoed off the Scilly Islands in June 1940: he had earlier survived the loss of the S.S. "Firby" - and a close encounter with a U-Boat commander

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, M.I.D. oak leaf, together with original King's Commendation certificate, extremely fine (3)

£400-450

King's Commendation (posthumous) *London Gazette* 26 July 1940.

Thomas Prince, who was born at Sheffield in July 1902, served as an apprentice in the Mercantile Marine in the Great War. Passing his examinations for 2nd Mate in July 1922 and for 1st Mate in October 1927, he was appointed a Master in May 1931. The renewal of hostilities found him in command of the S.S. *Firby*, and, on 11 September 1939, north of Rockall, she was brought to a standstill by the accurate gunnery of a U-Boat, and afterwards sunk by torpedo. Prince stated in his official report on her loss:

'The submarine was sighted about half a point on the port quarter and he opened fire immediately about half a mile away. I gave the pre-arranged signal of two double rings on the telegraph to indicate to the engine room to go full out. I zig-zagged all the time but each shell, including the first shell, hit us. I carried on zig-zagging until I thought we had gone far enough. She fired six shots. After about the fifth shot, I stopped and ordered the men to take to the boats. Every shot fired hit the ship - he put one through the fireman's bathroom, one through No. 2 hold, one through my room, one through the funnel and the other the the after-deck. We were in two boats, the port boat being slightly damaged, and I was in the starboard boat ...'

Prince next refers to his extraordinary encounter with the U-Boat's captain:

'The submarine hailed my boat alongside. He asked for the Captain of the ship and then ordered me to come on board and bring my papers. They wanted any secret documents or papers that I had. I told him that I had none because I had already destroyed them ... He then asked me to have a drink with him, so we both had a tumbler full of whisky. He told me he would send an S.O.S. out and wished me the best of luck and hoped we would meet again after the war. He gave me four rolls of bandages and six loaves of bread for the wounded. He called the boat back alongside. He let me go and gave me a course to steer. We went off in the lifeboats, I called the other lifeboats alongside and, after I left the submarine, he torpedoed the ship and he remained on the surface until the ship was sunk ... The other lifeboat foundered so I had to take the crew from that lifeboat into mine. We laid to sea-anchor till about 2.45 or 3 in the morning, when H.M.S. *Fearless* picked us up ...'

In closing his report Prince stated that he had clearly seen the U-Boat's number '48' on the conning-tower, and that when he last saw her commander, he was standing 'with his hand to his forehead in salute'. He did, however, observe that the whisky tasted 'more like sulphuric acid than our own brew', and that the U-Boat's second officer 'behaved in a very hostile and unpleasant fashion ... as though he would like to behave in a very different manner from the Commander.'

As it transpired, Prince was right about the identity of the U-Boat, for it was indeed the *U-48* that sunk the *Firby*. And her seemingly affable commander was Herbert Schultze, who was awarded the Knight's Cross in March 1940 (and oak leaves in June 1941). He survived the War.

Sadly, however, Prince was not so fortunate, for he was lost in his very next command, the S.S. *Otterpool*, when she was torpedoed and sunk by the *U-30* 80 miles S. of the Scilly Islands on 20 June 1940 - on being struck by a second torpedo, she went down very quickly, taking with her 22 of her crew and one gunner.

Prince, whose British War and Mercantile Marine Medals were most probably lost in the *Firby*, is commemorated on the Tower Hill Memorial.



A fine posthumous King's Commendation, Lloyd's War Medal for Bravery at Sea group of seven awarded to Purser R. Y. Taylor, Merchant Navy, who displayed 'magnificent bravery' in assisting the wounded aboard his torpedoed and sinking ship, the S.S. "Clan MacArthur", in August 1943

1939-45 STAR; ATLANTIC STAR; AFRICA STAR; PACIFIC STAR; WAR MEDAL 1939-45, M.I.D. oak leaf; LLOYD'S WAR MEDAL FOR BRAVERY AT SEA (Purser R. Y. Taylor, S.S. "Clan MacArthur", 12th August 1943); KING'S COMMENDATION FOR BRAVE CONDUCT, oval plastic badge, on a blue riband, the Lloyd's award with some edge bruising, otherwise good very fine and better (7)

£2000-2200

Believed to be the only Lloyd's War Medal for Bravery at Sea awarded to a Purser.

King's Commendation *London Gazette* 22 February 1944.

Lloyd's War Medal for Bravery at Sea *Lloyd's List and Shipping Gazette* 7 November 1944:

'The ship, sailing independently, was torpedoed and began to sink by the stern. When she was struck again there were several casualties, and as the last of the crew were leaving the ship. Abandonment was made hazardous and difficult, as three of the boats were smashed. Chief Engineer Officer Currie, Chief Refrigerating Engineer Officer Ruthven, Dr. Ungr, Third Officer Mair and Purser Taylor showed magnificent bravery. Although they could have got away in the boats, they stayed on board and helped rescue a number of injured men who were trapped in the wrecked forecastle. The Chief Refrigerating Officer, and the Third Officer jumped overboard as the ship sank and were picked up, but the Chief Engineer Officer, Dr. Ungr and the Purser sacrificed their lives while helping their comrades. Chief Radio Officer Cole was injured and dazed by the explosion, but he succeeded in sending out a distress message on the emergency set and would not leave the wrecked wireless room until ordered to do so by the Master. The survivors were picked up the following day, and their prompt rescue was undoubtedly due to his outstanding courage, determination and devotion to duty.'

The fate of the *Clan MacArthur* (Captain J. D. Matthews, O.B.E.), which occurred on the 11 August 1943, is also described in John Slader's definitive history, *The Fourth Service, Merchantmen at War 1939-45*:

'The twin-screw *Clan MacArthur*, the largest and fastest of the Clan Line fleet, was alone and zigzagging at 17 knots on passage to India when she was struck; two torpedoes immediately disabled the 10,528-ton merchantman. Lights were extinguished, both propellers were blown off by the explosions, and many of her Asian crew were trapped in their quarters. Struck by a third torpedo this fine ship, built in 1936, went under amidst a terrifying noise of crushing bulkheads and steam. From a complement of 151, ninety-nine survivors were rescued the next day by a French sloop.'

The same source also confirms that the successful German submarine was the *U-181*, commanded by Kapitain Wolfgang Luth, one of the most celebrated and decorated enemy submariners of the War - and ultimately the holder of the Knight's Cross with oak leaves, swords and diamonds.

MINIATURE MEDALS

1290



THE MOUNTED GROUP OF FOUR MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS ATTRIBUTED TO **Regimental Sergeant-Major P. Mullane, V.C., Royal Horse Artillery**, Victoria Cross, good quality, of Victorian manufacture; Afghanistan, 1 clasp, Kandahar; Meritorious Service Medal, V.R.; Army L.S. & G.C., V.R., *mounted as worn, good very fine (4)* £700-900

Ex Sotheby's 13 October 1983 (Lot 185) and Dix Noonan Webb 2 April 2003 (Derek Robinson Collection, Lot 942).

Patrick Mullane, who was born in Ahmednuggar in the Deccan, India in 1858, won his V.C. as a Sergeant in the Royal Horse Artillery in the famous action at Maiwand:

'For conspicuous bravery during the action of Maiwand, on the 27 July 1880, in endeavouring to save the life of Driver Pickwell Istead. This Non-Commissioned Officer, when the battery to which he belonged was on the point of retiring, and the enemy were within ten or fifteen yards, unhesitatingly ran back about two yards and picked up Driver Istead, placed him on the limber, where, unfortunately, he died almost immediately. Again, during the retreat, Sergeant Mullane volunteered to procure water for the wounded, and succeeded in doing so by going into one of the villages in which so many men lost their lives' (*London Gazette* 17 May 1881 refers).

Mullane later attained the rank of Regimental Sergeant-Major and died in Plaistow, Sussex in 1919.

1291



THE MOUNTED GROUP OF ELEVEN MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS ATTRIBUTED TO **Vice-Admiral A. F. B. Carpenter V.C., commanding officer of the "Vindictive" at Zeebrugge**, Victoria Cross, good quality, of contemporary manufacture; China 1900, no clasp; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, M.I.D. Oakleaf; Defence Medal 1939-45; Coronation 1937; Jubilee 1935; France, Third Republic, Legion of Honour, Chevalier's badge, silver, silver-gilt and enamel; France, Croix de Guerre 1914-1918, bronze palm on ribbon; Royal Humane Society Medal, silver, successful, mounted as worn, *last medal separated from frayed ribbon, good very fine (11)* £1200-1500

Ex Spink 25 November 1998 (Lot 1749) and Dix Noonan Webb 19 September 2003 (Lot 935).

V.C. *London Gazette* 22 July 1918: 'This officer was in command of *Vindictive*. He set a magnificent example to all those under his command by his calm composure when navigating mined waters and bringing his ship alongside the Mole in darkness. When *Vindictive* was within a few yards of the Mole, the enemy started and maintained a heavy fire from batteries, machine-guns and rifles on to the bridge. He showed most conspicuous bravery, and did much to encourage similar behaviour on the part of the crew, supervising the landing from the *Vindictive* on to the Mole, and walking round the decks directing operations and encouraging the men in the most dangerous and exposed positions. By his encouragement to those under him, his power of command and personal bearing, he undoubtedly contributed greatly to the success of the operation. Captain Carpenter was selected by officers of the *Vindictive*, *Iris II* and *Daffodil*, and of the naval assaulting force to receive the Victoria Cross under Rule 13 of the Royal warrant dated 29th January 1856.'

Alfred Francis Blakeney Carpenter was born in Barnes, Surrey in September 1881 and joined the Royal Navy in 1896. Having seen active service off Crete in 1898 and China in 1900, he was advanced to Sub-Lieutenant in the following year and to Lieutenant in 1903. He subsequently specialised in navigation and after being promoted to Lieutenant-Commander in 1911, he was appointed to the War Staff. He won his Royal Humane Society Medal in 1913, when with the assistance of two others, he rescued a man who had fallen overboard from H.M.S. *Achilles* at Spithead.

A member of Admiral Jellicoe's staff on the outbreak of hostilities, in which capacity he served until November 1915, Carpenter went to sea as a Navigating Commander aboard the battleship *Emperor of India* in the latter month, and served in the same ship until November 1917. In addition to his V.C. for the Zeebrugge operations in April 1918, Carpenter was given special promotion to Captain and awarded the French Legion of Honour and the Croix de Guerre.

After the War he lectured at Cambridge University 1919-20 and commanded the cruiser *Carysfort* in the Atlantic Fleet, and during 1924-26 he held the post of Captain of Chatham Dockyard. Command of the battleships *Benbow* and *Marlborough* followed in 1926-28, and he was placed on the Retired List with the rank of Rear-Admiral in 1929. He became Vice-Admiral (Retired) in 1934. During the Second World War Carpenter served as C.O. of the 17th Gloucestershire (Wye Valley) Battalion, Home Guard, 1940-44, and Director of Shipping 1945. He died on 27 December 1955.

Sold with a copy of the book, *The Blocking of Zeebrugge*, by Captain A. F. B. Carpenter, inscribed to his illustrator, 'To my friend Charles de Lacey, The Artist, (signed by) A. F. B. Carpenter', ex-libris C. de L. W. Fford, East Yorkshire Regiment; also with a letter from Carpenter to de Lacey regarding the artwork for the book, and an R.N. Officer's cap badge.

- 1292 A MOUNTED GROUP OF THIRTEEN MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS REPRESENTATIVE OF THOSE WORN BY **Air Commodore F. M. F. West, V.C., C.B.E., M.C., Royal Air Force, late Royal Flying Corps**, comprising: Victoria Cross; Order of the British Empire (Military), gilt and enamel; Military Cross, G.V.R.; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, M.I.D. oak leaf; Defence and War Medals; Jubilee 1935; Coronation 1937; Jubilee 1977; Belgian Order of Leopold I, gilt and enamel, on a French Legion of Honour riband, mounted court-style by Sells, London, generally good very fine (13) £80-100

Ferdinand Maurice Felix "Freddie" West was awarded the V.C. for his great courage during an operational patrol north-east of Roye, France in August 1918, when his aircraft was attacked by several enemy scouts. Although hit by five bullets - which nearly severed his left leg - he managed to bring his aircraft back to base and deliver a vital reconnaissance report before being taken to hospital.

His full-size awards were sold by Sotheby's in November 1994.

- 1293 A MOUNTED GROUP OF TWELVE MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS REPRESENTATIVE OF THOSE WORN BY **Brigadier L. M. Campbell, V.C., D.S.O., O.B.E., Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders**, comprising: Victoria Cross; Distinguished Service Order, G.V.I.R., with Second Award Bar; Order of the British Empire (Military); 1939-45 Star; Africa Star, with '8' riband fitment; Italy Star; War Medal, M.I.D. oak leaf; Coronation 1937; Coronation 1953; Jubilee 1977; Efficiency Decoration, G.V.I.R.; American Legion of Merit, with gilt Officers' riband fitment, mounted court-style, generally good very fine £80-100

Lorne MacLaine Campbell was awarded the V.C. for his great bravery at Wadi Akarit in April 1943, when his personal influence - under constant close-range enemy fire - changed the tide of battle. In the words of the *London Gazette*, his 'magnificent leadership' could 'seldom have been surpassed in the long history of the Highland Brigade.'



Major F. A. Tilston, V.C.

- A MOUNTED GROUP OF ELEVEN MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS REPRESENTATIVE OF THOSE WORN BY **Major F. A. Tilston, Essex-Scottish Regiment, Canadian Infantry Corps**, Victoria Cross; Order of St. John, silver and enamel; 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence; Canadian Volunteer Service Medal, with overseas service clasp; War Medal 1939-45; Coronation 1953; Canadian Confederation Medal; Jubilee 1977, Canadian issue; Canadian Decoration, E.I.I.R., mounted Court style for wear, good very fine and better (11) £120-180

Sold with the Tilston's regimental tie and a memo written and signed by Tilston, dated Aurora, Ontario, 24 October 1977, 'Dear John, Thank you for your interest in my military career and your desire to put together a collection of military artifacts. After 35 years, I have to tell you all my military gear has either worn out or been discarded. My medals and other decorations I continue to wear from time to time and at time of my death will become the possession of the Royal Canadian Military Institute for display in the museum. I have been able to locate a tie I used to wear. Officers in the Canadian Army always wear their tie - even in action. The tartan is Rob Roy our official tie. ... [Signed] F. A. Tilston'. Also sold with the handwritten envelope for the above, the video 'A Vimy Veteran Remembers', which includes an interview with Tilston V.C., a copied photograph and copied details of his military career and V.C. action.

- 1295** A MOUNTED GROUP OF SEVEN MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS REPRESENTATIVE OF THOSE WORN BY **2nd Lieutenant C. H. Coverdale, V.C., M.M., Manchester Regiment**, comprising: Victoria Cross; Military Medal, G.V.R.; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals; Jubilee 1935; Coronation 1937, mounted for wearing, *generally good very fine* (7) £60-80

Charles Harry Coverdale was awarded the V.C. for great bravery south-west of Poelcapelle, Belgium in October 1917, when he disposed of three snipers and rushed two enemy machine-gun posts.

- 1296** A MOUNTED GROUP OF SEVEN MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS REPRESENTATIVE OF THOSE WORN BY **Company Sergeant-Major E. T. Chapman, V.C., B.E.M., Monmouthshire Regiment**, comprising: Victoria Cross; British Empire Medal, E.II.R. (Military); 1939-45 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence and War Medals; Coronation 1953, mounted for wearing (but lacking reverse pin), *good very fine* (7) £60-80

Edward Thomas Chapman was awarded the V.C. for great bravery near the Dortmund-Ems canal, Germany in April 1945, at one point 'mowing down the enemy at point-blank range' with his Bren gun.

- 1297** A MOUNTED GROUP OF THREE MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS REPRESENTATIVE OF THOSE WORN BY **Lieutenant R. Davies, G.C., Royal Engineers**, comprising: George Cross; Defence and War Medals, mounted for wearing, *good very fine* (3) £30-50

Robert Davies was awarded the G.C. for recovering a UXB which had fallen just outside St. Paul's Cathedral in September 1940. His was the first award of the newly instituted decoration and his deeds received wide coverage in the home press, so much so that he became known as "The Man Who Saved St. Paul's".

His full-size awards were sold by Sotheby's in October 1983 and are now on display at the Imperial War Museum.

- 1298** THE MOUNTED GROUP OF SIX MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS ATTRIBUTED TO **Colonel A. H. Woodfield, C.B., C.M.G., O.B.E., Royal Army Ordnance Department**, Order of the Bath, Military Division, gold and enamels; Order of St. Michael and St. George, silver-gilt and enamel; Order of the British Empire (O.B.E.) Military Division, 1st type; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, M.I.D. oak leaf, mounted as worn, *enamel work slightly chipped in places, otherwise good very fine* (6) £140-160

- 1299** THE MOUNTED GROUP OF EIGHT MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS ATTRIBUTED TO **Colonel F. S. Keen, C.B., D.S.O., Rattray's Sikhs**, Order of the Bath, Military Division, silver-gilt and enamels; Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., gold and enamels; India General Service 1895-1902, 2 clasps, Punjab Frontier 1897-8, Tirah 1897-8; Africa General Service 1902-56, E.VII.R., 2 clasps, 1898, Uganda 1899, on an East and Central Africa 1897-99 riband; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, M.I.D. oak leaf; India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Waziristan 1919-21, *mounted court-style as worn, very fine or better* (8) £160-180

- 1300** THE MOUNTED GROUP OF SIX MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS ATTRIBUTED TO **Colonel G. N. Mayne, King's Own Scottish Borderers**, Order of the Bath, Military Division, gold and enamel, ring suspension; Afghanistan 1878-80, no clasp; India General Service 1854-95, 2 clasps, Burma 1885-7, Burma 1887-9; India General Service 1895-1902, 3 clasps, Relief of Chitral 1895, Punjab Frontier 1897-8, Tirah 1897-8; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Paardeberg, Johannesburg; King's South Africa 1901-02, 2 clasps, mounted as worn, *good very fine* (6) £180-220



Colonel G. N. Mayne, C.B.

Gilbert Nesbitt Mayne was born on 28 July 1854, the son of Major Robert Graham Mayne and was educated at Wellington College. He entered the Army in 1874 and served with the King's Own Scottish Borderers in the Afghanistan Campaign 1878-80, with the Khyber Line Force under Lieutenant-General Bright. Promoted Captain in 1884, he served in the Burma expeditions 1886-88 and was mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette* 2 September 1887). Advanced to Major in 1894, he next served with the Chitral Relief Force under Lieutenant-General Sir Robert Low from 2 April until 15 August 1895 and was with the K.O.S.B. in the storming and capture of the Malakand Pass, the passage of the Swat River and the engagement at Panjkora. He then served in the campaign on the N.W. Frontier under Lieutenant-General Sir William Lockhart, with the Tirah Expeditionary Force. With the K.O.S.B. he took part in the engagement at Dargai, 18 October 1898 and the operations around Dwatoi. For his services he was again mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette* 5 April 1898). Mayne then served in the Boer War with the 1st Battalion King's Own Scottish Borderers and took part in the operations in the Orange Free State, February-May 1900, including the actions at Paardeberg, Poplar Grove, Karree Siding, Vet River and Zand River. He then served in the Transvaal, including the actions at Johannesburg, Pretoria, Zilikat's Nek and Vlakfontein. For his services he was twice mentioned in despatches (*London Gazette* 10 September and 3 December 1901); awarded the brevet of Lieutenant-Colonel (29 November 1900) and in 1902 was created a Companion of the Order of the Bath. Whilst in South Africa he commanded the 1st Battalion K.O.S.B., 31 July-27 August 1900 and 11 September 1900-3 February 1902. In 1903 he was promoted Lieutenant-Colonel in the York and Lancaster Regiment and attained the rank of Colonel with that regiment in 1904. He died on 5 June 1932. Sold with copied research.



THE MOUNTED GROUP OF THIRTEEN MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS ATTRIBUTED TO **Admiral G. A. Ballard, Royal Navy**, Order of the Bath, Civil Division, gold, straight bar suspension, gold buckle on ribbon; Egypt & Sudan 1882-89, undated, 1 clasp, Tamaai; India General Service 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7; China 1900, no clasp; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals; Jubilee 1897, silver; Coronation 1911; Japan, Order of the Sacred Treasure, 4th Class, silver-gilt and enamel; France, Legion of Honour, 3rd Class, silver-gilt and enamel; Italy, Order of St. Maurice and St. Lazarus, 4th Class, silver-gilt and enamel; Khedive's Star 1884, mounted as worn, good very fine (13)
£250-300

George Alexander Ballard was born on 7 March 1862, a son of General J. A. Ballard C.B. Educated on H.M.S. Britannia, he entered the Royal Navy in 1875. As a Sub-Lieutenant (Acting Lieutenant) on H.M.S. Hecla he served in the Eastern Sudan 1884, including the battle of Tamaai, and for his services was specially promoted to Lieutenant. During the Burma campaign of 1885-7 he served as Naval A.D.C. to General Prendergast and was mentioned in despatches. He served under Captain Clutterbuck, R.N. in H.M.S. Irrawaddy at the capture of King Theebaw's steamer, the occupation of his palace and all subsequent operations on the river.

During the Boxer Rebellion, he was Commander in H.M.S. Iris. Promoted Captain in 1903, he commanded the battleships Commonwealth in 1909 and Britannia in 1910. He was appointed Director of the Operations Division, Admiralty War Staff in 1912 and A.D.C. to the King in 1913 and was awarded the C.B. in the King's 1913 Birthday Honours List. Appointed Commodore 1st Class, as Admiral of Patrols in May 1914 and Rear-Admiral in August 1914. In September 1916 he was appointed Senior Officer in charge of the Naval Establishment at Malta. After the war, further promotions followed, being appointed Vice-Admiral in 1919 and Admiral in 1924. He was placed on the Retired List in 1921. He died on 16 September 1948.

He was winner of the Gold Medal of the Royal United Service Institution and the first French-Gasconne prize for 1897 and 1898. Awarded the French Legion of Honour, Commander (*London Gazette* 21 June 1918); Italian Order of St. Maurice and Lazarus, 4th Class (*London Gazette* 17 October 1919) and Japanese Order of the Sacred Treasure, 3rd Class, then 1st Class (*London Gazette* 8 March 1920).

Sold with a quantity of associated material, including a folder of copied research including copied service papers; the book *The Black Battlefleet*, by Admiral G. A. Ballard, 1980 edition, 261pp., illustrated, with dustcover; the books *Britain and Malta, The Story of an Era*, by Joseph Attard, 1995 reprint, ix, 222pp; *British Malta*, by A. V. Laferla, 1977 reprint; extracts from the *Mariner's Mirror* - papers written by Ballard; *The Mariner's Mirror*, Vol. 62, 1976, bound copy; *The Mariner's Mirror*, Vol. 61, No.4, November 1975; a bound photocopy - H.M. Dockyard, Malta; *The Mariner's Mirror* on CD-ROM - *The Journal of the Society for Nautical Research* from its inception in 1911 to the year 2000, five disks, cased (current selling price over \$350); this latter an excellent resource.

THE MOUNTED GROUP OF SEVEN MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS ATTRIBUTED TO **Commander L. D. Fisher, D.S.O. & Bar, Royal Navy**, Distinguished Service Order, C.V.R., with Second Award Bar, silver-gilt and enamel, complete with top bar; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no clasp; Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Somaliland 1902-04; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, M.I.D. oak leaf; France, Croix de Guerre 1914-18, bronze palm on ribbon, mounted as worn, nearly extremely fine (7)
£80-100

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 1.1.1917; D.S.O. Bar *London Gazette* 24.3.1919; Croix de Guerre *London Gazette* 17.5.1918.

Leslie Drew Fisher was born in Reigate on 29 March 1880. He entered the Royal Navy in 1893 and was promoted Lieutenant in 1900. He served aboard the *Sappho* during the Boer War and the operations in Somaliland. He commanded the *Electra* in the Home Fleet during 1905-07 and the *Spiteful*, again in the Home Fleet during 1907-9. He was placed on the Retired List at his own request in 1910 but returned to active duty in 1912. During the Great War he held the rank of Lieutenant-Commander and made Acting Commander in 1915. Heavily involved in minesweeping activities, he was awarded the D.S.O. and Bar for his services. Fisher reverted to the Retired List in 1919 and died on 1 September 1953. Sold with a quantity of copied research including service records.

- 1303** THE MOUNTED MINIATURE DRESS MEDAL GROUP OF EIGHT ATTRIBUTED TO **Colonel J. W. P. Peters, 7th Dragoon Guards**, Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., gold and enamel, complete with gold top bar; Order of the British Empire, 1st type, Officer's (O.B.E.) Military Division, silver-gilt; India General Service 1854-95, 3 clasps, Chin-Lushai 1889-90, Burma 1889-92, Hazara 1891; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 4 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill; 1914 Star, with clasp and silver rosette; British War and Victory Medals, M.I.D. oak leaf, mounted as worn, *good very fine and better* (8) £120-160

John Weston Peters was educated at Winchester and the Royal Military College, Sandhurst. Commissioned into the 7th Dragoon Guards in 1885, he served in India - on Special Service in the Chin-Lushai Campaign and Superintendent of Siganlling and Provost Marshal in the Hazara 1891 Campaign. During the Boer War he was on the Staff as Brigade Major of the Cavalry Brigade, May-July 1900 and afterwards was District Commissioner of Middleberg, July-November 1900. Operations in the Orange Free State followed, including the action at Zand River and thence in Transvaal where he was present at the actions at Johannesburg, Pretoria and Diamond Hill. During the Great War he was on the Staff as Military Landing Officer (D.A.A. & Q.M.G.) 12 September 1914-2 March 1916. For his services he was awarded the Distinguished Service Order (London Gazette 14 January 1916); awarded the O.B.E., and mentioned in despatches for times. Sold with some copied research details and also a bullet with gold mount and pin fitting, with a pencil note attached reading, 'This bullet killed my horse in Pretoria in 1902.'

- 1304** THE MOUNTED GROUP OF ELEVEN MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS ATTRIBUTED TO **Lieutenant-Colonel H. F. L. Hilton-Green, Gloucestershire Regiment**, Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamel, complete with top bar; Military Cross, G.V.R.; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, M.I.D. oak leaf; 1939-45 Star; Atlantic Star; War Medal 1939-45; Jubilee 1935; France, Legion of Honour, 3rd Republic, 5th Class, enamelled; Romania, Order of the Star, 1st type, 4th Class, with swords, mounted as worn, *good very fine and better* (11) £80-100



Lieutenant-Colonel H. F. L. Hilton-Green, D.S.O., M.C.

D.S.O. *London Gazette* 18 January 1918. (Details 25 April 1918) Captain and Brevet-Major (Acting Major), Gloucestershire Regiment, attached Army Cyclists Corps. 'For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty in an attack on a village. He advanced across most difficult country overcoming considerable opposition, and although part of his column was delayed, he attacked and cleared the village. He led his men with the greatest determination, and by his courageous leadership defeated a force over double his own strength.'

M.C. *London Gazette* 14 January 1916.

M.I.D. *London Gazette* 1 January 1916, 6 December 1916, 11 June 1918 & 5 June 1919.

Legion of Honour *London Gazette* 1 June 1917.

Star of Romania *London Gazette* 20 September 1919.

H. F. L. Hilton-Green was commissioned into the Gloucestershire Regiment in 1906 and attained the rank of Captain in 1914. Was awarded the brevet of Major in 1917 and served as Acting Lieutenant-Colonel in 1918. He served in France/Flanders during 1914-15 and in the Balkans and adjacent areas during 1915-18. In the Second World War he served as an officer commanding a troopship. Sold with copied research.

- 1305** THE MOUNTED GROUP OF FIVE MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS ATTRIBUTED TO **Captain L. N. Goddard, Royal Navy**, Order of the British Empire, 2nd type, Commander's (C.B.E.), Military Division, enamelled; British Empire Medal, G.V.I.R., 1st issue, Military Division; Defence and War Medals; Naval General Service 1915-62, 1 clasp (loose), Near East, mounted as worn

THE MOUNTED GROUP OF FIVE MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS ATTRIBUTED TO **Major E. W. Dixon, 17th Dogra Regiment, attached 4/6th Rajputana Rifles**, Military Cross, G.V.I.R., with Second Award bar; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Italy Star; War Medal 1939-45, mounted as worn

THE MOUNTED PAIR OF MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS ATTRIBUTED TO **Staff Sergeant F. W. Martin, Royal Army Pay Corps**, British Empire Medal, E.I.I.R., Military Division; General Service 1962, 1 clasp, Northern Ireland, mounted as worn

THE MOUNTED GROUP OF FOUR MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS ATTRIBUTED TO **Fleet Chief Petty Officer C. E. Boaton, Royal Navy**, 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, with full-size M.I.D. oak leaf; Naval Good Shooting Medal, G.V.R., mounted as worn, *good very fine* (16)

£50-70

All with copied research.

1306



Brigadier F. N. C. Rossiter, M.B.E., M.C.

THE MOUNTED GROUP OF TWELVE MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS ATTRIBUTED TO **Brigadier F. N. C. Rossiter, Royal Artillery**, Order of the British Empire, 1st type, Member's (M.B.E.), Military Division; Military Cross, G.V.R.; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, M.I.D. oak leaf; India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Afghanistan N.W. Frontier 1919; 1939-45 Star; Defence and War Medals, M.I.D. oak leaf; Delhi Durbar 1911; Jubilee 1935; Coronation 1937, mounted Court style as worn, *generally extremely fine* (12)
£40-60

Sold with recipient's original commission document as 2nd Lieutenant in the R.A. dated 1909; M.I.D. certificate dated 22 September 1915; M.B.E. bestowal document, dated 1918; School of Artillery Certificate, dated 1928; M.I.D. certificate, dated 20 December 1940. Also with a number of photographs and associated newspaper cuttings relating the visit of H.R.H. The Duke of Kent to Shoeburyness to witness demonstrations of explosives- Colonel Rossiter, Superintendent of Experiments being in attendance.

Frederick N. C. Rossiter gained his Military Cross as a Captain with the 26th Jacob's Mountain Battery, Indian Army, for conspicuous gallantry in the operations on the Gallipoli Peninsula, when the enemy's high explosive shells had set fire to a gun emplacement and ammunition boxes. He extinguished the fire at great personal risk from the enemy's fire as well as from the ammunition, some of which exploded.

1307

THE MOUNTED GROUP OF ELEVEN MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS ATTRIBUTED TO **Major O. H. Warne, Manchester Regiment, attached Egyptian Army**, Military Cross, G.V.R.; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, M.I.D. oak leaf; India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Burma 1930-32; 1939-45 Star; Africa Star; Defence and War Medals; Egypt, Order of the Nile, 4th Class, silver and enamel; Khedive's Sudan 1910-22, 1st issue, 1 clasp (loose), Darfur 1916, mounted as worn, *very fine and better* (11)
£45-55

Served in Togoland 7-26 August 1914; with the Egyptian Expeditionary Force, 1 September 1917-31 October 1918.

1308

THE GROUP OF SEVEN MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS ATTRIBUTED TO **Regimental Sergeant-Major G. J. Taylor, Highland Light Infantry**, Military Cross, G.V.R.; Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R.; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R.; France, Medaille Militaire, silver-gilt and enamel, mounted for display

THE MOUNTED GROUP OF FIVE MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS ATTRIBUTED TO **Lance Corporal E. Dale, Cheshire Regiment**, Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R.; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, M.I.D. oak leaf; Territorial Efficiency Medal, G.V.R., with Second Award bar, mounted as worn

THE MOUNTED GROUP OF FIVE MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS ATTRIBUTED TO **Staff Sergeant J. R. Bowden, Royal Garrison Artillery**, Military Medal, G.V.R.; 1914 Star with clasp; British War and Victory Medals, M.I.D. oak leaf; Army L.S. & G.C., G.V.R., mounted as worn

THE MOUNTED GROUP OF FOUR MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS ATTRIBUTED TO **Major F. C. B. Covell, King's Shropshire Light Infantry**, Defence and War Medals; Coronation 1937; Efficiency Medal, G.V.R., Territorial, on H.A.C. ribbon, mounted as worn, *very fine and better* (21)
£60-80

All groups with copied research; that to Covell with photograph and two original letters.

1309

A PAIR OF MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS NAMED TO **Captain J. M. Shipton, 33rd Regiment**, Indian Mutiny 1857-58, no clasp, edge inscribed, 'Ensign J. M. Shipton, 33rd Regiment, 1857 & 8 & 9'; Abyssinia 1867-68, reverse inscribed, 'Captain J. M. Shipton, 33rd Regiment, 1868, mounted from individual silver buckles, *very fine* (2)
£160-200

James Maurice Shipton, 33rd Regiment, Ensign 13 October 1855, Lieutenant by purchase 21 February 1860, Captain by purchase 30 October 1866.

1310

THE MOUNTED GROUP OF SIX MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS ATTRIBUTED TO **Major R. Jarvis, Royal Electrical and Mechanical Engineers**, 1939-45 Star; Burma Star; Defence and War Medals, M.I.D. oak leaf; General Service 1918-62, E.I.R., 1 clasp, Malaya; Army Emergency Reserve Decoration, E.I.R., mounted as worn, *extremely fine* (6)
£20-30

1311

A MOUNTED GROUP OF FIVE MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS, Order of the Indian Empire, 19mm., silver-gilt and enamel, complete with top bar; Africa General Service 1902-56, 1 clasp, Jubaland; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, South Africa 1900, South Africa 1901, S. Africa 1899-1902; India General Service 1908-35, 1 clasp, Malabar 1921-22; Jubilee 1897, silver, mounted for wear, *very fine* (5)
£60-80

- 1312** A MOUNTED GREAT WAR D.S.O. GROUP OF FIVE MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS, comprising D.S.O., G.V.R., silver-gilt and enamels; 1914-15 Star; British War and Victory Medals, M.I.D. oak palm; Territorial Decoration, G.V.R., mounted as worn; together with other miscellaneous miniature dress medals (5), including Turkish Crimea 1855, Sardinian die, scroll suspension, *generally good very fine* (10) £40-60

- 1313** A MOUNTED GROUP OF FOUR MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS, Cape of Good Hope General Service 1880-97, 1 clasp, Bechuanaland; Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, 3 clasps, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal; King's South Africa, 1 clasp, South Africa 1901; British War Medal 1914-20, mounted as worn

A MOUNTED GROUP OF THREE MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS, Army L.S. & G.C., V.R.; Egypt 1882-89, dated, no clasp; Khedive's Star 1882, mounted as worn

A MOUNTED PAIR OF MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS, Egypt, dated, 1 clasp, Alexandria 11th July; Khedive's Star 1882, mounted as worn, ribbon fragmentary, *very fine and better* (9)

£50-70

- 1314** A MOUNTED GROUP OF THREE MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS, Order of St. John, Serving Brother, silver and enamel; Coronation 1902, St. John Ambulance Brigade, bronze; St. John Service Medal, silver, mounted as worn

A MOUNTED PAIR OF MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS NAMED TO **POLICE CONSTABLE G. IRESON, METROPOLITAN POLICE**, Jubilee 1897 (date engraved), Metropolitan Police, unnamed; Coronation 1902, Metropolitan Police, bronze (P.C. G. Ireson), mounted as worn

A MOUNTED PAIR (2) OF MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS, Coronation 1911, silver; Army L.S. & G.C., E.VII.R.; another, similar except G.V.R., both mounted as worn, *good very fine* (9)

£40-60



1315

1316

1317

1318

1319

- 1315** THE MOST NOBLE ORDER OF THE GARTER, miniature representation of 'The George', 20 x 20mm., silver-gilt and enamel, uniface, *good very fine, excessively rare* £200-250

The above was manufactured by Arthur Fenwick Ltd (Goldsmiths, Silversmiths and Medallists) of 49 Frederick Street, Birmingham - the well known manufacturers of an extensive range of medals, miniatures, badges, masonic jewels etc. Established in 1888, the production of miniature Orders, Decorations and Medals was one of their specialities. The Managing Director, Mr Arthur Fenwick, maintained six velvet covered boards in his office displaying an example of every miniature ever produced by his firm. Over 750 different miniatures featured in his cherished collection which had been built up over the years both before and just after the turn of the 19th/20th century. The entire collection was sold to the present vendor in 1975. Several other miniatures from the Arthur Fenwick Collection are listed below.

- 1316** THE MOST NOBLE ORDER OF THE GARTER, 'Lesser George', 25 x 16mm., silver-gilt, uniface, *nearly extremely fine, very rare* £140-180

Ex Fenwick Collection.

- 1317** THE MOST ANCIENT AND MOST NOBLE ORDER OF THE THISTLE, miniature representation of the Collar Chain badge, 20 x 14mm., silver-gilt and enamel, *good very fine, very rare* £200-250

Ex Arthur Fenwick Collection.

- 1318** THE MOST ANCIENT AND MOST NOBLE ORDER OF THE THISTLE, miniature representation of the Sash Badge, 22 x 16mm., silver-gilt, uniface, *good very fine, very rare* £140-180

Ex Arthur Fenwick Collection.

- 1319** THE MOST ILLUSTRIOUS ORDER OF ST. PATRICK, miniature representation of the Sash Badge, 20 x 15mm., silver-gilt and enamel, *good very fine, very rare* £150-200

Ex Arthur Fenwick Collection.



1320

1321

1324

1325

1326

- 1320 THE MOST EXALTED ORDER OF THE STAR OF INDIA, 39 x 27mm., gold, silver and enamel, with cameo centre, straight-bar suspension, complete with top slip bar, good very fine £150-200

Ex Arthur Fenwick Collection.

- 1321 THE MOST EMINENT ORDER OF THE INDIAN EMPIRE, 1st type, with 'INDIA' on the petals, gold and enamel, complete with top brooch bar, minor enamel damage, good very fine £150-200

- 1322 ORDER OF THE BATH, Military Division, gold and enamel, straight bar suspension, with gold buckle on ribbon, good very fine £70-90

- 1323 BRITISH MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS (56), including: ROYAL RED CROSS, 2nd Class, G.V.R., silver and enamel; ORDER OF ST. JOHN, Serving Brother, silver and enamel; INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902, 1 clasp, Punjab Frontier 1897-8; KHEDIVE'S STAR 1882; QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA, 1899-1902, 3 (slip-on) clasps, Cape Colony, Transvaal, Wittebergen; POLAR 1904, no clasp, G.V.I.R., silver; EFFICIENCY DECORATION, G.V.R., reverse engraved, 'Major R. W. Sharp, 6th S.R. 1911'; CORONATION 1911, Metropolitan Police; Q.A.I.M.N.S. MEDAL; some damaged, generally very fine (56) £80-100

- 1324 NEW ZEALAND CROSS, 28 x 19mm., silver and silver-gilt, with gold buckle on ribbon, very fine £100-150
Ex Arthur Fenwick Collection.

- 1325 CONSPICUOUS SERVICE CROSS, E.VII.R., silver, very fine £100-150

- 1326 NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840, 1 engraved clasp, Syria, very fine £100-150

1327



MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, an attractive 17mm. dia. miniature with full-size straight-bar suspension, 7 engraved clasps, Corunna, Albuhera, Ciudad Rodrigo, Badajoz, Salamanca, Vittoria, Pyrenees, fitted with a silver buckle, nearly extremely fine

£400-500

(illustration is reduced)



1328

1329

1330

1331

1333

- 1328 WATERLOO 1815, 21mm., silver, ball suspension, fitted with straight wire suspension for full-size ribbon, very fine £100-150
- 1329 BURMA 1824-26, silver, with steel clip and ring suspension, nearly extremely fine £150-200
- 1330 ST. JEAN D'ACRE 1840, 16mm., silver, with engraved details, fitted with full-size wire suspension, good very fine £100-150
- 1331 ST. JEAN D'ACRE 1840, silver, a struck piece, the disc set into a separate mount, fitted with a swivel ring suspension, substitute ribbon, slight contact marks, very fine £80-120
- 1332 JELLALABAD 1842, 2nd 'Flying Victory' type, with steel clip and original style straight bar suspension, nearly extremely fine £120-160
Ex Arthur Fenwick Collection.
- 1333 KELAT-I-GHILZIE 1842, with silver clip and original style straight bar suspension, nearly extremely fine, rare £250-300
Ex Arthur Fenwick Collection.



1334

1339

1341

1344

1348

- 1334 MAHARAPOOR STAR 1843, bronze with engraved silver centre, silver wire straight bar suspension, with silver buckle on ribbon, some contact marks, very fine £80-120
- 1335 SUTLEJ 1845-46, for Aliwal, no clasp, extremely fine £40-60
Ex Arthur Fenwick Collection.
- 1336 INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 2 clasps, Chin Hills 1892-93, Kachin Hills 1892-93, mounted as worn, good very fine, scarce clasps £50-70

-
- 1337 CRIMEA 1854-56, no clasp, fixed suspension; TURKISH CRIMEA 1855 (4), Sardinian issue, 17mm., scroll suspension (2); another, 15mm., ball and ring suspension; another, 11mm.; INDIAN MUTINY 1857-58, 1 clasp, Central India; INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95, 1 clasp, Burma 1885-7; ASHANTI 1873-74/EAST & WEST AFRICA 1886-1900, no clasp; EGYPT 1882-89, undated, no clasp, some with edge bruising, nearly very fine and better (9) £60-80
-
- 1338 CRIMEA 1854-56, 3 clasps, Alma, Inkermann, Sebastopol, obverse and reverse fitted with glass lunettes, extremely fine £60-80
-
- 1339 BRITISH SOUTH AFRICA COMPANY 1890-97, for Malabefeland 1893, 5 engraved clasps, Dessert, Sweet, Entree, Fish, Soup, mounted for wear, extremely fine and unusual £50-70
-
- 1340 DEFENCE OF KIMBERLEY STAR 1899-1902, with engraved slip bar '15 Oct.- 15 Feb.' on ribbon, good very fine £60-80
Ex Arthur Fenwick Collection.
-
- 1341 INDIAN ARMY MERITORIOUS SERVICE MEDAL, 1848 issue, V.R., reverse with Arms of the Honourable East India Company, silver, nearly extremely fine £120-160
-
- 1342 INDIAN ARMY L.S. & G.C., 1848 issue for Europeans, obverse with Arms of the Honourable East India Company, nearly extremely fine £60-80
Ex Arthur Fenwick Collection.
-
- 1343 EMPRESS OF INDIA 1877, silver base metal casting, very fine £20-30
-
- 1344 JUBILEE 1887, gold, good very fine, scarce £70-90
-
- 1345 JUBILEE 1897, Mayors and Provosts issue, silver, mounted as worn, extremely fine £60-80
-
- 1346 CORONATION 1902, Mayors and Provosts issue, silver, extremely fine £50-70
-
- 1347 ROYAL HUMANE SOCIETY, Stanhope Gold Medal, with 'Stanhope Medal' suspension, silver-gilt, with silver-gilt buckle on '1921 type' ribbon, very fine £60-80
Ex Arthur Fenwick Collection.
-
- 1348 14TH/20TH KING'S HUSSARS REGIMENTAL MEDAL, 19mm., silver, obverse: regimental crest; reverse inscribed, '1912', edge inscribed, 'S.S.M. F. Battson', extremely fine £90-120
Sold with the booklet 'A Short History of 14th/20th King's Hussars 1715-1950, viii, 54pp., plus map. The booklet lists Battson as being awarded the Regimental Medal for 1912.
-
- 1349 FOREIGN MINIATURE DRESS MEDALS (11), including: RUSSIA, ORDER OF ST. ANNE, 14mm., silver-gilt and enamel, enamel damage; BELGIUM, ORDER OF LEOPOLD, 42 x 24mm., silver, gold and enamel; PRUSSIA, ORDER OF THE RED EAGLE, 4th Class, silver and enamel; FRANCE, SECOND EMPIRE, LEGION OF HONOUR (2), 30 x 17mm., silver, gold and enamel; another, 18 x 12mm., silver, gold and enamel, both with enamel damage; NETHERLANDS, ORDER OF ORANGE NASSAU, 32 x 18mm., silver and enamel; TURKEY, ORDER OF MEDJIDIE, silver and gold, centre missing on last, nearly very fine and better (11) £80-100
-

Volunteer Medals from the James N. Spencer Collection

1350



21ST ANNIVERSARY OF THE VOLUNTEER MOVEMENT 1881, by N. Macphail after N. Patton, obverse: crowned, veiled and draped bust of Queen Victoria almost facing, the letters 'V' and 'R' to either side, with inscription, 'XXI Anniversary of the Volunteer Movement MDCCCLXXXI'; reverse: St. Michael with sword and shield, with three armed knights representing England, Scotland and Ireland, protecting a woman with children, above, 'Pro aris et focus' (For faith and home) (**Captain Samuel Camblen, 1st Vol. Bde. S.D.R.A. enrolled 24-2-68**), 63.5mm., silver, ref: B.H.M. 3104; Eimer 1682, slight edge bruising, good very fine £70-90

Volunteers for home defence had been enrolled in great numbers throughout the British Isles during the time of the Revolutionary and Napoleonic Wars (1793-1815) when the threat of invasion was very real. It was during the reign of another Napoleon (III) that relations with France again deteriorated to such an extent that invasion again was a distinct possibility. As a consequence of this, numerous Volunteer Corps were formed around the country under the jurisdiction of the Lords-Lieutenant of the Counties. Official sanction for the formations came on 12 May 1859, in the War Office Circular, which authorised the raising of Volunteer Corps as governed by the Act of 1804. The Volunteer Movement was immensely popular and in 1860, its first full year of existence, it had an enrolled strength of 119,146. At its height, in 1900, it numbered over 277,000 enrolled men. It was replaced by the Territorial Force in 1908. During its existence, the movement maintained its readiness and smartness by numerous reviews, manoeuvres and shooting and sporting events; these often commemorated by medals.

On the occasion of the Movement's 21st Anniversary in 1881, over 52,000 volunteers were reviewed by Queen Victoria at Windsor on 9 July, and on 25 August, a further 40,000 Scottish volunteers were reviewed in Queen's Park, Edinburgh. *The Times* said of the former, 'A magnificent success; the crowning achievement of the volunteer movement.'

1351



BLOOMSBURY RIFLES, CENTENARY MEDAL 1897, obverse: regimental crest with soldiers to either side, 'Bloomsbury Rifles, Prince Consort's Own, 5th V.B. Rifle Brigade'; reverse: inscribed (name, rank, number impressed): 'Centenary Medal, presented to **4118 Sergt. Cook G. S. Hellier**, by the Annual Inspection, June 26th 1897, Col. Smith Richards V.D. commanding', 33mm., bronze, unmounted; VOLUNTEER RIFLE CORPS, obverse: regimental crest; reverse: engraved within a wreath of laurel, '**Lc. Corpl. G. B. R. Ellis, 1st Championship, 1907**', 36.5mm., silver, swivel ring suspension, first with slight edge bruise, very fine and better (2) £60-80

1352



CITY OF BRISTOL RIFLE VOLUNTEERS (2), obverse: shield with crossed muskets above and scroll below, 'In Danger Ready'; reverse: laurel wreath, with circumscription, 'City of Bristol Rifle Volunteers', centre engraved, '**Private Howell (No. 1 Compy.) Best Judge of Distance of the Batn. 1863**', 39mm., silver, unmounted, ref: H.I. p.302, edge bruise to reverse; another, centre engraved, '**1st VBGR Pte. Humphreys, A. Co., Highest Aggregate Wimbledon Competition 1889**', with scroll suspension, with engraved silver brooch bar, '1889' and 6 engraved silver slip-bars, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893, 1896, with ribbon, slight edge bruising, good very fine and better (2)

£120-160

1353



1ST CHESHIRE RIFLE VOLUNTEERS, obverse: a superb portrait head of Queen Victoria, crowned facing left, by J. Moore (1817-1901); reverse: within a wreath of laurel engraved, '**3rd Best Shot 1st Cheshire Rifle Volunteers 1860**', 38mm., silver, straight bar suspension, with silver buckle on ribbon, nearly extremely fine

£50-70

1354



2ND CUMBERLAND RIFLE VOLUNTEERS, five-armed cross, 40mm., silver, with enamelled centre, reverse engraved, '**Won by Private Frears, 2nd Jany. 1865**', ring suspension, minor enamel damage, very fine

£40-60

1355



1ST VOLUNTEER BATTALION GLOUCESTERSHIRE REGIMENT, obverse: shield with crossed rifles above and scroll below, 'In Danger Ready'; reverse: laurel wreath with circumscription, '1st V.B. Gloucestershire Regiment', centre engraved, 'Lc. Corpl. P. J. Preston, G. Co. Best Shot 1904', 38mm., bronze, scroll suspension, with bronze buckle on ribbon, in *Lambert, Bristol* case of issue, lid inscribed, '1st V.B. Gloucestershire Regiment 1905'; 3RD VOLUNTEER BATTALION GLOUCESTERSHIRE REGIMENT MARKSMAN'S MEDAL, obverse: regimental crest, 'Charles Thomas Volunteer Prize Fund'; reverse: '3rd V.B. Gloucestershire Regiment, Marksman', engraved, 'C. Coy. Col. Sergt. W. H. Williams, 1906', 32mm., silver, with silver brooch bar, in slightly damaged case of issue, lid with gilt crest, *good very fine and better (2)* £70-90

1356



31ST REGIMENT OF LEICESTERSHIRE RIFLE VOLUNTEERS, obverse: diademed head of Queen Victoria left, by W. J. Taylor, London; reverse: crown with crossed muskets below and engraved, '10 Compy.' (John Atkins. 1861), 38mm., silver, scroll suspension, with ribbon, *heavy edge bruising, nearly very fine* £40-60

1357



LONDON RIFLE BRIGADE, by W. J. Taylor, London, obverse: soldier standing on guard on the coast, above, 'Defence not Defiance'; reverse: within a wreath of oak and laurel leaves a scroll bearing the inscription, 'London Rifle Brigade, Enrld. 1859' (Colr. Serjt. G. Stuckey, Best Shot in O Compy. 1864), impressed naming, 34mm., silver, ring suspension, with ribbon, minor edge bruising and contact marks, very fine; 3RD LONDON RIFLE VOLUNTEERS, Napier 1901, by Vaughton, Birmingham, reverse engraved, 'Napier Challenge Cup won by Corpl. T. Newell, "E" Company', 37 x 32mm., silver and enamel, hallmarks for Birmingham 1901, ring suspension, in case of issue, extremely fine (2)

£70-90

1358



ST. GEORGE RIFLES OR 11TH MIDDLESEX VOLUNTEERS, by C. E. Bryant, London, obverse: St. George on horseback with a dragon being trampled, enclosed by a garter bearing the legend, 'Stare Super Vias Antiquas'; reverse: crossed muskets within a wreath of laurel leaves, 'Winner of the Challenge Cup' (W. Barrett, 1872), 51mm., silver-gilt, straight bar suspension, nearly extremely fine

£80-100

1359



36TH MIDDLESEX PADDINGTON RIFLE VOLUNTEERS, obverse: shield bearing mural crown and crossed swords; reverse: engraved within a wreath of laurel, 'Regimental Championship 1896, Major A. W. Gange, V.D., points 122', 35mm., silver, swivel ring suspension, with silver buckle on ribbon, nearly extremely fine

£60-80

1360



NORTH-EAST LONDON RIFLE VOLUNTEERS FIVE YEAR EFFICIENCY MEDAL, 2 conjoined clasps (loose), '7 Years Efficient', '1867' (year engraved), reverse engraved, '**E. T. R. Wilde, Captn., 1865**', 30mm., silver, with silver buckle on fragmentary ribbon, suspension rod slack and bent, good very fine

£30-40

1361



FIRST NORTH YORK RIFLE VOLUNTEERS, 1 slip-on clasp, 'V.R.', obverse: head of Queen Victoria left; reverse: 'The Fitzwilliam Challenge Cup, Inst. Oct. 1859', engraved within a wreath of laurel, '**Private Robert Hicks, 1861**', 36mm., silver, with ribbon, good very fine

£80-100

1362



PERCY ARTILLERY VOLUNTEERS MEDAL FOR MERIT, 2 (loose) clasps, 'For Merit' (2), engraved on reverse, '1871' and '1873', obverse: diademed head of Queen Victoria left; reverse: a gunner loading a cannon, above, 'Arty. Percy Volrs.'; in exergue: 'MDCCCLXIII', by L. C. Wyon, 36mm., silver, with scroll suspension and complete with ribbon, attractive, good very fine

£80-100

The Percy Volunteers were raised by the Duke of Northumberland and based at Almouth, Northumberland.

1363



ROYAL VICTORIA RIFLES (2), by T. K. Pinches, obverse: diademed head of Queen Victoria left, 'Royal Victoria Rifles, Established 1835'; reverse: crowned skull and cross-bones within a wreath of oak and laurel, with circumscription, 'Presented annually by Capn. Ellis for the Best Rifle Shot' (Won by G. T. Lee Esqr. 1848'), 37mm., silver-gilt, indistinct hallmarks on obverse, one-time mounted, *slight edge bruising and contact marks, very fine*; another similar, reverse: crowned skull and cross-bones with a wreath of oak and laurel, engraved around the circumference, 'Erith Medal 12 July 1848, Won by D. Sinclair', 37mm., silver, hallmarks on rev. for London 1848, ball and ring suspension, with ribbon, *very fine* (2)

£120-160

1364



1ST SURREY ARTILLERY VOLUNTEERS, obverse: gun and limber with crown above, '1st Surrey Artillery Volr. Field Brigade, Lt. Col. Durnford Commanding'; reverse: engraved within oak wreath, 'Brigade Champion Medal, 1866, Corpl. Emms', 38mm., silver, swivel straight-bar suspension, *nearly extremely fine*

£40-60

1365



Pair: Colour Sergeant H. G. E. Saxby, 1st Surrey Rifle Volunteers

VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE, V.R. (Col-Sergt., First Surrey Rifles 1896), engraved naming; FIRST SURREY RIFLE VOLUNTEERS MEDALLION, by J. S. Wyon, obverse: shield displaying a lion sat before a castle, below a scroll, 'Concordia Victrix', with the circumscription, 'First Surrey Rifle Volunteers, Enrolled 24th June 1859'; reverse: laurel wreath, engraved, '"Four Stars" Challenge Trophy 1904, won by O. R. Sergt. H. G. E. Saxby, B. Co.', 43mm., silver, unmounted, *first very fine, second nearly extremely fine* (2)

£80-100

1366



SURREY VOLUNTEER RIFLE ASSOCIATION, by J. S. & A. B. Wyon, obverse: shield displaying a lion sat before a castle, below a scroll, 'Concordia Victrix', with circumscription, 'Surrey Volunteer Rifle Association; reverse: 'Doggett's Volley Prize for Company Squads' and engraved, '**Won by 2nd Vol. Battrn. Royal West Surrey, Capt. J. de Z. Colliers, A Company with 171 Marks, 1890**', 43mm., bronze, unmounted, edge *bruise*; SOUTH MIDDLESEX RIFLE VOLUNTEERS, obverse: crowned shield with sprigs of oak and crossed rifles; reverse: engraved within a wreath of laurel, '**Beaufort Series won by Pvt. C. B. Oliver, 1888**', 45mm., bronze, unmounted, *good very fine* (2)

£40-60

1367



UXBRIDGE (24TH MIDDLESEX) RIFLE VOLUNTEER CORPS, obverse: three volunteers in uniform, engraved, '**George Caleb Stockwell winner of the Challenge Cup, 1879**'; reverse: finely engraved shield enclosed by a garter bearing the title of the unit, 51mm., silver, unmounted, *slight edge bruising, good very fine*

£70-90

1368



1ST WARWICKSHIRE RIFLES, 1 slip-on clasp, 'V.R.', obverse: a volunteer knelt firing a rifle, a volunteer in highland dress by his side, 'In Defence'; reverse: engraved within a wreath of laurel, '**1st Warwickshire Rifles, 41st Regiment, Battalion Prize Medal, won by Serjt. W. M. Cooper, 1869**', by J. Moore, 41mm., silver, scroll suspension, with silver buckle on ribbon, *good very fine*

£50-70

1369



Pair: Gunner A. J. Godfrey, 1st Warwickshire Royal Garrison Artillery Volunteers

1ST WARWICKSHIRE ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY VOLUNTEERS, cross-shaped, 'Winners of Competitive Gun Practice, 2nd Battery, Aber Camp, 1905', named, silver; another, star-shaped, rev engraved, 'Gunnr. A. J. Godfrey, 1907', silver

1ST WARWICKSHIRE ROYAL GARRISON ARTILLERY VOLUNTEERS (2), cross-shaped, 'Winners of Competitive Gun Practice, 4th Battery, Bare Camp, 1902', 'Signr. Dowler', silver; another, circular, '1st Battery, Aber Camp, 1906', 'Corpl. S. W. Morris', bronze, very fine and better (4)

£30-50

1370



1ST WEST YORKSHIRE ROYAL ENGINEERS VOLUNTEERS, obverse: coat-of-arms; reverse: engraved, 'Shooting Club, First Class 1897-8, 2nd Aggregate, Six Shoots, Presented by Lt. Col. Bingham J.P.' (Corpl. Buckley), 31mm., silver, ball and ring mount, with ribbon, good very fine

£30-40

1371



Three: Quartermaster Sergeant A. R. Greenwood, 4th West Yorkshire Volunteer Rifles

VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE, V.R. (Qr. Mas. Sergt. A. R. Greenwood, From March 1862 to November 1887), engraved naming; VOLUNTEERS MEDAL, 1 slip-on clasp, '4th W.Y.V.R.', obverse: volunteer knelt firing rifle, engraved, 'Challenge Medal, No. 2 Coy., 1871 Sergt. Greenwood, 1872 won by Col. Sgt. Greenwood'; reverse: engraved with a wreath of laurel, '1861 Sergt. Cockerham, 1862 Wm. Brown, 1863 Sergt. Cockerham, 1864 J. R. Nixon, 1865 Col. Seg. Brier, 1866 Pt. R. J. S. Nixon; edge engraved, '1867 Sergt. Brown, 1868 Corpl. Jenkinson, 1869 Pvt. R. J. S. Nixon, 1870 Lieut. Leeming', 38mm., silver, scroll suspension; VOLUNTEERS MEDAL, 1 slip-on clasp, 'V.R.', obverse: volunteer knelt firing rifle, 'In Defence' and engraved, 'Challenge Medal No. 2 Coy.'; reverse engraved within a wreath of laurel, '1875 Corpl. Musther, 1876 Corpl. Stocks, 1877 Pvt. Lambert, 1878 Col. Sergt. Greenwood, 1879 Copl. A. Broadley'; edge engraved, '1880 Pvt. Wm. Fox, 1881 Q.M. Sergt. Greenwood, 1882 Q.M. Sergt. Greenwood', 38mm., silver, scroll suspension, all with silver buckle on ribbons, good very fine (3) £140-180

1372



WEYMOUTH RIFLE VOLUNTEERS, town coat-of-arms with crown above; reverse: circumscription, 'Presented by John Trenchard Trenchard, D.C.L. Deptt. Lievt.', engraved within a wreath of oak, '**Won by Sergeant I. L. Stevens, 1878**', 51mm., silver, unmounted, nearly extremely fine

£60-80

1373



EDINBURGH ARTILLERY VOLUNTEERS (?), by Alex Kirkwood & Son, Edinburgh, obverse: soldier standing firing musket; reverse: gunners manning a heavy cannon on the city walls, Union flag flying above; in exergue: engraved, '**Presented by Captain Laing, No. 3 Battery E.A.V.**', 38mm., silver, with scroll suspension, with ribbon, attractive, nearly extremely fine

£60-80

1374



2ND DUMFRIESSHIRE RIFLE VOLUNTEERS, by A. Kirkwood & Son, Edinburgh, obverse: a volunteer knelt firing rifle, two others observing; reverse: a wreath of holly, with circumscription, 'The "Maxwell" Cup, 2nd Dumfriesshire Rifle Volunteers', centre engraved, '**Private Andrew McComie, 30th October 1869**', 48mm., silver, unmounted, edge bruise, good very fine

£80-100

1375



ARTILLERY VOLUNTEERS MEDAL, by W. J. Taylor, London, obverse: gunner standing to attention by a cannon, tents in the background; reverse: engraved within a laurel wreath, '**Edward Dowling, 1862**', 38mm., silver, fitted with a swivel straight bar suspension incorporating a shield coat-of-arms with the motto '*Decus et Tutamen*' (An honour and a protection), with ribbon, *extremely fine*

£70-90

1376



1ST MANCHESTER RIFLES, by J. S. Wyon, obverse: mediaeval archer drawing bow, in left field 'A.D. 1400'; reverse: in the centre a volunteer knelt firing a rifle, above, 'In Defence', with engraved circumscription, 'The Winner of the Challenge Cup of No. 8 1st Manchester Rifles, 1862' (**Private William Joseph Birks**), 52mm., silver, unmounted, *good very fine*

£80-100

1377



7TH SURREY RIFLES (2), by W. J. Taylor, London, obverse: a volunteer knelt firing a rifle, engraved above, '7th Surrey Rifles' and below, 'Tuebor'; reverse: a laurel wreath, engraved above, 'Lieut. Col. Beresford's Challenge Cup', engraved in centre, '**Won in 1865 by Py. Mstr. Collins**', 42mm., silver, unmounted; another, reverse centre engraved, '**Won in 1868 by Sergt. F. Andrews, No.3 Comp.**', *good very fine* (2)

£80-100

1378



RIFLE VOLUNTEER MEDAL, by W. J. Taylor, London, obverse: a volunteer knelt firing a rifle; reverse: a wreath of oak and laurel with crown above, centre engraved, '**Colour Sergt. Bewick, 1869**', 39mm., silver, swivel-ring suspension, edge nick, *good very fine*

£40-60

1379



SOUTH EASTERN DISTRICT CHALLENGE CUP MEDAL, E.VII.R. (Sergt. C. Donovan, 1 V.B. R. Sussex Regt. 1903), 38mm., silver, scroll suspension, with silver brooch bar and ribbon, *nearly extremely fine*

£40-50

MISCELLANEOUS

- 1380 ARCTIC MEDAL 1818-55 (**William Ellison**) engraved naming, *edge nicks, good very fine* £300-350
No one with this name appears in any of the relevant Muster Lists, nor in ADM 171/9 or /10

- 1381 ARCTIC MEDAL 1818-55, unnamed as issued, *nearly very fine* £400-450

- 1382 ARCTIC MEDAL 1818-55, unnamed as issued, *nearly very fine* £400-450

- 1383 ARCTIC MEDAL 1875-76 (**H. W. Edwards, A.B. H.M.S. Discovery**) *good very fine* £1200-1500
The style of engraved naming on the above medal indicates that it is an original issue but Edwards was issued with a duplicate medal on 12 September 1890.

- 1384 LOYAL UNITED WEST AND EAST HAM VOLUNTEERS MEDAL 1799, obverse: a volunteer soldier at attention with shouldered arms, 'The Loyal United West and East Ham Volunteers', in exergue: 'Associated May 18, 1897'; reverse: the Henniker coat-of-arms with regimental flags to either side, above, 'For preservation of internal peace our King and Constitution'; in exergue: 'Presented by Sr. John Henniker Bl., Stratford House, Essex 1799', 38mm., silver, fitted with straight bar suspension, Ref: *Tancred* p.370; NORTHUMBERLAND FUSILIERS MEDAL OF MERIT, 7th type, silver, with 'Indian Mutiny' style suspension; 2ND ESSEX VOLUNTEER RIFLE CORPS MEDAL 1859, obverse: a volunteer knelt firing rifle; reverse: '2nd Essex Volunteer Rifle Corps Enrolled Aug. 1859 (**Won by Sergt. Alfd. Turner, Ilford, 7th Aug. 1863**)', 34mm., silver, swivel ring suspension, *very fine and better (3)* £120-160

- 1385 A Scottish Naval and Military Academy Prize Medal attributed to Colonel Thomas Cadell, V.C., C.B., 2nd Bengal European Fusiliers

Silver Prize Medal, Scottish hallmarks, 42mm, obverse with badge of St Andrew's cross, and around 'Scottish Naval and Military Academy', reverse inscribed 'General Merit 1st Session, 2nd Prize, Mr Thos. Cadell, 22nd July 1853', with straight swivelling suspension and ornate ribbon bar, obverse inscribed 'Junr. Mathematics', reverse inscribed 'Mr Thos. Cadell, 1st Prize, 22nd July 1853', *good very fine* £200-250

Colonel Thomas Cadell was born in Cockenzie, East Lothian, Scotland on 5 September 1835. He won his V.C. on 12 June 1857 during the Indian Mutiny, whilst serving as a Lieutenant in the 2nd Bengal European Fusiliers. His cousin S. H. Lawrence, 32nd Regiment also gained the award of the V.C. during the Indian Mutiny.

1386



DOMINION OF CANADA, RAJAH OF KOLAPORE'S PRIZE 1872, gold cross, 36 x 36mm., obverse: soldier knelt firing rifle; reverse: engraved, 'Presented by the Government of the Dominion of Canada, Gunner James Shand, 1st Brigade, Garrison Artillery', complete with gold buckle on ribbon, *extremely fine, attractive* £140-180

In 1870 the Rajah of Kolapore presented £100 to the National Rifle Association as a prize. He also sent his £10 subscription but died suddenly a few months later. The N.R.A. Council decided to invest the whole amount in a trophy - a pair of challenge vases to be named after the Rajah and to be competed for by teams from Great Britain, India, Canada and other colonies. The first shooting match was held in 1872 and was won by Canada.

Gunner James Shand, Nova Scotia, 1st Artillery of Canada was in the Candian team that won the Rajah of Kolapore's Prize in 1872. He distinguished himself by being the top scorer for Canada; for the distances of 200, 500 and 600 yards his scores were 23, 25 and 22 points respectively. He is also recorded as achieving 13th place in the individual 'Henry Prize' and being part of the 2nd placed team of three in the London Merchant's Cup. Sold with copied research on the Prize and the recipient.

1387



SOLDIERS' TOTAL ABSTINENCE ASSOCIATION, silver eight-pointed star, 36 mm, raised central boss with sun-burst radiating arms, reverse plain, fitted with swivel-ring suspension and top suspension brooch inscribed 'Afghanistan 1879', good very fine and scarce

£60-80

A Guide to Military Temperance Medals by David A. Harris, records this badge at STA.8 but its origins remain unclear, possibly a regimental award. Whilst he also records a clasp for Afghanistan, there is no record of one dated 1879.

- 1388 THE BOYCOTT EXPEDITION, LOUGH MASK 1880, 'In Honour of the Brave & Loyal Ulstermen', struck silver medal by West & Son, 40 mm, the reverse inscribed 'John Smith', small hole drilled at 12 o'clock where sometime fitted with a suspension, otherwise very fine and rare £300-400

Major Boycott, a land agent who farmed an estate in County Mayo, fell foul of the Land Leaguers and was shunned by all the local people. Due to threats of violence to anyone helping to gather his harvest, Boycott arranged for a party of Orangemen from the Lurgan district to come south. Under army and police protection they succeeded in gathering it in and this medal was presumably struck to the order of Major Boycott for presentation to these men. This incident caused a new word to be added to the English language.

- 1389 IXTH LANCERS PRESENTATION SALVER, shell pattern border, 325mm, the decorated centre inscribed within 'Presented to S.Q.M.S. Lockwell by his brother N.C.O., IX Lancers on his leaving the regiment, 24th June 1892'; together with three in memoriam cards, one inscribed 'Thomas Delahaye Lockwell, late Sergeant Major, 9th Lancers and permanent Instructor Hants. Carabineers, who died at Brighton, May 23rd 1895, aged 38 years'; and his marriage certificate, dated 8 January 1890, which gives his rank as 'Sergeant Instructor of Musketry, 9th Lancers', good condition £60-80

- 1390 GLASGOW POLICE SPORTS MEDAL, 45 x 32mm., silver cross, hallmarks for Edinburgh 1895, reverse engraved, 'Tug of War Open, 3rd Prize, won by Glasgow Police, Wm. MacKintosh (Captain), 13th June 1896', extremely fine £20-30

- 1391 SOUTH AFRICAN WAR 1899-1902, silver Memorial Medal 'To the memory of those who gave their lives for King and Country', by E. Fuchs, 52mm, nearly very fine £70-90

- 1392 NATIONAL FIRE BRIGADES ASSOCIATION, 1 clasp, Ten Years, reverse engraved, 'Desborough U.D.C. Fire Brigade' (12981 Albert Stratford); LORD MAYOR TRELOAR CRIPPLES' HOME & COLLEGE MEDAL, enamelled, with brooch bar, 'Queen Alexandra League of Children'; POLAND, CROSS OF VALOUR; U.S.A., medals (3); ST. JOHN RE-EXAMINATION BADGES (3), named; AIR CREW EUROPE STAR, copy; 19TH MIDDLESEX 'K' COMPANY CROSS, 39 x 39mm., silver and enamel; XIV WEST YORKSHIRE REGIMENT MEDAL, 32mm., silver; XXVII INNISKILLING MEDAL, 32mm., silver, engraved, 'Ypres 1933'; XCIII SUTHERLAND HIGHLANDERS MEDAL, 39mm., silver; VOLUNTEER RECRUITS' CROSS, 34 x 33mm., silver, rev. engraved, 'Recruits' Medal won by Pte. J. Stewart, B. Coy. 2nd V.B. A.& S.H., 1904'; other medals (15), mainly shooting and sports related, very fine and better (30) £70-90

With a framed photograph of a R.A.F. rifle shooting team, dated 1927.

- 1393 Four: C. R. Norton, Scarborough, Southend and Tunbridge Fire Brigades

NATIONAL FIRE BRIGADES UNION, silver award, hallmarks for Birmingham 1908, with upper brooch bar engraved, 'Scarborough', and three slide-on riband bars engraved, 'Dixon', 'Junior Steamer' and 'National Steamer', the reverse engraved, 'N.F.B.U., Fireman C. R. Norton, 1908'; NATIONAL FIRE BRIGADES UNION, a similar type of award in bronze, with upper brooch bar engraved, 'Tonbridge', and the reverse 'N.F.B.U., Fireman C. R. Norton, 1909'; NATIONAL FIRE BRIGADES UNION, a large silver award, hallmarks for Birmingham 1908, 51mm., with upper brooch bar engraved, 'Southend', and slide-on riband bar engraved, 'Dixon', the reverse engraved, 'N.F.B.U., Fireman C. R. Norton, 1909', in its red leather case of issue, the lid gilt inscribed, 'Southend-on-Sea Fire Brigade'; NATIONAL FIRE BRIGADES UNION LONG SERVICE MEDAL, bronze, with 'Five Years' Bar, the edge officially numbered '4544', and the reverse engraved, 'Fireman C. R. Norton, Southend-on-Sea, 1913', in its case of issue with related issuance slip, inscribed 'Charles Robert Porter, Southend-on-Sea, Sept. 20th 1912, Reg. No. 4544', good very fine (4) £120-150

1394



BELFAST UNIVERSITY OFFICERS' TRAINING CORPS MEDAL, obverse: coat of arms, reverse with inscription (name and date engraved) 0'for excellent work in Officers Training Corps, **W. Bryars**, Dec. 1914', 41 x 36mm., gold and enamel, in case of issue, *nearly extremely fine*

£80-100

1395

H.M.A.S. SYDNEY - S.M.S. EMDEN MEDAL, 9 November 1914, silver Mexican Dollar dated 1895, surmounted with a crown and scrolls inscribed, 'Nov. 9 1914 H.M.A.S. Sydney. S.M.S. Emden', reverse stamped, 'W. Kerr, Sydney', with ring suspension, *a little roughness to the surface of the coin, otherwise good very fine* £250-300

In a daring but short career of destruction the German Light Cruiser *Emden* wrought havoc in the Indian Ocean in the early months of the war. Between 10 September and her destruction by H.M.A.S. *Sydney* on 9 November 1914, she had captured or sunk no fewer than 23 ships including a Russian Cruiser and a French Destroyer. The combined value of the captures was estimated at £4 million. Arriving off Cocos Keeling Island the *Emden* sent 43 men ashore to smash the wireless apparatus there. When the Australian cruiser *Sydney* appeared the *Emden* departed, leaving the 43 men ashore. Fire was opened, and though at first good the *Emden's* gunnery failed later, and quickly losing two funnels the boat took fire, and while the flames spread fatally the *Sydney* started the work of rescue among the crew. The *Sydney* was scarcely scratched in the fight and suffered the loss of three killed and 15 wounded.

After this action the *Emden* was boarded and a quantity of Mexican dollars were found. Many of these coins were mounted by the firm of W. Kerr of Sydney and given to the crew of H.M.A.S. *Sydney* to commemorate the engagement, while others were sold to the general public to defray the cost of distribution to the crew.

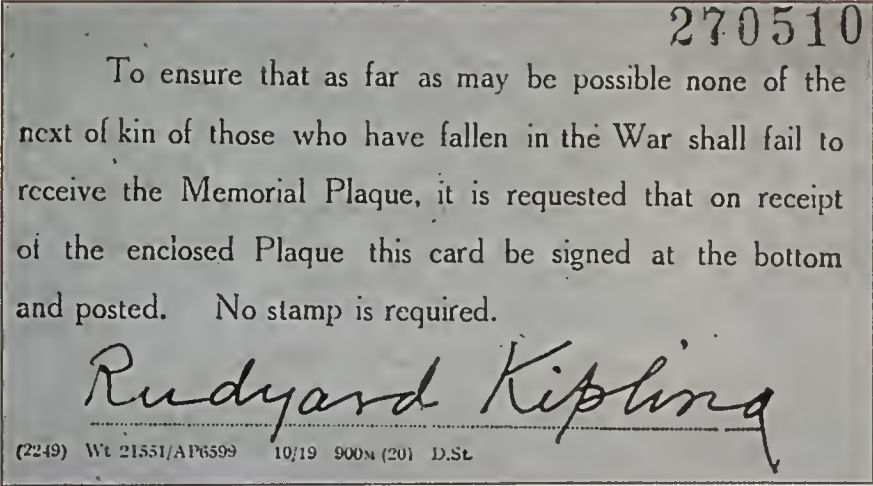
1396

MEMORIAL PLAQUE 1914-18 (2) (**Henry Gardiner Milne; Edward Cooper**) *good very fine* (2) £60-80
Sapper Henry Gardiner Milne, 13th Light Railway Operating Company, Canadian Railway Troops, died 28 March 1918 and was buried in the Barlin Communal Cemetery Extension, France.

1397

Canadian Memorial Cross, G.V.R. (**102896 Pte. W. Cotton**) *nearly extremely fine* £30-40
Private William Cotton was killed in action in France and Flanders on 2 September 1918, whilst serving with the 54th Battalion, attached 67th Battalion, Canadian Infantry. He is buried at Dury Mill British Cemetery, France.

1398



GREAT WAR MEMORIAL PLAQUE RECEIPT CONFIRMATION CARDS (5), being the cards returned to the plaque factory to acknowledge receipt of the memorial plaque, including two interesting examples, one signed by Rudyard Kipling, and another with the following derogatory comment inscribed upon it 'the terrible and awful monstrosity has arrived', *good condition and rare survivals* (5) £150-200

Rudyard Kipling lost his son, Lieutenant John Kipling, on 27 September 1915, whilst serving with the Irish Guards. He subsequently went on to write the regimental history of the Irish Guards, and his desperate attempts to locate the body of his son have been the subject of numerous articles.

1399

GREAT WAR SILVER WAR BADGES (5), all officially numbered on reverse; together with Aigburth Volunteer Corps 1914, bronze and enamel badge, *very fine* (6) £40-60



Illustration much reduced

KING'S MEDAL FOR NATIVE CHIEFS, G.V.R., 1st type, Gambia Colony and Protectorate, a massive silver medal, 103mm, fitted with suspension ring and fluted shaped loop, and plain silver link neck chain, 760mm long, *nearly extremely fine and very rare* £1200-1500

Ex Spink *Numismatic Circular*, December 1962 (No. 10545, £55) where it stated 'Extremely rare, only one other medal is known to be in a collection [presumed to be the example in the Patiala collection in India].'

An example of the smaller version of this medal, though still large at 76mm diameter, was sold at Glendining's in September 1989.

1401 MARINE SOCIETY REWARD OF MERIT, (Alfred E. Stoker, April 1st 1919), swivel ring suspension, *nearly extremely fine* £100-140

Alfred Ernest Stoker was born in St. Pancras, London on 5 January 1888. From being a 'Warspite Training ship' boy he joined the Royal Navy as a Boy 2nd Class in 1907. Becoming an Ordinary Seaman in 1906, he was promoted to Able Seaman in 1907, Leading Seaman in 1914, attaining the rank of Petty Officer in February 1916. Stoker was awarded the Albert Medal for Saving Life at Sea for his actions in saving life when the monitor H.M.S. *Glatton* exploded in Dover Harbour on 16 September 1918; he was P.O. serving on the *P.19* at the time.

Albert Medal *London Gazette* 31 January 1919. 'On the 16th September 1918 a serious explosion occurred amidships on board H.M.S. *Glatton*, lying in Dover Harbour. This was followed immediately by an outbreak of fire, and the oil fuel burned furiously and spread fore and aft. Efforts were made to extinguish the fire by means of salvage tugs. The foremost magazines were flooded, but it was found impossible to get to the after magazine flooding positions. The explosion and fire cut off the after part of the ship, killing or seriously wounding all the officers, with one exception, who were on board. The ship might have blown up at any moment. Lt. Belben, D.S.C., Sub-Lt. Evans, Petty Officer Stoker, and Able Seaman Nunn were in boats which were rescuing men who had been blown, or who had jumped overboard. They proceeded on board H.M.S. *Glatton* on their own initiative, and entered the superstructure, which was full of dense smoke, and proceeded down to the deck below. Behaving with the greatest gallantry and contempt of danger, they succeeded in rescuing seven or eight badly injured men from the mess deck, in addition to fifteen whom they found and brought out from inside the superstructure. This work was carried out before the arrival of any gas masks and, though at one time they were driven out by the fire, they proceeded down again after the hoses had been played on the flames. They continued until all chance of rescuing others had passed, and the ship was ordered to be abandoned, when she was sunk by torpedo, as the fire was spreading, and it was impossible to flood the after magazines.' - Belben, Evans, Stoker and Nunn were each awarded the Albert Medal.

An account in the *Marine Magazine*, 15 May 1919, states that in addition to the episode above, he was also present at the battle of Dogger Bank and during the latter part of the war was with the Dover Patrol serving aboard H.M.S. *Matchless*.

Stoker applied for his Marine Society Reward of Merit Medal in 1919. He was invalided from the Navy on 15 June 1921 due to a fracture of the spine. Sold with copied service paper and other research.

1402 SOUTHERN RAILWAY ST. JOHN AMBULANCE L.S. MEDAL, silver (Peter Deacon, 1931), with '14 Years' brooch bar; NATIONAL FIRE BRIGADES ASSOCIATION L.S. MEDAL, silver (2635 Vivian H. Howell), with 'Twenty Years' brooch bar; R.S.P.C.A. LIFE SAVING MEDAL, silver (Albert Edward Edwards), crudely engraved, lacking brooch bar; LOYAL UNITED WEST AND EAST HAM VOLUNTEERS MEDAL 1799, silver, unmounted; 2ND ESSIX VOLUNTEER RIFLE CORPS MEDAL, silver, unmounted; B.R.C.S. WAR MEDAL 1914-18; 1939-45 STAR (103134 J. W. Ross); DEFENCE WAR MEDAL 1939-35 (3) (103134 J. W. Ross; NX3107 V. S. Stanley; V13718 J. P. Shannon); NEW ZEALAND WAR SERVICE MEDAL, this last with contact marks, fine; others generally good very fine (12) £140-180

1403 ARMY RIFLE ASSOCIATION, METHUEN CUP MEDAL, 1 clasp, 1939, 41mm., silver-gilt and enamel, hallmarks for Birmingham 1938, unnamed, with buckle on ribbon, in fitted case of issue; ARMY RIFLE ASSOCIATION MEDAL, obverse: lion; reverse inscribed, '1926 Bisley Britannia Trophy Runners up 2nd Bn. Rifle Bde. A/Cpl. P. Walbridge', 33mm., bronze, in F. Phillips, Aldershot fitted case, unmounted; 'BISLEY 1936', uniform sleeve badge, cloth, good very fine (3) £40-60

1404 AN ALBUM OF 1939-45 WAR V.C. WINNER AUTOGRAPHS AND OTHER RELATED MEMORABILIA, compiled via correspondence in the 1980s, several of those contacted having returned signed modern photographs, and / or in addition to a covering letter, the winners including Captain P. J. Gardner of the Royal Tank Regiment, Major-General H. R. B. Foote, also of the Royal Tanks, Admiral Sir B. C. G. Place, R.N., of Tirpitz raid fame, Flight Lieutenant J. A. Cruickshank of Coastal Command, Brigadier L. MacL. Campbell of the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, Wing Commander R. A. B. Learoyd, one of the first R.A.F. V.Cs of the 1939-45 War, Colonel P. A. Porteous of Dieppe raid fame, Lieutenant-Commander I. E. Fraser and Petty Officer T. W. Gould, both submariner V.Cs, Major D. A. Jamieson of the Norfolks, Lieutenant-Colonel E. C. T. Wilson, East Surreys (attached Somaliland Camel Corps), Flight Lieutenant W. Reid, a Bomber Command V.C., The Rt. Hon. Lord Justice Watkins, late of the Welch Regiment and a Normandy operations V.C., Sergeant E. A. Smith and Major F. Tilston, both Canadians, the well-known Australian winner, Sir Roden Cutler, C.S.M. P. Wright of the Coldstreams, Captain G. R. Norton of the Hampshires, Private E. Kenna, another Australian winner for the Pacific, Warrant Officer K. Payne, of Vietnam War fame, Hon. Captain Ganju Lama, and the legendary Leonard Cheshire; together with a commemorative First Day Cover signed by R.F.C. winner Air Commodore "Freddie" West, in excellent condition and an interesting album (Lot) £100-150

1405 AN IMPRESSIVE ALBUM OF BATTLE OF BRITAIN AIRCREW AUTOGRAPHS AND OTHER RELATED MEMORABILIA, most probably compiled around the time of the 50th Anniversary celebrations in 1990, many of the pilots having signed modern - and in a few cases older or even wartime vintage - photographs, and / or in addition to covering notes and letters, approximately 175 pilots being represented, many of course, now household names, in excellent condition and most interesting (Lot) £200-300

1406 TWO ALBUMS OF AMERICAN CONGRESSIONAL MEDAL OF HONOUR WINNER AUTOGRAPHS AND OTHER MEMORABILIA, most likely compiled in the 1980s and 1990s, and representing approximately 75 recipients, from Second World War vintage through to Vietnam, including legendary U.S. Army Air Force pilot, General James Doolittle, in excellent condition and most interesting (Lot) £80-120



Surgeon Wing Commander H. M. S. Turner, M.B.E.

A QUANTITY OF ORIGINAL DOCUMENTATION APPERTAINING TO **Surgeon Wing Commander (Surgeon) H. M. Stanley Turner, M.B.E., Royal Air Force, late Major, Falkland Islands Defence Force**, including assorted notebooks (5), largely unused, one inscribed to him as a Major, R.A.F., and three as a Wing Commander, but the earliest, a white vellum bound book, as 'Major H. M. Stanely Turner, Falkland Islands'; an old leather wallet similarly inscribed; together with four letters from the Office of the Colonial Secretary, Stanley, Falklands Islands, dating from the period February to December 1910, all addressed to 'Dr. H. M. Stanley Turner, Fox Bay, West Falkland', and discussing the merits of establishing a local wireless telegraphy system; an interesting selection of career photographs (approximately 35); and a Life Member's Pass for the National Rifle Association, inscribed to 'Wing Cdr. H. M. Stanley Turner, M.B.E., F.R.S. (E.)', generally in good condition (Lot)

£80-120

Stanley Turner, who studied medicine at Durham University and Guy's Hospital, qualified in 1899 and gained appointment as Registrar at the Central London Ear, Nose and Throat Hospital. According to his obituary in the *British Medical Association Journal*, he was 'of an adventurous disposition', and 'while he was a student he had taken part in the Graeco-Turkish War and been made a Knight of the Royal Order of Saviour of Greece for his services.' The same obituary continues:

'About 1910 he went out to the Falkland Islands as an assistant surgeon, and within a few years he was taking a leading part there in local government. He became a Justice of the Peace, President of the Board of Health, and Deputy Governor. In addition, he joined the West Falkland Mounted Infantry, and at the time the German fleet put into the Falklands Islands near the beginning of the First World War, he was in command, with the rank of Major, of the Falklands Islands Defence Force. The German fleet was later defeated by Admiral Sturdee's squadron, and for his valuable work in organizing the defences of the islands Stanley Turner was awarded the M.B.E.'

He went on to serve in France with the 47th and 58th Divisions but in October 1918 he transferred to the Royal Air Force, and went to Egypt as Principal Medical Officer at Middle East H.Q., where he played a valuable role in Egyptian medical affairs. Having been elected a Fellow of the Royal Society of Edinburgh in 1925, Stanley Turner returned home two years later and was placed on the R.A.F. Retired List. Thereafter, he went into private practice, but remained a prominent member of the B.M.A. in addition to serving on a number of R.N., Military and R.A.F. medical committees in the 1930s. 'One of a fast disappearing generation' and 'a very likeable personality', the Wing Commander died in February 1951.

-
- 1408** A VIETNAM WAR PHOTOGRAPH / SCRAP ALBUM COMPILED BY **First Lieutenant P. H. Mobley, Alpha Company, 1st U.S. Cavalry**, subject matter largely circa 1965 and including a series of images from combat sorties, including helicopters in flight and enemy dead, together with Vietcong propaganda leaflets and several newspaper cuttings, one featuring the story of Mobley and his company in a "friendly fire" incident, together with a pair of pale blue Vietcong uniform epaulettes, presumably taken by Mobley from a dead or captured enemy officer, the album itself being of decorated black lacquer in the oriental style, *hinges defective and the lacquer worn in places, but the contents good and an interesting item of memorabilia compiled by a frontline officer* £180-220
-
- 1409** A FRAMED AND GLAZED "TRIBUTE DISPLAY" DEDICATED TO THE V.Cs OF RORKE'S DRIFT, comprising two copy V.Cs flanking a reproduction cap badge of the South Wales Borderers, with photocopied portraits and citational details for all eleven recipients, together with two buttons, etc.; and another, dedicated to Private Alfred Hook, with modern striking dress miniature V.C., South Africa 1877-79 pair, reproduction South Wales Borderers and 2nd Warwickshire Regiment badges, copy portrait photograph and biographical details, and a colour photograph of his memorial stone (Lot) £40-60
-
- 1410** A FRAMED AND GLAZED "TRIBUTE DISPLAY" DEDICATED TO BOER WAR V.C. WINNERS, COMPRISING: copy V.C. overlaid on a Caton Woodville bookplate depicting the deeds of **Lieutenant F. W. Bell, Western Australian Mounted Infantry; Lieutenant W. J. English, 2nd Scottish Horse** and **Farrier-Major W. J. Handham, 4th New Zealand Contingent**, with copied portrait photographs of all three V.C. recipients and relevant citational details, the whole surmounted by representative Australian, New Zealand and Scottish Horse copy badges (Lot) £40-60
-
- 1411** A SELECTION OF FRAMED AND GLAZED V.C. WINNER "TRIBUTE DISPLAYS" DEDICATED TO: **Midshipman G. L. Drewry, V.C., Royal Naval Reserve**, with set of 4 miniature dress medals, comprising modern V.C., 1914-15 Star trio, miniature reproduction Memorial Plaque, modern R.N. cap badge, and photocopied portrait photograph and biographical entry; **Lieutenant-Commander I. E. Fraser, V.C., D.S.C., Royal Naval Reserve**, comprising copy V.C., modern R.N. badge, autographed colour photograph and typed citational details; **Sir Roden Cutler, V.C., A.K., K.C.M.G., K.C.V.O., C.B.E., Australian Military Forces**, comprising copy V.C., autographed black and white photograph, modern R.A. cap badge and typed citational details; **Captain Rev. E. N. Mellish, V.C., M.C., Army Chaplains Department**, comprising copy V.C. and M.C., G.V.I.R., copy portrait photograph and entry from *Deeds That Thrill the Empire*, together with a lead model soldier figure of a Great War Army Chaplain, by *Music in Miniature*, this latter mounted on a wooden base with affixed miniature V.C. (Lot) £60-80
-
- 1412** ARMY OF INDIA 1799-1826, unmounted silver-gilt specimen, unnamed, very fine £60-80
-
- 1413** SPECIMEN AND DEFECTIVE MEDALS (10); HUNZA NAGAR BADGE 1891, bronze, reverse impressed, 'Gurney & Son, Woodstock Street, London', additionally engraved 'Specimen', reverse fitted with twin loops; QUEEN'S MEDITERRANEAN 1899-1902, edge impressed, 'Specimen. 68-Gen. No.-3653'; INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1936-39, *lacking suspension and clasps*, edge impressed, 'Specimen'; PACIFIC STAR, reverse impressed, 'Specimen'; KOREA 1950-53, *lacking suspension*, edge impressed, 'Specimen'; AFRICA GENERAL SERVICE 1902-56, 1 clasp, Kenya, edge impressed, 'Specimen'; VIETNAM 1974-73, edge inscribed, 'Collector's item'; SOUTH VIETNAM CAMPAIGN MEDAL, enamelled, reverse inscribed, 'Collector's item'; SOUTH ATLANTIC 1982, with rosette, edge impressed, 'Specimen'; ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE L.S. & G.C., E.II.R., edge impressed, 'Specimen', *mostly good very fine and better* (10) £160-200
-
- 1414** ARMY BEST SHOT MEDAL, V.R., silver, edge engraved, 'Specimen', extremely fine, rare £180-220
-

- 1415 ARMY BEST SHOT MEDAL, G.V.R., 1 clasp, 1933, silver, erasure on edge presumably for the word 'Specimen', nearly extremely fine, rare
£180-220
-
- 1416 WORN, ERASED, RENAMED OR OTHERWISE DEFECTIVE MEDALS (25); MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814, lacking suspension and clasps (**Benjamin Clark, Royal Artillery Drivers**), renamed; WATERLOO 1815, erased; NEW ZEALAND 1845-66, undated, lacking suspension, erased; INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1854-95 (4) - two lacking suspensions and clasps, erased; another, 1 clasp, Jowaki 1877-8 (**2067 Gr. T. Weeks, I.C. R.H.A.**), renamed; another, bronze issue, lacking suspension rod and clasp (**Syce Bhagan No.9 By. 1st Bde. C.P. Dn. R.A.(?)**); EGYPT 1882-89, undated, lacking suspension rod, erased; INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1895-1902 (3), 1 clasp, Relief of Chitral 1895, bronze issue (**365 Muleteer Dya Ram, Comst. Transpt. Dept.**), clasp attached by wire, worn; another (2), silver, lacking suspension and clasp (**4516 J. Reid, 2nd Royal Inniskilling Fusiliers; 1144 Pte. C. Williams, 2nd Batt. 9 Foot**), both renamed; CHINA 1900, bronze issue, extremely worn; other defective medals (14), poor and better, sold as found (25)
£200-250
-
- 1417 RENAMED, ERASED AND OTHERWISE DEFECTIVE MEDALS (4), HYDERABAD 1843, naming indecipherable, crudely fitted replacement suspension, pitted and worn; INDIAN MUTINY 1857-58, 1 clasp, Central India, naming erased; TIBET 1903-04, no clasp, bronze (**Cook Ram Bahsh, 14th Mule Corps**) worn; 1914-15 STAR, naming erased, very fine except where stated (4)
£80-120
-
- 1418 RENAMED, ERASED AND COPY MEDALS (3), CRIMEA 1854-56, 1 clasp, Sebastopol (**T. 46th Regt.**) officially impressed naming, surname erased, edge bruising, contact marks, nearly very fine; QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902, 5 clasps, Cape Colony, Tugela Heights, Relief of Ladysmith, Transvaal, Laing's Nek (**128 Cr. Sergt. I. Kelly, Con. Ran.**) renamed; MILITARY CROSS, G.V.R., marked copy on reverse, good very fine except where stated (3)
£40-60
-
- 1419 DEFECTIVE MEDALS (5), BRITISH NORTH BORNEO COMPANY'S MEDAL 1897-1915, 1 clasp, Punitive Expedition, fixed suspension, edge stamped 'copy'; INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35, 1 clasp, Mahsud 1919-20, clasp loose on ribband, erased (or possibly unnamed); BRITISH WAR MEDAL 1914-20, erased; VICTORY MEDAL 1914-19 (2), both erased, good fine or better (5)
£20-30

ARMS, ARMOUR AND MILITARIA

1420



(part lot)

A COMPOSITE 'CUIRASSIER' ARMOUR, comprising of a helmet probably Dutch mid-17th century with two-piece skull rising to a low comb, the peaked fall and lower bevor pivoting at the same points secured by a hook and catch on the right side, the face protected by a single bar rivetted on to the chin of the lower bevor, plain turns throughout and decorated with dome headed rivets and simple engraved lines, signs of old repairs and damage and lacking gorget plates, otherwise good condition. The breast and back plates adapted from a 19th century continental cuirassier armour, the original studs for shoulder straps and brass domed rivets removed and the latter replaced with floral headed rivets throughout, tassets added with matching rivets, and a pair of articulated arm and leg guards with domed rivet heads, 19th century, modern leather strapwork throughout, basically good condition, defects in helmet as stated

£800-1000



1421

1422

1423

1424

- 1421** A GOOD SCOTTISH OFFICER'S SWORD, circa 1800, the wide single-edged blade with wide fuller, having the remains of blued and gilt decoration over two thirds of it's length, including a crowned shield bearing the Scottish Lion surmounting two unicorns, Saint Andrew, a Highlander in full dress and a crowned garter containing the motto of the Order of the Thistle, a thistle appearing within, the blade additionally decorated with scrolls etc., the back edge engraved in script **Woolley & Deakin's improved steel**, the steel slotted guard having two scrolling side bars, the face of the guard finely engraved with a crowned thistle, loose ring for sword-knot, the waisted grip covered with leather and bound with twisted silver wire, urn shaped pommel. Steel mounted black leather scabbard the locket having a frog-stud, two suspension rings, *blueing and gilding worn and faded, lightly rust patinated overall, scabbard leather somewhat distressed and lacking chape* £600-650

- 1422** A SCOTTISH BASKET HILTED BACKSWORD, the 31 inch single-edged blade with wide fuller, steel basket hilt of two piece construction joined through the centre, composed of multi-bars and scrolls engraved with thistles, the central panel engraved with a crowned garter bearing the motto of the Order of the Thistle and **B.F. 1st. Bn.**, squared fishskin covered grip bound with twisted brass wire, steel ferrules, bun shaped pommel with tang button, hilt retains original lining, *lightly rust patinated, otherwise good condition* £200-250

- 1423** A SCOTTISH BASKET HILTED BACKSWORD, the 30 inch single-edged blade grooved at the back edge, etched within scroll **Culloden**, the steel guard of two piece construction joined through the centre, multi-bar basket with solid heart shaped centre panel engraved with a crown and thistles etc., spirally carved wood grip bound with copper ribbon, steel ferrules plain bun shaped pommel with tang button, *good condition overall* £200-250

- 1424** A SCOTTISH BASKET HILTED BACKSWORD, the 32 inch single-edged blade with narrow groove at back edge, basket hilt of two piece construction joined through the centre, composed of bars and scrolls of thistles, the central panel engraved with star of Saint Andrew and number 116, squared fishskin covered grip bound with twisted copper wire, fluted steel ferrules and fluted domed pommel, *blade with one area of deep rust pitting, some rust patination overall, otherwise good condition* £200-250



- 1425** A SCOTTISH HIGHLAND REGIMENT OFFICER'S BROADSWORD, the 33 inch, double-edged blade with central fuller, copper-gilt basket hilt of regulation pattern, squared fishskin covered grip bound with copper wire, *hilt somewhat misshapen, blade worn and gilding rubbed overall* £300-350

The gilt basket hilt for Highland regiments was superseded by a steel hilt in 1828.

- 1426** A MID 18TH CENTURY SCOTTISH BASKET HILTED BROADSWORD, the heavy 34 inch double-edged blade of flat section, having multiple grooves for part of its length and engraved with an orb, steel basket hilt, the panels pierced with hearts and pellets and having scrolled edges, square hilt bars and plain bun pommel, plain wood grip, *lightly age-pitted overall, otherwise good condition* £550-600

- 1427** A SCOTTISH BASKET HILTED BROADSWORD, mid 18th century, the wide heavy 31 inch double-edged blade having three central fullers, struck with XX on both sides and a running wolf mark, steel basket hilt with panels finely pierced with hearts and pellets, side panels supported by saltires, fine line engraved decoration overall, half-round hilt bars, plain bun shaped pommel with tang button, spirally carved wood grip with original leather covering, brass ferrules, *some light pitting to blade, otherwise good condition having a good patina overall* £650-700

- 1428** A SCOTTISH BASKET HILTED BACKSWORD, the 30 inch single-edged blade with single narrow fuller at back edge, steel basket hilt having steel panels pierced with hearts and pellets and with scalloped and scrolled edges, the side plates supported by saltires, fluted square section hilt bars and fluted conical pommel, spirally carved wooden grip covered with fishskin, bound with copper wire, silver ferrules, *blade and grip probably associated, good condition overall* £350-400



1429

1430

1431

1432

- 1429** A SCOTTISH HIGHLAND REGIMENT OFFICER'S BROADSWORD, the 33 inch, double-edged blade with central fuller, regulation hilt of heavy silver plate, leather covered grip bound with gilt wire, hilt retaining original lining, minor wear overall otherwise good condition £250-300

- 1430** A SCOTTISH BASKET HILTED BACKSWORD, the 33 inch single-edged blade with wide fuller, the back edge stamped **Woolley & Co.**, the blade etched within scroll **Culloden**, steel basket hilt of two piece construction joined through the centre, with multi bars and solid centre panel engraved with thistles and crown etc., squared wood fishskin covered grip spirally bound with copper ribbon, steel ferrules and bun shaped pommel with tang button, some light rusting otherwise good condition £200-250

- 1431** A SCOTTISH OFFICER'S SWORD OF THE 1ST (OR ROYAL) REGIMENT OF FOOT, circa 1800, the 32 inch double-edged blade of flattened diamond section, gilt brass hilt with knucklebow, the quillion decorated with acanthus leaves, fixed guard with regimental badges afixed thereon, faceted urn shaped pommel, blade worn and pitted overall, grip lacking silver wire binding, gilding polished off overall £200-250

- 1432** A SCOTTISH LORD LIEUTENANT'S COURTSWORD, the 31 inch blade etched with thistles and foliage, and retailer's name *Holbeck & Son, Covent Garden*, gilt hilt chased overall with foliage, fluted pommel, the shell guard with afixed silver thistle, copper wire bound grip, in its black leather scabbard, with three gilt mounts, gilding dulled overall, scabbard broken £120-150

- 1433** SCOTTISH INFANTRY OFFICER'S SWORD, fitted with the cruciform Field Service hand guard, CVR cypher to the blade and contained in a brown leather field service scabbard, sword frog, Sam Browne belt and spurs contained in a soft leather pouch, blade clean with only slight patches of surface rust some scuffing to the scabbard £100-120

This sword was carried by Alfred Bruce, a time served soldier with the Buifs (Royal East Kent) Regiment, enlisting in the 16th Royal Scots in 1914 and soon promoted to Sergt-Major he applied for and was granted a commission in the 17th Royal Scots (see Lot 973 for further details).



1434

1435

- 1434** WESTMORLAND & CUMBERLAND YEOMANRY CAVALRY, an officer's full dress busby c1840-60 of dark brown fur with silver bullion sewn-in cap lines and silver plated chin chain and lion's mask side ornaments, plain red cloth busby bag, no plume or holder, the fur quite good though worn around the lower rim the bag moth-eaten and stained the plated areas sound but dirty, sound internally but some worm holes to the leather sweatband, worthy of careful restoration £300-400

- 1435** 4TH (QUEEN'S OWN) HUSSARS, a very fine and scarce officer's full dress dark brown fur busby complete with gold gimp frontal boss, gold bullion sewn in cap lines, yellow bag with gold lace trim and gold gimp boss, correct pattern velvet-lined gilt-ribbed chin chain, correct red over red plume with gilt plume holder, the fur excellent small moth holes to the busby bag and the gold cord areas dull, whalebone plume base split at the bottom and the internal plume locating socket missing £500-700



1436

1437

- 1436** THE LEICESTERSHIRE REGIMENT, an officer's 1878 pattern home service blue cloth helmet, complete with all fittings and bearing the gilt and silver post 1902 helmet plate, this with green velvet centre backing indicating a TF battalion, retailed by H Rogers 5 London Road Leicester, the skull 'soft' on the rear peak the cloth dirty but in good condition, the spike and quadrant devoid of gilt the remaining fittings retaining some gilt under the surface grime, the front pewak trim with some buckling, the chin chain leather/velvet lining partly detached, sound internally the plate original to the helmet, marked to 'Lt Jarvis/1909' £250-300

- 1437** THE NORFOLK REGIMENT, an officer's 1878 pattern home service blue cloth helmet complete with all fittings and bearing the gilt and silver post 1902 KC helmet plate, retailed by Cater & Co., the skull sound but the cloth with some surface wear and three small moth holes, all fittings devoid of gilt, good condition internally though an extra fitting hole behind the crown area indicates a previous plate £220-250



1438

1439

- 1438** THE LINCOLNSHIRE REGIMENT, an 1878 pattern officer's home service blue cloth helmet complete with all fittings and bearing the 1881 pattern QVC helmet plate, this with the short title scroll 'The Lincolnshire Regt', the skull sound but the cloth severely faded and worn, the fittings devoid of all gilt and the crown of the plate detached from the star, the chin chain leather/velvet lining partly detached, internally reasonably sound but with staining and evidence of a previous plate £200-220
- 1439** THE LEICESTERSHIRE REGIMENT, 1ST VOLUNTEER BATTALION, an officer's 1878 pattern home service green cloth helmet complete with all plated fittings and bearing the silver plated and gilt helmet plate 1883-1901, the skull sound but the green cloth on the side and rear skull panels severely faded, the plating sound all round under surface grime, the chin chain leather/velvet lining partly detached, internally reasonably sound but with some wear to the green canvas lined peaks, the plate original to the helmet, well worth careful restoration £400-500
- 1440** 34TH SIKH PIONEERS, an officer's side hat in navy blue cloth with yellow cloth crown and bearing a hall marked silver cap badge (Birm 1918 JRC &S) being a KC over a quoit over crossed axes centrally '34' on a black enamel ground (crazed), two worn frontal buttons bearing KC over a quoit with SIKHS in the centre; 1ST AFRIDI BATTALION, an officer's side hat in navy blue cloth with white cloth crown and piping, silver plated cap badge displays a two towered castle over a tri-part scroll '1st Afridi Bn', brass frontal buttons with Royal arms (KC); 3RD SIKH PIONEERS, a very fine officer's hall marked silver cap badge (Birm 1926 F&S) KC over a quoit Sikh Pioneers with '3' in the centre crossed axes at base with tri-part scroll 'Aut Viam Inverniam Aut Faciam' together with a field officer's peaked dress cap this named inside to 'Ford 61Pion(eers)' retailed by Hawkes & Co, the field officer's hat lacking one chin strap button and with considerable moth damage otherwise good overall condition £150-200
- 1441** UPPER WARD & AIRDRIE REGIMENT OF YEOMANRY CAVALRY, a fine quality officer's full dress sabretache c1837-1852 the blue cloth faced simply ornamented with the crown over floreated 'VR' in gilt metal gold train lace of Austrian wave pattern red moroccan leather bag, the triple suspension straps and narrow waist belt of the same material all faced with gold lace, the gilt waist belt clasp being a lion's mask with circular reeded surround, complete with red moroccan foul weather cover, some mothing to the cloth face and side panels otherwise very good condition for age £400-600

Note: Unit formed c1821 with title changing in 1852 to the Lanarkshire Regiment of Yeomanry Cavalry

- 1442 THE ROYAL COMPANY OF ARCHERS (THE KING'S BODYGUARD FOR SCOTLAND), a good quality archer's green cloth Kilmarnock style headdress bearing the a fine fire-gilt KC badge mounted upon a green silk triple layered cockade this with a white silk rectangular backing, both green silk tail ribbons present, retailed by 'J.Stewart & Son/88 George St/Edinburgh', the crown with very slight surface moth patches and small deposits of black shellac varnish, the white silk section of the cockade frayed at the edges and the tail ribbons with slight wear and perforation otherwise very good overall condition; VOLUNTEER ARTILLERY, an officer's 1878 pattern home service blue cloth helmet lacking the helmet plate but complete with all other plated fittings, retailed by Wm.Anderson & Sons/14George Street/Edinburgh', the skull sound the cloth with slight surface mothing and three pin-head size moth holes the front peak trim with some buckling and the base of the ball-top ornament split, internally near excellent condition (2) £200-250

1443



- 1ST KING'S DRAGOON GUARDS, a very fine pair of copper gilt officer's undress shoulder scales c1840-1855, the large deep crescents embellished with applied laurel sprays over which are floreated silver scrolls inscribed 'Waterloo', within the crescent silver linked rolling script capitals KDG, (two of the screw fasteners have been replaced) finial buttons of regimental pattern, approx 50% gilt remains very good condition (2) £300-500

- 1444 ROYAL FLYING CORPS, a fine quality officer's field service side cap in khaki twill retaining both bronzed frontal buttons and bronze cap badge, retailed by Messrs Burberry, some verdigris staining to the lining from the cap badge otherwise very good condition £100-120

- 1445 WWI PERIOD AVIATOR'S FACE MASK, a fine quality example of the type associated with British aviators of soft brown leather with clear glass eyepieces set in copper gilt frames, mouth piece of fine gold bullion wire, complete with elasticated strap, the open press studs indicate manufacture pre 1920's; together with a small tin entitled 'The Mallock-Armstrong Ear Defender' 1915 Pattern containing two bakelite ear plugs and part only of another section, very good condition (2) £150-200

- 1446 LANCASHIRE FUSILIERS, an officer's full dress scarlet tunic c1902-1914 gold lace white facings and bearing gilt KC buttons gold bullion grenade collar badges gold cord shoulder straps (part detached) bearing 2nd/Lieutenant's rank badges, named inside to JKC Cross and retailed by Messrs Jones Chalk & Dawson, together with an officer's crimson waist sash, some surface mothing and staining lace dull and buttons rubbed (2) £50-70

- 1447 ROYAL ARMY CHAPLAIN'S STOLE WITH RFC INTEREST a full length black silk stole bearing large embroidered and bullion wire KC badges, additionally the wearer's medal ribbons indicate a WWI pair, Defence and War Medal TA Decoration and above these a fine gold bullion embroidered full size pair of a RFC pilot's breast wings, very good condition £60-80



14TH BOMBAY NATIVE INFANTRY, a very fine portrait miniature on ivory of a young officer in the Light or Grenadier Company, he wears the single breasted shell jacket and undress crescent shaped 'wings' peculiar to the flank companies, the crimson cords and tassels of his waist sash are looped up to the fourth button, the stand-up collar and linings to the wings are buff coloured, these with gold lace trim and gilt metal crescents, gilt buttons, inscribed in period hand on the reverse 'Painted by/ Chas T Taylor/ Bath 1849' accompanied by the officer's calling card 'Captain William Spry Horwood/ 14th Regiment N.I.', glazed and set within an original gilt metal oval frame which in turn sits within the original green velvet lined leather bound wooden case, excellent condition £500-700

Provenance, by descent to the present owner. William Spry Horwood born 20 October 1822, was the son of Edward Horwood of Aston Clinton, Bucks. He was commissioned Ensign in HEIC 11 December 1839 and was with the 14th Bombay Native Infantry when he was promoted Lieutenant 25 August 1841, further promoted to Captain 2 March 1846. He married in Bombay 1846. He died 4 May 1849, presumably shortly after his portrait miniature was completed.

- 1449 NORTH STAFFORDSHIRE REGIMENT, a fine quality Great War period portrait miniature, 87mm by 112mm, half length portrait of officer in Khaki uniform, with North Staffs cap badge, signed 'Norman May', contained in a fitted double fronted case, *this with some damage, otherwise good condition* £100-150

The portrait miniature is attributed to Captain Reginald Tavenor Johnson, who was educated at Rugby and Trinity College, Cambridge. He was reported missing presumed killed after the attack on the Hohenzollern Redoubt on 13 October 1915, when out of 200 men in his company only five returned. His name is commemorated on the Loos Memorial. Captain Johnson's campaign medals were sold as part of the Hal Giblin Collection at Christies on 10 November 1992, lot 282.

- 1450 ROYAL FLYING CORPS AND EAST KENT REGIMENT, a fine quality portrait miniature, 39mm by 49mm, half length portrait of officer in Khaki uniform, with East Kent Regiment collar badges and R.F.C. wings to left breast, contained in a gilt metal double sided oval frame with loop fitting to top, the reverse inset with a miniature of sitter as a young boy, *some damage to frame, otherwise good condition* £100-150

The portrait miniature is attributed to Captain Alwyne Travers 'Button' Lloyd who was born in 1894 at Hawkhurst, Kent and educated at Eton. He received his commission in the East Kent Regiment on 23 August 1914, before transferring to the Royal Flying Corps in June 1916, with whom he became an Ace, claiming six 'victories' (some shared). Captain Lloyd was killed in action on 28 September 1917 when he was either shot down by Flak or by Oberleutnant Rudolph Berthold of Jasta 18. He is buried at Poperinghe Military Cemetery. Captain Lloyd's Great War campaign medals were sold as part of the Hal Giblin Collection at Christies on 10 November 1992, lot 172.

- 1451 UNATTRIBUTED GREAT WAR PERIOD PORTRAIT MINIATURES (2), comprising a fine quality example, 80mm by 100mm, half length portrait of an officer in Khaki uniform, wearing badges of either the Bedfordshire or Bedfordshire and Hertfordshire Regiment, inset into an attractive double fronted purple glazed display case; together with a smaller oval portrait miniature of an officer, possibly East Yorkshire Regiment, good condition (2) £80-120

1452 **NAPOLITONIC WAR INTEREST**, a very interesting two and a quarter page letter written by a prisoner of war, one Peter Aubie Bussell to his sister in Weymouth Dorset dated 6 January 1814, Amiens, it mainly deals with details of his incarceration and family matters, presumably he was by now a widower as there is a special section addressed to his children. The cover bears the frank of the 'Transport Office/Prisoners of War', a French franking and is addressed to Mr John Butler East Street Weymouth Dorset, a few very minor tears and creasing but in very good condition for its age £50-70

Attached reasearch notes indicate that Bussell 91173-1850) was Master and part owner of the sloop The Dove, Weymouth. During a voyage from Weymouth to London he was captured 22 February 1806 by the French privateer Les Deux Freres and imprisoned by the French until April 1814. He kept a diary during his imprisonment which was published only in 1931.

1453 **AMERICAN CIVIL WAR**, an interesting Department of State Certificate dated 1871 and fully signed and sealed at the Adjutant General's Office confirming that Private William Jordon 3rd New Hampshire Infantry Volunteers was 'Killed in Action' at Drury's Bluff, Virginia 16th May 1864', together with a handwritten letter from the Department of State Washington 10 November addressed to Mrs Amelia Jordan No 4 Smithdown Lane Liverpool England, acknowledging her enquiry of 8 October and now enclosing the certificate; together with various modern correspondence, an American flag and a brass flute, original items complete but in a delicate state £60-80

1454



A PRESENTATION GOLD POCKET WATCH FROM THE CREW OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN NAVY'S VERY FIRST SUBMARINE, THE "CC1", Waltham 14ct. gold cased, open faced watch, the inner case neatly engraved, 'Presented to **Lieut. Commander Adrian St. Vincent Keyes, R.N.,** By the Crew of H.M.C. Submarine C.C.1, 8th January 1915', and followed by a full listing of the CC1's crew members, ranging from Lieutenant W. T. Walker down to Stoker A. Malet, and comprising 21 names in total, and the outer back of the case engraved with Keyes' monogram, enamel damage to face between 5 and 6 o'clock, otherwise in good condition £600-800



From August 1914 Keyes was a major driving force behind the establishment of the Royal Canadian Navy's first submarine flotilla, and he was clearly very touched by the presentation of the above described watch on his departure for the Mediterranean in the following year. In his *Gallipoli Memoirs*, Compton MacKenzie recalls meeting Keyes on H.M.S. *Wolverine* in June 1915, and how he spoke entertainingly about his time as C.O. of the Canadian submarine flotilla - and indeed of the very same watch: 'Keyes was full of stories about his experiences in Canada at the very beginning of the war, when he manned a submarine crew of local businessmen. I wish I could remember the details of the good stories he told us; but they have passed from my recollection irretrievably, and I can only remember the gold watch that was presented to him by his amateur crew. One of those Canadian businessmen ought to give us the tale of that submarine's adventures: *Blackwood's Magazine* would be the proper medium. Keyes himself is no longer alive, and the little epic ought not to be lost eternally. If I had not been so worried at the time by the prospect of having to send the Press a despatch about the imminent battle, I might have remembered the stories myself.'

Also see Lot 1181 for the D.S.O. group awarded to Lieutenant-Commander Keyes.

- 1455** SOMERSET LIGHT INFANTRY (PRINCE ALBERT'S OWN), a very fine HM silver pen and ink tray (Birmingham 1928) the rectangular tray approx 8" x 4" has a rounded gadrooned edge and four hand and scroll feet, a well for the pens and cut out sections for the two ink-wells, these are of heavy square shaped cut-glass fitted with silver collars hinges and lids (all HM), the lids are engraved with depictions of the regimental badge a mural crown over a strung bugle horn with 'XIII' within the strings, a scroll above 'Jellalabad'; the tray with presentation inscription, **'Presented To RSM. A.COOK., DCM, MM By the Members of The Sergeants Mess, 2nd Bn. The Somerset Light Infantry, March 1930'**, sold with biographical details and photographs, *three minor dents to the tray and the assay cycle rubbed, a minor chip to one of the ink-wells otherwise very good condition (3)*

£200-250

Note. RSM Cook was a famous WWI soldier in the Somersets enlisting in 1910 and with the 1st Battalion at the outbreak of war, promoted L/Cpl 1914, Corporal a few months later and Sergeant in 1915, Col/Sgt 1916 and WOII 1917. Awarded the MM during the fighting around Haspres during the Battle of the Selle in October 1918 and the DCM during the advance on Preseau 1 November 1918. Cook was wounded on the 2 November 1918 and evacuated to England, he had also received three Commendation Cards for gallantry in the field from General Officers commanding 4th Division. He was the only front line soldier of the 1st Battalion to serve with the BEF throughout the period 1914-18. He served with the 2nd Battalion in India and the Sudan being appointed RQMS in 1926 and RSM before the end of the year. He took his discharge in 1932 after 22 years excellent service. An instructor to the OTC Wellington College (Shropshire) and also to the Wellington Platoon of the 5th TA Battalion SLI, he obtained a vacancy at the Tower as 'Beefeater' in 1934 becoming Chief Warder in 1943. He was awarded the BEM in 1946, additionally he held the Army LSGC medal and the MSM.

- 1456** SILVER CIGARETTE CASE, the outer lid inscribed **'Capt. & Adj. H. Marsden from Major C. A. Bean, 29th July 1916'**, surmounted by engraved Liverpool Regiment badge, hallmarks for Birmingham 1915, *polished, otherwise good condition*

£30-40

- 1457** Silver Cigarette Case, the outer lid with engraved intertwined initials, the gilded interior inscribed **'From the Pals of The Cosy, 17th R. I. Rifles, Dec. 1915'**, hallmarks for Chester 1915, *good condition*

£30-40

- 1458** SILVER CIGARETTE CASE, the outer lid inscribed **'Alfred & Rose 1919'**, the gilded interior inscribed **'In memory of Captain Claude Furze, L.R.B., killed in France, 6th April 1918. Devoted service 1914/1918'**; together with three other cigarette cases, comprising, one with Middlesex Hussars badge to outer lid, this in electro-plate; another in brass, with Great War period Iron Cross, 2nd Class inset into lid; and another, again in brass with applied enamelled badge of the A.S.C., and inscribed **'118 Coy. Inf. Div. Tps., R.A.S.C., Germany 1945'**, the outer back cover inscribed with map of Germany, *some dents and polishing, otherwise good condition (4)*

£60-80

Captain Claude Furze died of wounds in France and Flanders on 6 April 1918, whilst serving with the 1/5th Battalion, London Regiment (London Rifle Brigade). He is buried at Forceville Communal Cemetery, France.

- 1459** POWDER HORN, a large lightly curved example the majority covered in beaten brass some areas with variable decoration, two large fixed brass suspension rings, possibly Middle Eastern 19th century; Crimean maps printed on linen backs and contained in the original green leather gold blocked folder, *some scuffing to the latter folder otherwise good condition (2)*

£80-120

- 1460** Great War Turkish Brass Fuse Cone, mounted on a wooden base, the lower rim of the fuse cone inscribed **'Lt. A. W. B. Miller, 1st K.O.S.B., 1915, Gallipoli'**, *a little polished otherwise good condition*

£40-60

Lieutenant Archibald William Buchanan Miller died on 13 July 1917, whilst serving with the 1st Battalion, King's Own Scottish Borderers, attached Royal Flying Corps.

- 1461** SHOOTING & SPORTING PRIZE TEA SPOONS, including hall-marked silver examples to Kolar Gold Field Volunteers (KC) Southern Provinces Mounted Rifles No Coy (Coorg & Mysore) MGC Royal Devon Yeomanry Artillery Assam Bengal Railway Battalion (KC) DRA (2)(possibly Devon Rifle Association) Durban Rifle Association (KC) ALTC (motif shows elephant below palm tree) HMS Emerald; 'Sterling' examples to KDC, Taikoo Club, Hong Kong KGBC, Hong Kong Police (2) (KC); Hong Kong Vol Rifles (dated 26.11.16) in Eastern silver plus four other items, *very good overall condition (22)*

£100-120

- 1462** BED PLATES, standard brass examples to Grenadier Guards (GR & QEC) Coldstream Guards, Scots Guards and another Scots Guards mounted with bi-metal cap badge, a rectangular pierced example to the Royal Tank regiment; VALISE BADGES Grenadier Guards two QVC examples one with 'box' and the other with four lugs, EVIIR (lugs removed box fitted) GVR with box, Coldstream lugs removed box fitted; Royal Berkshire Regiment an o/r helmet plate centre (all lugs present), Royal Bucks Yeory Cavalry a solid cast brass VR period bit boss, *good overall condition (13)*

£100-120

- 1463** NAZI GERMANY, a printed car pennant black swastika on white roundel on red (one suspension ring missing), Female RAD Leader's Badge a good die-cast oval rank badge by AN.G central swastika resting on a winged chevron, 'Gothic' style linked scrolling in surround pin fastener; SS plated death's head/bones cap badge, two narrow blade fasteners, *good overall condition (3)*

£80-100

1464



1ST ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA, an extremely fine and scarce officer's rectangular shoulder belt plate hall marked Birmingham 1852 by 'J&Co', the overlays being a faceted silver star a crowned copper gilt and green enamel circle enclosing the Lancashire Rose in copper gilt red and green enamels, pattern worn c1840-55, *one minute edge knock otherwise near mint condition*

£500-700

1465



1ST ROYAL LANCASHIRE MILITIA, a very fine and scarce officer's 1855-61 pattern shako plate being a large crowned beaded silver star overlaid with a copper gilt and green enamel circle this enclosing a Lancashire Rose in copper gilt red and green enamels, standard loop fasteners, *mint condition*

£300-400

1466



1ST REGIMENT OF FOOT OR THE ROYAL SCOTS, a most rare officer's or very senior NCO's shoulder belt plate c1812-1816, described in Parkyn p70 paragraph three, the Royal cypher within the collar of the Order of the Thistle with the Star pendant, above the collar the crown and below the star a Sphinx inscribed Egypt, below this a tri-part scroll inscribed 'The/Scots/Royal', on either side of the star pendant Union sprays, the rectangular back plate having rounded corners. Stated to be die-struck in one piece for the other ranks, this example features a brass based back plate subsequently coppered and gilded the designs are four copper gilt mounts and of good quality having 'knock-over' copper wire fasteners, belt fittings being two hooks and two studs, a small section of the Thistle collar missing, two back plate corners with edge knocks, the plate retains approx 65% gilt

£500-700

1467



78TH HIGHLAND REGIMENT (OR ROSS-SHIRE BUFFS), a fine and scarce officer's oval copper gilt shoulder belt plate c1797-1807 (Parkyn 479) of large format with the legends engraved 'Cuidich'n Rhi' over the crown over '78', the rim of the plate scalloped, fasteners comprise one hook and two studs, the plate now devoid of gilt and with some wear through polishing

£300-400

1468



ROSS HORSE GUARDS, an extremely fine and rare officer's oval silver-plated shoulder belt plate, the obverse with a crowned circular strap engraved 'Ross Horse Guards', centrally upon an etched ground 'GR', the reverse with two hooks and two studs and a maker's mark 'GW' within an oval cartouche, *slight wear to the engraving otherwise excellent condition* £600-800

Note: The maker's mark is possibly that of George Weddell of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Ross-shire raised no less than three battalions of volunteer infantry in 1803 but no cavalry units are listed, a possible alternative being a Ross-shire Troop serving as part of the Dumfriesshire Regiment of Fencible Cavalry 1795-1801. There is also a Ross Volunteer Infantry unit listed in the Supplementary corps of County Wexford but again no listed mounted unit.

1469



THE ROYAL CLAN ALPIN REGIMENT (Fencible Infantry), a rare and magnificent officer's silver and gilt oval shoulder belt plate, the gilt back plate with applied reeded silver raised rim enclosing a fine hand wrought cast silver mount featuring a crowned strap inscribed 'The Royal Clan Alpin Regiment' and central family emblems being a sword with an ancient crown on the point lying crossed over an eradicated oak tree, original leather chamois liner over one hook and two studs to reverse which also bears a 'journeyman's mark' of three small roundels forming a triangle, *excellent original condition* £700-900

Note: Raised 25 February 1799 under the command of Colonel Alexander M'Gregor Murray, the sword and oak tree being the principal charges from the family 'M'Gregor or Murray of Napier Ruskie, Perthshire', the regiment was disbanded 1801

1470



HUNTLEY VOLUNTEERS (Aberdeenshire) a very fine and rare officer's silver oval shoulder belt plate, heavily die-struck with raised design of a crowned oval strap inscribed 'Huntley Volunteers' and enclosing a thistle spray, reverse with full assay cycle for Birmingham 1798 and maker's mark 'J&B' in a rectangular cartouche, both stud fasteners missing and the single brass hook a replacement, otherwise very good condition £600-800

The corps of one company strength was raised 29 August 1798 o.c. Capt James Gordon, stood down in 1801 but re-raised 15 October 1803 o.c. Capt George Davidson, absorbed into the 1st Bn Aberdeenshire Local Militia in 1808/09.

1471



EAST LOTHIAN VOLUNTEER INFANTRY, a very fine and rare officer's oval copper gilt shoulder belt plate 1803-1808, engraved designs of a crowned circular strap bearing the legend 'East Lothian Vol: Infantry' centrally 'GR' upon a lined background, one hook and two stud fasteners, excellent condition £600-800

Formed in September 1803 under the general heading 'Haddington or Lothian (East) Volunteers and listed as 'Haddington & Co Bn.' Converted to Local Militia 1808/09 as the Haddington LM.



ABERDEENSHIRE LOCAL MILITIA 2ND REGIMENT, a very fine and rare officer's oval silver shoulder belt plate 1809-1816, engraved designs being the crown over 'GR' with '2nd' & 'Regt' to the left and right, around the top edge 'Aberdeenshire' and 'L.Militia' around the lower, the reverse with one hook and two studs (one broken and missing) and the assay cycle for Edinburgh 1808 maker's mark 'G MH' (the latter two letters conjoined and being the mark of George McHattie), excellent condition £600-800

The above regiment HQ Peterhead was created 21 January 1809 following the adoption of the Local Militia Act 1808, under the command of Lt.Col.Commandant Alexander Harvey.



'GIBRALTAR 13 SEPT 1782', (2nd/73rd Regiment 1778-1783?), an extremely fine and rare officer's oval brass gilt shoulder belt plate, the unit as yet not positively identified, slightly convex with engraved legends the rim with '2nd' and 'Regt' to the left and right, around the top edge 'Gibraltar' and '13 SEPT 1782' around the lower, the reverse with one hook and two stud fasteners, excellent condition £600-800

Note; A regiment subsequently numbered 73rd but known generally as McLeod's Highlanders was raised in April 1778 under the Colonelcy of John MacKenzie, (commonly called Lord McLeod being the eldest son of the attainted Earl of Cromartie), in September following he was further ordered to raise a 2nd Battalion this came under the command of his brother the Hon. George MacKenzie. This battalion joined the convoy of Admiral Rodney and temporarily serving as Marines was present at the naval victory 16 January 1780 off Cape St Vincent. On 18 January it disembarked at Gibraltar then under blockade and was one of the five regiments engaged in the memorable defence of that fortress under General Elliott (later Lord Heathfield), it took a most active part in the great sortie 26/27 November 1781. The siege was raised in February 1783 and the battalion returned to England and was disbanded 3 October 1783. The first battalion saw service in India and was later renumbered 71st (later the Highland Light Infantry), as the honour 'Gibraltar' was not authorised until April 1784 and therefore missed by the old 2nd/73rd, it was not until the mid nineteenth century that the honour 'Gibraltar' was successfully claimed by the 71st HLI. As early shoulder belt plates of the 12th 39th 56th & 58th Regiments are fairly well recorded there is a case therefore that this plate could pertain to the short lived 2nd/73rd. An Artillery troop is also a possibility.



SHROPSHIRE YEOMANRY CAVALRY, a good quality trooper's 1847 pattern brass and white metal helmet plate, large QVC over a rococo shield this mounted with a beaded white metal star and overlay of an oval strap bearing the unit title and enclosing the county badge of three loggerheads, large laurel sprays around the shield; EAST LOTHIAN YEOMANRY, a pair of officer's mounts from the undress shoulder scales c1840-55 stout oval gilt brass backplates with silver overlays script 'ELY' within laurel sprays, some fixing wires missing on the mounts and two of the four fasteners missing from the central mount on the helmet plate, otherwise very good condition (3)

£150-200



85TH (THE KING'S LIGHT INFANTRY) REGIMENT, an extremely fine and scarce officer's 'Albert' pattern all gilt shako plate 1844-1855, the crowned eight pointed gilt star with central mount of a coiled bugle horn enclosing '85' laurel and palm sprays in part surround, four of the principal star rays bear the battle honours Fuentes D'onor Nive Bladensburg Peninsula, top jewel of the orb missing and the orb slightly crushed otherwise excellent condition

£400-600



HEREFORD MILITIA, an extremely fine and scarce officer's silver plated helmet plate 1878-1881, the crowned eight pointed star with laurel spray overlays enclosing a circle inscribed 'Hereford Militia, centrally on a ground of black leather the county arms and crest, near mint condition

£300-350

1477



1ST HEREFORDSHIRE RIFLE VOLUNTEER CORPS, a fine and scarce officer's silver plated helmet plate 1878-c1901, the crowned eight pointed star with overlays of laurel sprays enclosing a circular strap '1st Herefordshire Rifle Volunteer Corps', centrally upon a ground of black velvet thr county arms and crest, *mint state* £300-350

1478



2ND BATTALION HEREFORDSHIRE VOLUNTEER INFANTRY (18031808), a fine and rare officer's first pattern shako plate in die-stamped copper gilt a crowned title circle 'Second Herefordshire Volunteer' enclose the Royal Arms of Great Britain 1801-13, two copper loop fasteners, *the front of the plate has regretablely been recently replated the reverse shows the true colour, otherwise excellent condition* £300-400

Note: Both City battalions of volunteer infantry were under the nominal command of Colonel John G Cotterell and were raised 24 October 1803, Lt.Col Thomas Powell commanded the 2nd Battalion.



85TH (THE KING'S LIGHT INFANTRY) REGIMENT, a very fine officer's gilt shako plate 1861-68 pattern crowned eight pointed star with mount being the Garter Proper enclosing a strung and ribboned bugle horn with '85' within the strings, two loop fasteners to reverse; together with the corresponding other ranks single piece die-stamped brass pattern, stencilled numerals '85', correct soft soldered iron lugs to reverse, excellent condition (2)

£220-250



THE KING'S (SHROPSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY), a very fine quality officer's helmet plate c1882-1901 standard gilt eight pointed star with gilt and silver overlays, centrally on black velvet ground a strung and ribboned bugle horn in silver with gilt 'KLI' within the strings, silver title scroll 'The Shropshire Lt. Infy.' near mint state

£220-250

1481



THE KING'S (SHROPSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY), a very fine officer's helmet plate c1902-1914, the adapted KC gilt back plate with overlays in gilt silver and enamel (KK266) central silver bugle horn with gilt KLI within the strings on a ground of dark green enamel, silver title scroll 'King's Shropshire Lt. Infy', little gilt remains otherwise good
£160-180

1482



THE KING'S (SHROPSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY), regular battalions two other ranks helmet plates 1881-1901 & 1902-1914 together with the other ranks two part glengarry badge 1881-c1897 being the helmet plate centre with separate crown and correct shaped backing plate, excellent condition with all loops intact (3)
£100-120



SHROPSHIRE MILITIA, a fine and rare officer's 1855 pattern silver plated waist belt clasp 1855-81 title circle encloses a decorated shield displaying the three loggerheads, matching bench marks '3', very slight wear to the plating

£100-120



1ST HEREFORDSHIRE RIFLE VOLUNTEER CORPS, a good quality other ranks white metal helmet plate 1878-1901 crowned eight pointed star with unit title enclosing the county arms and crest; HEREFORDSHIRE MILITIA, a very rare other ranks white metal glengarry badge c1874-1881 a crowned circular strap inscribed 'Herefordshire Militia' enclosing the county arms and crest, excellent condition (2)

£140-160

1485



85TH (THE KING'S LIGHT INFANTRY) REGIMENT, an extremely scarce other ranks two part brass waist belt clasp 1855-1881 centrally '85' on a lined ground with 'The King's Light Infantry' in surround; together with a good other ranks brass glengarry badge (KK556) original brass loops E&W, excellent condition (2) £100-120

1486



THE KING'S (SHROPSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY), a very fine quality officer's waist belt clasp c1883-1902 of standard 1855 pattern central silver bugle horn with gilt KLI within the strings, title reads 'Shropshire Light Infantry' matching bench marks '8', excellent condition £80-120

1487 85TH (THE KING'S LIGHT INFANTRY) REGIMENT, an officer's shoulder belt plate c1840-1855 (Parkyn 414) rectangular gilt back plate with silver overlays a crowned oval strap inscribed 'Aucto Splendore Resurgo' and enclosing a strung and ribboned bugle horn with '85' between the strings above the bugle horn a scroll 'the King's Light Inftry' wreaths of palm and laurel in close surround the honour 'Nive' across the base of the wreaths, a tri-part scroll at base 'Fuentes D'onor Peninsula Bladensburg', usual fasteners to reverse, no gilt remains on back plate the orb and cross missing from the crown, finial of the palm spray missing, heavy wear to the top scroll and Nive honour £150-200

1488 53RD (SHROPSHIRE) REGIMENT, an other ranks brass last pattern shako plate 1869-78, other ranks brass glengarry badges (KK511 & 512) together with a composite regilded officer's helmet plate 1878-188, numerals of incorrect pattern and lacking the short title scroll 'Shropshire', first three items in excellent condition (4) £120-150



1ST SHROPSHIRE RIFLE VOLUNTEER CORPS, a good quality other ranks white metal star pattern helmet plate c1878-1883 county shield in the centre with unit title in surround; a very fine officer's cast silver plate pouch badge a crowned county shield with title scroll below '1st Batn Shropshire Rifle Volunteers, three screw fasteners; 1ST VOLUNTEER BATTALION SHROPSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY a good quality other ranks white metal glengarry badge c1883-1897 crowned circle 'Shropshire 1st Volr Battn' and bugle horn centre, very good condition (3)

£160-200



2ND SHROPSHIRE RIFLE VOLUNTEER CORPS, a good other ranks blackened brass cross pattern helmet plate c1880-1883 central bugle horn with unit title in surround; 2ND ADMIN BATTALION SHROPSHIRE RIFLE VOLUNTEERS a similar blackened brass cross pattern other ranks glengarry badge central bugle horn with '2nd A.B. Shropshire R.V.' in surround c1874-1880, very good condition (2)

£160-200

1491



SHROPSHIRE RIFLE VOLUNTEERS, a fine and rare officer's blackened silver plate glengarry/shako badge c164-1880 a strung and ribboned bugle horn with '48' (the county precedence number) between the strings and on a solid lined background a scroll at the base 'Shropshire'; the corresponding other ranks type being all white metal with '48' between the strings only; the officers' pouch ornament being a silver plated version of the preceding item but having three screw post fasteners; 2ND VOLUNTEER BATTALION SHROPSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY a very rare other ranks cap badge c1897-1908 of brass originally blackened a strung bugle horn with '2nd VB' between the strings on a solid lined background, scroll below 'Shropshire', excellent condition (4) £200-250

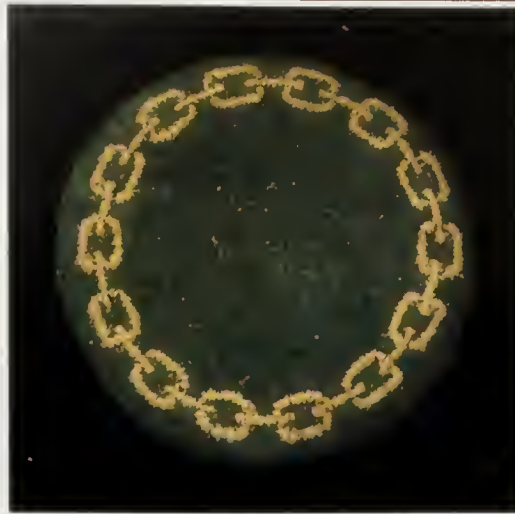
1492



THE KING'S (SHROPSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY), a fine and scarce officer's forage cap c1881-1897 a beaded silver star with circular gilt overlay bearing 'Shropshire' and laurel sprays centrally on a raised ground of green velvet a silver strung bugle with 'KLI' (originally gilt) between the strings pin fastener; another later example of similar format but with the central emblems on a raised ground of dark green enamel, some gilt loss and the velvet faded on the first item, the second facially mint but with a soldered (old) bar on reverse in place of the lugs (2) £160-200

- 1493** 1ST HERFORDSHIRE VOLUNTEER RIFLE CORPS, a very scarce officer's service dress die-cast bronze cap badge c1902-08 being the full achievement of arms of the City of Hereford with a bottom scroll 'Herefordshire' blade fasteners together with one only collar badge or side hat badge, this smaller and without the bottom scroll, in bronzed cast silver plate; THE HERFORDSHIRE REGIMENT, a fine and scarce officer's bronze service dress cap badge, lion with sword upon a scroll 'Herefordshire' (blades) the corresponding other ranks bi-metal cap badge and one brass s/title 'T/Herefordshire', excellent condition (5) £90-120
- 1494** HERFORDSHIRE REGIMENT, a fine and scarce officer's die-cast bronze (first pattern?) service dress cap badge being the lion with sword but without the bottom scroll, (the lion slightly smaller) lug fasteners, together with a fine matching pair of collar badges these with bottom scrolls 'Herefordshire'; an other ranks bi-metal cap badge with matching pair of bi-metal collars; HERFORDSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY, two other ranks white metal cap badges and the successor anodised version (fastener missing) the latter one with matching anodised collars, two cloth s/titles yellow on dark green 'Hereford L.I.', very good condition (13) £50-60
- 1495** SHROPSHIRE CADETS, two very scarce brass s/titles 8/C/KSLI and 3/C/KSLI both totally original; SHREWSBURY SCHOOL OTC a bronzed gilding metal cap badge (KK2682) and one brass s/title 'Shrewsbury/OTC/School'; WELLINGTON COLLEGE (SHROPSHIRE) OTC, one cap badge being a rampant lion in gilding metal (KK2706) in 1921 the school was renamed WREKIN COLLEGE an officer's very scarce cap badge in die-stamped bronze (blades)(KK2719) accompanying collar badges are a pair of officer's service dress bronze as used by the KSLI, a brass s/title 'Wrekin/OTC/College'; ADAM'S GRAMMAR SCHOOL NEWPORT an other ranks gilding metal cap badge (KK2497); an embroidered shield shaped county cadet arm badge featuring the loggerheads and a stylised 'W' adorned with fleur-de-lys, very good condition (11) £100-120
- 1496** SHROPSHIRE VTC, a good die-stamped bronze cap badge (KK1676); KSLI 2ND BATTALION, an interesting solid 'Indian' silver headdress badge featuring a KC over a strung and ribboned bugle horn with '85' on a bar within the strings, two wire loop fasteners, possibly a paggri or mess servants badge; an 'Indian' made cast brass cap badge, three loop fasteners; KSLI an officer's dark green side hat supplied by W Cater & Co., the two frontal buttons are gilt with KC mounts, the cap badge in fine quality die-stamped silver plate/gilt is a strung and ribboned bugle with script 'KLI' within the strings, two small moth holes in the cap otherwise good overall condition (4) £70-90
- 1497** THE KING'S SHROPSHIRE LIGHT INFANTRY, a fine selection of regimental insignia c1896 to present day, headdress badges include a good officer's early pattern side hat badge silver star with green enamel centre bugle horn KLI and 'Shropshire' on circle pin back, a quality officer's silver/gilt cap badge (671) marked 'S' by JR Gaunt London, a similar unmarked example a small beret size in silver plate/gilt, other ranks commence with what is probably the first pattern cap badge in w/m and as per (KK671) but without the KSLI centre (three loop fasteners one missing) a fine quality bi-metal Victorian issue of (671) three loop fasteners, a WWII bakelite issue by Stanleys Walsall, two beret size types in bi-metal and anodised, an anodised beret badge for the Light Infantry Brigade period, an officer's bullion and embroidered beret badge the Light Infantry and a green cord boss badge with plated bugle horn; Collar badges a fine pair in g/m for the period 1881-1884 the successor pair in g/m an all white metal pair bugle horns with 'straight' KSLI within, a Light Infantry Brigade anodised pair, one only osd cap badge size and a pair of officer's for the Light Infantry silver bullion bugle horns on green cloth; Shoulder titles, a pair of brass 'Shropshire' and a similar pair 'KSLI', one only w/m KSLI; in cloth a pair of white on red KSLI (with serifs) one only similar yellow on dark green and a pair yellow on dark green (without serifs), a pair of silk with bronze 'Croix de Guerre avec Palm' arm badges and a silk cockade for the same, a pair of silk arm badges green square with yellow inner border a red cross and yellow Saxon crown; a KC white metal/enamel association badge; Regiment de Maisonneuve Canada an embroidered s/title and a cast yellow and white metal KC cap, very good overall condition badge (41) £140-160
- 1498** INDIAN ARMY HAT & COLLAR BADGES SHOULDER TITLES BUTTONS, an interesting collection mounted on two cards mainly featuring units of the 1903-1947 era, headdress badges include Jodhpur Lancers 7th Light Cavalry 8th Punjab Regt Khyber Rifles 9th Jats etc plus an interesting QVC cast gilding metal item to the 106th Bombay Light Infantry, many 'cast' items, generally good condition (60+) £50-70
- 1499** CITY OF LIVERPOOL VOLUNTEER GUARD, two very scarce circular lapel badges in gilded base metal white and blue enamels, circular title enclosing an eight pointed star bearing the Liver Bird (Fattorini), Liverpool Pals, a scarce shield shaped sweetheart's pin back brooch in gilded base metal and four enamels featuring the crest of Earl Derby with title below 'Liverpool City Battalion' a similar shaped brooch to the 22 Cheshire Regiment, a WWI period photograph of a young officer of the Tank Corps plus one bronze collar badge also a collar badge of the 1st Canadian Tank Battalion, an other ranks white metal ball-top ornament for a Volunteer Artillery blue cloth helmet, a cased bronze Life Saving medal 1934, a cased silver medal (London 1930 awarded to Kershaw 2nd Royal Sussex Regiment, a good quality bronze medallion to David Garrick dated 1772 'I PINGO F' below the bust, plus various other military based items, good overall condition (28) £120-150

1500



CIVILIAN PERSONNEL ATTACHED TO D DAY LANDINGS, a very scarce padded cloth cap badge worn by specialist attached civilians as part of their 'uniform', necessary to prevent execution as spies if captured, of circular format in mid-green woollen cloth embroidered around the edge in beige coloured cotton thread with a continuous linked chain design, original black linen backing, removed from the headdress, very good condition
£60-80

- 1501** CAP & COLLAR BADGES SHOULDER TITLES BUTTONS, a selection of good quality items including a pair of brass s/titles T/RFA/Cheshire, caps Cmeron Highlanders of Canada (2) Black Watch KC scrolls, N Staffs, Territorial Artillery (2), Mil Police GVR, Cameron Highlanders, SWB, Cheshire 1st bi/metal, DCLI, Hants, DCLI, REME (1st), ASC (osd), Suffolks (all brass) & osd lugs, R Marines, R Sussex & 5th London (both brooches, R Signals (2nd with plate); officer's full dress collar Lincs Regt (v/r), 17th Lancers a rare officer's silver coloured metal early side hat badge or collar, a scarce sterling silver ID bracelet engraved to 'Lieut GM Gibson CofE 1/4 Essex Regt', a good silver coloured metal and blue enamel kukri pin back badge, a QEC Royal Navy officer's large size bullion cap badge, a Princess Mary 1914 gift tin (empty), two fine HM silver awards for water polo 1896 and 1901, another HM type for the Duke of Bedford's Challenge Cup 1901 and a very ornate HM silver medal for the Duke of Bedford's Team Race Competition 1897, a very fine silver medal awarded to Ethel Greenalsh 'For Missing No Attendance 1891' St Stephen's School Westminster, the obverse with fine bust of Angela Georgina Burdett-Coutts, complete with long suspension ribbon in blue/orange stripes, very good overall condition (a parcel)
£120-140

- 1502** THE CATERPILLAR CLUB, the well known brooch badge in gold stamped on reverse 'BM Co 10K', the eyes of red enamel, original pin back, excellent condition
£200-250

- 1503** DEVONSHIRE REGIMENT, a good selection of items including an other ranks KC two part helmet plate, an officer's glengarry badge 1881-1897 (little gilt remains), KC officer's gilt silver plated cap badge, two similar QEC types, an osd KC example (one blade missing) and a 'flat' embroidered KC type, other ranks cap badges bi-metal QVC (now fitted with slider) KC (2) and a WWII bakelite issue, a helmet plate centre style paggri badge, collar badges one only first pattern o/r in g/m, three pairs KC in g/m, one very fine pair of KC officer's in silver plate gilt/enamel, a large silver plated Mess waiter's button to the 20th (East Devon) regiment; 4th Devonshire RV Corps an other ranks w/m QVC helmet plate the centre now glued to the back plate appears to have been plated some time ago; Volunteer Battalions, three odd officer's collar badges (one with damaged crown) and a pair of o/r KC w/m. YEOMANRY an o/r KC NDH cap badge now fitted with slider, two Royal Devon Yeomanry RFA KC cap badges and three RDY brass s/titles, generally good overall condition (34)
£250-300

- 1504** WARWICKSHIRE ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY, a very scarce pair of brass shoulder titles T/RHA/WARWICKSHIRE now mounted on black cloth shoulder straps; CAMERONIANS (SCOTTISH RIFLES) an officer's cast silver plated two part pouch belt plate 1881-1901; GRENADE GUARDS three other ranks large size pewter buttons VR (1837-55); COLDSTREAM GUARDS an officer's side hat badge in silver and enamels pin back and scratch engraved 'Maxwell', some wear to the latter item otherwise good overall condition (7)
£120-140

- 1505** INFANTRY & CORPS CAP BADGES, a good selection c1902-1957 including Leics, Royal Scots (bi-metal and all brass) Seaforths A&S Highlanders Cameronians Border Devons Dorsetshire R Warwicks Northumberland Fusiliers Middx Manchesters (first pattern) SLI Camerons Royal Fusiliers Beds & Herts Glosters Scots Coldstream Irish & Welch Guards Worcs (2nd) DLI Northants RA (off gilt KC large) ATS Mil Police GVR RAOC RASC REs RA (TF) plus sundry collar badges s/titles and buttons, some duplication, generally good overall condition (50+ caps)
£120-150

1506 25TH DRAGOONS, two genuine original other ranks cap badges as made in India 1943 brass on white metal in riveted sections one with slider and the other with lugs; YOMANRY cap badges to North Devon Hussars (NDH) replaced slider R Bucks Hussars KC bronze other ranks Somerset Veteran Reserve large bi-metal with pin back, Admiralty Messengers WWI KC badge pin back Machine Gun Corps o/r g/m cap, Naval Personnel serving with military forces white metal slider cap badge KC over the fouled anchor, T/12/London blackened brass s/title, Grenadier Guards QVC small g/m paggri badge; First Life Guards KC bronze cap badge GVR pin back; WAAC WWI cap badges one heavy bronze by Bent & Parker two others by Gaunts one with number tablet, Hymers College (HULL) OTC cap badge being that of the East Yorkshire Regiment with bottom scroll removed; Guards Depot Recruits Musketry Prize medal in HM silver and enamels engraved to 'P Jubb C.G.' *good overall condition* (16) £120-140

1507 THE LINCOLNSHIRE REGIMENT, an officer's star pattern forage cap badge (1181-1957) in silver with gilt overlay and silver Sphinx in the centre, original blue velvet replaced with black cloth (some wear); GRENADIER GUARDS a good Warrant Officer's gilt & silver cap badge (GR) a g/m Sergeant's (GR) and two o/r examples, one cloth shoulder title white on red; GUARDS MACHINE GUN REGIMENT a good white metal star pattern cap badge; other ranks cap badges to the Coldstream Scots Irish & Welch Guards; Royal Ulster Contabulary a card of seven cap and collar badges all QEC; CAMERONIANS a large KC white metal pouch badge (three loop fasteners); ROYAL IRISH FUSILIERS a small box containing a few officer's gilt tunic and mess dress buttons a silver & embroidered mess dress collar badge and two medal ribbon strips (DSO QSA/KSA), *good general condition* (34) £140-160

1508 CLOTH ARM/SHOULDER INSIGNIA, a good selection of WWII and after printed and embroidered div signs including the Chindits, 19 Indian Div, 12 Indian Kolar Gold Fld Bn HQ Hong Kong 14 Div 5 Div 4th Gds Div etc (some duplication), a scarce printed KC arm patch Australian Women's Land Army, two pairs officers' slip on linen epaulettes to the Devonshire Regiment, a pair narrow slip-on s/titles woven 'GT.BRITAIN' white on black mounted on beige, four embroidered Devon s/titles white on red a similar pair Wiltshire one only Grenadier Guards, large Border over glider on maroon arm badge, one only embroidered red on dark green '14th Punjab Regiment', two embroidered and padded grenade arm badges beige brown and 'white' on khaki, Lewis & Bren Gunner arm badges; royal Navy an officer's embroidered bullion cap badge QEC and similar for CPO, cap tallies for HMS Wild Swan HMS Sheffield and an example to a Chinese or Japanese ship; WWII escape map printed silk showing Eastern and Southern Europe, *very good overall condition* (a parcel) £100-120

1509 MADRAS & SOUTH MAHRATTA RAILWAY RIFLES, a fine and scarce KC white metal cap badge with matching white metal collar badges, seven large and five small w/m tunic buttons; MADRAS & SOUTH MAHRATTA RIFLES a good quality KC g/m cap badge; MADRAS VOLUNTEER GUARDS, a KC cast gilt pouch badge (crown over script MVG); BOMBAY BARODA & CENTRAL INDIA RAILWAY REGIMENT, a very scarce cast brass KC hat badge central design shows train palm tree bridge etc unit title in surround all upon crossed rifles and colours scroll at base 'Auxiliary Force India'; ASSAM VALLEY LIGHT HORSE, a scarce officer's cap badge being an eight pointed diamond cut silver star with gilt mounts KC over AVLH over scroll 'Semper Paratus', officer's side-hat badge a cast silvered brass KC over script letters AVLH and a brass s/title 'AVLH', *very good overall condition* (21) £170-200

1510



SHANGHAI SCOTTISH, a very rare glengarry badge in die-stamped frosted silver plate central thistle spray upon the cross of St Andrew with title circle in surround two loop fasteners, *excellent condition*

£120-150

1511 BOMBAY LIGHT HORSE, a very fine and scarce officer's silver plated die-stamped KC cap badge crowned star with the city arms in the centre and motto 'Urbs Prima Indis' in surround unit title on scroll at base, a similar badge in white metal KV but with bottom scroll Bombay Light Patrol, a brass s/title OTS/ MHOW a KC 'GRI' cap badge in brass, two KC white metal buttons Bombay Volunteer Rifles, two similar KC examples to the Assam Valley Light Horse, and two w/m s/titles SVLH (Surma Valley Light Horse). Alfridi Battalion two white metal buttons a castle over 'Alfridi', Nilgiri Volunteer rifles three QVC white metal buttons; Punjab Light Horse a good quality officer's KC cap badge gilt star white w/m overlay; Great India & peninsula Railway Volunteers a pair of once blackened brass s/titles 'GIPRV' and a brass ID slip inscribed 'WM Watson. GIPR'; Madras Regiment a single silver bullion corded shoulder strap with unit button and two further buttons, a pair of w/m s/titles 'MRVR' (madras Railway Rifle Vols?) and a small gilt sheet brass elephant badge, *very good overall condition* (25)

£150-180

- 1512** SINGAPORE VOLUNTEER CORPS, a die-stamped blackened brass KC cap badge (lugs) and one collar badge KC over SVC, a bi-metal KC cap badge lion & palm tree centre and an other ranks white metal waist belt clasp simply central Royal (QVC) crest with Dieu Et Mon Droit in surround; PENANG VOLUNTEERS a rare KC g/m large size headdress badge and a smaller KC bi-metal cap badge a pair of KC collar badges and a pair of PV s/titles, very good overall condition (10) £100-120
- 1513** 1ST CHINESE REGIMENT, a very scarce pair of brass collar badges; MALAYAN VOLUNTEER INFANTRY, a scarce thick sheet brass hat badge being an Eastern crown over a circular title strap with a shield of arms within and a brass s/title 'MVI'; Kolar Gold Field Battalion a good quality gilt brass hat badge an imperial crown over circular title circle all upon crossed hammer and pickaxe original pin back, two fine silver plated badges to the 'Watch Establishment' KGF laurels with title strap and 'KGF' script capital;s in the centre pin fastenings (one broken); SINGAPORE VOLUNTEER CORPS three good quality KC bi-metal cap badges lion and palm tree centres, one small tunic KC button and an ED VII small tunic button to the Singapore Engineers; The Calcutta & Presidency Battalion a single officer's die-stamped bronze collar badge; Indian Hospital Corps a single KC (GRI) g/m collar badge and associated paggri or arm badge heavy sheet brass A.B.C./ 3 pin back; Indian Military Police KC (GRI) a cast gilt cap badge,very good condition (17) £170-200
- 1514** KONG KONG VOLUNTEER DEFENCE CORPS, a good heavy quality die-cast gilt brass KC cap badge by Firmin London (slider) and a similar unmarked KC beret badge; Burma Police a white metal die-stamped cap badge (loops) KC centre and title scroll at base; Hong Kong Police, a white metal die-stamped KC cap badge and three QEC cap badges in chrome and enamel; Jawatan Perkhidnatan National Service Home Guard a g/m cap badge state flag in centre (pin back); Chinese Maritime Customs a fine quality heavy die-cast gilt cap badge pin back; Hong Kong Volunteer Corps one brass s/title; BVR one brass s/title; KRC, two large oval die-stamped brass arm or headdress badges one pin back one lugs, central motif being a railway engine (240) with KRC along the boiler Chinese lettering above and below; Indian Forces Overseas Service a KC bronze medallion; Coins 3 x 10 cents & 2 x 5 cents 4 Victorian 1 Edward VII (worn); Royal Rifles of Canada three cap badges white metal and two blackened brass all with Guelphic crowns; Kong Kong Garrison a small coloured silk arm badge (?) featuring the early shipping and levee scene with Chinese lettering above and below now mounted on card and felt; Unidentified name (?) plates 18 tin tags painted black with silver painted characters on one side, good overall condition (41) £80-100
- 1515** MALAY STATES VOLUNTEER RIFLES, three white metal KC cap badges a pair of bi-metal collar badges one brass s/title and two KC buttons; Federated Malay States Volunteer Force one white metal cap badge a pair of bi-metal collar badges and one brass s/title; Federated Malay (States) VRC one cast gilt brass cap badge similar to the Reconnaissance Corps but with title scroll inscribed FMVRC; Penang & Province Wellesley Volunteer Corps one KC collar badge and one button; Malacca Volunteer Corps a large brass KC cap badge (slider) crowned laurels unit title gatehouse in centre and motto at base 'Firm Though Few'; Malay Regiment one brass collar badge three brass s/titles with native script and sundry buttons; Burma Rifles two cast w/m peacock cap badges variable designs one blackened s/title 20 BR; Rangoon Vol Rifles two large white metal wheatsheaf cap badges and a brass cap badge to the Burma Army Service Corps; a cast brass badge to the Singapore Military Forces (lion on tower) and sundry club and sporting items, very good overall condition (a parcel) £100-120
- 1516** MALAY REGIMENT, a fine quality set comprising large and small size headdress badges (small type without lugs) a pair of collar badges a pair of s/titles (native script) and two buttons; KONG KONG VOLUNTEER DEFENCE FORCE a set comprising large KC cap badge and one KC collar badge, a small QEC cap badge; HONG KONG REGIMENT a rare officer's headdress badge (?) being a crescent shaped piece of white metal bearing brass letters HKR (stated to be 1892-1902); HONG KONG MILITARY SERVICE CORPS a solid chromed hat badge, a dragon over unit title; HANKOW VOLUNTEERS an officer's 1855 pattern waist belt clasp in silver plate title circle 'Never Say Die 1894' and centre weakly engraved 'CH' or 'HC' (male section repaired on reverse; 1ST CHINESE REGIMENT a pair of pagoda collar badges, very good condition (16) £120-150
- 1517** SINGAPORE VOLUNTEER CORPS, a good die-stamped g/m cap badge and one small button; SYLHET MOUNTED RIFLES, a very fine die-stamped silver plated helmet badge or pouch belt plate a large strung bugle horn over script capitals 'SMR' c1870 (two of the four narrow fixing wires missing);Great Indian Railway Rifle Volunteer Corps one only QVC silver plate officer's collar badge; Calcutta Light Horse a brass s/title CLH and one small silver plated KC button; Southern provonces Mtd Rifles one only w/m s/title bugle horn over SPMR; Queen Victoria's Own Corps of Guides one only QVC w/m collar badge and a die-stamped QVC rococo shaped hat (?) badge; Madras Vol Rifles two KC brass tunic buttons; 24th Madras Infantry a very fine large g/m paggri badge Guelphic crown elephant 24 Madras and laurels (base mount for pin missing; VII Rajput Regiment three KC g/m large size paggri badges all with pins and one g/m s/title; Bangalore Vol Rifles a small Guelphic crowned w/m collar or side hat badge; 14th Punjab Regt a pair of w/m s/titles; United Provinces Police a good quality KC die-stamped cap abdge; Indian General Staff, an officer's 1855 pattern waist belt clasp central 'Imperial' QVC over 'VRI' laurel sprays in surround matching bench marks (no gilt remains); Local Companies, an eight pointed thin brass star hat badge with central QVC (worn); Cast Metal badges to sundry Indian cavalry regiments c1922-1947 and a few post 1947 issues, generally good overall condition (44) £220-250

- 1518** KEDAH VOLUNTEER FORCE, a very scarce bi-metal cap badge (slider missing crudely soldered lugs) a pair of bi-metal collar badges a pair of brass s/titles (KVF) and two buttons; FEDERATED MALAY STATES VOLUNTEER FORCE, a white metal cap badge a pair of brass s/titles and two g/m buttons; Artillery a rare g/m KC cap badge laurels replace Ubique and bottom scroll reads Light FMSVF Artillery; FEDERATION ARMOURD CAR REGIMENT a rare cap badge in plated and gilded sheet metal a mailed fist over crossed kris all upon a horseshoe with full unit title at base (lugs replaced with soldered pin); FM VOLUNTEER RIFLE CORPS a reccy corps style cap badge bottom scroll FMVRC; MALAY STATES VOLUNTEER RIFLES a scarce KC white metal cap badge and a brass s/title, very good condition (17) £160-200
- 1519** NORTH WEST FRONTIER SCOUTS, a good selection of cast brass and white metal headdress badges and s/titles, comprising Bajaur Scouts and s/title Bajaur Levies, Zhob Militia headdress badge, Chagai Militia headdress badge, Dir Scouts headdress badge and s/title Dir Levies, Thall Scouts headdress badge, Chitral Scouts headdress badge and s/title Chitral, Kurram Militia headdress badge, Malakand Levies headdress badge and a pair of s/titles, South Waziri Scouts a KC headdress badge and s/title SWS, Tochi Scouts Mekran Militia Sibi Scouts Pishin Scouts Gilgit Scouts one headdress badge to each unit, all mounted in a frame with relevant pictures and map, good overall condition (20 badges) £150-200
- 1520** REPRODUCTION & BROKEN BADGES, a large assortment of items plus buttons rank stars and associated militaria, sold as viewed and not subject to return (a parcel) £50-70
- 1521** 58TH RUTLANDSHIRE REGIMENT, a good other ranks brass glengarry badge (KK519) copper loops N&S appear to be very early replacements, good condition £40-60
- 1522** ROYAL NAVAL DIVISION BENBOW BATTALION, an extremely scarce brass shoulder title and an excessively rare full length rating's cap tally, gold thread on black silk 'BENBOW', the gold thread discoloured otherwise very good condition (2) £400-600
- 1523** ROYAL NAVAL DIVISION COLLINGWOOD BATTALION, a very rare brass shoulder title and an excessively rare rating's near full length cap tally, gold thread on black silk 'COLLINGWOOD', slight discolouration to the gold thread otherwise very good condition (2) £400-600
The Collingwood and Benbow Battalions were so decimated during the Dardanelles Campaign that they were disbanded, metal cap badges therefore do not exist for these battalions.
- 1524** ROYAL NAVAL DIVISION HOOD BATTALION, a fine and rare group comprising an other ranks cap badge with two similar but smaller gilding metal badges a single brass shoulder title, an officer's bronze cap badges with extremely scarce matching and facing collar badges (Gaunt 'tablets' where relevant), excellent condition (7) £200-250
- 1525** ROYAL NAVAL DIVISION, a fine and very scarce officer's cast bronze cap badge (KK1158); ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE, an extremely fine and large period padded cap badge KC in gold thread velvet and coloured silks gold thread laurels and similar RNV silver metal fouled anchor, paper trade label to reverse 'EJ Monnery Son Ltd London Southampton & Liverpool' (cost 8/6d), blades bent over on the first item otherwise excellent condition (2) £120-150
- 1526** ROYAL NAVAL DIVISION, a fine and scarce Chief Petty Officer's bronze cap badge (KK1159) and the corresponding KC metal and bullion cap badge, padded black velvet ball with silver metal and thread fouled anchor, padded crown in crimson velvet gold thread and coloured silks, blades bent over on the first item otherwise excellent condition (2) £80-120
- 1527** ROYAL NAVAL DIVISION, an extremely rare rating's full length cap tally, gold thread on black silk 'ROYAL NAVAL DIVISION', slight discolouration to part of the gold embroidery otherwise excellent condition £80-120
- 1528** ROYAL NAVAL DIVISION, a scarce pair of small curved shoulder titles one possibly originally bronze; OFFICER OF GENERAL RANK, a very fine and scarce WWI period large sixe bronze cap badge, two blade fasteners the Royal Crest within laurel sprays and central crossed sword and baton; ROYAL ARTILLERY a very fine WWI period officer's bronze cap badge by Firmin London, double wheel pattern the original two blade fasteners are curiously positioned where the bottom scroll meets the ground of the cannon, excellent overall condition (4) £80-120
- 1529** ROYAL NAVAL DIVISION CLOTH INSIGNIA, an extremely rare Petty Officer's arm badge in khaki cloth with red wool embroidered KC over crossed fouled anchors, a similar badge for Leading Ratings khaki cloth with single red wool anchor, first item with considerable moth damage otherwise good condition (2) £80-120

- 1530** THE NAVAL BRIGADE, an extremely rare white metal swagger cane top with embossed badge being laurel sprays encircling a strap inscribed 'The Naval Brigade', centrally a KC over the fouled anchor; ROYAL NAVAL DIVISION, a very rare white metal swagger cane top with embossed design of a KC over the fouled anchor and 'R.N.D.' below; NAVAL OFFICER CADET UNIT, a very fine heavy quality cast brass badge being naval style laurel sprays with an horizontal fouled anchor between the top laurel points, centrally the letters 'CU' superimposed with a larger 'O', two contemporary soft soldered loop fasteners, *some denting and the back seam partially split on the first item otherwise very good overall condition (3)* £70-90
-
- 1531** ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE, ROYAL NAVAL DIVISION, an extremely fine and rare large officer's heavily die-stamped bronze cap badge, crowned laurels and fouled anchor design but with curved scroll below the crown 'R.N.V.'; together with the corresponding heavily padded bullion cap badge, crown in velvet gold thread and coloured silks, gold thread laurels and RNV, anchor and cable in gilt metal and gold thread; ROYAL NAVAL DIVISION, a very rare pair of officer's curved bronze shoulder titles, *blades missing and replaced with neatly soldered loops on the first item otherwise excellent overall condition (4)* £200-220
-
- 1532** ROYAL MARINE LIGHT INFANTRY, a small group of badges comprising a rare officer's bronze globe laurel cap badge (no separate bugle horn) a senior NCO's die-stamped fine quality gilt washed cap badge an other ranks gilding metal cap badge, three single g/metal collar badges and a large brass shoulder title RMLI; ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE, a very fine heavily padded officer's KC cap badge crown in velvet gold thread and coloured silks, gold thread laurels and RNV, silver metal anchor with silver thread cable, *cushions of the crown with wear otherwise excellent overall condition (8)* £80-120
-
- 1533** ROYAL NAVY, a PO's KC red on black cap badge attached to cap ribbon four variable qualified arm badges; together with a Princess Mary's brass gift tin (empty) and an 8th Hussars Christmas card sent from Baghdad Nov 1921 and showing their camp at Ninevah plus sundry medal ribbons etc, *good condition (a parcel)* £20-30
-
- 1534** SHIPPING LINE INTEREST, a very large selection of shipping line buttons mainly 20th century mounted on cards and loose much duplication, a selection of bullion embroidered cap badges (some duplication) associated officers' shoulder boards and cuff rank insignia, *good overall condition inspection imperative (a parcel)* £150-200
-
- 1535** RAF, a good quality pair of pilot's breast wings in gold bullion and velvet KC WWII period unpadded, an officer's gilt metal gold bullion and velvet cap badge a fine early QEC padded example; ROYAL NAVY, a good quality KC officer's cap badge in gold bullion silver plate velvet and silks, a similar KC badge but with small central gilt metal anchor, two fine KC period gold bullion and silks arm badges for a CPO and Wireless Operator; a large gold bullion velvet and silk KC arm or blazer badge to the 'R.W.S.A.B.C'; together with a large selection of miscellaneous o/r Scottish line infantry glengarry badges shoulder titles collar badges, commemorative/souvenir badges and the male section of a Grenadier Guards officer's waist belt clasp VR period, *generally good condition (a parcel)* £80-120
-
- 1536** SWEETHEART BROOCHES, a fine 9ct gold pin bar brooch featuring the rising sun badge with title 'Australian Commonwealth Military Forces' still with original card or purchase; a silver gilt 'Sterling' brooch of convex button shape mounted with a very fine depiction of the rising sun badge with red enamel to the cushions of the crown and blue enamel to the title scrolls, original pin back, *excellent condition (2)* £40-50
-
- 1537** COLDSTREAM GUARDS SWEETHEART BROOCH, 35 x 26mm., silver and enamel, pin-fitting to reverse and fitted with an additional chain and pin, some damage to blue central surround; a similar badge, in cloth, wire and sequins, *good very fine (2)* £30-40
-
- 1538** SWEETHEART BROOCHES, a selection of 40 plus items including pin bar types the majority in base metals but including some hall marked silver items 5th Royal Irish Lancers QVC overlay on a horseshoe (Birm 1918), circular tortoiseshell types Tank Corps (Birm 1917) pin defective, RFC (London 1916) Rifle Brigade (London 1917), 'Sterling' and enamels The Buffs & Australian Forces (enamels defective on both), 'Silver' and enamel DCLI, unmarked with enamels and 'diamond' scips Coldstream Guards and Yorkshire Dragoons; together with five variable cast white metal USA Forces badges, cap badges of the Burma Army Signals and a KC Rhodesia Regiment, various ATS and Red Cross lapel badges, five good quality period Div signs and a heavily mothed KC bullion velvet and silks Colour Sergeant's pre 1914 arm badge, *many pins defective otherwise generally good condition (a parcel)* £100-120

- 1539** SWEETHEART BROOCHES, very fine examples to CLI Battalions, 52nd silver gilt (Birm 1918) and enamels 119th Sterling Silver and enamels Lord Strathcona's Horse sterling silver and enamels 78th Battalion 'Silver' all with original pins; South Lancashire Regiment a very fine pin-bar type in 9ct gold and enamels; Royal Naval Division small silver and gold faced type laurels anchor and title; Streatham & South London Scottish Association a fine colourful brooch in white metal and quadruple enamels; 'Jas B Fraser & Co Ltd' a scarce WWI period high quality 'white metal' lapel badge 'On Government Service/1915' (lacking fastener); together with a small selection of good quality badges a Hood Battalion RND brass shoulder title, Warwickshire Yeomanry an early cast white metal NCO's pin back arm badge being the Bear & Ragged Staff over a scroll 'Warwickshire', Norwegian Military Forces WWII period an officer's HM silver (Birm 1942 JRG&S) cap badge oak wreaths enclosing the crown and cypher of King Haakon VII; 8th Bn West Yorkshire Regt an o/r blackened brass cap badge, Denstone College OTC brass cap badge, *good overall condition (13)* £200-250

1540



AUSTRALIA MUNITIONS WORKER WWI, a very rare one piece bronze hat badge featuring the full Achievement of Arms of the Commonwealth of Australia with scroll below inscribed 'Munitions Worker' with curved pierced 'Australia' at base, the reverse with two lug fasteners (N&S) and the legends 'Issued/By/Department/Of/Defence' by 'Stokes & Sons Melbourne' and deeply stamped '3065'; together with a scarce bronze (Australian?) Chaplain's badge a pierced cross pattée mounted with a small KC circular badge inscribed centrally 'Unto/Him' and 'Through and Through' on a 'C' shaped surround, original long pin back, *very good condition (2)* £60-80

1541



AUSTRALIAN FLYING CORPS (VETERAN'S BADGE), an extremely rare example in 9ct gold and enamels, the outer circle engraved 'A.F.C.' with attendant floret decoration, the central oval panel with enameled triangle paleblue/red/navy blue/red/pale blue, the reverse with maker's details 'BRADSHAW' over Australian 'hall-marks' being a star on a torse, '9' and a garb (?), original steel pin back and small ring provision for safety chain, *very good condition* £120-150

- 1542** AUSTRALIAN BADGES, a small selection including headdress badges of the Sydney University Regiment Wide Bay Regiment KC (2) 17th Battalion KC (2) 38th N Victoria regiment 48th Regiment South Gippsland KC (2) 59th Hume Regt QEC, a card of badges and buttons to the S.C.E.G.S. Cadet Corps, Australian Commonwealth Military Forces 'sun-rise' types four caps five collars (one pierced), three Australia s/titles, an officer's cap badge Australia Signals Corps, a printed cloth s/title white on black of the 67th Australian Division; NEW ZEALAND a scarce brass KC badge of the NZ Post & Telegraph Corps 1911-21 featuring a winged foot a scroll Celeritas and the crown (no bottom scroll), a brass KC cap badge of the NZ WAAC and a brass fern leaf collar badge, *very good overall condition (41)* £80-120

- 1543** RHODESIAN AIR FORCE, a very fine officer's cap badge padded gold bullion laurels and lion with tusk gilt metal eagle, a gilt metal two part side hat badge lion over eagle complete with backing plate, an other ranks brass cap badge, and a sterling silver and enamel sweetheart's brooch; ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE, a WWII pair of pilot's breast wings unpadded, a KC yellow g/m cap badge and a QEC association lapel badge in base metal and enamels, *very good condition (7)* £80-100

Notes

Notes

Notes

Notes



Forthcoming Auctions of Medals and Coins for 2004-5

Auction 63 – Thursday, 7 October

Ancient, British and World Coins, Banknotes

Includes Important British Milled Gold Coins

The 'Norwich' Collection, Part II: English Coins, Coins of Canada and the U.S.A.

A Collection of Silver Pennies of the Huntingdon Mint

The David McDonald Collection of Scottish Coins and Tokens

The 'East Sussex' Collection of Scottish Coins

Important Coins of South Africa

The Important Collection of 18th Century British Trade Tokens formed by
the late Dr David L. Spence, of Pittsburgh (Part I)

A Collection of Banknotes of Bermuda

Wednesday, 1 December

Orders, Decorations, Medals and Militaria

Includes a Collection of Medals to the Naval Brigades in South Africa, 1899-1902

Further Medals from the Collection of the late John Bertram

Naval Medals from the Collection of the late Oliver Stirling Lee

World Orders and Decorations

We are accepting material for this auction until Monday, 18 October

Auction 64 – Tuesday and Wednesday, 7-8 December

Ancient, British and World Coins, Tokens, Historical and Art Medals,

Numismatic Books and Banknotes

Includes British Medals from the Collection of James Spencer (Part II)

The Library formed by the late Raymond Lax, Part II: Historical

We are accepting material for this auction until Monday, 18 October

Auction 65 – Wednesday, 16 March

Ancient, British and World Coins, Tokens, Historical and Art Medals,

Numismatic Books and Banknotes

We are accepting material for this auction until Monday, 24 January

More details of all forthcoming DNW auctions will be found by visiting www.dnw.co.uk

To consign material to our auctions, please call Nimrod Dix, David Erskine-Hill, Pierce Noonan or Brian Simpkin
on (+44) 020 7016 1700

The definitive website for everyone interested in medals!



www.dnw.co.uk

Whether buying, selling, researching or just browsing, the DNW website features one of the most comprehensive and useful suites of numismatic web pages you'll find anywhere – and there's absolutely no charge to use any of the services on offer!

- The largest online numismatic database in the world
- Over 41,000 full medal entries, complete with estimates and prices realised
- Accurate, up to date valuations for all types of medals
 - Ultra-sophisticated customised search options
 - Regimental and special collections highlighted
 - Fully illustrated VC gallery
- The latest DNW news in **InterNews**
- Informative articles on a variety of subjects, plus medal rolls, in **InterFormative**
- Keep in touch with fellow enthusiasts on the sophisticated **InterChat** forum
 - Match up split groups with the help of the **Reunite** editable database
 - Rescue stolen items with the help of the **Recover** searchable database
 - Free online identification and valuation service
- View lots immediately they have been catalogued – often months before the auction!
 - Submit your commission bids online for forthcoming auctions
 - Check bidding or selling results while the auction is taking place
 - View and print complete prices realised lists for any DNW auction
 - View despatch status of any international shipment
 - Check your live account balance – even pay online if you wish!
 - Check your catalogue subscription status and re-subscribe online

All transactions protected by secure encryption technologies with immediate confirmations
— All communication is direct to our server – no e-mail is involved

The DNW website. Updated daily.

IMPORTANT INFORMATION FOR BUYERS

Absentee Bids

If instructed we will execute bids and advise intending purchasers. No charge is made for this service. Lots will always be bought as cheaply as is allowed by such other bids and reserves as are on our books. In the event of identical bids, the earliest will take precedence. Always indicate a 'top limit' – the amount to which you would bid if you were attending the auction yourself. 'Buy' or unlimited bids will not be accepted.

All bids must be confirmed in writing, by fax or e-mail and should be received by 6pm GMT on the day before the auction. Although we will endeavour to execute all late bids, Dix Noonan Webb cannot accept responsibility for any bids received on the day of the auction itself.

Commission Form

Further advice to bidders and purchasers may be found on the commission form included with this catalogue. Please use this form when sending bids to us.

Buyers' Premium

A buyers' premium of 15 percent on the hammer price (plus VAT if resident in the European Union) is payable by the buyer of all lots.

Pre-sale Estimates

The pre-sale estimates are intended as a guide for prospective purchasers. Any bid between the listed figures would, in our opinion, offer a fair chance of success. However all lots, depending on the degree of competition, can realise prices either above or below the listed estimates.

Methods of Payment

All payments must be made in pounds sterling. Payment may be made by transfer direct to Dix Noonan Webb's account at:

Lloyds TSB

Piccadilly London Branch

39 Piccadilly

London W1J 0AA

Sort Code: 30-96-64

Account No: 0622865

Swift Code: LOYDCB2L

Please include your name, account number and invoice number with the instructions to the bank.

Alternative methods of payment which will enable immediate clearance of purchases include cash, bankers drafts, credit cards (Master Card, Visa and American Express) and debit cards. Although personal and company cheques are accepted, buyers are advised that property will not be released until such cheques have cleared.

Please note that we will not accept cash payments in excess of £8,000 (eight thousand pounds) in settlement for purchases made at any one auction.

Purchases will be despatched as soon as possible upon receipt of your written despatch instructions and full payment in pounds sterling for the lots you have bought. Carriage will be at the buyer's expense. Estimates and advice on all methods of despatch can be provided upon request.

All credit card payments are subject to an additional charge of 2 percent.

Insurance cover will be arranged unless otherwise specified and will be added to the carriage charge.

Clearance of Purchases

Buyers who have not established a credit arrangement with Dix Noonan Webb will be asked to pay for their purchases in pounds sterling when they wish to take possession of them. It is regretted that Dix Noonan Webb cannot take banker's references over the telephone at the time of clearance and that buyers cannot take possession of their purchases until cheques are cleared.

If buyers wish to pay for their purchases by cheque they are urged to arrange clearance of their cheques well in advance of the sale by supplying appropriate banker's references.

Buyers will be requested to supply a reasonable means of identification at the time of payment.

Lots will only be released to the purchaser, or his or her authorised representative, if full payment in pounds sterling has been received by Dix Noonan Webb, together with settlement of any charges due.

CONDITIONS OF BUSINESS

Conditions mainly concerning Buyers

1 The buyer

The highest bidder shall be the buyer at the 'hammer price' and any dispute shall be settled at the auctioneer's absolute discretion. Every bidder shall be deemed to act as principal unless there is in force a written acknowledgement by Dix Noonan Webb that he acts as agent on behalf of a named principal.

2 Minimum increment

The auctioneer shall have the right to refuse any bid which does not exceed the previous bid by at least 5 percent or by such other proportion as the auctioneer shall in his absolute discretion direct.

3 The premium

The buyer shall pay to Dix Noonan Webb a premium of 15 percent on the 'hammer price' and agrees that Dix Noonan Webb, when acting as agent for the seller, may also receive commission from the seller in accordance with Condition 15.

4 Value Added Tax (VAT)

The buyers' premium is subject to the current rate of Value Added Tax if the purchaser is resident in the European Union.

5 Payment

Immediately a lot is sold the buyer shall:

(a) give to Dix Noonan Webb his or her name and address and, if so requested, proof of identity; and

(b) pay to Dix Noonan Webb the 'total amount due' in pounds sterling

(unless credit terms have been agreed with Dix Noonan Webb before the auction). Please note that we will not accept cash payments in excess of £8,000 (eight thousand pounds) in settlement for purchases made at any one auction.

6 Dix Noonan Webb may, at its absolute discretion, agree credit terms with the buyer before an auction under which the buyer will be entitled to take possession of lots purchased up to an agreed amount in value in advance of payment by a determined future date of the 'total amount due'.

7 Any payments by a buyer to Dix Noonan Webb may be applied by Dix Noonan Webb towards any sums owing from that buyer to Dix Noonan Webb on any account whatever, without regard to any directions of the buyer, his or her agent, whether expressed or implied.

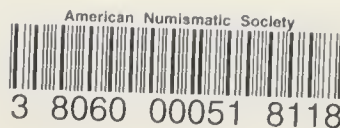
8 Collection of purchases

The ownership of the lot(s) purchased shall not pass to the buyer until he or she has made payment in full to Dix Noonan Webb of the 'total amount due' in pounds sterling.

9 (a) The buyer shall at his or her own expense take away the lot(s) purchased not later than 5 working days after the day of the auction but (unless credit terms have been agreed in accordance with Condition 7) not before payment to Dix Noonan Webb of the 'total amount due'.

(b) The buyer shall be responsible for any removal, storage and insurance charges on any lot not taken away within 5 working days after the day of the auction.

(c) The packing and handling of purchased.



www.dnw.co.uk

Dix Noonan Webb, established in 1991, are located in a six-storey Georgian building in the heart of London's Mayfair, two minutes walk from Green Park underground station.

Our staff of experts collectively have over 200 years of experience on all aspects of numismatics, including coins of all types, tokens, commemorative medals, banknotes, orders, decorations, campaign medals and militaria.

We hold eight auctions each year, the full contents of which are published on the Internet one month before the sale date. Printed catalogues are mailed three weeks prior to each sale. During each cataloguing cycle, details of the lots in all coin auctions are updated daily on our website.



Auction viewing room



Medal department

In addition, we handle private treaty sales of fine orders, decorations and campaign medals.

Our offices, open from 9am to 5.30pm, Monday to Friday, include a dedicated pre-auction viewing room, enabling us to offer extended viewing to clients during the three weeks prior to each auction.

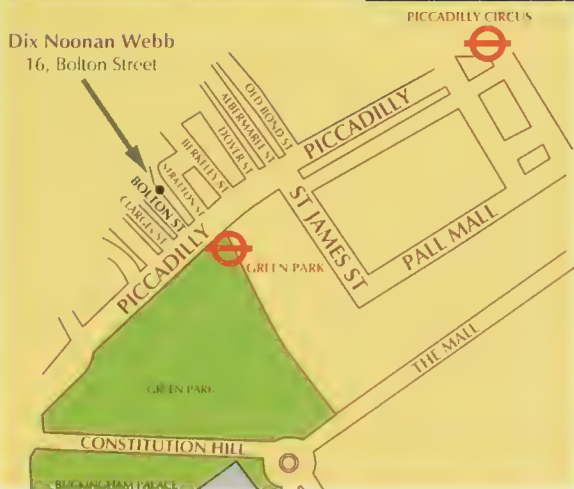


Coin department

All DNW auctions are held at the New Connaught Rooms in Great Queen Street, Covent Garden. Lots may be viewed at Covent Garden on auction days and while the sale is taking place.

We look forward to welcoming clients old and new to Bolton Street and assure you of a warm reception.

Reception





16 BOLTON STREET PICCADILLY LONDON W1J 8BQ
Tel: 020 7016 1700 Fax: 020 7016 1799 Email: auctions@dnw.co.uk